

MACWORLD

THE MACINTOSH[®] MAGAZINE

April 1992 \$3.95 Canada \$4.95

Color Printers

CHEAPER, FASTER, BETTER

MW LAB

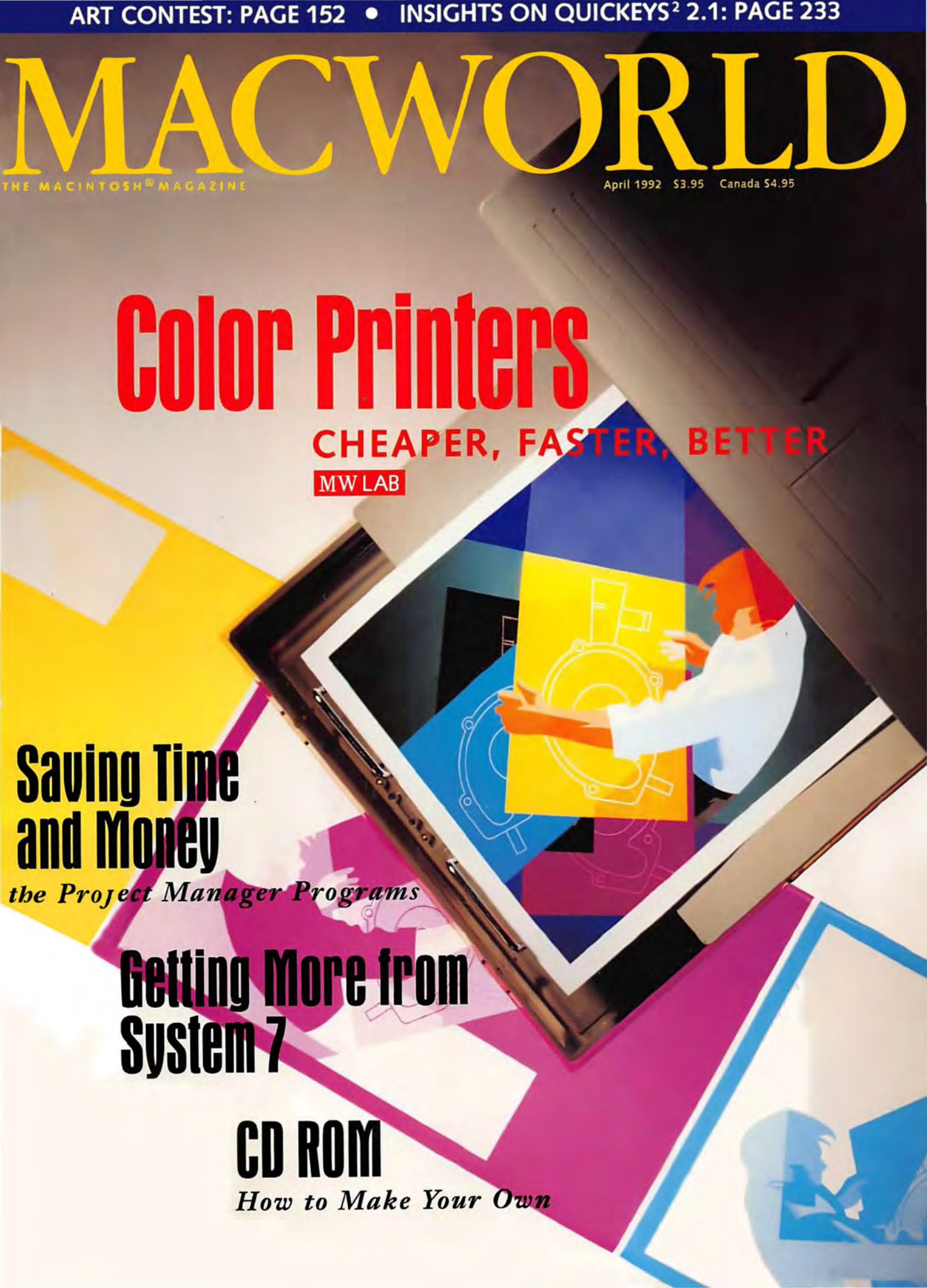
**Saving Time
and Money**

the Project Manager Programs

**Getting More from
System 7**

CD ROM

How to Make Your Own





WE LISTENED TO THOUSANDS OF
MAC* USERS, LIKE GUNNAR, TODD AND CHARLYN.
YOU CAN TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT.

OFFER GOOD FOR CURRENT LICENSEES OF MICROSOFT WORD FOR APPLE MACINTOSH* VERSION 4.0 OR EARLIER. USERS WILL NEED TO PROVIDE A MAC WORD DISK OR MANUAL COVER AS PROOF OF OWNERSHIP. PLEASE ALLOW 2-4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY UPON RECEIPT OF ORDER BY MICROSOFT. OFFER EXPIRES 12/31/92. LIMIT ONE PER CUSTOMER. RESELLER PRICES MAY VARY. OFFER GOOD

Introducing new Microsoft Word. Of the people. By the people. And for the people.



NEW WORD 5.0

When it came to designing new Microsoft® Word 5.0, we listened to you. After all, you know what you want.

And you told us. In your letters. Your faxes. Your post cards. To sum things up: you want a Word that will make doing your everyday work even easier.

So we came up with the Ribbon—think of it as easy access to powerful features. With it you can create columns, access fonts, change the format and use



Word's new drawing

EASY ACCESS TO FEATURES YOU USE EVERY DAY.

tool. All with a single mouse click. You'll even be able to move text with a drag and drop. Then there's our kinder, gentler print merge. It reduces a complicated process down to a few simple steps.

We are also introducing word processing's first built-in grammar checker. A find file feature that can locate documents based on dates, keywords or the author. An auto-save reminder. And lots of other useful additions, like full System 7.0 support and Publish and Subscribe. Mac Word users can upgrade for \$129.* So see your nearest reseller, or call (800) 645-WORD, Department X04. Call soon. We can't wait to hear from you.

Microsoft

Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE APRIL 1992



On the Cover
SOPHISTICATED PRINTING
TECHNOLOGIES LIKE
POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2 AND
COLOR CALIBRATION ARE
BOOSTING THE QUALITY OF
MAC COLOR PRINTERS.
PAGE 136. (PHOTO BY PAUL
FRANZ-MOORE.)



Page 158



Page 166

FEATURES



Color Printer Progress.....136

BY TOM NEGRINO From under-\$1000 ink jets to high-end models costing \$40,000 and up, the latest color printers use improved technologies to produce striking results. Macworld Lab finds the top performers in each category.

Keeping Jobs on Course.....146

BY MIKE HECK We evaluate 13 project-management packages to see which ones are best at keeping your jobs on time and within budget.

1991 Macintosh Masters Showcase.....152

BY DAN LITTMAN Computer art has come of age, as you can see from the prize-winning entries in our fourth annual Macintosh Masters Art Contest.

How to Make Your Own CDs.....158

BY LIZA WEIMAN CD ROMs offer the cheapest way to distribute large amounts of data. From prototyping to manufacturing and packaging, discover how to become a CD ROM publisher.

Taking Stock of System 7.....166

BY LON POOLE After its recent tuneup, does the Mac's newest system software finally live up to its promise? We tested 43 popular programs to find out how fully they implement System 7's capabilities.

April 1992, Volume 9, Number 4. Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$40 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54527, Boulder, CO 80321-4527. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/241-0909.

REVIEWS

- 174 **Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh**
Spreadsheet program.
- 175 **Microsoft Word 5.0**
Word processor.
- 178 **Voice Express, Voice Navigator II**
Voice recognition for the Macintosh.
- 178 **Connections 2.0, PowerTrax 1.1**
Information management systems.
- 182 **MacInTax 1991, HyperTax Tutor**
Income tax software.
- 185 **Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0, Volume1: Classic Art**
Special-effects filters.
- 185 **HAM 1.0**
Apple menu enhancer.
- 187 **PEMD DiscoVery 1.3.1**
Graphical-data-analysis software.
- 187 **DiskFit Pro**
Backup utility.
- 189 **Carbon Copy Mac 2.0**
Screen-sharing utility.
- 189 **Mirror 600 Color Scanner**
24-bit flatbed scanner.
- 199 **MacGlobe 1.0, World Atlas 1.2**
Atlas software.
- 199 **RasterOps Espresso Personal Slide Scanner**
Slide scanner.
- 200 **First Things First 2.0**
Event-reminder utility.
- 200 **SimAnt 1.0**
Simulation game.
- 202 **FastBack Plus 2.6**
Backup software.
- 202 **Color It 1.0**
Color paint program.
- 204 **DayMaker 1.01**
Personal organizer.



Page 125

- 204 **QuickTel Xeba 9600**
Send-and-receive fax modem.
- 206 **TeMath**
Mathematical exploration software.
- 206 **The Desktop Lawyer 3.0, Legal LetterWorks**
Legal document templates.
- 208 **Crash Barrier 1.0.1**
System-error recovery utility.
- 208 **QuadFlextra**
Super-high-density floppy drive.



Page 127



Page 136



Page 113

DEPARTMENTS

- 12 **How to Contact Macworld**
- 17 **MacBulletin**
- 21 **Commentary/ Jerry Borrell**
Enthusiasm reigns at Macworld Expo.
- 39 **Letters**
- 49 **Art Beat**
BY CATHY ABES
- 63 **The Iconoclast**
BY STEVEN LEVY
Contemplating new-age software.
- 69 **Conspicuous Consumer**
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM
Reducing eyestrain.
- 81 **Updates**
- 89 **Lab Notes**
BY DANNY LEE
- 113 **News**
BY DAN LITTMAN AND TOM MORAN
- 211 **The Desktop Critic**
BY DAVID POGUE
- 215 **New Products**
- 221 **How To/Quick Tips**
BY LON POOLE
- 227 **How To/Getting Started**
BY JIM HEID
Color output.
- 233 **How To/Insights**
BY TOM NEGRINO
QuickKeys²
- 237 **Where to Buy**
- 298 **Profile**
Musician Thomas Dolby.
- 300 **Best-Sellers**



Print it, fold it, pocket it, and go.

Address Book Plus 2.0 makes the ordinary extraordinary.

Address Book Plus 2.0[™] gives you all the tools you need to easily organize and print addresses and phone numbers in a variety of formats. That's ordinary.

What's *extraordinary* are the details that set Address Book Plus 2.0 far apart from the competition. Like the compact and convenient InstaBook[™], pictured above. And over 175 layouts – simply select the format that matches your favorite personal organizer, labels, rotary-file cards and envelopes (Day-Timer, Avery, Rolodex and more). A unique "list by" function lets you print each entry by name, company and/or profession.

The power is in the extra details.

No other address manager gives you so much flexibility. Assign up to 45 categories to each name, such as business contacts, holiday card recipients and club members, then easily mark and print just the categories you want. Powerful import/export capabilities let you import an existing list, no matter what format it's in, then export to any word processor with mail-merge. Or combine with Power Up's Letter Writer Plus[™] for the fastest, easiest mail-merge ever.



Address Book Plus



Includes fields that other programs forget: full name (prefix and suffix), department, 2 date fields, profession, and up to 45 categories per entry.

Extra easy.

Creating and managing files is as easy as filling in the blanks. You can customize field headings and data entry order. Use "Smart Lists" to enter common data (like job title and state) automatically. And there's plenty of space for personal notes. Also includes a Desk Accessory to search, edit and add entries, and dial.

Address Book Plus 2.0 gives you all these extraordinary features at a very ordinary price – \$99.95 (sugg. retail). And for extra efficiency, the Address Book Plus/Letter Writer Plus bundle is just \$149.95.

Get Address Book Plus from your favorite software reseller today, or call:

1-800-851-2917

Ext. M510

(8 a.m. to 5 p.m. PST)



Dial any number using your Mac speaker or any Hayes-compatible modem – Address Book Plus even dials your credit card number!

Special Offer: Write "I know what makes Address Book Plus extraordinary" on your registration card to receive a free Address Book Plus T-Shirt. Offer good only in the U.S. Offer expires 5/31/92. Specify L or XL.

System requirements: System 6.0 or 7.0 and above, Macintosh Plus or Classic and above. To upgrade from Address Book Plus 1.0 send your 1.0 disk and \$29.95 (includes \$4.95 for shipping & handling) to the address above. Also: Address Book Plus (Mac) Upgrade Offer. Residents of the following states please add applicable sales tax: AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, MA, MD, MI, MN, NJ, NY, OH, PA, TX, VA, IL, IN, OH, WA (7.5%). Also available from Power Up: Calendar Creator, Fast Forms, Address Book Plus, InstaBook and Letter Writer Plus are trademarks and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corporation. P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600.

MACWORLD

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF AND
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Jerry Borrell

EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITOR	Adrian Mello
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES	Cheryl England
SENIOR EDITOR/REVIEWS	Carol Person
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS	Deborah Branscum
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/LAB MANAGER	Chip Carman
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES	Liza Weiman
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS	Cathy E. Abes
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES	Galen Gruman
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/LAB	Mark Hurlow
ASSOCIATE EDITORS/NEWS	Dan Littman, Tom Moran
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES	Charles Piller
ASSISTANT EDITOR/REVIEWS	Marjorie Baer
ASSISTANT EDITOR/NEW PRODUCTS	Evan Cooper
ASSISTANT EDITOR/FEATURES	Suzanne Courteau
ASSISTANT EDITOR/LAB	Tim Warner
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS	Carolyn Bickford, Danny Lee
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, Joe Matazzoni, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Webster
OVERSEAS EDITORS	Peter Worlock, Editor, Macworld (U.K. edition), tel. 01-831-9252; David Ushijima, Contributing Editor, Japan

COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

MANAGING EDITOR	Charles Barrett
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS	Luis A. Camus, Ruth Henrich
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	Katherine L. Ulrich
SENIOR PRODUCTION EDITOR	Jo Ann Villalobos
COPY EDITORS	Doreen J. Kan, Paul King, Felicity O'Meara
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION EDITOR	Lisa Brazial

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR	Dennis McLeod
ART DIRECTOR	Joanne Hoffman
SENIOR DESIGNER	Leslie Barton
SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS	Arne Hurty
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	Sandra Koenig
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR	Kent Tayenaka
DESIGNER	Hae Yoon Kim
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER	Matthew C. Nielsen
SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE	Tim Johnson
DESIGN ASSOCIATE	Martha Katt

EVENTS AND CONFERENCES

EVENTS MANAGER	Sandy Butler
EVENTS ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Donna Deuell

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

EDITORIAL MANAGER	Jane Lagas
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS	Wendy Sharp, Lyn Taylor

PRESIDENT/CEO AND PUBLISHER,
MACWORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT

James E. Martin
Terri Edelman

Circle 87 on reader service card.

IF YOU CAN'T SEE THE DIFFERENCE, WHY PAY THE DIFFERENCE?

©1991 RasterOps Corporation. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



THE POPULAR \$30,000 PRINTER.



THE \$10,999* RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300.



INTRODUCING THE RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300.

THE ONLY TRULY AFFORDABLE PHOTOREALISTIC PRINTER.

Until now, only high priced printers gave you high quality color output.

But here's the new RasterOps CorrectPrint 300. An incredibly inexpensive printer that uses dye sublimation technology at 300 dpi to give you dramatic, continuous tone color at every pixel, without dithering.

A printer that turns out low cost, professional-looking comps and proofs.

A printer that uses a 33-Mhz RISC processor to get the job done fast.

The new CorrectPrint 300 even includes PostScript®. And it has four networking ports for shared environments.

Wouldn't a printer like this, at a price like this, make a tremendous difference in your company?

Find out today. See your dealer or call 1.800.SAY.COLOR.

RASTEROPS®

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

*Suggested retail price. Memory expansion kit required.

Think of it as an airbag

AppleCare®



for your Macintosh.

It's AppleCare®. The only extended service plan for Apple owners that's backed by Apple. And it's your best cushion against repair costs.

Should an unexpected problem develop, you know that your equipment will be repaired by the people who understand Apple products inside and out: Apple-trained professionals who use genuine Apple parts. So you'll be assured of the quality of the service.

For all this peace of mind, you pay just a single annual fee — a reasonable one compared to the cost of typical computer system repairs. From then on, while AppleCare remains in effect, you won't pay a penny more for any covered repair. Not for parts. Not for labor.

With AppleCare, service is available from any authorized Apple reseller nationwide. And you're protected against virtually every type of computer problem arising under normal circumstances. Fixing a major hard disk problem for most computers typically can run as much as \$600. But with AppleCare, it's taken care of. You can enjoy AppleCare protection for most of your Apple equipment, including CPUs, printers, monitors, external drives, and scanners.

Naturally, Apple builds everything to rigorous standards. And the way your computer system keeps going, day after day, is testimony to that. But if something should go wrong, we want to be the ones to set it right.

To receive more information about AppleCare, call the toll-free number below. Or just ask your Apple reseller.

If anything happens to your system, there's nothing like AppleCare to soften the blow. And protect the power that Apple has always given you. The power to be your best.®



AppleCare is the way to budget for computer repair and maintenance in advance. It's available for most Apple products, old and new models alike.

AppleCare®

Call 1-800-365-3690, ext. 910.

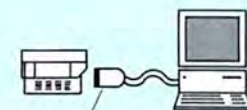


Network Your Personal Printers with GrapplerShare

Orange Micro's new software innovation enables low-cost stand-alone printers to connect to the AppleTalk® network. GrapplerShare provides network users the ability to spool their print jobs to any of over 600 different personal printers such as Epson®, Panasonic®, Hewlett Packard®, Canon®, and even Apple®!

For HP Compatible Laser Printers:

The **Grappler IIsp** is a serial/parallel intelligent cable which will connect all models of Hewlett Packard LaserJet, DeskJet, and HP compatible printers to your Mac for full 300 DPI desktop publishing quality print. With GrapplerShare installed, the entire network can share these printers through a user's Mac, or a dedicated server.



Grappler IIsp (Laser, 300 DPI)

For Non-Apple Dot Matrix Printers:

If you have a parallel, dot matrix, IBM compatible printer, your Mac will require a serial to parallel converter. For 9 pin printers use the **Grappler II 9pin**, and for 24 pin models choose the **Grappler IIsp**. All Grapplers come with spooling software for single Mac connections, as well as the GrapplerShare network software for AppleTalk.



Grappler II 9pin (For 9 Pin printers)

For Apple Personal Printers:

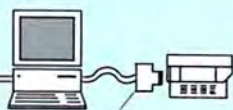
If you have an Apple Personal LaserWriter® LS, SC, IISC or a StyleWriter®, GrapplerShare is the ideal solution to transform those lonely printers into network savvy machines.



User or Dedicated Server

For Current Grappler Owners:

With 12 years of Apple enhancement experience and over 875,000 Grapplers in use, Orange Micro is strongly committed to support its customers. For users of the **Grappler IQ, LX, LS**, GrapplerShare upgrades are available separately providing AppleTalk compatibility for your printer.



Early Model Grappler IQ, LX, LS



"12 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave. Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

© Orange Micro, Inc. 1992

MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

ASSOCIATE ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	William P. Peck (415/243-0505)
NO. CALIFORNIA (SAN JOSE, SOUTH)	Cherie La France (415/243-0505)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Shannon Smith
NO. CALIFORNIA (WEST BAY), WASHINGTON,	
WYOMING, WESTERN CANADA	Regina T. Salas (415/978-3155)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Edward Ramirez
NO. CALIFORNIA (EAST BAY, MARIN), IDAHO,	
MONTANA, OREGON	Suzanne Young Saluti (415/978-3262)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Jill Nightingale
SOUTHWEST/MIDWEST	
ADVERTISING MANAGER	Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505)
MIDWEST	Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Stacey Holman
SO. CALIFORNIA	Paul Dudas (714/250-1307)
SOUTHWEST, TEXAS	Cathi T. Bledsoe (714/250-1307)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Marsha Bowers (714/250-1307)
EASTERN ADVERTISING MANAGER	Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)
MID-ATLANTIC/SOUTHEAST	Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Cathy Langhaar
NEW ENGLAND/FLORIDA	Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Susan Cardoza
MANAGER OF TELEMARKETING SALES	Beverly Schneider (415/978-3138)
MACWORLD CATALOG	Carol Johnstone, Wendi A. Smith (415/978-3152, 415/978-3117)
MACWORLD BILLBOARD	Niki Stranz (415/978-3105)
ASSISTANT TO THE DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING SALES	Yuen Yeh (415/978-3258)

INTERNATIONAL SALES

DIRECTOR OF INTERNATIONAL SALES	Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Christine Wong

MARKET RESEARCH

VICE PRESIDENT/RESEARCH	Gary L. Rocchio
RESEARCH COORDINATOR	Peter Summersgill

VICE PRESIDENT/MARKETING AND CIRCULATION	Daniel Orum
--	-------------

MARKETING

MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER	Kimberlee Luedee
MARKETING EVENTS/MERCHANDISING MANAGER	Lisa Espinoza
MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS ASSISTANT	Darien Werthorst
MARKETING ASSOCIATE/EVENTS AND MERCHANDISING	Jayne Salinger

CIRCULATION

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Lindsay Davidson
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
SINGLE-COPY SALES REP	Martin Garchar
SUBSCRIPTION PLANNING MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
SUBSCRIPTION MARKETING MANAGER	Susanna Camp
SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANT	Kelvin Gee

PRODUCTION

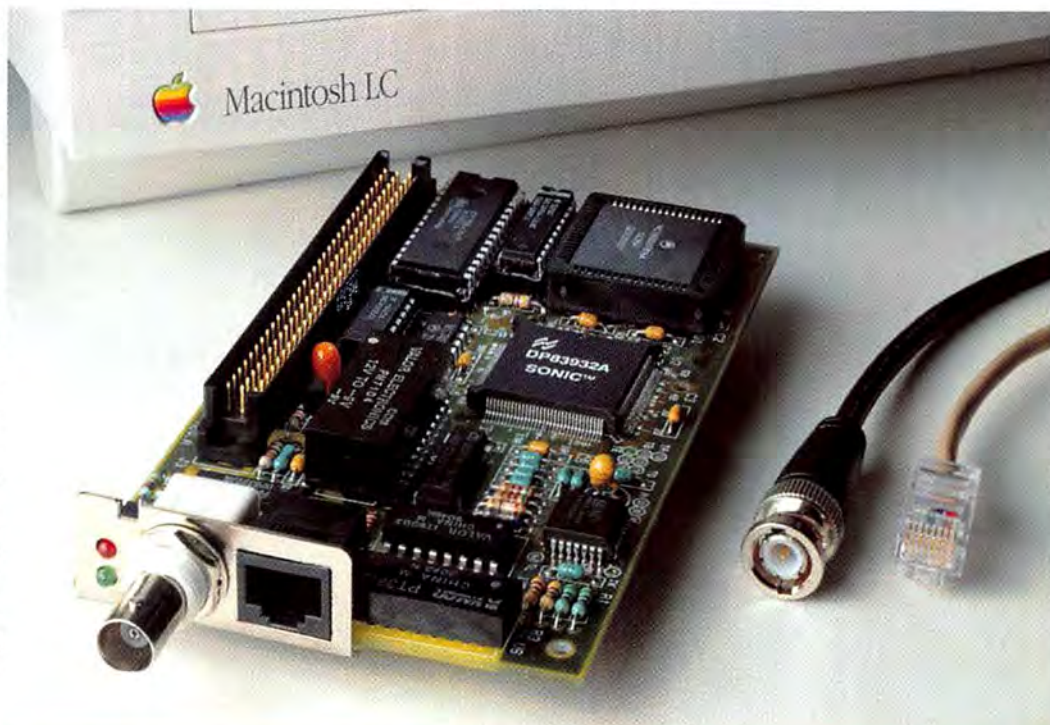
VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Claudia Dawn Smukler
ADVERTISING BILLING COORDINATOR	So Fong Yip
ADVERTISING TRAFFIC COORDINATOR	Arlette Crosland

ADMINISTRATION

DIRECTOR OF FINANCE	Vicki Peilen
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Shelly Gienenthal
DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS	Walter J. Clegg
CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER	Christina W. Spence
ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER	Pat Murphy
ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER	Michelle Reyes
FINANCIAL ANALYST	Madeleine Buckingham

Circle 33 on reader service card

© 1992 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Multiple choice.

Asanté's MacCon+ LC.
The card for the Macintosh LC
that lets you choose your
Ethernet media.

This is the card with auto-sensing ports to connect your Macintosh® LC to Ethernet™ by using either Thin or 10BaseT media. It's the card that lets you choose media simply by plugging into either port. Without jumpers or switches. This is the card that offers you a socket for an optional floating point math co-processor to speed up

all your math-intensive applications.

It's the MacCon+™ LC. The Ethernet card from Asanté™, the leader in Macintosh networking.

The MacCon+ LC was designed using the new SONIC™ controller chip. So it has fewer components and enhanced reliability. And it carries our 5-year no-hassle warranty.



[The MacCon+ LC has an on-board socket for adding an optional Motorola 68882 math co-processor.]

And, like all our products, it meets IEEE Ethernet specifications. So you can be sure of its compatibility with all network hardware and software.

Call your reseller today. Ask about the MacCon+ LC Ethernet card from Asanté. And make the choice that gives you a choice.

Resellers are reminded that Asanté products are available from IngramMicro, Tech Data and Merisel.

 **ASANTÉ**
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

NOW THE COMPUTER FOR THE REST OF US

Presenting PATHWORKS for Macintosh. Apple and Digital really did it this time. And now, networking will never be the same. Together we've created PATHWORKS™ for Macintosh. Networking made so simple, that if you can run a Mac, you can network one to a server.

Hook Up With The Big Boys.

Isn't it about time you could access corporate and departmental data—not to mention applications—right from your desk? Now you can.



A Giant Leap Forward In Backup. Of course your files are safe with us because PATHWORKS automatically backs them up for you. Every step of the way.

Now Loading Software Is Loads Easier.

PATHWORKS lets you distribute fonts and applications all in one shot. All across your network, all from a central location. So everyone can work from the same software version.

First Class Electronic Mail. When it absolutely positively has to get there, ship it via LANs. Because not only does PATHWORKS let you create, edit, send and receive messages, it ties into your company's E-mail system.



Brings Out The Best In Others.



Thanks to PATHWORKS, all PCs can share and share alike.

NETWORK PERSONAL

WORKS WITH THE REST OF YOUR COMPUTERS.

Serves All Kinds.

PATHWORKS is the ideal platform for client-server computing. Which means it can act as a database server. Applications server. And heck, even a development platform.



Make Friends In Faraway LANs.

From across the hall, to around the world, PATHWORKS connects all your AppleTalk LANs to one another.

PATHWORKS. From Digital And Apple.

Incredibly enough, PATHWORKS for Macintosh has made the world's friendliest computer friendly with every computer in the world. Thanks in part to Network Application Support (NAS), Digital's unique way of turning every system into an open system.

So if you like the sound of PATHWORKS, call us.

The number's 1-800-343-4040, Ext. 117.

digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1991. The DIGITAL Logo and PATHWORKS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

So now, DOS and OS/2 PCs and Macs can share printers and files. Without any complaints.

COMPUTING FROM DIGITAL.

BACKUP DESIGNED WITH RAMONA IN MIND.

Ramona's our mother. But even she won't use our software unless it's fast and simple. So we designed DiskFit Pro to back up a Macintosh hard disk with just a few mouse clicks.

The first time you use it, DiskFit Pro creates a SmartSet™ — an exact copy of your hard disk. The next time you use it, DiskFit Pro copies and updates only the latest files, keeping your SmartSet clean and tidy. DiskFit Pro even prompts you to back up—just like a mom.

If you're too busy to spend hours learning a backup program, we think you'll like DiskFit Pro as much as Ramona does.

DISKFIT PRO™

To Go Forward, You Must Backup

AVAILABLE AT RETAILERS AND MAIL ORDER OUTLETS WORLDWIDE



DANTZ DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

1400 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 1, Berkeley, CA 94709 • 510/849-0293 • 510/849-1708 FAX

Circle 26 on reader service card.

MacTable®



"The only workcenter I'd ever consider for my Mac."

Larry Pina
The Macintosh Bible



MacUser, June '90

"MacTable is the best designed and built and the best value. You win on all counts."

Steven Bobker
MacUser

Designed for space, comfort and productivity

ScanCo

P.O. Box 3217
Redmond WA 98073-3217

Call for Free Catalogue and
Computer Ergonomic Checklist

800-722-6263
or 206-481-5434 in WA state

MacTable design is patent pending. MacTable is a registered trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc.

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/288-6848, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/999-1170.

MACWORLD ON AMERICA ONLINE

Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on regularly. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

MACWORLD EDITORIAL

MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1 CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.

QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.

NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

BUG REPORT AND TURKEY SHOOT Submit suggestions by mail (write Bug Report or Turkey Shoot on the envelope) or electronically (indicate Bug Report or Turkey Shoot in subject field). Please include your phone number.

REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

WRITING FOR MACWORLD Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER

David Bunnell

FOUNDING EDITOR

Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld is a registered trademark of IDG Communications, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1992 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 150 computer publications in more than 50 major countries. Thirty million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.



Do You Make These Six Common Mistakes On Your Taxes?

Six common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits -- you can end up paying too much ... or worse.

But now, using MacInTax® and your personal computer, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:

1 The Arithmetic Error

Today, even the simplest forms contain complex calculations. And with all the late-night scrambling, an innocent mistake could cost you plenty.

2 The Transcription Error

With all those numbers being juggled from schedule to schedule, it's no wonder the figures are so often transcribed incorrectly or entered on the wrong line.

3 The Omitted Form

Even "ordinary" returns require anywhere from six to a dozen forms to complete. It's easy to miss one ... or end up rushing all over town to find the one you need.

4 The Misinterpreted Instruction

At best, IRS instructions can be tough to understand. At worst they can be mind-boggling. What you need are clear directions in plain English.

5 The Overlooked Deduction

You'd have to be a professional tax preparer to know all the deductions you're entitled to. If you miss just one, it could cost you hundreds of dollars.

6 The Exceeded Guideline

The fastest way to trigger an IRS audit is to exceed the "normal" range on one of your deductions. You need to know what the IRS looks for on a line-by-line basis.

When you do your taxes with MacInTax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn't be easier.



America's #1 Tax Software

MacInTax is America's #1 best-selling Macintosh tax preparation software -- no others come close! With MacInTax on your Macintosh, you can completely and accurately prepare your income taxes in just a few hours.

Here's how easy it is!

- Gather your records and receipts.
- Enter your data into MacInTax just once.
- Print out, sign and drop in the mail.

MacInTax does the rest. MacInTax asks you step-by-step questions and shows you how to enter

every item. And like a good tax advisor, MacInTax helps you identify every deduction you can claim.

Then MacInTax makes all the calculations, checks for accuracy and consistency, and transfers every number to the proper lines on the proper forms. And, MacInTax prints every form you need in IRS-approved format right on your own printer -- ready to sign and mail (or file electronically, if you prefer, for a faster refund).

Macworld Magazine says "... the most successful special-purpose program yet for the Macintosh ..." Try it for yourself. Free. We know that if you try it, you'll never go back to doing your taxes the old-fashioned way again. So we'll send you MacInTax on an unconditional free trial basis: *If you don't like it, you don't pay for it!*

Free Bonus!

Plus, when you buy MacInTax, we'll send you a FREE copy of The Norton Utilities Version 1.0 for the Macintosh as a special free bonus. The Norton Utilities is

America's best-selling disk repair and data recovery program. It performs the most extensive diagnosis and repair of any utility program for the Macintosh. And it's yours free when you buy MacInTax.



☐ Yes, I'll try MacInTax FREE!

ChipSoft

Rush me a FREE trial copy of MacInTax ASAP (I pay just \$8.50 shipping now). I'll try it free for 30 days, and if I don't like it for any reason, I'll just send it back and owe nothing (shipping fee is non-refundable). If I do keep it, I'll be charged \$79.00 (\$20.00 off the regular price) after my 30-day free trial.

FREE BONUS: Your free copy of The Norton Utilities will be sent upon full payment.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Bill My: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ Amex
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

SPECIAL OFFER

Pay now in full and we'll send both Norton and MacInTax right away -- and we'll pay the shipping!
☐ Yes, charge my credit card in full now (\$79.00)
☐ Yes, check enclosed (payable to "ChipSoft")

Mail your order to: ChipSoft, Box 85709
Or Call NOW: San Diego, CA 92186-5709

800-487-8297 Ext. 886

MacInTax requires Macintosh Plus, System 4.2 or higher and hard drive. California residents please add 7.25% sales tax. Offer expires 4/15/92 -- not valid with any other offer. Offer also includes free MacStart Edition for orders received through 12/31/91. MacInTax is a registered trademark of ChipSoft CA, Corp. The Norton Utilities is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. The Norton Utilities Version 1.0 is not fully compatible with System 7.

7 REASONS WHY YOU NEED A NEW WORD PROCESSOR.



Because you're ready to see what System 7 can do.

Apple calls System 7 the biggest improvement in Macintosh since Macintosh. And WordPerfect® is now System 7 savvy.

So now (among lots of other new things), WordPerfect will automatically keep track of changes that you (or someone else) might make to imported files (charts, graphics, whatever), and update your WP documents accordingly. Now, a change made in one place can be a change made in many places. Apple calls it "Publish and Subscribe," and it works between programs on your hard drive, as well as among people on

your network. Publish and Subscribe assures you that your documents will always reflect the latest information available.

And it's just one of the new System 7 tricks that WordPerfect 2.1 has mastered.

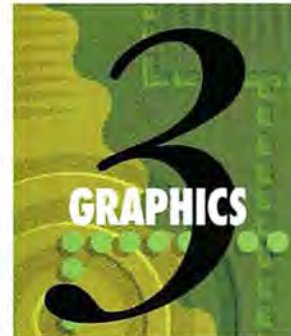


Because WordPerfect does columns better than the Greeks.

Pick a starting point, click on the ruler, and see your text in two columns. Or in three columns. Or five columns. With vertical rules beside or between them, if you like. Drag a guide on the ruler and try *unequal* columns. Highlight text in a box that jumps across columns.

Go crazy with the design, or stick with the tried-and-true.

The point is, WordPerfect gives you formatting options that other word processors don't. And exploring them couldn't be much easier.



Because you'd use more graphics if using them were easy.

WordPerfect not only gives you full control over the placement of graphics in your text, it also gives you a color drawing program for modifying imported artwork (or starting over from scratch) without ever leaving the program.

You can print graphics under your text (as "water-

marks") or on top (as overlays).

You can use the drawing tools to rotate text to any angle that strikes your fancy (something many page-layout programs still can't do).

And WordPerfect gives you 36 border styles and 64 fill patterns — which you can use in any of 256 colors — for highlighting graphics, paragraphs, columns, pages, even blocks of text.



Because a movie is worth who-knows-how-many words.

If a picture is worth a thousand words, what's a movie worth? With WordPerfect and QuickTime, you can calculate it for yourself.



Apple's QuickTime is a new technology that lets you work with digital video and sound as easily as you now work with text and graphics files.

Imagine being able to place (and size) a QuickTime movie anywhere in a document. You could add urgency to a memo with a few well-chosen words delivered "live." Or help an audience visualize your latest brainstorm with a 3-D simulation they can start, stop and replay.

We have a feeling that words can't begin to describe all the ways you'll think of to use it.



Because you get tired of repeating yourself, yourself, yourself.

Perhaps because they've heard it's a powerful programming

language, WordPerfect's macro editor intimidates some people at first. It shouldn't.

It's no more complicated than a tape recorder. Click "record" and it memorizes your keystrokes. Click "play" and it repeats them.

With no more knowledge than that, you can create a WordPerfect macro. And can spare yourself the effort of formatting M-E-M-O-R-A-N-D-U-M, T-o-, F-r-o-m: (and so on) across the top of the page every time you want to fire off a memo, for example.

But simple as recording your own macros can be, we also ship a number of them with the program. For formatting addresses to print on envelopes. Placing "drop caps" at the start of paragraphs. And other jobs you'd rather not do twice.



Because some people work on DOS computers.

You want the word processor that's right for you. If your choice happens also to be the choice of millions of others — with other computers — so much the better.

That's why WordPerfect is such a good choice. Lots of DOS users use WordPerfect. As well as UNIX, VMS and other users. If you ever find your Mac on a network with other computers,

WordPerfect's compatibility can save you a lot of aggravation. Not to mention a lot of reformatting.



Because even if you never call us, it's nice to know we're here.

Like any good Mac program, WordPerfect 2.1 is easy to use. But unlike many Mac programs, you're not on your own with it. You get

toll-free help from one of the largest support staffs in the industry.

For more reasons to try WordPerfect, call for our free video. 1-800-526-7820



WordPerfect®

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1992 WordPerfect Corporation.

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME A DRAWING PROGRAM MADE YOUR PALMS SWEAT, YOUR PULSE RACE, AND YOUR HEAD SPIN.

UNLEASH THE AWESOME POWER OF CANVAS 3.

Fasten your seat belt and get ready to take the incredible new Canvas 3.0 for a spin. Its exceptional performance and nimble handling make Canvas 3.0 the hottest precision drawing program on the market. And its formidable list of major enhancements puts it miles ahead of anything else on the road.

CRUISE INTO THE FUTURE TODAY. Canvas 3.0 is System 7 Savvy with all of the features Apple® wants to see in System 7 graphics applications. Publish & Subscribe, Balloon Help™, AppleEvents™, and 32-bit memory are fully supported. What's more, Canvas 3.0's breakthrough

Open Architecture technology lets you add new tools, effects and file translators with ease, at any time.



IT WILL LEAVE YOU SPEECHLESS. Canvas 3.0 offers a wide range of professional text

handling features. Fractional leading and kerning. Tab support within

text blocks (left, right, center, decimal). Subscript and

superscript text. You can even bind text to any curve.

Wrap text around or encrust it within irregular shaped

objects. Fully justify and slant text margins.

Apply character by character font

scaling. And convert TrueType™

and PostScript® Type-1 fonts

into their Bézier curve outlines.

NOTHING HANDLES CURVES BETTER.

While other drawing programs

make you draw Bézier curves by

"connecting the dots", Canvas 3.0's

freehand tool lets you create any

curve by simply drawing it. And it

gives you unparalleled Bézier curve

editing power -- from multi-point

selection and editing to automatic object

conversions, combinations, and blends.

You even get centerline auto

tracing of scanned images.

GO WHEREVER YOU WANT.

With enhanced color

capabilities, including a

built-in process (CMYK)

color separator, PANTONE®

color support, and automatic

gradient fills and blends, Canvas

3.0 is blowing the doors off the competi-

tion. But it doesn't top out there. You'll also find

technical features like custom hatching, parallel

lines and curves, and dashed lines, curves and

borders. Automatic dimension lines. And a Smart

Mouse™ drawing aide for precise alignments. What's

more, there are new built-in file translators for important multi-

platform formats like EPSF, TIFF, CGM, DXF™, IGES, and Illustrator®.

TAKE THE CHECKERED FLAG. Why drive some sedate sedan when you can

own the road with the new Canvas 3.0? It's incredibly easy to use --

and the list price of just \$399 simply adds to the thrill. So, take a deep

breath. Buckle up. Double click. And

unleash the awesome power of Canvas

3.0. You're in for the ride of your life.



TIRED OF YOUR OLD SEDATE SEDAN?

Well, trade-in any used model of MacDraw®, MacDraft®, Illustrator® or Freehand™ for a brand new Canvas 3.0 dream machine for only \$149.00. Mail your original program disk with payment to our main address below. Include your MC, VISA or Amex card number, account name and expiration date, or a check in US dollars drawn on a US bank. Add \$10.00 shipping. Offer valid in the United States and

Canada. Expires on 3/31/92. Please allow four to six weeks for delivery.



CANVAS™ 3

PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM **Deneba** SOFTWARE

For more information or the name of your nearest dealer call (305) 594-6965 or Fax: (305) 477-5794. Deneba Software, 3305 Northwest 74th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33122.

©1991 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ and Smart Mouse™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. TrueType™, Balloon Help™ and AppleEvents™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript® and Illustrator® are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. MacDraft® is a registered trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Freehand™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. PANTONE® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. DXF is a trademark of Autodesk Inc. The F-40 illustration was created and color separated using Canvas 3.0. We welcome environmentally sound ideas on what to do with tens of thousands of pre-owned master disks.

Circle 57 on reader service card

MacBulletin

L A T E - B R E A K I N G N E W S

Apple cuts prices again on most of its CPUs. The PowerBook 100 2/20 (with 2MB of RAM and a 20MB hard drive) dropped from \$2299 to \$1999. The Classic 2/40 went from \$1499 to \$1349. The Classic II 4/40 now lists for \$1699, down from \$2049. The price of the Macintosh LC 4/40 plummeted nearly \$1000, to \$1699. The IIsi 3/40 went from \$3769 to \$2499, and the IIsi 5/80 was cut from \$4569 to \$2999. The IICI 5/80 went from \$5969 to \$3999. The Mac IIfx 4/80 now costs \$5799 versus its old price of \$8069. Apple also cut the StyleWriter from \$599 to \$399. The changes affect prices in the United States only.

System 7 Update: Apple has released a bug-fix for System 7 called System 7.0.1 Tune Up. Its major features are more efficient use of memory and faster printer drivers. For more information, see "Taking Stock of System 7" in this issue.

Apple Electronics? Apple CEO John Sculley recently reiterated the company's plans to pursue the consumer electronics market. During 1992, Sculley said, Apple will ship two Macs with built-in CD ROM drives, one marketed through electronics stores and department stores. Sculley also described plans for non-Macintosh hand-held products, which he called personal digital assistants.

Whistle-Blower BBS: U.S. Rep. Robert Wise, D-W.Va., has established the Whistleblower Bulletin Board, an electronic BBS for citizens to report on government waste or fraud. Wise's office says the service is confidential. The number is 202/225-5527; set modem for 300, 1200, or 2400 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit.

Alias's New Deal: Alias Research (800/267-8697), which launched its 3-D illustration tool Sketch at \$1995, has decided to cut the price to \$995 and remove copy protection. Customers who bought the early release will be refunded \$1000.

Solutions Dissolves: Solutions Inc. has ceased operation and is selling off its product line. Portfolio Systems (408/252-0420) has purchased SmartScrap & The Clipper and SuperGlue; Delrina (416/441-3676) has taken over BackFax.

The Trashman Cometh: Two new utilities are devoted to managing deleted files. DLM Software's (619/283-2343) \$69 Shredder erases deleted files according to Defense Department specifications. HandOff's (214/727-2329) \$69.95 TrashMaster enables you to select files to be deleted from the Trash using a hierarchical menu. Both products support scheduling long disk-scrubbing operations for idle times.

Letraset Trims Product Line: Fractal Design (408/688-8800), which wrote ColorStudio and ImageStudio for Letraset (201/845-6100), has assumed U.S. marketing for the two products. Letraset says it will continue to market them abroad.

Softsync's Expertise: All products in Softsync's new Expert line of software will cost less than \$50. First to ship is \$49.95 Expert Color Paint, a 32-bit package with gradients, multiple undos, image-editing tools, and antialiasing. The Expert line will include an astronomy program, a home floor planner, a word processor, and a diet program. Softsync (305/445-0903) also publishes Accountant Inc. **m**

Only one spreadsheet and all Macintosh. Right.

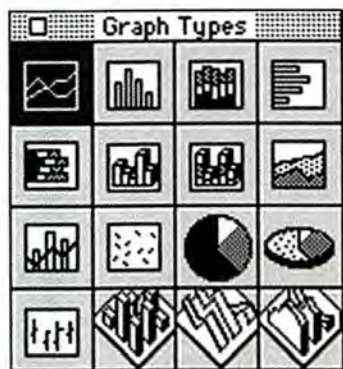
One look and Apple Chairman and CEO John Sculley called it "a spectacular product."* And that's just for starters.

This isn't just another version of Lotus® 1-2-3®, it's a spreadsheet that really grabs hold of the full computing power of Macintosh®. So, everything you've come to love about Mac® computing is now available in 1-2-3.

A full-fledged, no-holds-barred Mac spreadsheet

Because it was designed and built just for Macintosh, Mac users will feel right at home with the menus, tools and the entire working environment of 1-2-3 for Macintosh. It includes features that push the capabilities of System 7 and everything that comes with it to the limit. Like Publish and Subscribe, Apple Events and Data Access Manager, to name a few.

Its innovative "user interface" makes working with data, text and graphics not only fast and easy, but fun. Like In-Cell Editing, which lets you double click on a cell and then type and edit directly in it. Or the Unified Work Environment, which allows you to




1-2-3 delivers the graphing capability Macintosh was made for. Select from hundreds of variations with a palette full of 3-D, pie, bar, area and scatter graphs.

Be manipulative—
Command your worksheet with direct manipulation and formatting of all data, graphs and drawn objects.

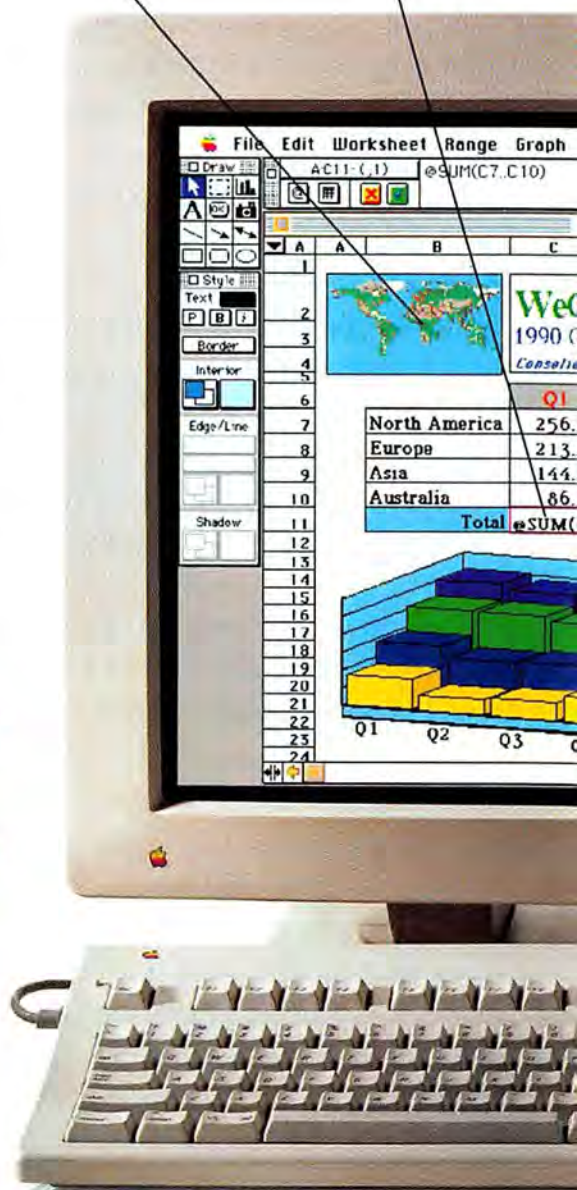
In-cell vs. Excel—Enter data or formulas directly into a cell, bypassing the console if you choose. Sounds simple because it is.

aaaaaa

Output That Stands Out—Bring your presentations and reports to life with an array of colors, borders, Adobe® type styles, and images. 

manipulate data, text and graphics all in the same file with one set of menus. Change the color of your data the same way you change the color of your graphics. And directly manipulate data, graphs, drawn objects and scanned images.

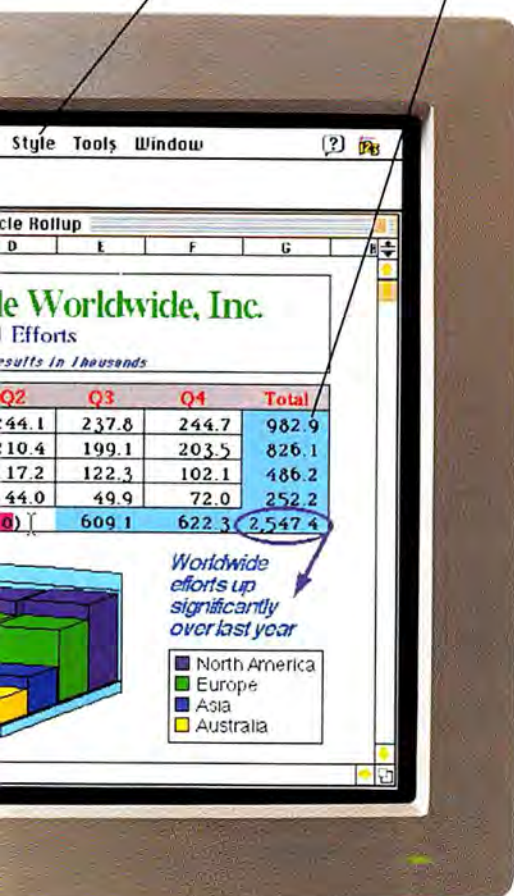
1-2-3 for Macintosh delivers the graphing capabilities Macintosh was made for in a way that's incredibly flexible. You get superior



sheet is all 1-2-3 ght down to the core.

Unified Work Environment—The menu never changes and all information resides in one file.

Publish and Subscribe—Change your data and that data will be automatically updated across your network.



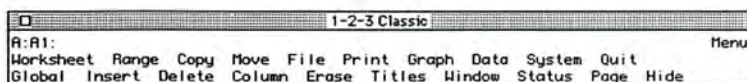
publishing and graphing functions including a rich variety of fonts and color choices. And with print preview, you see exactly what your output will look like, instantly, so you avoid surprises at the printer.

True 1-2-3 Compatibility

1-2-3 for Macintosh is compatible with other versions of 1-2-3, giving you direct access to the spreadsheet used by over 15 million people. It even reads and writes Microsoft® Excel files. So you can make the switch to 1-2-3 and never look back. And never look better.

It's one of your favorite System 7 features, so why shouldn't Balloon Help™ be part of 1-2-3? No matter where you are on the screen or what function you're in, detailed instructions are just a click away.

Nothing delivers on the capabilities of Macintosh like 1-2-3. Maybe that's why the world's best selling spreadsheet is the world's best choice for Macintosh.



Press the slash key and the 1-2-3 Classic® menu appears on your screen. If you're coming from the DOS environment, this will make it easier for you to access familiar Lotus commands and run macros already written for 1-2-3.

So what are you waiting for?

This is truly a great product for Macintosh. But don't take our word for it. Why not see 1-2-3 for Macintosh for yourself? Visit your favorite dealer for a free working model or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6433.**** Excel users, be sure to ask about our special upgrade offer.



Introducing 1-2-3 for Macintosh

Lotus

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS



1449
Listed
TVSS



You Can't Buy A Better Surge Protector Than Curtis

Guaranteed Protection—Proven Performance

When it comes to protecting their valuable data and electronic equipment, more computer users rely on Curtis surge suppressors than any other brand. Here's why:

UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Ratings—Every Curtis surge protector has achieved a rating of 400 volts peak or less—the lowest ratings available—in tests by Underwriters Laboratories for maximum let-through voltage.

Greater Selection—Single or multiple outlets, switched or unswitched, remote control, EMI-RFI filtering, phone line

surge protection—choose the surge protector with the combination that best suits your needs.

Guaranteed Protection*—Every Curtis surge protector is guaranteed to provide you with the protection you need. And most are backed by the industry's best warranty coverage—the Curtis Lifetime Warranty.

With all this going for them, no wonder Curtis surge protectors are owned by

more computer users than any other brand.

Curtis. You can't buy a better surge protector.

UL Standard 1449 TVSS tests the maximum voltage that can pass through a surge suppressor after clamping has occurred.

LOWEST VOLTAGE RATING	330	400	500	600	800	1000	1200	1500	2000	2500	3000	4000	5000	6000	HIGHEST VOLTAGE RATING
All Curtis Surge Protectors are rated at 330 or 400 Volts Peak the lowest ratings available.															

Curtis products are available worldwide.
For your FREE "Surge and the new UL 1449 Standard" brochure,
call (800) 548-4900 Ext. 42

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

Circle 20 on reader service card

*Surge protectors are not lightning arrestors and cannot be guaranteed to protect against direct hits.

Exploring January's Macworld Expo

BY JERRY BORRELL

IT'S BEEN A LONG WHILE SINCE I've seen a Macworld Expo with the enthusiasm of this January's. Hundreds of happy Macintosh developers have reported that tens of thousands of Mac fans voted with their wallets. True, pent-up demand and cheap show prices helped, but great products were the primary force convincing people to buy.

Booming CPU sales have lured hordes of new users to the show. Apple's PowerBooks have created a market for add-ons. System 7 may have slowed application sales over the past few months; many users on the show floor expressed confusion about the shift to 7, saying they didn't switch because they were unsure about compatibility with their applications. Others said they were afraid to buy new applications or upgrade old ones because they assumed they would then have to upgrade to 7. This confusion remains, but purchasers seemed to be swayed by the strength of the new offerings and the energy of the show.

The Installed Base Is Upgrading

BY NOW I WOULD HAVE EXPECTED TO see the million-plus owners of Mac Classics in upgrade mode, but Mac developers at the Expo told me the majority of customers are interested in upgrades for Mac Pluses, SEs, and SE/30s. The products being built for those machines are, in order of volume, monitors, memory, CPU accelerators, and networking add-ons.

A new trend, perhaps driven by the development of SCSI video interfaces for the PowerBooks, is SCSI video interfaces for the Plus and SE products. By August's Expo we're certain to see video for the Classic handled in the same way—a welcome relief since the Classic II design made it even harder for Mac developers to add a monitor to the Classic chassis.

Another upgrade trend, driven primarily by users of System 7, is toward more memory. Apple is still grappling with how to present users with a 2MB system, but the reality is that users need about 5MB to have a usable system running 7. And if Mac owners need color, the bottom line for memory is that they never have enough. Period. Just lots of dialog boxes asking if an application should be opened despite the shortage of memory.

High Performance: All We Can Get

I CONSIDER THIS CATEGORY OF PRODUCTS apart from the general upgrade needs of older CPUs because it is driven by a different group, those needing more performance than the Mac is able to provide. The earlier group seems to be driven primarily by a concern that their investment be preserved and that they be able to use new versions of mainstream applications.

Several groups of acceleration products were shown at the Expo, including higher-speed 68040 microprocessors from Fusion Data Systems, Radius, and Newer Technology (which offered a 33MHz 68030 and 256MB RAM combo). Some companies repackage an entire system—for example, Sixty Eight Thousand builds a higher-performance Macintosh based on existing Mac system boards and parallel processors (primarily Radius Rocket accelerators ganged on the NuBus and intended for specialized graphics software). Specialized coprocessors were also shown—Yarc Systems put an AMD 29050 chip on a RISC coprocessor board to perform high-speed processing for scientific/technical applications, such as simulations. Atto Technology leads in the category of high-performance add-ons. Its fire-breathing SiliconExpress II coprocessor board combines enough RAM banks and high-speed throughput technology to make even a mad scientist (or color prepress service bureau) a happy camper.

Network acceleration is led by Ethernet connectors, routers, and hubs. I believe that January's Expo was the first show at which these products have outweighed developments for LocalTalk. Clearly, Mac users are making a shift to Ethernet, and the reward in performance is worth the effort. If Apple's implementation of Phase 1 and Phase 2 Ethernet technology can be sorted out, Ethernet will be nothing short of a boon on networks, and prices for its use are falling rapidly.

Storage companies like FWB, CMS Enhancements, and others have chased the latest technology in large-capac-

ity drives in order to improve the data-transfer rates (and other, more esoteric performance issues) of hard drives. Other vendors such as Newer Technology and Storage Dimensions have been producing NuBus coprocessor boards implementing SCSI-2 technology that dramatically improves hard drive performance. More notable, however, is that RAID (Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks) technology from supercomputers and mainframes appeared for the first time at a Macworld Expo. RAID technology supports banks of large-capacity (multiple-gigabyte) hard drives. The vast Macintosh market for desktop publishing and graphics now demands this kind of size—but the clamor for video (with its attendant size and speed requirements) creates even more demand.

Storage: How Much Is Not Enough?

IN TERMS OF CAPACITY (I KNOW I'LL be labeled a high-end user), Mac graphics users are thinking of drives larger than 100MB; users of professional graphics applications will need 300MB drives if they do four-color work. Video, as I noted above, has made storage requirements even greater. For video users (and DTP users are not far behind), 500MB-to-1GB drives will be the range of choice in 1992. Thankfully, these capacities are becoming available in full-height, 3½-inch form factors. Towers are still used for multitigabyte configurations such as Loviel Computer Corporation's 60GB RAID disk array.

I was happy to see so many shipping 3½-inch optical drives—Microtech, PLI, Pinnacle, Storage Dimensions, and Procom Technology all demonstrated optical drives with floppy-size platters. (I was less happy to hear reports of problems with some Sony-based opticals.) All I can say is sign me up. A 128MB floppy—great. PLI showed a drive at a price of \$1529!

Shown, but missing in action, were the 2½-inch drives that Jasmine and others advertised earlier. Most people thought these little cigarette

continues

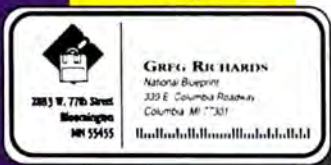


*Thousands
of Mac enthusiasts
opened their
wallets and
voted with their
money*

MacLabelPro. The Best Just Got Better!

NEW!

Postal Bar Code, Desk
Accessory & Clip Art
from 3G Graphics!

1.


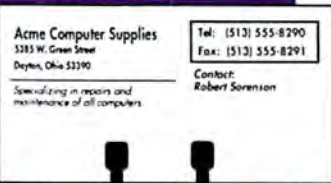
Postal Bar Code...

2.

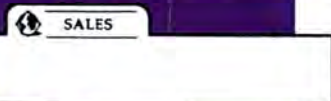

Diskette Labels...

3.


File Folder Labels...

4.


Card Products...
Rotary Cards, Index Cards, Post Cards,
Name Tags with plastic holders.

5.


Custom Tab Dividers...

MACLABELPRO. Software

MacLabelPro features include:

- Preset formats for Avery Laser and Dot Matrix Labels
- Easy mail merge
- Sophisticated tool palette (drawing, graphic sizing, text rotation)
- Postal bar code capability
- Desk accessory for quick labels
- Professional clip art from 3G Graphics

Call 1-800-462-8379 for a dealer near you or upgrade information. Retail price only \$99.95



pack-size drives would appear in 1991; now I wonder if the technical problems will allow them to be sold (as reliable products) in 1992.

Utilities: Desktop and Compression

THERE WERE TWO MAJOR SOFTWARE categories worth noting at the show: desktop organizers and compression programs. Before moving to these more general groups of utilities, I should point out that Dave Winer of More fame has finally shipped Frontier, the wirehead product of the year. Admittedly its scripting functions are a boon primarily to the programmer community, but Frontier is needed in absence of Apple advancing a scripting language. (And Dave has his eye on a wider community of Mac users. By 1993 we'll be writing more about him.)

A fast-growing number of products are aimed at reducing the information glut on computers. Lead by On Location from On Technology, these next-generation products also address the confusion added by the shift to System 7. Yes, it's nice to have all that information, but I feel less at home on my desktop since I converted to 7. Connectix demonstrated a future product, called InfoLog, intended to track information entered into any document. HAM from Microseeds Publishing provides easier menu access. Hand-Off II from Connectix is aimed at managing the entire desktop. Teknosys showed Help 1.0.1, a utility that informs users of problems with 7. Scott Wiener, the lead developer of FullWrite, has a new company called Common Knowledge, which will soon release another information manager. Bananafish Software showed version 2.0 of ThoughtPattern, a personal information manager, and Pastel Development was selling its PIM product, DayMaker.

Among the compression products, including AutoDoubler from Salient, and DiskFit Pro from Dantz, StuffIt Space-Saver from Aladdin is taking a new approach. It compresses all data sent to the hard drive rather than at the file level, purportedly doubling the capacity of any hard drive. Sounds pretty good—I can't wait to test how it works with graphics.

QuickTime: Editors, Movies, Hardware

THIS EXPO WAS LARGELY A QUICKTIME event. Adobe is shipping Premier, its QuickTime digital movie-editing product. It's an award winner for certain, given its easy visual editing of QuickTime movies. The product has the richness and depth of features to keep the digital filmmaker of the future happy for months. SuperMac Technology, true to its word, has shipped VideoSpigot, the first truly

low-cost video digitizer board, aimed at QuickTime moviemakers.

There were digital film editors from several other companies, including DiVA, Motion Works, and Interactive Solutions. Spectral Innovations and others have video boards in the works that will support full-frame, 30-frames-per-second QuickTime movies—expect to see these shipping by May. We even saw the first collections of QuickTime movies. Our upcoming QuickTime conference in San Francisco (in May) should see hundreds of titles released.

Games Grow Up

THIS YEAR MAY BE REMEMBERED AS the year of QuickTime, but it will always, in my mind, be the year when games for the Mac matured. Reactor's Screaming Metal, thanks to the genius of Bill Appleton, outdates many Sega arcade games. Totally, deliciously, absorbably cool. Creepy Castle, also from Reactor, will be a hit for the tens of thousands of Dark Castle fans. Mutant Beach from Inline Design also belongs to the group of arcade-like 3-D games that are new for the Mac. Sean Callahan of QuickTime fame has written Inline's Swamp Gas for younger kids. Interplay Productions has a really neat chess game on CD, Battle Chess. The players wander about the board turning into little monsters or realistic royals wrestling with one another for position—no matter that the battle is predetermined. For the chess initiate, this is an absorbing way to learn. Graphic Simulations Corporation showed a World War II Hellcat simulator (Hellcats over the Pacific) that had all of the Expo's middle-aged pilots drooling. Leviathan has yet another color adventure game, Blade. Finally, for the LC and Mac II set, Amtex Software Corporation had a neat little pinball game, Tristan. A very accurate simulation of a real pinball machine.

Education: Switch from GS

ANOTHER APPARENT TREND, AS REPORTED by Mac developers, is education's switch from Apple IIGS purchases to the Mac LC. Apple sold about 560,000 of the formerly slow-selling computers last year, thanks to the LC's growing acceptance by primary and secondary education markets. Dealers, developers, and support people are all feeling the LC's success in areas like utilities, low-end applications, and education (games and courseware), where firms like Great Wave Software are finally receiving a boost in sales that is making it a powerful player in the Mac market.

Educational CDs will continue to drive sales in this market. Broderbund's

ILLUSTRATORS, THE PRESSURE IS ON.

Using Aldus FreeHand and the pressure-sensitive Wacom stylus, you can create natural-looking pen and brush strokes, like the ones on the lead horse.



With the winning team of Aldus FreeHand® 3.1 for the Macintosh and Wacom's pressure-sensitive tablet, your illustrations will pull ahead of the pack. Aldus FreeHand, linked to the Wacom stylus, works and feels just like a pen or brush. Now you can easily create those graceful thick and thin strokes that you used to have to make tediously, click by click.

Aldus FreeHand is a productivity tool, too. It's also available for Windows 3.0, so you can freely exchange designs with PC users. You can take full advantage of Apple's System 7 features. And a new hotlink from Aldus PageMaker® lets you work on Aldus FreeHand graphics from within the page layout.

Aldus FreeHand is one of a suite of graphic-arts products we've designed to work together as intuitively—and creatively—as you do. For a free self-running demo or working model, call 1-800-685-3563.



ALDUS

Illustration by Jeff Tull, Fearless Designs.

A BREAK FOR INDEX FINGERS EVERYWHERE.

CLICK. CLICK. CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.
CLICK. CLICK. CLICK. CLICK. CLICK.

CLICK.

Even while running System 7, your forefinger gets a real workout.

With OnCueII, your finger gets a rest and your productivity gets a boost.

OnCueII™ lets you manage the work you do on a Macintosh® running System 6 or System 7 the way you want to rather than the way you've had to.

You'll click less and do more.

7.0

Yes. All the way.

Find, duplicate, delete, and search for files without returning to the Finder. Launch groups of applications and files with a single click or keystroke. Open files created by applications not installed on your system. Track and launch up to 100 recently opened files. Group and order all your system extensions. Retrieve, display, and launch files from any drive by name, type, date, size, creator, or any set of search criteria.

We call OnCueII the personal file and application manager for the Macintosh.

You'll think of it as a major jolt of productivity to help you get things done better quicker.

Get your cursor on it. Call us now at 1-800-234-4750 extension 400.

OnCueII

THE SEQUEL WITHOUT EQUAL.

ICOM
ICOM SIMULATIONS, INC.

Requirements: Any Macintosh, 1MB RAM minimum, running System 6.0.2 or above. Fully System 7 compatible. Site Licenses are available. ©1991 ICOM Simulations, 648 South Wheeling Road, Wheeling, IL 60090. Software ©1991 by IMI Software and Scott Searle. All Rights Reserved. OnCue and OnCueII are trademarks of IMI Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 17 on reader service card



with PowerDraw, accepted worldwide as the professional 2D CAD standard for the Macintosh. Fast. Intuitive. Elegant.

PowerDraw™
By Engineered Software

For free brochure, call Engineered Software. 1-919-299-4843.
In Canada, call Evoy & Associates. 1-204-453-8111.

Circle 12 on reader service card

COMMENTARY

Living Book CDs, for example, are perhaps a little too cute, but irresistible. Their pleasing music and graphics will make them the learning tools of choice. The Voyager Company has released a host of new CDs that will inevitably sell primarily to educational institutions.

Mapping Geography

GEOGRAPHY SHOWS SIGNS OF BECOMING a fast-growth area. Highlighted Data showed a CD of maps developed from the Department of Commerce's Census Bureau and other data. Within the DOC's Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas, I was amazed to watch the Mac render maps down to 1-by-2-block areas. GeoQuery Corporation is building more GIS (geographical information system) capability into GeoQuery 3.0 for planners who need to see geographic, economic, and demographic data in a map format.

Overhead Projectors

EVERY SHOW HAS ITS DISPARATE DEMONSTRATIONS of LCD and tube-based large-screen projectors. At last August's Expo, the overhead-projector-based LCD color projectors made real progress; the large tube-based projectors from Sony, Barco, and Electrohome seemed stuck in a rut. The best demos at January's Expo were by nView, In Focus Systems, and Sharp—all showed single-lens LCD projectors that can be driven by analog video, S-video (DIN standard connector), and composite video (RCA jacks) connectors. The winner has to be the new Sharp single-lens projection panel. At about \$6500 for the panel alone, it's the cheapest and may prove to be the brightest.

Graphics

GRAPHICS WAS ONE OF THE LOW-KEY areas of the show, with most new product development focusing on the QuickTime/video area. Still, there were a few gems. I really liked JAG, an antialiasing product from Ray Dream for die-hard Macintosh animation producers who want world-class-quality animation. The guys who brought us Color MacCheese launched another couple of color paint programs; the best is called Zeus. Fractal Design Corporation has reacquired the rights to market ColorStudio from Letraset, and Fractal discussed a new version of Painter (1.2), which should take care of the few shortcomings of the already excellent first version. One exciting and useful trend was obvious at both the Pixar and Specular International booths, where NetRenderMan and BackBurner promise users the ability to farm out complex ray-tracing and other graphics-rendering tasks to

continues

Xebas make the other modems look like bricks. Expensive bricks.



Xeba marches on. Now there's a Xeba for every need—2400 to 9600 to 14.4K.

2400 bps Modem

A great basic modem. All the style of Xeba, complete with cables, software and power supply. Plus, you get our exclusive upgrade protection (call for details). Retail \$149

Limited Offer **\$109**

96/96 bps Fax/Modem

Save toll charges and connect time with modem speeds of 9600 bps up to 38.4K with V.42 bis. Also incorporates 9600 bps send/receive fax and all cables and software. Retail \$599

Limited Offer **\$329**

V.32 bis Fax/Modem

Make short work of large files with speeds from 14.4K bps up to 57.6K bps when connected to a similar modem. 14.4K send/receive fax capability, software and cable. Retail \$779

Limited Offer **\$429**

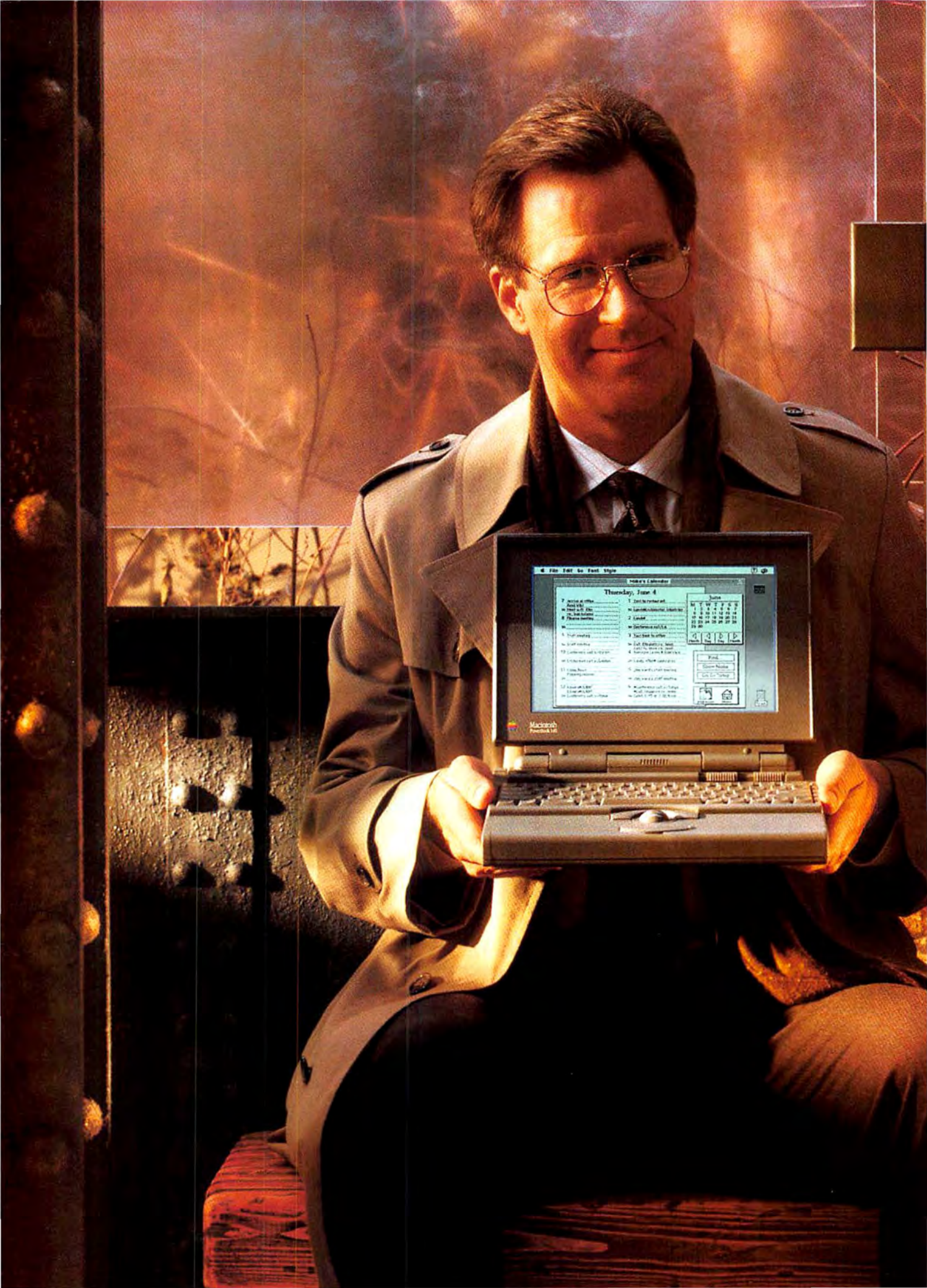
Quicktel modems and fax/modems are proudly made in the U.S.A.

QUICKTEL™

Call direct (800) 735-6442

DISTRIBUTED BY:
MERISE L. MACAMERICA
Dealer inquiries invited

Quicktel modems from Logicode Technology, Inc., 1817 DeHavilland Drive, Newbury Park, CA 91320 (805)499-4443 Fax: (805)499-8588
©1992 Logicode. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.



PowerBook.

It's from Apple.
It's not just a new computer.
It's a new idea.

It will let you run Macintosh software.
It will let you run MS-DOS software.
It will let you run away.

It can talk to fax machines.
It can talk to computers.
It can talk.

It does more than you imagine.
It costs less than you think.

It's the next thing.



PowerBook.



The PowerBook 170 lets you take the awesome power of a Macintosh IIfx in your briefcase with room to spare.

The new PowerBook™ computer from Apple is more than the lightest, smallest Macintosh® computer ever.

It's a whole new standard of mobile computing.

It's light. It's small. And it boasts the kind of bright, backlit, high-resolution screen required for Macintosh-quality graphics.

It's expandable. It's affordable. And its unique design makes it extraordinarily comfortable to use even in the most uncomfortable coach seat.

System 7 is standard equipment. So is a rechargeable battery that runs for up to three hours.

It even includes a remarkable new program called AppleTalk® Remote Access. This allows a modem-equipped PowerBook to tap the power of your desktop Macintosh — or the resources of your office AppleTalk, Novell or other network — from just about anywhere there is a telephone.

You can retrieve files from the Macintosh in your den without leaving your hotel room. Or print an order form on a printer in your office without leaving your client's office. Or send e-mail from wherever you happen to be to anyone on your network.

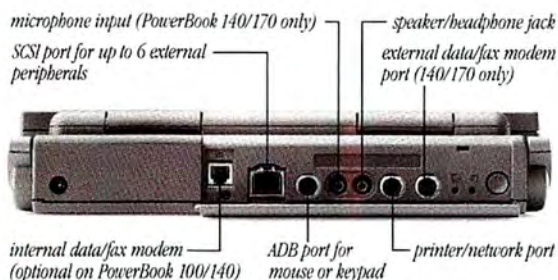
With an internal data/fax modem, you can even send your work directly to fax machines.

It's the freedom to work anywhere you want, anytime you want, in whatever way works best for you.

It's the new Macintosh PowerBook from Apple. It's the next thing.

It's the next thing.





The extremely affordable PowerBook 100 offers twice the performance of a Macintosh Classic.*

The PowerBook 140. The performance of a Macintosh IIcx engineered to fit into a mere 6.8-pound package.



The AppleTalk Remote Access software (included) gives you access to the Macintosh on your desk via phone – so you can use your files, e-mail or network resources from almost anywhere.



An integrated trackball and palm rests make the PowerBook keyboard extraordinarily comfortable for both left- and right-handed people to use.



Every PowerBook can run thousands of Macintosh business and education programs. And with the built-in Apple® SuperDrive™ (an external option on the PowerBook 100), it can read from or write to MS-DOS formatted disks, too.

PowerBook	Weight	Memory	Hard Disk	SuperDrive	Processor	Internal Modem
100	5.1 lb.	2MB	20MB	Optional ext.	16 MHz 68000	Optional
140	6.8 lb.	2/4MB	20/40MB	Internal	16 MHz 68030	Optional
170	6.8 lb.	4MB	40MB	Internal	25 MHz 68030/ 68882 coprocessor	Standard

All PowerBook models expandable to 8MB RAM.

SYSTEM 7 JUST LIKE HAVING

**PERSONAL
TRAINING**

A PRIVATE TUTOR MICROSOFT



POWER DEFINED.



POWER REALIZED.

Unleash the full potential of your Macintosh software investment with PTS. Each tutorial contains an audio cassette with step-by-step self-paced instructions, an interactive practice disk of lessons, Command Summary Card and Extra Practice Card. Our tutorials offer beginning, intermediate and advanced levels of these Macintosh applications:

- | | |
|----------------|--------------|
| ■ Mac System 7 | ■ PageMaker |
| ■ Excel | ■ FreeHand |
| ■ Word | ■ Persuasion |
| ■ Works | ■ HyperCard |
| ■ QuarkXpress | ■ FileMaker |

Call your dealer or PTS at 1-800-832-2499.

It's just like having your own private tutor!

For a FREE color brochure of Personal Training tutorials for Macintosh software, send this coupon to: PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, 828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128. Or call 1-800-832-2499.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

DAYTIME PHONE (_____) _____

PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS®

© 1991 Personal Training Systems. All rights reserved. Personal Training and Personal Training Systems are registered trademarks of Personal Training Systems, Inc. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the following companies: Apple, Macintosh, System 7 — Apple Computer, Inc.; Claris, FileMaker Pro, HyperCard — Claris Corporation; Aldus, PageMaker, Persuasion, FreeHand — Aldus Corporation; Microsoft, Excel, Word, Works — Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 44 on reader service card.

multiple processors. This has been demonstrated in the past by the folks at Ray Dream. I was actually able to stand at the Specular booth and see three Radius Rockets calculate and render a very complex ray-cast image on the monitor.

And kudos to the Malvern office group of Computer Associates for finally showing new versions of CA-Cricket Draw (III), and CA-Cricket Graph (2.0), which should be out soon.

On the Type Front

ALTSYS'S TIRELESS JIM VON EHR, THE author of FreeHand for Aldus, has version 2.0 of EPS Exchange. Now you can not only export Illustrator to FreeHand (version 1.0), but also convert FreeHand files to Illustrator. Von Ehr has also added a neat calligraphic drawing tool to version 3.5 of Fontographer. Ares Software was demoing the latest in a series of cool type-editing products, this one called AreLiner, that works with Adobe's Multiple Master technology. Agfa Compugraphic Division released another version of its type library on CD, including the largest collection of TrueType faces available.

Japanese Direct Sales

THE MACWORLD EXPO IN SAN FRANCISCO was the show at which a decade-old trend for other computer shows finally reached maturity. For quite a while Radius, RasterOps, E-Machines, and Super-Mac have been packaging monitors from Japanese manufacturers. Beginning two years ago, another group of manufacturers began to repackage lower-cost monochrome monitors to bring prices down; Mirror, Nutmeg Systems, Mobius, and Lapis Technologies are examples. Last year we began to see lower-cost 19-inch monitors enter the Mac market. The presence of Japanese, Taiwanese, and Korean manufacturers at this expo made me realize that they intend to sell direct to U.S. consumers. We're already seeing graphics boards that support multiple monitor standards.

Meanwhile, entire product lines were being demonstrated at the Canon, Sony, and Panasonic booths. These companies should become as visible in this market as NEC over the next six months.

Show Wrap-Up

YOU SHOULD BY NOW HAVE GOTTEN the message that this was one of the best shows ever for the Mac. With the demise of the scheduled New York Macworld Expo and the onset of more specialized (and one hopes more useful) shows like QuickTime: The Conference, 1992 looks like a banner year not seen since 1986 and the Mac II's release. Let's enjoy it. **m**

We're proud of our reputation.

"...The Good Housekeeping Seal. I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..."

MacWeek, February 1991

"Between the good sales support and tech support that go the extra mile, La Cie is tops in my book!"

Bill Ringle, Philadelphia, PA

"La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance."

Macworld, March 1990

The La Cie tradition of pride.

Pride in our products. Pride in our commitment to customers. Pride in who we are. At La Cie, "pride" has fueled each and every step in our success. Since our very first product, La Cie has earned an unsurpassed reputation for excellence. Top-rated performance. Award-winning design. From our sleek mass storage solutions to our Silverlining software, no other company in our industry has earned greater acclaim. Or appreciated it more.



To order or for more information, call toll-free

800-999-0143

6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.

International 503-691-0771 Fax 503-691-5590

We're proud



La Cie PocketDrive

When size really counts.

As a Quantum Company, La Cie offers customers the advantages of \$489 million in assets. Deep-pockets R&D. State-of-the-art technology. Superior value. And, the assurance of long-term support. Yet for all our size, La Cie's smallest achievements still make our biggest headlines.

Introducing the PocketDrive.™ Portability in the palm of your hand.

Pack it in your pocket, purse or briefcase. La Cie's new 40MB and 80MB power-packed PocketDrives offer ounces of convenience,

La Cie 40MB PocketDrive

\$499

not pounds. Using Quantum's new 2 1/2" drive, the PocketDrive offers 19ms seek time, whisper-quiet operation and La Cie's exclusive switchable termination and SCSI ID.

Desktop docking.

La Cie's PocketDrive eliminates the hassle of fumbling with cables at the back of your Macintosh every time you connect or disconnect the drive. Instead, the PocketDrive comes with a unique PocketDock™ desktop docking cable that lets you plug in the PocketDrive in seconds. With a second PocketDock (only \$99), you can have fast and easy connection at work and at home. There's even a miniature T-connector (only \$59) for connecting to other Macintosh systems.

Pocket Silverlining and an extendible 2-Year warranty.

Every PocketDrive comes complete with one PocketDock, our award-winning Silverlining hard disk management software and our extendible 2-Year Limited Warranty. For only \$1 per MB, you can enjoy 72-hour warranty service for up to 5 years.

of our size.



La Cie MicroOptical Drive



Set your sites on a MicroOptical™ magneto optical drive.

Introducing MicroOptical. La Cie's remarkable new 3 1/2" magneto optical drive that offers massive storage capacity, superb reliability and high-speed performance in a compact case.

Space consciousness.

Smaller, faster and less expensive than conventional optical drives, La Cie's MicroOptical uses cartridges that are the same size as 3.5" floppies, but store eighty-eight times more data than high-density floppy disks. Engineered to fit within our space-saving, award-

winning Cirrus case, the MicroOptical offers the reliability of optical media, 30ms seek times and the economy of removable cartridges.

La Cie MicroOptical Drive

\$1699

Lose Weight. Lose Wait.

Until now, optical technology had a reputation for being slow. MicroOptical drives at 45ms are faster than the conventional opticals. La Cie's MicroOptical leaves the others in the dust.

Try one on for size.

When you need major-league performance in a pint-sized package, call us. We offer surprisingly small prices and a huge commitment to service and support.

I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..."
MacWeek

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-0143
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-691-0771 Fax 503-691-5590

We're proud

La Cie DAT Drive

La Cie ExpressDrive

La Cie Tsunami

The drive to satisfy.

At La Cie customer satisfaction is the driving force behind everything we do. From our innovative product design to our capable, courteous customer support, La Cie goes the extra mile to assure you quality, service and value.

La Cie award winning chassis.

Quantum power under the hood.

Sleek. Streamlined. Easy handling. Economical. La Cie drives deliver the advantages of award-winning design and state-of-the-art technology. Inside and out. For high-speed

La Cie hard drives from
\$299 performance you can depend on, all La Cie hard drives up to 400MB incorporate the world's most respected and most trusted drive mechanisms—Quantum!

Internals. Space savers. Portables.

La Cie offers customers a complete line of hard disk drives featuring state-of-the-art components, whisper-quiet half-speed fans, access times as low as 15ms, wide-range power supplies and La Cie's exclusive switchable termination and SCSI ID.

- 50MB-1.6GB Internal
- 50MB-1.6GB ZFP
- 50MB-400MB Cirrus
- 50MB-400MB Tsunami
- 50MB & 100MB Bacster™
- 40MB & 80MB PocketDrive

Drive the La Cie Express™

We love all our drives, but take a look at our newest arrival.

La Cie's new ExpressDrive™ Perfect for sensitive installations, the ExpressDrive is empowered with the performance of a Quantum fixed drive and the security and convenience of a removable drive, yet none of the risks of open-air media.

ExpressDrive from
\$Call

of our drive.

La Cie Cirrus



La Cie MicroOptical Drive

La Cie PocketDrive



La Cie ZFP Drive

Readable. Writable. Removable.

Economical, versatile, ideal for archival backup, La Cie's comprehensive line of removable media options includes:

- Removable cartridge drives
- ExpressDrive
- 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" magneto opticals
- CD ROM

Every drive has a Silverlining.

Acclaimed the most powerful hard disk manager available, La Cie's Silverlining is included free with every hard drive!

Tape backup with Retrospect.

Tape drives from

\$649

Tucked neatly inside our Cirrus case, La Cie's 155MB or 600MB tape drives and 1.2GB or 2.0 GB DAT drives come with Retrospect software offering easy, economical data protection.

Up to 5-year warranty.

Ask about our generous warranties. La Cie offers up to a 5-Year Limited Warranty on Quantum drives and a speedy 72 hour turn-around on all warranty service!

Ready for a drive.

Don't let the quest for the right mass storage solution drive you wild. Call us. Our friendly, highly qualified staff will gladly help you select the perfect device to suit your needs and budget.

"Silverlining has bailed me out of so many tough situations, I've lost count."
Bobker's Dozen Best, MacUser, December, 1990

"La Cie hard disks are the most reliable and convenient disks I've ever had..."
James J. Haf, Lansing, MI

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-0143
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-691-0771 Fax 503-691-5590

We're proud



Microtek 600ZS



\$2,195* Howtek Scanmaster 3



\$8195** La Cie Silverscanner \$1,399



Microtek 600ZS
300 dpi at 1600%



Howtek Scanmaster 3
300 dpi at 1600%



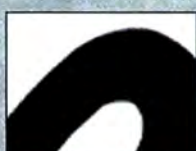
La Cie Silverscanner
300 dpi at 1600%



Microtek 600ZS
600 dpi at 800%



Howtek Scanmaster 3
400 dpi at 1200%



La Cie Silverscanner
600 dpi at 800%

Image is everything.

We believe quality is a priority. Our image as a company that produces quality products is well known. We're so confident in the quality of our scanner image that we are willing to compare it to other scanners right here. Compare for yourself.

Great color the first time.

Just look at the difference in the color scans. The single-pass Silverscanner has three separate noble gas-filled lamps for red, blue and green that are balanced so you get great scans the first time. With Silverscanner's built-in gamma correction, you get clean, bright scans with excellent detail in those hard-to-get areas that don't require difficult adjustment like other scanners. This can mean substantial time savings when every second counts.

The shadow knows.

Do you want good shadow detail? Then compare the black and white scans. The Silverscanner can give you production quality gray-scale scans for magazines, newspapers and brochures.

Lay it on the line.

When comparing line art, the Silverscanner really shines! At 1200 dpi you get what amounts to an *electronic stat*. The comparison is incomplete, however, because some scanners don't have hi-res capability (too bad).

But even if you compare at 400 or 600 dpi, it's clear how much better the Silverscanner is, especially bundled with Color It!

La Cie Silverscanner with Color It

\$1399

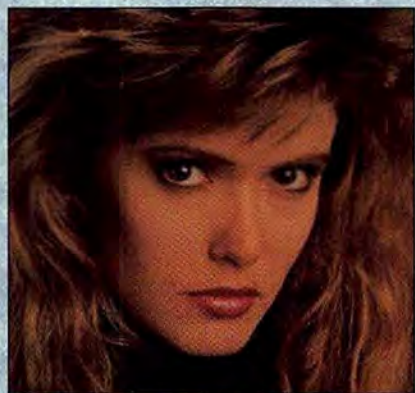
Price does not include shipping. Add 5% surcharge for American Express. Add sales tax where applicable. La Cie is a trademark of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. *Price advertised in Macworld, Sept. 91. **From Howtek price list, effective 3-1-91. All specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Bundles in U.S.A. only. Ad design and production by Graphic Witness. Subject photos by Dennis Carney. © Copyright 1991 La Cie, Ltd., 19532 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone: (503) 691-0771, Fax: (503) 691-5590. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

of our image.



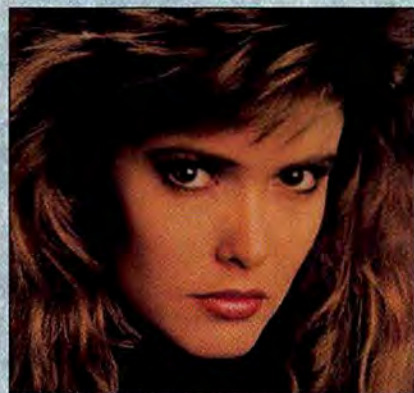
Microtek 600ZS

\$2,195*



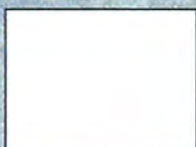
Howtek Scanmaster 3

\$8195**



La Cie Silverscanner

\$1,399



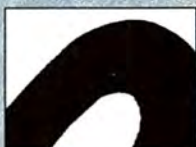
All scans were done at default settings with no corrections. The color images were separated using Adobe Photoshop. The logo was scanned as grayscale and as line art. This entire ad was done on the Macintosh using Silverscanner, Photoshop, Quark XPress and a PostScript Imagesetter. The entire production cost was \$145.



Microtek 600ZS
1200 dpi at 400%—n/a



Howtek Scanmaster 3
1200 dpi at 400%—n/a



La Cie Silverscanner
1200 dpi at 400%



La Cie Silverscanner
1200 dpi at 100%



Software to die for!

We're proud of our image when it comes to quality software, too. La Cie has always had a reputation for powerful, well-written software. La Cie's exclusive plug-in modules for Photoshop, ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, Enhance, ImageStudio and RagTime have been hailed as some of the best software ever written for flat-bed scanners. Enjoy features like fast dynamic **color** previews, independent color/brightness controls, nine scan modes, savable scan settings, color dropout, magnified previews, proof scans, 25% to 400% scaling in 1% steps, and 25 dpi to 1200 dpi in 1 dpi steps.

Silverscanner is OCR and Apple System 7 compatible and can be purchased with full versions of Adobe Photoshop and Letraset's ColorStudio—a \$2139 value for only \$1899!

La Cie Silverscanner with
Photoshop and ColorStudio

\$1899

Who ya gonna call?

La Cie offers you toll-free expert technical support. We know scanning inside and out. We can help you. And we'll be here for you tomorrow because La Cie is a Quantum Company.

Seeing is believing.

La Cie is so proud of the Silverscanner, we used it to produce this ad. Not just the comparisons, **everything**. Call and order yours today.

"The choice is clear . . . buy the La Cie Silverscanner."
Macworld, June 1991

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free

800-999-0143

6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.

International 503-691-0771 Fax 503-691-5590

We're proud of our value.

50MB Quantum **\$299***

50MB.....	\$299 Int.	\$339 Ext.	155MB Tape Drive.....	\$649
100MB.....	\$429 Int.	\$479 Ext.	600MB Tape Drive.....	\$999 \$1199
120MB.....	\$529 Int.	\$579 Ext.	1.2-2.0GB DAT Drive.....	\$1499 \$1799
240MB.....	\$729 Int.	\$789 Ext.	128MB MicroOptical.....	\$1699
400MB.....	\$1399 Int.	\$1499 Ext.	ExpressDrive.....	\$Call
1.2GB.....	\$2009 \$2749 Int.	\$2099 \$2899 Ext.	SilverScanner.....	\$1399
80MB PocketDrive.....		\$649	Silverlining.....	\$149

Call for products not listed.

You'll be delighted at La Cie's competitive prices. Especially when you consider what you get absolutely free. Like our acclaimed Silverlining software. Five megabytes of public domain software. A 2-Year Limited Warranty on Quantum mechanisms (extendible to 5 years). 72-hour turn-around on warranty service. Prompt, courteous, competent service.

At La Cie, we take pride in the unsurpassed value we offer customers. From our state-of-the-art technology to our award-winning design, La Cie never stops working to bring you better products and services than ever before. And because we're a Quantum Company, you can be assured La Cie will continue to provide you service and support for years to come.



To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-0143
 6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
 International 503-691-0771 Fax 503-691-5590

*Prices subject to change. Please call for lowest current prices and volume discounts.

Letters

APRIL 1992

Sinning Saints and Saintly Sinners

YOU APPROPRIATELY OFFER horns to Quark for its quirky QuarkXPress 3.0 (*Conspicuous Consumer*, January 1992). Quark also deserves horns for its outrageous policy of charging for technical support. I have found the answer to most problems by reading the book or by trial and error.

However, one particular time I called technical support, and the specialist refused to even answer my question. A second specialist answered only after taking a credit card number so I could be billed \$25 for the answer. Guess what? It was a case of needing the latest software patch. I was not charged \$25—but then, I haven't received the patch yet either.

Gene Edwards
Eldersburg, Maryland

YOU CITE GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE as deserving a halo "for its policy of a guaranteed one-hour response time to technical-support calls." Great Plains gives its one-hour guarantee only to someone who signs up for its premium tech-support service. With my three modules, premium (one-hour) service for six months would have cost me \$795. For the rest of us proletarian users who are only willing to pay \$90 an hour via credit card for tech support, my few experiences were that calls made in the morning were answered around 7 p.m. that night, or sometime the next day. Furthermore, not one of the answering calls was able to give me decent answers to system problems I was having with the program.

Larry Hickok
Albany, California

I AM NOT AWARE OF OPCODE SYSTEMS providing free upgrades to software. I paid \$29 to upgrade my copy of Vision from 1.2 to 1.3, and paid \$129 to

upgrade my copy of Galaxy to Galaxy Plus Editors.

Though I think Opcode makes great products, a liberal upgrade policy has never been one of its strong suits. Furthermore, all of Opcode's applications are copy protected, and we all know how we feel about that.

Gib Veconi
New York, New York

You're correct. Although some Opcode updates are free, others are not. Upgrades may cost from \$29 to \$129.—Ed.

MS. BRANSCUM AWARDS HORNS to MacFriends for advertising a drive "with genuine Apple mechanism." She is correct when she states that Apple does not manufacture drive mechanisms (nor has Apple ever done so). However, there is such a beast as an Apple drive. Apple purchases drive mechanisms directly from manufacturers, in some cases installing Apple ROMs on the drives; formats the drives with Apple software; and warrants the drives themselves.

I certainly agree that there are horns and halos to be awarded in the industry. However, this particular award is wide of the mark.

Mark Hodges
Technical Consultant
MacFriends
Portland, Oregon

Drawing with the Top

I HAVE USED ALL THE APPLICATIONS mentioned in Deke McClelland's article ("Top Draws," January 1992), with the exception of Michael's Draw. Based on this, I feel it is unfair to put the rest of the field up against the muscle of Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator—professional applications that I use on a daily basis.

continues

Better Printing on over 1200 printers!

GDT's printer drivers reveal the hidden capabilities of virtually any printer and make it fully compatible with your Mac.

Here are some of our many common driver features:

Flexible

- Custom paper sizes.
- Reduction and enlargement from 10 to 400% in 1% increments.
- Page flipping and inversion.
- Larger print area for DeskWriter™.
- Easy default settings.
- Access to printer's internal fonts.
- Even/odd pages and reverse order printing.
- Complete bins and trays control.
- Ink density control.

Smart

- Fastest QuickDraw™ drivers.
- Smoother grayscale patterns.
- "No-Jam" label and forms printing.

Compatible

System 6 and 7, A/UX™ 2.0.1, Communications Toolbox, TrueType™, Adobe Type Manager™, SuperLaserSpool™, NetSerial™, etc.

BetterWriters™

for serial Apple ImageWriter™ I, II, and LQ, StyleWriter™, and HP DeskWriter

JetLink Express™

for HP DeskJets™ and LaserJets™, Canon BubbleJets™ and LaserBeams™, and compatibles

PrintLink Collection™

for Epson FX and LQ, NEC Pinwriters, Toshiba P-series, HP ThinkJet, Diconix 150, and compatibles

GDT Softworks Inc.

4664 Lougheed Highway, Suite #188
Burnaby, BC Canada V5C 6B7
604-291-9121 604-291-9689 (fax)
800-663-6222 (orders) AppleLink GDT.MKT

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 42 on reader service card

This was not the reason I was disappointed. One of the most powerful applications for illustration seems to have been forgotten. Adobe Photoshop is an extremely versatile illustration tool with a remarkable range of features.

Kelly Gates
Twin Falls, Idaho

The "Top Draws" feature focused on illustration programs, which are designed primarily to create and edit objects composed of lines and shapes, not

bitmaps. Adobe Photoshop and Letraset's ColorStudio are designed primarily for editing bitmaps with tools that resemble drawing tools. All art-related programs have some overlap; we selected programs based on their primary purpose, in this case, creating drawings.—Ed.

IN THE "TOP DRAWS" COMPARISON chart, MacDraw II is listed as not allowing series duplication. You can series duplicate in MacDraw II, but you must duplicate the original by ⌘-D or by

selecting Edit-Duplicate, not by copy and paste. After positioning the first duplicate, just continue with ⌘-D to place each new object in the same position relative to the last one placed.

Jim Schmutz
Lakewood, Colorado

Series duplication means a program has a dialog box in which you can specify the number of duplications, the type of duplication (such as skewed or rotated), and the duplication increments (for example, every 6 points) and then execute the whole series by clicking on the OK button. The approach you describe is a common manual technique used in programs that do not offer true series duplication.—Ed.

CORRECTIONS

In "Seeking Midrange Hard Drives" (February 1992), we listed the incorrect price for Mass Microsystems' 213MB DiamondDrive. The correct price is \$1549.

The correct average sale price for a used Mac IIcx/4MB/80MB was \$2900; the correct average sale price for a used Mac IIci/4MB/80MB was \$3700, which was a \$250 gain in value from the month before (Best-Sellers, February 1992).

Product names for desktop publishing utilities ("Enhancing Page Layout," February 1992) were omitted from Where to Buy. For this information, see Where to Buy under DTP Utilities in this issue.

CMS Enhancements changed the termination of its Platinum 200MB drive from internal to external after "Seeking Midrange Hard Drives" (February 1992) was written but before the issue went to press. Newer CMS drives do not require the dealer to change termination (as the unit sent for our evaluation did).

The PowerModem (News, February 1992) is from PSI Integration.

Each hub port of Tutankhamon Electronics' MagicNet supports up to 30 devices (New Products, February 1992).

The correct number of Quadram (New Products, February 1992) is 404/923-6666.

FreeHand does not change the original file when it splits complex paths for outputting EPS files ("Top Draws," January 1992).

The photos for "Color Display Bargains" (March 1992) were all done by Mark Joham.

continues



Timing Is Everything

Why leave it to chance?

MyTimeManager™ is a powerful personal planner so easy to learn and easy to use, you'll never keep a paper-based planner again.

You'll always know where you are. See your schedule in an instant... from all perspectives with MyTimeManager's integrated daily, weekly, and monthly views. "Busy-ness" highlighting tells you at a glance your meeting load. And when you're away from the office take a printout of your current calendar in any format you choose. Save time. Enter appointments - even cyclical appointments - with a single entry.



Get lightning quick access to all of the

calendar's functions on MyTimeManager. You'll always know what to do... and when to do it with MyTimeManager's reminders. Use the ToDo lists and note pads to keep items from slipping through the cracks. If you use System 7™, don't waste another minute trying to coordinate schedules. Let MyTimeManager find the best meeting time for your group.

It's easy, but powerful. Discover how MyTimeManager can improve your timing. Order today. Call 800 237 4754.



POWERCORE INC.®
MyTimeManager and PowerCore are trademarks of PowerCore Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.
© 1992 PowerCore Inc. All rights reserved worldwide.

MyTimeManager



MyTimeManager™
A Personal Time Design System

Look for MyTimeManager at a dealer near you

Circle 90 on reader service card

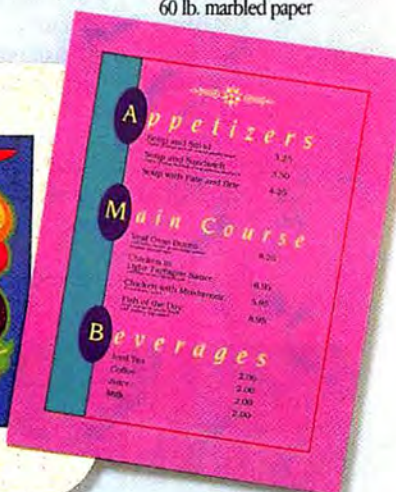
20 lb. copy paper



80 lb. text



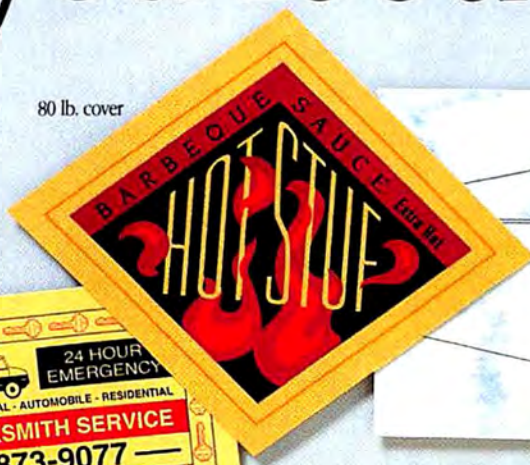
60 lb. marbled paper



60 lb. text

It can take any paper you feed it.

80 lb. cover



20 lb. yellow pages paper



24 lb. bond



60 lb. marbled vellum

Have you ever wondered what your design would look like printed on a grocery bag? Okay, maybe not. But when you're working with a Phaser™ III color printer, your thoughts do tend to go a little wild.

Because you can feed the Phaser III any kind of paper, from 80 lb. bond to acetate. Even paper towels. It also takes sizes up to 12" x 18" for printing tabloid bleeds. And with 16.7 million colors delivered at 300 dpi, you get gorgeous color on any media.

It's driven by a 24 MHz RISC chip with 10 MB RAM. Fast enough for you? And with Adobe's PostScript™ Language Level 2, your message will come out loud and clear.

The only thing you need is a well-fed imagination. Call 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 21C for your free output sample.



Tektronix
The best and the brightest.



Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. for color printers and related products. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which is registered in the USA and other countries. Other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of the manufacturers or marketers of the products with which the marks are associated.

Circle 143 on reader service card

A DOBE ILLUSTRATOR WAS NOT the very first program to introduce Bézier curves. When you investigate your archive of programs, you will discover that Challenger Software's Mac3D had Bézier curves over a year before Illustrator even saw its first commercial release, and the curves could be projected onto a plane (thereby given depth) and could be manipulated in three dimensions.

I would like to see recognition where

it is due, even if the product is no longer commercially available.

Paul Velasco
Munster, Indiana

Regulating Legislature

L ICENSING OUR LEGISLATORS, my good fellow, presupposes that they are capable of reading, and puts them at an enormous disadvantage to

those more intellectually endowed, like perhaps slugs (*The Iconoclast*, January 1992). Think positive. Imagine the tremendous growth of the licensing industry if every job were to require a license because someone mentioned it to his or her representative. Gone would be the grinding problems of competitiveness and profit.

Darel E. Jenkins
Gig Harbor, Washington

L EVY HIMSELF SUCCUMBS TO statist ideology when he says that government regulations are necessary for some industries, but not for programming. In fact, government regulation has been damaging in other areas, as it will be in software development.

Government controls are doomed to fail because the farther away you are from a particular problem, the less you know about it. The licensing of programmers is wrong because the licensing of anybody is wrong.

Mike Marotta
Lansing, Michigan

M S. KALIK WAS SWEEPED OUT of office in the most recent election along with the rest of the Democrats in the legislature. Unless something happens with this bill in the next few weeks of the lame-duck session, she will not be around to reintroduce it in the next session.

By the way, the bulk of those 10,000 bills and resolutions are the same old bills, reintroduced session after session after session.

Robert Lupp
Ewing, New Jersey

Cheer Up for Christmas

I T STRUCK ME AFTER READING the December 1991 issue that many of your writers must have been dipping into Dickens's *A Christmas Carol* in their free time.

I realize that you wish to be objective, but there definitely seemed to be a Scrooge-like tone to many of the articles—from Jerry Borrell's look at CAD and the Mac (*Commentary*), to Steven Levy's view on the StyleWriter (*The Iconoclast*)—we know it's slow, that's old news—to your views on the Mac Quadras and the PowerBooks.

I know they are not perfect, but I tend to think that the glass is half full rather than half empty.

Thomas Howe
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

continues

Cover All Your Bases with Utility Software from Microcom

When working on a computer today, there are a lot of data problems that can foul up your game plan. To avoid the disabled list, Microcom offers an all-star team of data recovery and security utilities for the Macintosh. Utility software from Microcom can prevent aggravating and costly disruptions of your work. From recovery of damaged disks and files or files you've accidentally deleted to ongoing protection against unauthorized access and computer virus infection, we can solve your problems. See your favorite software dealer today for the grand slam lineup of Microcom utility products or call us about our site licensing program. You'll hit a home run every time with utility software from Microcom.



Microcom, Inc.

P.O. Box 51489
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277 ext. 1015

© 1991 Microcom Systems Inc. Microcom and Virex are registered trademarks and Microcom 911 Utilities, Complete Undelete, and Citadel with Shredder are trademarks of Microcom, Inc.



Powerful
Disk and File
Recovery
Tools
for the
Macintosh

The leader
in Virus
Prevention,
Detection,
and Treatment

The Ultimate
Tool for
Recovering
Files Thrown
in the Trash

A Complete
Security
Toolbox
for the
Macintosh

Circle 41 on reader service card.

The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, man has tried to express himself through graphics.

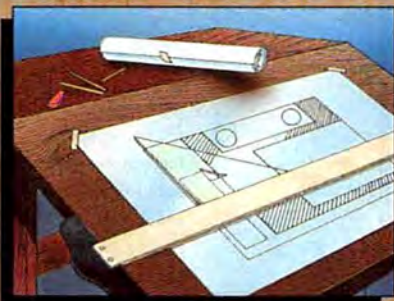
In the beginning man had to use primitive tools for creating graphic designs.



In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.



By the 18th Century man had advanced to the drafting table with the T-squares, slide rules, precision ink pens and the dreaded eraser.



In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.



As programs became easier to use, they thought they were radical and intelligent, but lacked real CAD power.



Now step into the 21st Century...

DesignCAD 2D/3D

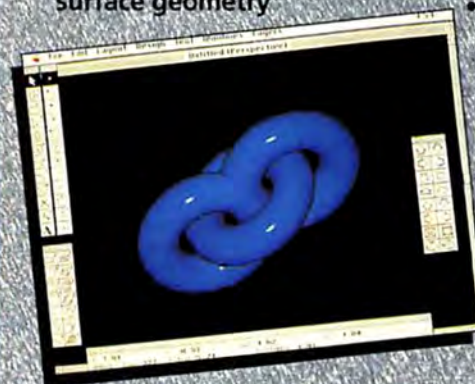
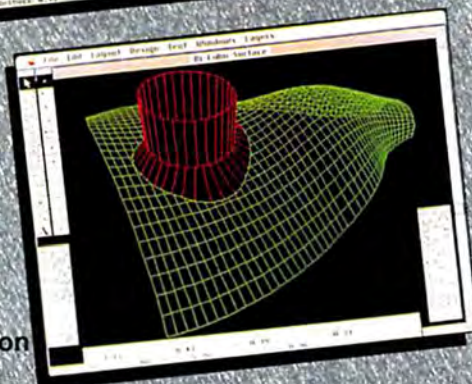
The power of intelligence!

New 3.0 Now Available



- Full 2D drafting
- Floating Point Precision
- Auto Isometric Viewing
- Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options
- Arrowhead choices
- 256 layers

- Related and Auto Update Windows
- Unlimited color Support
- Fast, Smooth 3D Shading in any view
- Specular Highlighting
- Real-Time Rotation
- Unified Bi-Cubic surface geometry



- Automatic Hidden Line Removal in any View
- Perspective or Orthographic calculations
- Import & Export DXF, IGES, XYZ Coordinates, & DesignCAD MS-DOS

for only...

\$299

MACRenderman Compatible

Call or write for FREE BROCHURE & DEMO DISK
Phone (918) 825-4848 FAX (918) 825-6359



DesignCAD, Inc.

One American Way • Pryor, OK 74361

ELF Effects Repudiated

SEVERAL ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN *Macworld*, including one by Paul Brodeur (July 1990), claim that the electromagnetic fields from VDTs may have significant health effects. These articles have focused on selected literature reports that present evidence for effects such as adverse pregnancy outcomes in female workers using VDTs. Little or no mention was made in the *Macworld* articles of numerous studies conducted in Europe, Canada, and the United States that failed to find a significant association between job-related VDT usage and adverse pregnancy outcomes.

IEEE's Committee on Man and Radiation (COMAR) Entity Position Statement entitled "Biological Effects of Electric and Magnetic Fields from Video Display Terminals" was issued in 1990, and concluded that there appear to be no consistent health effects associated with exposure to fields from VDTs. This report and a detailed critique of Paul Brodeur's book *Currents of Death* are obtainable by writing to IEEE, 1828 L St. NW, #1202, Washington, DC 20036-5104.

James C. Lin
Chairman, COMAR
Chicago, Illinois

Our articles have only in passing mentioned electromagnetic fields' negative effects on pregnancy, and rather have focused more on immunodeficiency syndrome, leukemia, and other possible long-term effects of exposure to electromagnetic radiation on both sexes. *The American Journal of Epidemiology* (August 15, 1991) published the paper "Occupational Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields and Breast Cancer in Men," the results of which, according to the journal, "lend support to the theory that electromagnetic fields may be related to breast cancer in men."—Ed.

Training Cheaply

READ THE DECEMBER 1991 REVIEW of training materials with enthusiasm (*The Desktop Critic*). I suspect I am in the mainstream in considering price a close second to quality, and in preferring to allocate my limited resources to equipment and software. No matter how good the production quality is, who is going to pay \$475 for two hours of canned training from Mac MBA?

I'll pass along a couple of my discoveries: Heizer Software tutorial disks on Excel, Works, and HyperCard (Heizer Software, P.O. Box 232019, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523; 415/943-7667) and rentals of

continues

Fonts

Quality & Style at a great price
from Casady & Greene



Fluent Laser Fonts™ Library

79 typefaces & styles

Macintosh: \$179.95

Includes PostScript™ Type 1
& TrueType™ formats.

IBM/PC: \$189.95

PostScript Type 1 & Adobe's ATM™,
Works with Windows® 3.0,
WordPerfect® 5.1 and Word® 5.0.

TrueType® Starter Set

22 typefaces from
Casady & Greene's
extensive Fluent Laser
Fonts Library
in TrueType format.

\$99.95
Macintosh

LIBRARY

• **ABILENE**
Alexandria
Alexandria Italic
Alexandria Bold
Alexandria Bold It.
Bodoni Laser
Bodoni Italic
Bodoni Bold
Bodoni Bold Italic
Bodoni Ultra
Bodoni Ultra It.
Bodoni Ultra Condensed
Bodoni Ultra Condensed Italic
Calligraphy
College
COLLEGIATE
• **COLL. BLACK**
COLL. WHITE
• **DESPARADO**
• **DRAGON**
Dragon Italic
• **DRY GULCH**
Galileo Roman
Galileo Italic
Galileo Bold
Galileo Bold Italic

• **Gazelle**
• **Gregorian**
• **Jott Casual**
• **Jott Quick**
• **Jott Light**
• **Jott Quick Light**
• **Kelley**
• **Death**
• **Micro**
Micro Italic
Micro Bold
Micro Bold Italic
Micro Extended
Micro Ext. Italic
Micro Ext. Bold
Micro Ext. Bold It.
• **MONTEREY**
Monterey Italic
Monterey Medium
Monterey Bold
Monterey Bold Italic

• **Putatin**
Putatin Script
Putatin Script Light
Putatin Script Bold
Putatin Script Bold Italic
• **Regency Script**
• **RTZ**
RTZ Italic
RTZ Condensed
• **RIGHT BANK**
• **Sans Serif**
• **Sans Serif Italic**
• **Sans Serif Book**
• **Sans Serif Book Italic**
• **Sans Serif Demibold**
• **Sans Serif Demibold Italic**
• **Sans Serif Bold**
• **Sans Serif Bold Italic**
• **Sans Serif Bold Condensed**
• **Sans Serif Bold Condensed Italic**
• **Sans Serif Ex. B.**
• **Sans Serif Ex. B. Italic**
• **Sans Serif Ex. Bold Cond.**
• **Sans Serif Ex. Bold Cond. Italic**
• **Zephyr Script**

* Included in TrueType Starter Set

We also have additional fonts including Cyrillic, give us a call for information.

Casady & Greene, Inc

22734 PORTOLA DR., SALINAS CA 93908-1119

408-484-9228 • FAX 408-484-9218 • 1-800-359-4920

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their manufacturers

Circle 32 on reader service card

**SHARP
THINKING**



One Pass, 600 dpi Scanning At An Incredible Price. The New Sharp JX-320.

The company that wrote the book on desktop color scanning sets the standard again.

Introducing the JX-320. With Sharp's patented award winning technology, it captures the entire image in one pass instead of three — insuring precise image registration.

But that's not the only thing that makes the JX-320 superior. Sharp gave it versatility with an optional transparency unit that lets you work with more than just reflective art. Sharp also included a SCSI, GPIB or parallel interface to ensure a perfect fit with your system.

The JX-320 also features variable



The JX-320's transparency option gives it a clear advantage.

resolution up to true 600 dpi. And it has a built-in command set, including downloadable gamma tables and edge emphasis, for greater image quality, as well as increased control over brightness and contrast.

It's even OCR compatible. And is bundled with some of the most sophisticated scanning software around.

All this technology comes from the most experienced name in desktop color scanners — at a price you won't have to think twice about.

For more information, call 1-800-BE-SHARP.



SHARP
FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1991 Sharp Electronics Corporation

BANKING SYSTEMS • CALCULATORS • COLOR SCANNERS • COMPUTERS • COPIERS • ELECTRONIC CASH REGISTERS & TYPEWRITERS • ELECTRONIC ORGANIZERS • FACSIMILE • LASER PRINTERS

Circle 47 on reader service card

MacAcademy videos by mail from CareerTapes (P.O. Box 309, Center Harbor, NH 03226; 603/253-7470). You can get a couple of hours of good training for under \$15.

Russ Higgins
Newton, Massachusetts

Woz Oversight

I CAME ACROSS CHIA-TEH WU'S LETTER stating "If anyone is to be credited for the PC/digital revolution, it should be Steve Jobs," citing his invention of the Apple II and Macintosh (*Letters*, December 1991). I would like to remind your readers that Steve Wozniak as well as Steve Jobs developed the original Apple personal computer. I'm sure Mr. Wozniak did not appreciate being left out.

Keith Paolino
Providence, Rhode Island

Illusory Retina

Y OUR ART AND DESIGN DIRECTORS are to be commended for their consistently excellent and unique methods of envisioning information. However, I have noticed a technical

error in the representation "The Illusion of Color" ("24-Bit Monitors: Fast and Functional," January 1992).

The otherwise beautiful illustration depicts a beam of light shining from the surface of a monitor screen to the back of an eyeball. The circled area on the left, where the light is shining, is incorrectly labeled as the retina. That circled area is the optic nerve head—also known as the eye's blind spot.

Sandy Bury
Oak Lawn, Illinois

Index Hunt

I T IS A GREAT DISAPPOINTMENT when I find you have eliminated the annual index from your publication. I have saved all the issues I have received for this purpose, and I now have two years' worth of unindexed issues. Is it possible to obtain indexes for 1990 and 1991?

Timothy Westman
Woodsville, New Hampshire

The 1991 annual index ran in our February 1992 issue. To receive *Macworld's* 1990 index by mail, send a self-addressed, legal-size envelope with 75 cents postage to 1990 Index, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Printer Power Problem

MY APPLE LASERWRITER printer is too loud and uses too much electricity to run 24 hours a day. Since I sometimes go days without printing, the solution was obvious—turn it off unless I need it. That would be fine, except the power switch is all the way in back—in the farthest corner, where I can't reach it without getting up and moving the desk away from the wall. So now I have to spend another hunk of change to buy a multiswitch surge protector so I can turn the printer off.

Doesn't Apple ever take the time to check out how people use their machines in real life?

David Binnion
Hillsboro, Ohio

Letters should be mailed to *Letters*, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), or Apple-Link (Macworld1). Include a return address and a daytime telephone number. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we are unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. **m**

MACQUILL IS A COMMON SENSE FULL FEATURED WORD PROCESSOR, AND WITH A CLICK OF THE MOUSE CAN CONVERT WORD PROCESSING TO PAGE LAYOUT, OR BACK TO WORD PROCESSING.

MacQuill WORD PROCESSING AND PAGE LAYOUT IN ONE.

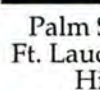
Introducing MacQuill.
The Word Processing / Page Layout program in one, that's simple to use.
Sug. Retail \$149.
Introductory Price \$99.

Mail us your MacQuill registration card and a disk containing a MacQuill document you created, and we will send you a certificate to be our guest for 4 days at a fabulous resort, your choice
Palm Springs Ca.; Orlando Fl.;
Ft. Lauderdale Fl.; Las Vegas Nv.;
Hilton Head Island Sc.

1 800 524 3315

N E S T
SOFTWARE
Where ideas are born, take off and fly.

MACQUILL IS SO EASY TO USE YOU CAN BE DOING PAGE LAYOUTS, CREATIVE FLYERS, STORIES WITH TEXT FRAME LINKING ABILITIES, NEWS-LETTERS, LOGOS, ADS, GRAPHIC IMPORTING IN MINUTES.



Introducing QuickKit

Announcing the QuickKor QuickKit... the amazing new palm size, high performance hard disk from MacFriends!

1. QUICKKIT 40 HARD DRIVE

- 40 MB
- Ultra compact and lightweight
- Perfect second drive for Powerbooks
- Great as portable back up unit

\$399

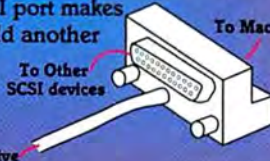


2. QUICKCONNECT CABLE KIT

- Available to connect to any SCSI Mac!
- Second SCSI port makes it easy to add another peripheral

\$49

To QuickKit Drive



**Complete
QuickKit 40
Package
\$628**

Includes:

1. QuickKit Hard Drive
2. QuickConnect Cable Kit
3. QuickDock Docking Kit

Everything you need to maximize your Mac's storage all at one low price!

LEASE Too cheap to lease!



Just a little larger than your mouse!

EEK!!
It's almost as small as my mouse!

QuickKor Card

AMERICAN EXPRESS

**ASK ABOUT
QuickKor
Kare**

- 2 years extended service
- Next day air equipment replacement
- Unlimited toll free technical support (Unlimited hand holding by experts!)



Call MacFriends Today...
The QuickKor The Better!!

Call Toll Free Today!

800 331-1322

24 HOUR QUICKFAX: (503) 286-8710 LOCAL: (503) 286-9350

Circle 8 on reader service card



SuperMac Announces More Bang For Less Bucks.

For the past year, SuperMac™ cards and displays have been blasting the reviewers out of their seats—with record-setting performance and quality. But there's been one last barrier to shatter: *price*. Get set for the explosion! We've just lowered our prices by as much as 40%, so you can put SuperMac's award-winning products to work—now—in color publishing, digital video, and business productivity. More than ever before, SuperMac is the industry's price/performance leader; the *one* name that stands for **color ... speed ... power ... and affordability!** For the location of your nearest SuperMac reseller, call: **1-800-334-3005** or **408-773-4498** (outside U.S.).



Acclaim From Industry Experts

"SuperMac's Thunder" board is consistently the fastest we've seen...the undisputed champ...overall rating is excellent."

MacWEEK Review

"The editor's choice: 21" SuperMatch™ display with a Spectrum/24™ PDQ board or, better yet, the super-fast Thunder/24™."

Macworld Magazine

"Best Products of 1991 Award: Thunder/24 from SuperMac."

Byte Magazine

SuperMac	Old Price	New Price	Competition
Graphics Cards			
SuperMac Thunder/24	\$4,999	\$3,499	— No Competition
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus	\$3,999	\$2,399	\$3,499 RasterOps 24XLi
Spectrum/24 Series III	\$2,499	\$1,699	\$1,999 Radius PrecisionColor 24X
Spectrum/24	New	\$1,199	— No Competition
Spectrum/8•24™ PDQ	\$1,399	\$ 999	\$1,499 RasterOps 8XLi
Color Displays			
SuperMatch 21" Two-Page	\$4,400	\$3,649	\$4,499 RasterOps 21" Color Monitor
SuperMatch 20" Trinitron®	\$4,200	\$2,999	\$4,299 RasterOps 19" Color Trinitron®
SuperMatch 20"	\$2,800	\$1,999	\$2,499 Radius PrecisionColor Display/19
SuperMatch 17"	New	\$1,199	\$1,549 Radius Color Pivot

 **SUPERMAC**
The SuperSource for Color

©1992 SuperMac Technology. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, SuperMac Thunder, SuperMac Thunder/24, SuperMatch, Spectrum/8•24, and Spectrum/24 are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. All other brand or product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. All prices are U.S. suggested. *Published prices as of January 15, 1992.

Circle 88 on reader service card

Art Beat

Behind Macworld's Graphics

BY CATHY ABES

Artist: Jim Ludtke is a San Francisco-based illustrator and 3-D animator whose complex and striking 3-D images have often appeared in *Macworld*.

Hardware: Macintosh IIx with 32MB of RAM and a 50MHz Daystar Digital Accelerator, 300MB MicroNet external hard drive, MicroNet 45MB removable-cartridge drive.

Software: Adobe Illustrator 3.0, FontMonger, Swivel-izer, Swivel 3D Professional, Sculpt 3D, ElectricImage Animation System, Adobe Photoshop 2.0.

How It Was Done: For the illustration that opens our feature on System 7, Ludtke began, in Illustrator, by drawing the outlines of the machinery framework. He used this Illustrator file first as a grid on which to plan and sketch the various machine parts in the model. Next he converted the Illustrator outlines into a Swivel 3D Professional file. He began this three-step process by importing the outlines into Ares Software's FontMonger, a font-customizing program that lets you alter the attributes of any existing font character or replace it with one you've designed. Clicking on any of the keys on FontMonger's on-screen keyboard while pressing ⌘-I brings up the Import dialog box. Then you save the design to create a new PostScript Type 1 font family and suitcase screen font.

Once the design exists as a font character, you can easily import it into any 3-D modeling package that supports 3-D text. Ludtke used MacroMind/Paracomp's Swivel-izer, a 3-D conversion util-

ity, to import the document into Swivel 3D Professional because it saves 3-D files in Swivel format. (He used the same process to create the fan belts and the gears.) Creating these objects in Illustrator (which allows you to easily create precise shapes and curves) and importing them through FontMonger and Swivel-izer into Swivel 3D provided Ludtke a quick and easy way to create numerous 3-D models and import them into one Swivel file.



The final 3-D image as it appears in the feature "Taking Stock of System 7."

Once in Swivel-izer, Ludtke used the Open Font command (under the File menu) to locate the font he'd created in FontMonger, then he typed the characters that represented his previously saved designs and pressed return to open the outlines so that he could save them in Swivel format.

Next Ludtke opened the new file in Swivel, where he extruded the front and back support beams of the structure. Then he created a cube as a base for the beams to stand on, duplicating each object and placing the duplicates parallel to the originals to create the four legs of the structure. After adding platforms and railings to the construction, he began modeling the machine parts that would go inside them. He created the coiled spring behind the clock in Byte by Byte's Sculpt 3D by using the Twist command on a circle.

From Swivel, Ludtke exported a side view of the frame structure, saved it as a PICT file to the Scrapbook, and then pasted it into the background of each Swivel file for each level. He used this as

continues

After Dark

THE ULTIMATE SCREEN SAVER

32 incredible displays to prevent phosphor burn-in. Flying Toasters and fantastic Fish. Screen-locking password protection. Company logo and message display. SystemQ activity monitor. \$49.95



More After Dark

An all-new collection of 26 add-on displays. Contest winners Mowin' Man, Tunnel and GraphStat. Virex®-D virus scanning module from the makers of Virex. Boris the Cat. Lunatic Fringe space game from the creator of Solarian II. Beautiful new fish. \$39.95



BERKELEY
SYSTEMS

2095 Rose St., Berkeley CA 94709
510/540 5535

Circle 75 on reader service card



Is that why you paid all that money for a color tube, so you could spend hours staring at a gray desktop? Of course not! You want excitement! You want pizzazz! And you want to change your mind every five minutes!

So step up to Wallpaper™. Choose one of the hundreds of included patterns. Or create your own with our complete paint tools. And when you get tired of one pattern, another is only a mouse-click away.

Give us a try. Either that or go back to sleep.

Wallpaper™
Only \$59.99*
Monitor Makeover for
Macintosh®

For SE 30, Classic II and above.

THOUGHT I COULD

107 University Place, Suite 4D
New York, NY 10003 USA

Orders/Inquiries - (212) 673-9724

*New York residents add New York state and/or city sales tax.

©1992 Thought I Could™

a template: he placed objects on top of it to make sure all the machine parts would fit as closely as possible when he combined them within the frame. Ludtke created three separate Swivel files for the machine parts on each of the three levels of the structure. Because each file was between 200K and 400K (as opposed to 1068K if they had been combined as one), they required less memory to open and less time to redraw on screen.

To create the curved pipe shape that he used in some of the machine parts, Ludtke extruded a circle to create a very thin disk, duplicated the disk, and rotated it a few degrees on its x axis. Then with the Lock tool he linked the duplicate to the original disk. After selecting the second disk, he used the Duplicate Link command to create several more disks, each one rotated the same amount as the previous one, until he'd created a 90-degree bend. Then he selected the first disk and used the Create Skin Object command to create a solid object based on the shape created by the disks.

Once he had completed all the machine parts in each level, Ludtke opened all the files that contained the various machine parts, copied and pasted them into the original Swivel file containing the base and structure, positioned them, and saved the file. Then he created another Swivel file—a room containing a floor and

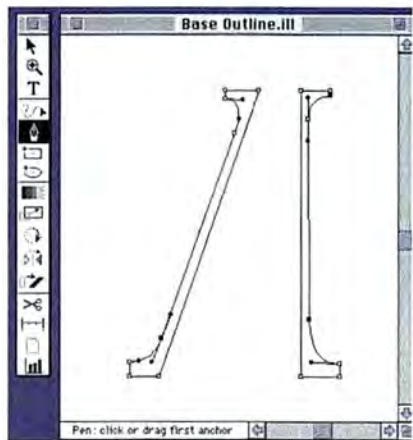
two walls. After drawing the larger wall by clicking on four points, he clicked and dragged numerous points to create the shape of a numeral 7 as if it were cut out of the wall, and then extruded the wall. He imported the Swivel file containing the frame structure into ElectricImage using ElectricImage's Transporter utility



The font character was imported into Swivel-izer and saved as a Swivel file.



In Swivel, the four-legged structure was created by extruding and duplicating the two original legs.



The outlines of the frame drawn in Illustrator.

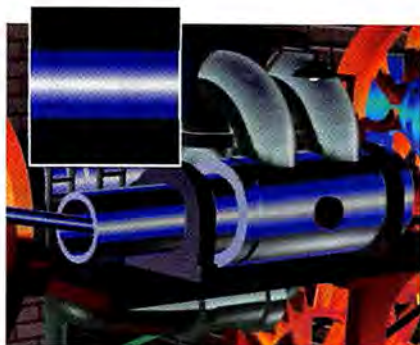


The outlines in FontMonger being transformed into a font character.

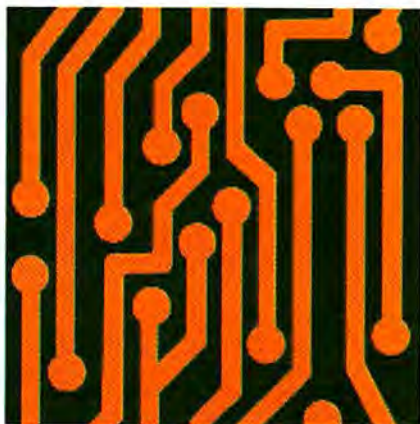


The series of linked disks created in Swivel and the solid pipe shape made from them with the Create Skin Object command.

Circle 173 on reader service card



The reflection map created in Photoshop was applied to the pistons in ElectricImage.



This texture map, also created in Photoshop, was tiled in ElectricImage to cover more surface, and was applied to the floor as both a surface map and a bump map for an upraised effect.

and saved the file in ElectricImage's FACT format. Next he imported the room object into the new ElectricImage file and positioned it behind and underneath the structure.

ElectricImage has a camera that you move around to change the viewer's perspective for rendering the scene. After setting the camera's lens to a wide angle to give the scene an appearance of spaciousness, Ludtke placed eight or nine white radial lights, with a 15-foot drop-off, at various locations. He placed a blue radial light, with a 30-foot drop-off, outside the hole in the wall to give the illusion of natural light streaming in from outdoors.

In Photoshop, Ludtke created the texture maps and reflection maps for the machines, the floor, and the walls. He drew the circuit board pattern for the floor in Illustrator and imported it into Photoshop, where he could convert it to ElectricImage's Image file format so that he could open it in ElectricImage. He applied pattern to the floor as both a surface map and a bump map to make the patterns appear to be embossed.

After rendering the entire scene, Ludtke imported it into Photoshop, where he added the sky image to the hole in the wall. **m**



Impressive any way you look at it.



Our Still Video Imaging Kits let you convert objects into digitized images, ready for use on Mac, PC and Windows programs like PageMaker™, Ventura™, Photoshop™, Persuasion™, MediaMaker™ and HyperCard™.

Impressed? Call 1-800-221-3333 ext. 313 for dealer locations and a free brochure.



Canon
STILL VIDEO

© 1991 Canon U.S.A., Inc.
One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

Circle 110 on reader service card.

Brand and Product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

If your Mac makes it

1991 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

System 7 Video: Featuring Macworld Contributing Editor Lon Poole. Free when you order Apple's System 7 for \$99 (1074). Or, just \$9 (2244). We also have Lon's Macworld Guide to System 7 for \$19 (2238).

Products preceded by ⑦ are compatible with **System 7**. For specific features of System 7, please ask your salesperson when placing your order.

Companies participating in the 30 or 60 day **Money Back Guarantee** program are highlighted with a ★. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

We carry only the very **latest versions** of products. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

Corporate Accounts welcome. Bids and PO's accepted. Please call 800/800-3333 for information.

COMPUTERS

Outbound Systems, Inc.

A MacConnection exclusive. Includes a 1.4 Floppy Drive, slip case, power supply & a limited time special software bundle offer.

- 2161 ⑦ Outbound Notebook 2030E/440 (25 MHz 68ec030, 4 MB, 40 MB HD) . \$2799.
- 2147 ⑦ Outbound Notebook 2030E/442 (same as 2030E/440, incl. math copro.) 2899.
- 2110 ⑦ Outbound Notebook 2030E/460 (25 MHz 68ec030, 4 MB, 60 MB HD) . 2899.
- 2109 ⑦ Outbound Notebook 2030E/462 (same as 2030E/460, incl. math copro.) 2999.
- 2108 ⑦ Outbound Notebook 2030S/440 (30 MHz 68ec030, 4 MB, 40 MB HD) . 3199.
- 2107 ⑦ Outbound Notebook 2030S/442 (same as 2030S/440, incl. math copro.) 3299.
- 2106 ⑦ Outbound Notebook 2030S/460 (33 MHz 68ec030, 4 MB, 60 MB HD) . 3399.
- 2105 ⑦ Outbound Notebook 2030S/462 (same as 2030S/460, incl. math copro.) 3499.

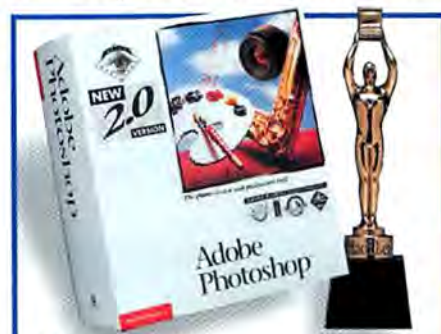


★ Chipsoft ... 30 day MBG

8059 ⑦ **MacInTax Personal Edition 1991**—Honorable Mention—1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Personal-Finance Program. 1991 Macworld World Class Award winner \$58.
⑦ **MacInTax State Tax Packages 1991** . . . ea. 42.

DAILY BUSINESS ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

- A Lasting Impression**
- ⑦ ResumExpert or Cover Letters . . . ea. \$48.
- ⑦ Other ResumExpert Editions ea. 48.
- ★ **Aatrix ... 30 day MBG**
- 3976 ⑦ Payroll 4.0 112.
- 8053 ⑦ Ultimate Payroll 4.5 199.
- Abacus Concepts**
- 4482 ⑦ StatView SE + Graphics 1.04 219.
- 4138 ⑦ StatView Student 1.0 75.
- 4481 ⑦ StatView II or 5840 ⑦ SuperANOVA 309.
- ★ **Acius ... 30 day MBG**
- 4024 ⑦ 4th Dimension 2.2 Runtime (4-user) 345.
- 5618 ⑦ 4th Dimension 2.2.1 519.
- 7838 ⑦ 4D Compiler 1.0.2 889.
- ★ **Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 5608 ⑦ DocuComp 1.5 89.
- Amaze, Inc.**
- 3582 ⑦ The Far Side Computer Calendar 45.
- ★ **Avery ... 60 day MBG**
- 7446 ⑦ MacLabel Pro 1.5 48.
- ★ **Banner Blue ... 30 day MBG**
- 3548 ⑦ Org Plus Advanced 1.0 125.



Adobe Systems

6644 ⑦ **Adobe Photoshop 2.0**—1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Image-Editing Program. Features Bezier tool, Duotone images, professional color separations, PANTONE support, PostScript rendering & more . . \$548.

- ★ **Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
- 8881 ⑦ Thunder 7 1.0.4 55.
- ★ **Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG**
- 3119 ⑦ BeagleWorks (Feb. '92) 184.
- 3563 ⑦ BeagleWorks Upgrade (Feb. '92) 95.
- ★ **Checkfree Corp. ... 30 day MBG**
- 6928 ⑦ Checkfree Mac 1.5 19.
- ★ **CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 5862 ⑦ Payroll 4.5 172.
- 5863 ⑦ MultiLedge 2.0 229. 3767 MultiUser 359.
- Chena Software**
- 1594 Fair Witness 1.1 315.
- ★ **Chipsoft ... 30 day MBG**
- 3849 ⑦ Short Form (for 1040A & 1040EZ filers) 20.
- 8059 ⑦ MacInTax Personal Edition 1991 58.
- 8279 ⑦ MacInTax Personal Ed./HyperTax Tutor 99.
- ⑦ MacInTax State Tax Packages ea. 42.
- ★ **Clarix ... 30 day MBG**
- 1129 ⑦ MacWrite II 1.1V2 89.
- 3903 ⑦ ClarixWorks 1.0 call
- 3531 ⑦ Clarix Resolve 1.1 174.
- 8216 ⑦ FileMaker Pro 1.0V2 205.
- 1125 ⑦ MacProject II 2.5V1 345.
- ★ **Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG**
- 1942 ⑦ Market Analyzer Plus 2.02 225.
- ★ **Essential Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 4086 ⑦ Easy Alarms 1.5 31.



★ Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG

The perfect combination of hard disk & folder security. Rigorous protection at its friendliest. Perfect for single users or site licenses.

- 9513 ⑦ **FolderBolt 1.02** \$73.
- 1839 ⑦ **The NightWatch II (Feb. '92)** 89.

- Fox Software**
- 5572 ⑦ FoxBASE +/Mac 2.01 289.
- ★ **Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 7070 Language Master 2.0 45.
- ★ **Good Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 2527 ⑦ REM's Property Manager 3.01 399.
- ★ **Individual Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 9640 ⑦ Resume Maker 1.0 26.
- Informix**
- 4955 ⑦ Wingz 1.1A 245.
- ★ **Intuit ... 30 day MBG**
- 2507 ⑦ Quicken 3.0 42.
- ★ **Kaetron Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 1091 ⑦ Flow Chart Express 93.
- 8941 ⑦ TopDown 3.0 199.
- ★ **Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG**
- 3606 ⑦ 1-2-3 for the Mac 329. 3604 Upgrade 89.
- ★ **Mainstay ... 30 day MBG**
- 7718 ⑦ MacFlow 3.54 185.
- ★ **MECA ... 60 day MBG**
- 2796 ⑦ Managing Your Money 4.0 99.
- ★ **Microlytics ... 60 day MBG**
- 9729 ⑦ Strunk & White's Elements of Style 34.
- 7820 ⑦ Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 68.
- 7506 ⑦ Inside Information 1.0 68.
- ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
- 2572 ⑦ Schedule Plus 1.0 125.
- 2884 ⑦ Works 2.00E 155.



Chena Software

1594 **Fair Witness 1.1**—1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Organizational Tool. It's an information spreadsheet. Create an outline, add columns for dates, numbers, formulas, pictures, text. See a time chart with a single click . \$315.

real hard to cope,



Paragon Concepts

1612 **Nisus Compact 3.3**—Small is beautiful: use award-winning Nisus word processing power with less than 400K. Designed for PowerBooks but great for any Mac \$93.

9803	Excel 3.0	295.	1420 Companion Book	20.
4902	Word 5.0.			295.
2565	Project 1.1			445.
5454	The Microsoft Office 2.0			475.
*Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG				
5048	EndLink 1.1.3.			58.
4602	EndNote 1.4	85.	8010 Plus 1.1	145.
*Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG				
4228	For the Record 2.0			30.
2981	WillMaker 4.0 (not valid in LA.)			35.
1204	Living Trust 1.0			45.
*Odesta ... 30 day MBG				
5621	Double Helix 3.5.			429.
Paragon Concepts				
1612	Nisus Compact 3.3.			93.
5683	Nisus 3.06			238.
Pastel Development				
1785	DayMaker 1.01			61.
*Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG				
3448	SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1			56.
7992	DynoPage 1.7 or 6916 Dynodex			ea. 72.



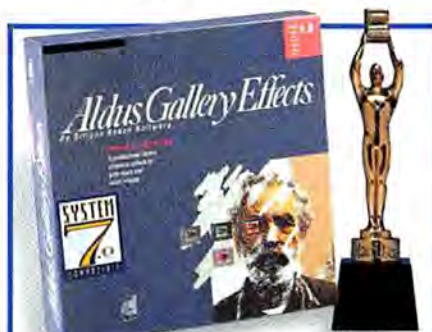
*Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG

3606 **1-2-3 for the Mac**—Takes full advantage of the Mac. Directly manipulate & format all data, text, & graphics. Offers true 3D worksheets & Excel & 1-2-3 file compatibility \$329.
3604 **1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade** 89.

*PowerUp ... 30 day MBG				
7696	Calendar Creator 1.01			\$44.
7694	Address Book Plus 2.0			63.
7698	Fast Forms 2.0			112.
*Provue ... 60 day MBG				
4582	Panorama II 2.0.3.			239.
*Que Corp. ... 30 day MBG				
7482	RightWriter for the Mac 3.1			54.
*Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG				
6929	WealthBuilder 1.02.			95.
*Reference Software ... 30 day MBG				
6268	Grammatik Mac 2.0			58.
Round Lake Publishing				
9946	LetterWorks, 9945 LetterWorks Sales 1.0, or 9947 LetterWorks Legal 1.0			ea. 45.
5473	Professional LetterWorks			51.
*Shana ... 30 day MBG				
8810	Informed Manager 1.2			99.
7692	Informed Designer 1.2			159.
*Softsync, Inc. ... 30 day MBG				
7129	Accountant, Inc. 335. 3828 MultiUser			569.
Software Toolworks				
8366	Dollars & Sense 5.0			59.
*Spyglass ... 60 day MBG				
2033	Format 1.01			159.
2027	Transform 2.1 (Feb. '92)			399.
2028	Dicer 1.1			399.
*Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG				
3289	MacMoney 3.52			58.
*Symantec ... 30 day MBG				
2237	GreatWorks	199.	2278 Upgrade	99.
3422	More 3.1.			265.
*Symmetry ... 30 day MBG				
3131	Acta 7 1.0.			75.
*Synergy ... 30 day MBG				
6617	KaleidaGraph 2.1.3			150.
*Teleware ... 30 day MBG				
7616	M.Y.O.B. 2.1			138.
*TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG				
2986	Timeslips III 2.1			194.
*T/Maker ... 30 day MBG				
3639	WriteNow 3.0 (Mar. '92).			155.
3508	The PowerBundle (with carry case)			159.
*Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG				
4976	StickyBusiness 1.5			51.
6926	myDiskLabeler III 3.1			42.
*WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG				
3800	WordPerfect Mac 2.0.3.			295.
3090	WordPerfect Office 3.0 (single)			89.
3092	WP Office (5 pack) 295. 3088 (20 pack)			895.
*Wordstar ... 30 day MBG				
3554	American Heritage Dictionary			55.
6984	Correct Grammar 3.0			55.
*Wyoming Software ... 30 day MBG				
3555	Business Sense 1.5			124.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

*Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG				
9995	Instant Decorator 1.1			29.
9990	Design Your Home - Architecture,			
	9992 Interiors, or 9994 Landscape			ea. 63.
Adobe Systems				
8794	Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-250)			call
6957	Adobe Type On Call			47.
5750	Adobe Type Reunion 1.0.2			41.
6053	Adobe Type Manager 2.0			59.
6156	Adobe Plus Pack 2.0			118.
6098	Adobe Plus Pack/ATM			174.
	TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4			62.



*Aldus ... 30 day MBG

2461 **Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0-1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Visual Resource.** Transforms images into works of art. Whether scanned or original art, you can apply professional-looking effects easily & in minutes \$128.

5001	Streamline 2.0			122.
4145	Adobe Premiere 1.0			305.
8171	Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (with ATM)			368.
6644	Adobe Photoshop 2.0			548.
6671	Adobe Type Set 1 or 6677 Type Set 2			62.
7587	Adobe Type Set 3			125.
Adobe Type Sets for Business:				
2221	Letters, Memos & Faxes			95.
2223	Invitations & Awards			95.
2219	Spreadsheets & Graphs			95.
2222	Overheads & Slides			95.
*Aldus ... 30 day MBG				
6674	Aldus Personal Press 1.01			109.
2461	Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0			128.
3506	Aldus SuperPaint 3.0			132.
3980	Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0			259.
3507	Aldus Super 3D 2.5			325.
7467	Aldus PrePrint 1.51			325.
4751	Aldus Persuasion 2.1			325.
1330	Aldus FreeHand 3.1			394.
7088	Aldus PageMaker 4.2			494.



*Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG

9990 **Design Your Own Home-Architecture**—Modify or design the home of your dreams! Includes a library of architectural objects and sample floor plans. Everything you need to create professional drawings or a simple sketch. \$63.

390C

MMC
Macintosh Marketing Connection

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

1-800/800-3333

There's no need to



Altsys

1195 **Fontographer 3.5**—New! Pressure-sensitive pen tool, change weight, & calligraphic features. Create PostScript & TrueType fonts with this easy-to-use industry standard program. Modify existing fonts or design your own! \$262.

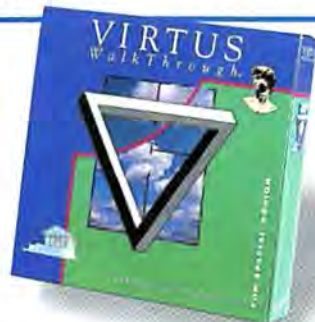
Altsys

- 9806 **Metamorphosis Pro 2.03** 89.
- 1983 **EPS Exchange 2.0** 89.
- 1195 **Fontographer 3.5 (Feb. '92)** 262.
- ★ **Ares Software** . . . 30 day MBG
- 8878 **FontMonger 1.05** 62.
- ★ **Baseline Publishing** . . . 30 day MBG
- 8055 **Screenshot 1.2** 34.
- Bitstream**
- 9428 **True Type Fonts 1 or 9429 Fonts 2** . . ea. 59.
- 1591 **True Type Fonts 3 or 1595 Fonts 4** . . ea. 98.
- Broderbund Software**
- 3572 **Kid Pix 1.2** 34.
- 1427 **The Print Shop 1.3.2** 35.
- 6281 **TypeStyler 2.0 (with ATM)** 126.
- ★ **Casady & Greene** . . . 30 day MBG
- 8879 **Fluent Font Library 4.05** 99.
- 1945 **True Type Starter Set** 57.
- ★ **Claris** . . . 30 day MBG
- 1123 **MacPaint 2.0** 86.
- 2518 **MacDraw Pro 1.01** 275.
- 8007 **Claris CAD 2.0** 625.
- Custom Applications**
- 8037 **Freedom of Press Light 3.01 (17 fonts)** . 55.
- ★ **DeltaPoint** . . . 60 day MBG
- 3558 **DeltaGraph Pro** 205.
- ★ **Deneba Software** . . . 30 day MBG
- 3227 **Canvas 3.0** 248.



★ **Alysis Software** . . . 30 day MBG
1608 **More Disk Space**—Invisibly double the capacity of your hard drive with a single click of the mouse \$55.
2687 **SuperDisk!**—Selectively compress individual files, folders, & volumes on-the-fly. . 49.

- ★ **Expert Software** . . . 30 day MBG
- 4870 **Expert Color Paint 1.0** \$29.
- ★ **Foundation Publishing** . . . 60 day MBG
- 6728 **Comic Strip Factory 1.6** 36.
- IDD/Innovative Data Design**
- 2417 **MacDraft 2.1** 279.
- 4707 **Dreams 1.10** special 349.
- ★ **Letraset** . . . 30 day MBG
- 2619 **ImageStudio 1.5** 139.
- 4709 **LetraStudio 2.0 (Mar. '92)** 139.
- 6300 **FontStudio 2.0** 359.
- 6301 **ColorStudio 1.5** 599.
- FONTEK Typeface Collection** ea. 30.
- ★ **Linguist's Software** . . . 60 day MBG
- Over 100 language fonts call
- 2638 **LaserCyrillic 1.0** 99.
- ★ **MacroMind/Paracomp** . . . 30 day MBG
- 3440 **QuickPICS 1.0** 103.
- 3148 **Magic 1.0** 275.
- 5028 **ModelShop II 2.0** 619.
- SwivelArt (Map & Viewpoint art)** . . . ea. 175.
- 7441 **Swivel 3D Professional 2.0** 479.
- 3450 **SwivelMan 1.0** 619.
- ★ **Mainstay** . . . 30 day MBG
- 9798 **Capture 4.0** 82.
- ★ **MicroFrontier** . . . 30 day MBG
- 3013 **Color III 1.0** 73.



★ **Virtus Corporation** . . . 30 day MBG
4488 **WalkThrough 1.03**—Award-winning 3D drawing program with real-time 3D presentations, QuickTime and PICS animation movies, and perspective pictures as well as data exchange capabilities \$249.

- ★ **MicroMaps** . . . 30 day MBG
- 7556 **MapArt (PICT) or 7555 (EPS)** ea. 89.
- ★ **Microsoft** . . . 30 day MBG
- 2878 **PowerPoint 2.01E** 245.
- ★ **Monotype Typography** . . . 30 day MBG
- Monotype Imprints-TrueType** ea. 22.
- Classic Fonts (full line available)** call
- Postcraft International**
- 2210 **Effects Specialist 1.04** 89.
- Layouts for PageMaker, ReadySetGo, & QuarkXPress** ea. 69.
- Quark**
- 7612 **QuarkXPress 3.1** 569.
- ★ **Specular International** . . . 30 day MBG
- 4962 **Infini-D 1.1** 647.
- ★ **Spinnaker** . . . 30 day MBG
- 3530 **Certificate Maker 2.02** 22.
- Strata**
- 7773 **Stratavision 3D 2.0** 629.
- ★ **SuperMac Technology** . . . 60 day MBG
- 3380 **PixelPaint 2.1** . . . 149. 5625 **Pro** . . . 459.
- ★ **Symmetry** . . . 30 day MBG
- 8172 **Mariah 1.0** 93.
- 3G Graphics**
- 3942 **Images with Impact: Graphics 1** 49.
- 6379 **Accents & Borders I** 63.
- 4583 **Business 1** . . . 63. 2003 **People 1** . . . 94.



★ **Timeworks** . . . 30 day MBG
7115 **Publish-It! Easy 2.1 with File-It!**—Honorable Mention—1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Integrated Application. All-in-one desktop publisher combines ease of use with advanced features that make page layout a breeze. . \$145.

- ★ **Timeworks** . . . 30 day MBG
- 7115 **Publish-It! Easy 2.1 with File-It!** . . . 145.
- ★ **T/Maker** . . . 30 day MBG
- ClickArt (7 bitmapped)** ea. 32.
- ClickArt (5 EPS formats)** ea. 82.
- 1858 **ClickArt for Faxes** 45.
- 1292 **Color Graphics Presentation 1.0** 109.
- ★ **Virtus Corporation** . . . 30 day MBG
- 4488 **WalkThrough 1.03** 249.
- ★ **Visual Business Sys.** . . . 30 day MBG
- 9867 **GraphMaster 1.3** 189.

PROGRAMMING

UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY

- ★ **Abbott Systems** . . . 30 day MBG
- 2515 **Calc+ 1.0** 39.
- 5236 **CanOpener 2.0** 62.
- ★ **Advanced Software** . . . 30 day MBG
- 8051 **Intouch 1.1** 39. 9986 **Network (3-Pak)** 112.
- 2808 **QuickTools 1.01** 45.
- After Hours Software**
- 1352 **TouchBASE 2.0** 78.
- ★ **Aladdin Systems** . . . 30 day MBG
- 6169 **Shortcut 1.5** 45.
- 6740 **StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 (Mar. '92)** 59.
- ★ **Aldus** . . . 30 day MBG
- 5100 **Aldus SuperCard 1.6** 195.
- ★ **ALSoft** . . . 30 day MBG
- 9808 **MasterJuggler 1.57** 25.
- 9807 **DiskExpress II 2.10** 49.
- 5204 **ALSoft Power Utilities 1.0** 69.
- ★ **Alysis Software** . . . 30 day MBG
- 2687 **SuperDisk!** 49.
- 1608 **More Disk Space** 55.
- Apple Computer**
- 1074 **System 7 (with free PCTV video)** 99.
- ★ **ASD Software** . . . 30 day MBG
- 7085 **FileGuard 2.7 (1 user)** 138.
- 7422 **(5 user)** . . . 479. 7423 **(10 user)** . . . 799.
- 5313 **Active Memory 2.0 (1 user) (Feb. '92)** . 125.
- 5314 **(5 user)** . . 315. 5315 **(10 user)** . . . 625.
- ★ **Baseline Publishing** . . . 30 day MBG
- 7783 **INIT Manager 1.1** 33.
- 3114 **INIT Info Pro** 39.
- ★ **Berkeley Systems** . . . 30 day MBG
- 5737 **After Dark 2.0V** 28.
- 2198 **More After Dark (M.A.D.)** 23.
- 2196 **After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle** 40.
- 1541 **Stepping Out II 2.02** 49.
- Bright Star Technology**
- 2614 **At Your Service 1.0** 29.
- 3994 **Catalog of Actors (six)** 55.

abandon all hope.



★ Casa Blanca Works ... 30 day MBG
1593 ⑦ Drive 7 2.0—The most versatile & affordable formatter available. Incls. Drive7Rem for Syquest, Bernoulli, Optical, & CD-ROMs! \$51.
1573 ⑦ DriveShare—Share removable drives under 6.0x or 7.0x! Max your hardware investment. 89.

★ Casa Blanca Works ... 30 day MBG	
1593 ⑦ Drive 7 2.0	51.
1573 ⑦ DriveShare	89.
★ Casady & Greene ... 30 day MBG	
2269 ⑦ QuickDEX 2.3	22. 2528 (5 Pak) 99.
4485 ⑦ Crash Barrier 1.0	45.
★ CE Software ... 60 day MBG	
1727 ⑦ CalendarMaker 3.0.1	31.
6278 ⑦ DiskTop 4.01 or 3376 ⑦ Tiles 1.0	ea. 63.
7518 ⑦ Alarming Events 1.03	84.
8024 ⑦ QuickKeys 2.1	93.
1565 ⑦ QuickKeys 2 (10 user)	749. 1561 (50) 2799.
★ Central Point ... 30 day MBG	
5041 ⑦ Mac Tools Deluxe 1.2	79.
★ Claris ... 30 day MBG	
8734 ⑦ HyperCard Development Kit 2.1	139.
★ Connectix ... 30 day MBG	
7830 ⑦ Maxima 2.0.1	45.
6647 ⑦ HandOff II 2.2.1	55.
★ Cyan ... 30 day MBG	
2715 ⑦ Peacock 2.0 (for HyperCard)	43.
★ Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG	
3393 ⑦ DiskFit Pro 1.0	74.
5255 ⑦ Retrospect 1.3A	147.
7945 ⑦ Retrospect Remote 1.3	264.
7946 ⑦ Remote (10 Pak)	147. 3112 (50 Pak) 649.
★ Digi-Click Software	
6653 ⑦ MenuFonts 4.0	44.
7974 ⑦ ClickChange 1.05.2	56.
1824 ⑦ Calculator Construction Kit 2.09.6	62.
★ ElseWare Corp. ... 30 day MBG	
4871 ⑦ Checklist 2.0	89.
1507 ⑦ Bar Code Kit or 1506 ⑦ DataShaper	ea. 135.
★ Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG	
4287 ⑦ PYRO! 4.01	27.
3955 ⑦ Suitcase II 2.0	53.
8286 ⑦ SuperLaserSpool 2.02	99.
5178 ⑦ FastBack Plus or 5725 ⑦ DiskLock	ea. 127.
★ FWB, Inc. ... 30 day MBG	
2999 ⑦ Hard Disk Toolkit 1.0	125.
★ HandOff Corporation ... 30 day MBG	
1340 ⑦ TrashMaster 1.0	39.
★ ICOM Simulations ... 30 day MBG	
3731 ⑦ OnCue II 2.0	56.
★ Insight Development ... 30 day MBG	
6171 ⑦ MacPrint 1.3	92.

★ JAM Software USA ... 30 day MBG	
6089 ⑦ Smart Alarms with Appt. Diary 3.0.7	ea. \$63.
★ Kensington ... 30 day MBG	
9301 ⑦ PassProof (right) or 9300 (left)	ea. 65.
2011 ⑦ PassProof Classic or 1632 IIsi	ea. 65.
★ Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG	
9513 ⑦ FolderBolt 1.02	73.
1839 ⑦ The NightWatch II (Feb. '92)	89.
★ Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG	
6267 ⑦ KiwiENVELOPES! 3.1.5	32.
3518 ⑦ Kiwi POWER WINDOWS	50.
★ Magic Software ... 30 day MBG	
7267 ⑦ AutoSave II or 7268 ⑦ POWERIcons	ea. 26.
7270 ⑦ Backmatic 2.01	50.
★ Microcom ... 30 day MBG	
8562 ⑦ Complete Undelete 1.1	48.
4803 ⑦ Virex 3.5	57.
8561 ⑦ 911 Utilities or 2462 ⑦ Citadel w/Shredder	89.
★ MicroMat Computer Systems	
2810 ⑦ MacEKG 1.0.9	63.
★ Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG	
7068 ⑦ INITPicker 2.02	34.
2913 ⑦ Redux 1.63 or 7116 ⑦ Rival 1.1.8	ea. 49.
2936 ⑦ HAM (removes fat from Apple menu)	49.
★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG	
4471 ⑦ QuickBasic 1.0	64.



★ ElseWare Corp. ... 30 day MBG
4871 ⑦ Checklist 2.0—1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Prepress Product ... \$89.
1506 ⑦ DataShaper 1.2 ... 135.
1507 Bar Code Kit 1.0 ... 135.

★ Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG	
9767 ⑦ Reports 2.1	94.
★ Now Software ... 30 day MBG	
1793 ⑦ Now Up-To-Date 1.0	65.
6925 ⑦ Now Utilities 3.1	83.
★ ON Technology ... 1 year MBG	
6385 ⑦ On Location 2.0	75.
9801 ⑦ Meeting Maker (5)	309. 9800 (10) 549.
2570 ⑦ Instant Update (2)	309. 2571 (5) 619.
1566 ⑦ STATUS-Mac 2.0.2 (unlimited)	749.
★ Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG	
8210 ⑦ PLOTTERgeist 2.0	249.
★ Salient Software ... 30 day MBG	
7404 ⑦ DiskDoubler 3.7	45.
4838 ⑦ AutoDoubler 1.0	45.
★ Symantec ... 30 day MBG	
5176 ⑦ Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM)	64.
5724 ⑦ Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM II)	96.
6748 ⑦ Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.1	79.
3598 ⑦ Norton Utilities & SAM Bundle	118.



MicroMat Computer Systems
2810 ⑦ MacEKG 1.0.9—Detect software & hardware problems BEFORE they occur. This new diagnostic measures every performance indicator giving you a virtual "dashboard" for your Mac. Digital voice announces test results ... \$63.

3421 ⑦ THINK Pascal 165.	2688 ⑦ THINK C 199.
9957 ⑦ THINK Reference 1.0	64.
★ Teknosys	
5203 ⑦ HELPI 1.0.1	89.
★ TGS Systems ... 60 day MBG	
6667 ⑦ Prograph 2.5	309.
★ Thought I Could ... 30 day MBG	
4843 ⑦ Wallpaper 1.0.1	37.
★ Visionary Software ... 30 day MBG	
3888 ⑦ Synchronicity 3.0	35.
3887 ⑦ First Things First 2.0	41.
★ Wolfram Research ... 30 day MBG	
8273 ⑦ Mathematica Enhanced 2.0	789.

LEARN & PLAY

FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

Accolade	
1423 ⑦ Hard Ball II or 8217 Ishido	ea. 31.
8220 ⑦ Jack Nicklaus Golf	34.



★ HandOff Corporation ... 30 day MBG
1340 ⑦ TrashMaster 1.0—Keep precious disk space free & precious data from falling into the wrong hands. Automated trash emptying & file erasing per US DOD spec. Selective emptying via menu. Completely user-configurable ... \$39.

390C

MMC
of Macintosh Marketing Connection

1-800/800-3333
MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Call us toll-free,

- ★ **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
 3503 ⑦ Dark Castle 1.1 \$34.
 3502 ⑦ Beyond Dark Castle 1.0 34.
 ★ **Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
 7785 ⑦ Talking Moose 4.0.2 22.
 ★ **Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG**
 4967 ⑦ HyperBible (KJV) or 4968 (NIV) ... ea. 125.
Broderbund Software
 4314 ⑦ Typel 1.0 18.
 6516 ⑦ The Playroom 2.0 (CP) (color) 29.
 ⑦ Carmen Sandiego Series (CP) ea. 29.
 6384 ⑦ PlayMaker Football (color) (Feb. '92) 29.
 5317 ⑦ Spelunx and the Caves of Mr. Suedo 29.
 9804 ⑦ RoboSport or 8195 ⑦ BannerMania 35.
 3559 ⑦ SimAnt or 5318 ⑦ Nigel's World 35.
 3562 ⑦ Patton Strikes Back 35.
 8266 ⑦ SimEarth 1.1 40.
 4966 SimCity (CP) 29. 5871 ⑦ Supreme 47.
 ★ **Carina Software ... 30 day MBG**
 5726 ⑦ Voyager 1.2 87.
 ★ **Casady & Greene ... 30 day MBG**
 4119 ⑦ Crystal Quest with Critter Editor 2.2x 29.
 7495 ⑦ Mission Starlight or 7498 ⑦ Sky Shadow 29.
 3343 ⑦ Aqua Blooper Piper or 3342 ⑦ Glider 29.
 4960 ⑦ Fun Bundle (includes Crystal Quest w/CE, Sky Shadow & Mission Starlight) 59.
 ★ **Centron Software ... 30 day MBG**
 2707 ⑦ Puzzle Master 26.
 8525 ⑦ Casino Master (B&W) 41. 8524 (Color) 45.



★ **Expert Software ... 30 day MBG**
 4870 ⑦ *Expert Color Paint 1.0*—New! The latest in painting tools at an incredible price. You get hot 32-bit color, image editing, and tools that may be customized, anti-aliasing, virtual memory and System 7 support \$29.

- ★ **Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
 3922 ⑦ Talking Spell It Plus 29.
 6128 ⑦ MathBlaster Mystery 28.
 2574 ⑦ MathBlaster Plus 34.
 8278 ⑦ Alge-Blaster Plus 34.
 3923 ⑦ Personal Trainer SAT 34.
 ★ **Deadly Games ... 30 day MBG**
 2811 ⑦ Bomber or 3460 ⑦ Battle of Britain II ea. 31.
EARTHQUEST
 3118 ⑦ EARTHQUEST Ecology 1.0 34.
 8050 ⑦ EARTHQUEST 2.0 34.
Electronic Arts
 6716 Pipe Dream 1.2 17.
 1303 ⑦ Loom 1.0 29.
 8194 Armor Alley 1.1 32.
 1907 ⑦ PGA Golf or 2963 ⑦ Starlight II 1.0 ea. 39.
 3385 ⑦ Secret of the Silver Blades 39.
 8643 ⑦ Harpoon 39.
 2962 ⑦ Harpoon Challenger Pak 59.
FTL/Software Heaven
 1555 OIDS 1.2 24.
 ★ **Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
 2276 ⑦ Kid's Time 1.3 or 5642 ⑦ Kid's Math 1.1 25.
 2270 ⑦ American Discovery 3.0 25.
 1517 ⑦ ReadingMaze 25. 1513 ⑦ (Color) 35.



★ **Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
 7785 ⑦ *Talking Moose*—1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Desktop Diversion \$23.
 7783 ⑦ *INIT Manager 1.1*—Locate, manage and analyze all your startup documents 34.
 3114 ⑦ *INIT Info Pro*—Guide to INIT and system incompatibilities 39.

- 4334 ⑦ NumberMaze 25. 8527 ⑦ (Color) 35.
 8044 ⑦ NM Decimals & Fractions (Color) 35.
 ★ **HyperGlott Software ... 30 day MBG**
 ⑦ Word Torture 4.0—Beginner to Advanced (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.) ea. 34.
 ⑦ Pronunciation Tutor—Beginner (Span., Fren.) ea. 35. (Germ., Chin.) 38.
 ⑦ Verb Tutor—Intermediate (Spanish, French, German) ea. 38.
 ⑦ Tense Tutor 2.0 (Spanish, French, German, Italian) ea. 38.
 ⑦ Survival Manual (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Chin. & Rus.) ea. 38.
 ★ **Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
 1562 ⑦ 3 in Three 31.
 1944 ⑦ Swamp Gas 31.
 8809 ⑦ Tesserae (addictive puzzle) 31.
 7622 ⑦ Darwin's Dilemma 2.0 (Feb. '92) 31.
 3414 ⑦ Mutant Beach 43.
Interplay Productions
 1894 ⑦ BattleChess (3D animation) 29.
 3520 ⑦ Dvorak on Typing 29.
 1893 ⑦ CheckMate (infinite play levels) 31.
 3534 ⑦ Castles 1.0 (Feb. '92) 34.
 ★ **Learning Company ... 30 day MBG**
 2670 ⑦ Reader Rabbit 3.0 (CP) (ages 4-7) 34.
 3272 ⑦ Outnumbered 1.0 34.
 3281 ⑦ The Writing Center 1.0 51.



★ **ON Technology ... 1 year MBG**
 1566 ⑦ *STATUS Mac 2.0.2 (unlimited)*—Network configuration mgmt. software which remotely gathers accurate hardware & software info 749.
 9801 ⑦ *Meeting Maker* (5 user) 309.
 2570 ⑦ *Instant Update* (2 user) 309.

- ★ **Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG**
 7126 ⑦ Reunion 3.0 \$115.
Mallard Software
 ⑦ Scenery Disks 1-4 Flight Simulator ea. 30.
 ★ **MECC ... 30 day MBG**
 3963 ⑦ Oregon Trail 1.0 28.
 3960 ⑦ Number Munchers 1.2 28.
 3959 ⑦ Word Munchers 1.2 28.
 4095 ⑦ Super Munchers 1.0 28.
 ★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
 2868 ⑦ Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP) 42.
 ★ **Mysterium Tremendum ... 30 day MBG**
 5841 ⑦ Moriarty's Revenge 1.03 32.
 ★ **Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG**
 8258 Turbo Math Facts 1.1 24.
 8260 ⑦ Word Quest 1.0 30.
 8257 ⑦ PreSchool Pack—Color 1.0 34.
 2716 ⑦ Word Search Deluxe 1.0 34.
 ★ **Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG**
 ⑦ VocabuLearnice Levels I & II (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., Japan., & Heb.) ea. 35.
 ⑦ VocabuLearnice Level III (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., & Japan.) ea. 35.
 ⑦ PICTURE-IT! (Spanish, French, German, & Italian) ea. 40.



★ **Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
 1562 ⑦ *3 in Three*—1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Game \$31.
 1944 ⑦ *Swamp Gas*—Honorable Mention—1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Children's Program 31.

- ★ **Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG**
 ⑦ Basic Macintosh (modules 1-4) ea. 59.
 ⑦ Converting 6.0 to 7.0 (modules 1-2) ea. 59.
 ⑦ Excel 2.2, 3.0 (modules 1-9) ea. 59.
 ⑦ FileMaker Pro (modules 1-5) ea. 59.
 ⑦ FreeHand 3.0 (modules 1-5) ea. 59.
 ⑦ HyperCard 1.0, 2.0 (modules 1-4) ea. 59.
 ⑦ PageMaker 4.0 (modules 1-6) ea. 59.
 ⑦ Persuasion 2.0 (modules 1-4) ea. 59.
 ⑦ QuarkXPress 3.0 (modules 1-4) ea. 59.
 ⑦ System 7 (new users) (modules 1-3) ea. 59.
 ⑦ Word 4.0 (modules 1-4) ea. 59.
 ⑦ Works 2.0 (modules 1-4) ea. 59.
Postcraft International
 6466 ⑦ Citadel 1.21 26.
Sierra On-Line
 9733 Hoyle's Book of Games II 20.
 7367 Space Quest III 34.
 2522 Space Quest IV or 2523 ⑦ King's Quest V ea. 39.
Sir-Tech Software
 8228 Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds 28.
 8229 ⑦ Bane of Cosmic Forge 35.
 ★ **SoftStream ... 30 day MBG**
 4073 Colour Billiards 38.
 3501 ⑦ Classic Trilogy (Cribbage, Whist, Hearts) 50.
 3472 ⑦ Family Cards (Solitaire, Rummy, War) 50.
Software Toolworks
 4619 ⑦ Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) 32.
 1908 ⑦ World Atlas 1.0 52.

For
MACWORLD
Subscribers
Only

POWER UP

And Save 49%

YES!

Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only \$24.
That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of \$47.40.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY / STATE / ZIP _____

☐ Please bill me.

☐ Payment enclosed. State and county sales tax will be added where applicable

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40 annually. For Mexican subscriptions, please add \$18 per year for shipping. For Canadian subscriptions, add \$18 plus \$1.68 (7% GST). Add \$70 annually for all other foreign countries.

4A3E0

**Subscribe today
and SAVE \$23.40**



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES



Detach and mail today!

**Don't
let this
card get
away...**



we may have the key



★ **SuperMac Technology** ... 30 day MBG
VideoSpigot—Digital-video frame grabber for making QuickTime movies. Includes VHS Video Input via RCA jack.
 4122 *VideoSpigot LC or 4114 VS IIsi*... ea. \$447.
 4164 *VideoSpigot (for NuBus)*... 536.

- ★ **Spectrum Holobyte** ... 30 day MBG
- 8180 ⑦ Faces 1.0 ... 14.
 - 3464 ⑦ Tetris 1.3 or 6112 ⑦ Welltris 1.1 ... ea. 22.
 - 3017 ⑦ Wordtris 1.0 ... 27.
 - 3459 ⑦ Falcon 2.2.1 or 8181 ⑦ Vette 1.0 ... ea. 33.
- ★ **Spinnaker** ... 30 day MBG
- 2328 Sargon IV 1.03 (CP) (chess) ... 28.
- ★ **Strategic Studies** ... 30 day MBG
- 8085 ⑦ Panzer Battles 1.3.2 ... 26.
 - 2685 ⑦ American Civil War 1.0 ... 29.
 - 3287 ⑦ Warlords (empires at war) (Feb. '92) ... 34.
- StudyWare**
- ⑦ ACT, GMAT, GRE, or SAT Prep... ea. 29.
 - 8098 ⑦ LSAT Prep for the Mac 3.7 ... 35.
- Terrace Software**
- 9970 ⑦ Mum's The Word Plus 1.01 (color) ... 107.
- ★ **Toyogo** ... 30 day MBG
- 7836 ⑦ NEMESIS Go Junior 5.0 ... 19.
 - 1993 ⑦ NEMESIS Scribbler 5.0 ... 29.
 - 7624 ⑦ NEMESIS Go Master 5.0 ... 39.
 - 7623 ⑦ NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ... 99.



★ **Sound Source** ... 30 day MBG

- 3547 ⑦ *Star Trek: The Logical Collection*—Exciting new Star Trek sounds. Incl. everyone's favorite dialog, sound effects and music cues. ... \$29.
- 3607 ⑦ *Star Trek: The Final Frontier*—Features sounds for the hard-core Trekkie. ... 29.
- 4920 ⑦ *Star Trek: The Bundle* ... 49.

★ **XOR** ... 30 day MBG
 6040 MacGolf Classic ... \$52.

VIDEO & SOUND MONITORS, MUSIC, ANIMATION

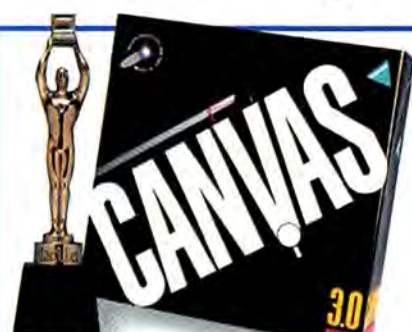
- ★ **Ars Nova** ... 30 day MBG
- 1215 ⑦ Practica Musica 2.2 ... 66.
- ★ **Bogas Productions** ... 60 day MBG
- 6135 Super Studio Session with Music Library ... 99.
- Coda Music Systems**
- 8188 ⑦ MusicProse 2.1 ... 189.
 - 5604 ⑦ Finale 2.6.1 ... 549.
- Full Logic Studios**
- 1163 ⑦ Mac-Sound (241 great sound effects) ... 75.
- ★ **MacroMind•Paracomp** ... 30 day MBG
- 2199 MacRecorder Sound System ... 174.
 - 6159 ⑦ MacroMind Accelerator 3.0 ... 135.
 - 9353 ⑦ MacroMind MediaMaker 1.2 ... 479.
 - 5087 ⑦ MacroMind Director 3.0 ... 689.
 - 2246 ⑦ MacroMind Three-D 1.0 ... 1025.
- Mass Microsystems**
- 2592 QuickImage 24 ... 289.
 - Rival Monochrome Systems ... ea. 1199.

- ★ **Nutmeg Systems** ... 30 day MBG
- ⑦ 19" for SE, SE/30, II, IIsi ... ea. 995.
 - ⑦ 19" for GrayScale SE/30, II, IIsi ... ea. 1295.
 - ⑦ 20" Color System: SE/30, II, IIsi ... ea. 2595.
- Passport Designs**
- 8253 ⑦ TRAX 2.2 ... 68.
 - 3115 ⑦ MIDI Interface ... 79.
 - 3117 ⑦ Master Tracks PRO 4 4.5.3 ... 315.
 - 8250 ⑦ Encore 2.51 ... 379.
- PCTV**
- 2244 System 7 Video ... 9. 2245 w/Lon's Book ... 25.
- Pixar**
- 1596 ⑦ ShowPlace & MacRenderMan Bundle ... 645.
- RasterOps**
- 8526 Video Expander ... 499.
 - 3224 Espresso Slide Scanner ... 699.
 - 9784 RasterOps 24SX. 649. 8944 24STV. 1249.
- Software Toolworks**
- 5201 The Miracle (piano teacher) ... 349.
- ★ **Sound Source** ... 30 day MBG
- 3547 ⑦ Star Trek: The Logical Collection ... 29.
 - 3607 ⑦ Star Trek: The Final Frontier ... 29.
 - 4920 ⑦ Star Trek: The Bundle (I gotta have both!) ... 49.

- ★ **SuperMac Technology** ... 30 day MBG
- 4139 Monochrome Card (NuBus only) ... 357.
 - 4134 19" Gray-Scale/Mono Display ... 999.
 - 1805 19" SuperMatch Color Display ... 1799.
 - 1813 Color Calibrator ... 549.
 - 1877 Spectrum/8LC or 2026 S/8si ... ea. 536.
 - 1844 Spectrum/8 Series III ... 536.
 - 1851 Spectrum/24 Series III ... 1525.
 - 2330 Spectrum/8-24 PDQ or 2231 PDQsi ... ea. 899.
 - 4122 VideoSpigot LC or 4114 IIsi ... ea. 447.
 - 4164 VideoSpigot (for NuBus) ... 536.
- ★ **Voyager** ... 30 day MBG
- 9322 ⑦ Voyager Videostack CD 2.2 ... 65.
 - 9328 ⑦ Voyager CD Audiostack ... 65.
 - 9326 ⑦ Beethoven: Symphony No. 9 CD 2.0 ... 65.

CD-ROM

- Adobe Systems**
- 8794 ⑦ Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM ... 47.
- CD Technology**
- 2321 CD-ROM Caddy ... 11. 2533 (5) ... 49.
 - 8057 Porta Drive CD-ROM ... 599.
 - 4140 ⑦ Multimedia HANDisc ... 75.



★ **Deneba Software** ... 30 day MBG
 3227 ⑦ *Canvas 3.0*—1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for *Best Drawing Program*. Features Bezier font outlines, professional word-processor-like text capabilities, object blending, a freehand Bezier curve tool, and more. ... \$248.

- ★ **Cyan** ... 30 day MBG
- 2717 ⑦ Cosmic Osmo 1.1 (CD-ROM) ... 37.
- ★ **Discovery Systems** ... 60 day MBG
- 9967 ⑦ Nautilus (subscription, CD-ROM) ... 20.
 - 9965 ⑦ Sherlock Holmes (CD-ROM) ... 26.
 - 9966 ⑦ Shakespeare on Disc (CD-ROM) ... 26.
 - 9968 ⑦ Birds of North America (CD-ROM) ... 50.
 - 1874 ⑦ Mammals of No. America (CD-ROM) ... 50.
 - 2484 ⑦ The Family Doctor (CD-ROM) ... 115.
- ★ **Everex** ... 30 day MBG
- 1875 Metro CD-ROM Drive 1.3 ... 469.
- ★ **Highlighted Data** ... 30 day MBG
- 7771 ⑦ Webster's Dictionary (CD-ROM) ... 159.
- ★ **HyperGlot** ... 30 day MBG
- 7473 ⑦ Learn To Speak French (CD-ROM) ... 62.
 - 7829 ⑦ Learn To Speak Spanish (CD-ROM) ... 62.
 - 2615 ⑦ Lingua ROM II (3-CD Set) ... 599.
- ★ **ICOM Simulations** ... 30 day MBG
- 3717 ⑦ Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective ... 39.
- ★ **Microsoft** ... 30 day MBG
- 6382 ⑦ The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) ... 479.



★ **Prometheus** ... 30 day MBG
 8990 ⑦ *ProModem Ultima Home Office—V.32bis* Ultima with voice feature added at an even lower price, turns your Mac into an answering machine. 14,400 bps data modem with V.42bis/MNP 5 & 9600 bps S/R fax & full voice capability! ... \$489.

When you're at the



★ T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

3639 **WriteNow 3.0**—The fastest Mac word processor. A 2x winner of *MacUser's Best Word Processor Award*. Incl. a lightning-fast 135,000-word spell checker, a thesaurus DA, powerful style sheets, MS Word compatibility \$155.

NEC

6625	Clip-Art 3D (2500 full-color images)	246
6636	Image Gallery (2800 line art)	246
9441	CDR36 CD-ROM Portable Drive	399
2595	General Reference CD-ROM Bundle (includes CDR36, kit & 7 titles)	529
5161	CDR73 CD-ROM Drive	599

★ Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG

2611	Vocabulair/ce 2.0 Spanish 1 CD	69
2610	Vocabulair/ce 2.0 French 1 CD	69

Pixar

3566	Showplace & RenderMan CD-ROM	448
------	------------------------------	-----

Software Toolworks

3915	Grolier Encyclopedia (CD-ROM)	249
4397	Time Table History (CD-ROM)	57

★ Voyager ... 30 day MBG

3918	Baseball's Greatest Hits (Feb. '92)	39
3921	Mozart Dissonant Quartet CD	39
3917	A Silly, Noisy House CD	39
3919	Amanda Stories CD	39
3316	Exotic Japan CD 1.0	65

COMMUNICATIONS

MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

★ Abaton ... 30 day MBG

6266	InterFax 24/96 Modem	289
2724	InterFax 24/96 with InterShare	339

★ Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG

8362	QuadraLink (with AE Shadow)	205
------	-----------------------------	-----

★ Argosy Software ... 30 day MBG

7872	Software Bridge/Mac 2.0.1	99
2447	RunPC/Remote	139
2448	RunPC/Network	279

★ CE Software ... 60 day MBG

8066	QuickMail (5 user)	249
1589	QuickMail (50)	3489 (100)

★ CompuServe ... 60 day MBG

1676	Macintosh Membership Kit 1.5	25
1673	CompuServe Navigator 3.04	49
1674	Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle	72

★ DataViz ... 60 day MBG

1823	MacLink Plus/PC 6.0	129
4842	MacLink Plus/Translators 6.0	109

★ Dayna ... 60 day MBG

	DaynaPORT E: (10BASE-T)	ea.	207
	DaynaPORT E: SE, SE/30, II, IIx, LC	ea.	207
8719	EtherPrint or 9888 (10BASE-T)	ea.	345

Dove Computer

6758	DoveFax 2.0	269
9634	DoveFax Plus	395
4110	DoveFax LAN	499
3352	NuBus	329
4111	NuBus	429
4109	NuBus	529

★ Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

Full line available. Partial listing.

9805	Timbuktu 4.0.2	\$129
4866	Timbuktu/Remote 3.0	129
6273	PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack	129
4869	PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN8)	198
2206	PhoneNET StarController 307	899
4802	PhoneNET StarController 357	1025
4814	PhoneNET StarController 377	1299
9961	PhoneNET Card PC	209
	PhoneNET Ethernet Card (SE/30, II, IIx) ea.	173
	PhoneNET Ethernet Card (10 pack) ea.	1659

★ Freesoft ... 60 day MBG

6115	White Knight 11	85
------	-----------------	----

★ Global Village ... 30 day MBG

8946	TelePort A300 1.06	129
8945	TelePort/FAX 1.06	169
5327	TelePort/Full FAX 2.0	219
5321	PowerPort/V.32 2.0	489

Hayes

2300	Smartcom II for the Mac 3.3	84
8614	Personal Modem 2400 Plus	149
3522	OPTIMA 96 Modem	389
7391	ULTRA 96 Modem	669

★ IBS ... 30 day MBG

8581	DataClub Classic (3)	265	8580 (10)	539
1495	DataClub Elite			939



★ Letraset ... 30 day MBG

6300 **FontStudio 2.0**—1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Typographic Product \$359. **FONTEC Typeface Collection**—100 new innovative typefaces avail. Each package contains TrueType and PostScript Type 1 font formats ea. 30.

Insignia Solutions

7557	Access PC 1.1	60.
9726	Entry Level SoftPC 2.5	125.
4089	Universal SoftPC 2.5	195.
3229	SoftAT 2.5.	299.
3441	SoftNode 1.0	105. 3454 (10 Pak)
		699.

★ Microcom ... 30 day MBG

7459	CarbonCopy Mac 2.0 (single)	59
1556	CarbonCopy Mac 2.0 (unlimited)	179

★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

9444	Microsoft Mail 3.0 (1-5 user)	269
------	-------------------------------	-----

★ Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG

2392	Orange386 (20 MHz)	1799
------	--------------------	------

★ Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG

8994	2400 V.42 bis Modem	199
7934	PM9600SA Modem 1.26	469
9849	SmartPack 9600 (with Smartcom II)	529

★ Prometheus ... 30 day MBG

2590	ProModem 2400 Mini Plus	129
3832	ProModem Remote Plus	225
3232	ProModem 24/96 S/R Minifax Plus	269
3831	ProModem 9600M-EC	375
8990	ProModem Ultima Home Office	489

PSI Integration, Inc.

3143	COMstation One	249	3142	Two	299
5340	COMstation Four				439



★ Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG

2198 **More After Dark (M.A.D.)**—Honorable Mention—1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Desktop Diversion. 25 new displays .. \$23.
5737 **After Dark 2.0V**—Stops screen burn-in. 28.
2196 **After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle** 40.

5339	TravelCOM (pocket modem)	499
5320	PowerModem (for PowerBook)	215

★ Shiva ... 30 day MBG

3444	NetSerial 1.35	275
4347	NetBridge or 4942 TeleBridge	409
	NetModem/E (thick, thin, 10BASE-T) ea.	1679

Sitka/TOPS

4188	Teleconnector (DIN8)	23	2230 (10)	189
6264	TOPS Network 3.1			187

★ Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG

3455	MicroPhone II 4.0	215
------	-------------------	-----

★ Synergy ... 30 day MBG

6618	VersaTerm 4.6	90
	6619 PRO 3.6	177

★ TechWorks ... 30 day MBG

1582	GraceLAN	285
1781	GraceLAN Update Mgr. Single Zone	169
1782	GraceLAN Update Mgr. Multiple Zone	285
1767	GraceLAN Asset Manager	499

★ White Pine Software ... 30 day MBG

3535	Mac 240	139	3541	Mac 241	199
3544	Exodus 3.0				199

★ Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG

1168	MX2400R Modem (w/QuickLink II)	69
1176	MX2400S Modem (with SendFax 9600)	79
2310	FX9624 Send/receive Fax/Modem	119
3576	FX9624V Send/receive V.42 Fax/Modem	145
1179	V.42bis Modem (with MacPack)	125
2311	V.32 Turbo Modem (with MacPack)	276



Insignia Solutions

3229 **SoftAT 2.5**—With SoftAT, you can run virtually any MS-DOS program on your Macintosh. You need no special hardware. With SoftAT, your next MS-DOS computer could be a Macintosh. \$299.



At the end of your rope?

Even though the Mac is the friendliest technological tool since the shoehorn, sooner or later most people end up in a tight spot. Their story usually goes something like this: "I was clicking happily away when suddenly my screen went blank (bonkers, berserk, etc.). To make matters worse, my dog ate most of the manual and now she's working on the appendix and I

have a report due tomorrow!" That's why we've always offered our customers toll-free tech support. If we sell it, we'll solve it.

So if you buy your next program or peripheral from us, you'll always have someone to call if you find yourself at the end of your rope. MacConnection Tech Support: 1-800/800-3333, Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

MacConnection[®]

1-800/800-3333
14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

©1992 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT ON ALL PRODUCTS. IF WE SELL IT, WE'LL SOLVE IT.

800/800-3333.



★ **Argosy Software ... 30 day MBG**
 7872 ⑦ *Software Bridge/Mac 2.0.1*—Translate documents between over 30 Mac and PC word processors. Mount DOS disks. . . . \$99.
 2448 ⑦ *RunPC/Network*—Connect to a PC and run DOS programs. Incl. Software Bridge . . . 279.

★ **Micron ... 30 day MBG**
 7149 ⑦ Xceed Ili-128K Cache Card 239.
 2262 Xceed Color 30 Card (SE/30) 279.
 2260 Xceed Gray-Scale 30 Adapter Card 75.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
 1866 Quick SCSI Card (requires cable) 319.
 8335 PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 309.
 8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo (removable) 699.
 9752 PLI Infinity 88 Turbo 849.
 2325 PLI Infinity Optical Drive 3199.
 2644 Quantum 52 MB External 479.
 8330 PLI 105 MB 619.
 2327 PLI 2GB DAT Drive 1939.
PSI Integration, Inc.
 3135 PSI MultiColor 99.
 3137 Crunch-It! LC 113.
Sigma Designs
 1501 DoubleUp with ⑦ DiskDoubler 3.7 179.
 ★ **Total Systems ... 30 day MBG**
 7817 16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac SE) 359.
 7816 20 MHz Gemini 030 799.
 68882 Math Coprocessors call

MEDIA

★ **Fuji ... 60 day MBG**
 2214 3 1/2" DS Disks (10) 9. 2242 (50) 32.
 2215 3 1/2" HD Disks (10) 15. 2241 (50) 59.



Hayes
 2300 ⑦ *Smartcom II for the Mac 3.3*—Powerful communications software made easy. Features "Autopilots" for automatic dialing & log-on, programmable buttons, as well as support for MultiFinder & a variety of transfer protocols . . . \$84.

4863 3 1/2" HD Disks (20) w/storage case . . . \$26.
 2243 3 1/2" Color (10) DS . . . 10. 2239 HD . . . 18.
 Fuji 1/4" Data Cartridges call
 DG60M 16.
 5345 ★ **Sony ... 60 day MBG**
 3297 3 1/2" DS Disks (10) . . . 9. 6148 (30) . . . 25.
 3298 3 1/2" HD Disks (10) . . . 15. 6375 (30) . . . 42.
 1603 DG60M 16. 2520 DG90M . . . 22.
 Sony 1/4" Data Cartridges call
 ★ **SyQuest ... 60 day MBG**
 6592 44 MB Cartridge 69. 9728 (10) . . . 649.
 3603 88 MB Cartridge 110. 3600 (10) . . . 999.
 ★ **3M ... 60 day MBG**
 3943 DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge 17.

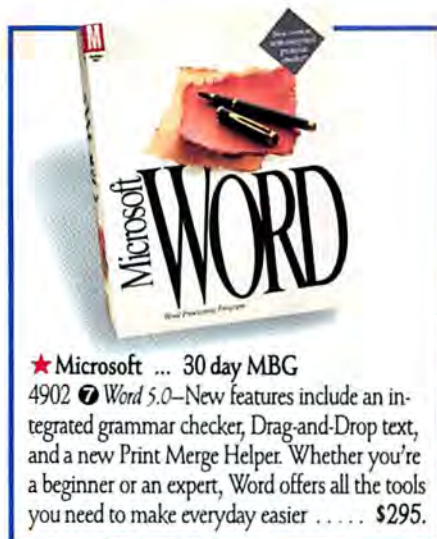
ACCESSORIES TONERS, CASES, DUST COVERS

Apple Computer
 9773 StyleWriter Ink Cartridge 22.
 7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge 87.
 1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge 105.
 ★ **Avery ... 60 day MBG**
 7050 Avery 5660 (1" x 2 5/8" Clear Adrs.-Laser) . . . 32.
 4811 Avery 5182 (8 1/2" x 11" Trans.-Laser) . . . 22.
 5392 Avery 5196 (3 1/2" Disk Labels-Laser) . . . 29.
 4807 Avery 5160 (1" x 2 5/8" Address-Laser) . . . 24.



★ **Softsync, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
 7129 ⑦ *Accountant, Inc. 3.0*—1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Accounting Package. "The most complete integrated accounting and financial mgmt. package." *MacUser* (3/91). \$335.
 3828 ⑦ *Accountant, Inc./MultiUser 1.0* 569.

★ **Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG**
 Full line of Dust Covers, etc. call
 ★ **Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG**
 8973 Apple Security Kit (SL-2) 22.
 ★ **Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG**
 8374 ⑦ *The Macintosh Bible (with disks)* 25.
 ★ **I/O Design ... 30 day MBG**
 Full line of Dust Covers (teal green) call
 8812 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case 64.
 3371 Ultimate PowerBook Carrying Case 75.
 1941 Ultimate LC Carrying Case 95.
 ★ **Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
 Full line available. Partial listing.
 4973 Power Tree 20 27.
 2559 Apple Security Kit 33.
 9303 Keyboard Shell 39.
 6763 Mac SE Anti-Glare Filter 52.
 5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 63.
 ★ **MacConnection ... 60 day MBG**
 1505 Oak Disk Case (36) 21. 4623 (90) . . . 32.
 ★ **Moustrak ... 60 day MBG**
 2694 Moustrak Pad (7" x 9") 8. 2692 (9" x 11") . . . 9.
 2693 Moustrak Pad Low Friction (9" x 11") 10.
 MousGlove (assorted colors) ea. 10.
 ★ **Targus ... 60 day MBG**
 3617 Mac Classic/Plus/SE Case 59.



★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
 4902 ⑦ *Word 5.0*—New features include an integrated grammar checker, Drag-and-Drop text, and a new Print Merge Helper. Whether you're a beginner or an expert, Word offers all the tools you need to make everyday easier \$295.

1305 Universal Notebook (for PowerBooks) . . . 69.
 4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case 75.
 ★ **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
 5316 The PowerBundle Carry Case (only) 75.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until noon Sunday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3.
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/800-3333 for information on shipping and charges.
All other areas: Please call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

end of your rope.

INPUT/OUTPUT

KEYBOARDS, MICE, TRACKBALLS, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

★ Abaton ... 30 day MBG

7432	Scan 300/GS (reqs. Scan Kit)	\$829.
2742	Scan 300/Color (reqs. installation kit)	989.
1496	Inst. Kit for 300/Color with Photoshop	479.
1537	LaserScript LX	1729.

★ Advanced Gravis ... 30 day MBG

9963	Gravis Mouse Stick	59.
9964	Gravis Super Mouse	79.

American Power

5895	UPS 110SE	209. 6686 UPS 370ci	339.
3447	SurgeArrest Plus		39.

Caere

8124	Typist Plus Graphics	475.
4476	OmniPage 3.0	475.
4930	OmniPage Professional 1.01	669.

CoStar

1884	LabelWriter II	189.
1418	AddressWriter	498.

★ Stingray ADB (platinum or black) ... ea. 89.

★ Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG

8046	MVP Mouse (MVP-1)	89.
------	-------------------	-----

★ Datadesk ... 30 day MBG

9830	MAC101E	129. 2384 with QuickKeys	149.
6901	Switchboard (modular keyboard)		159.

★ Everex ... 30 day MBG

1144	Silhouette Trackball 1.0 (ADB Macs)	78.
------	-------------------------------------	-----



★ DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG

FastCache—Highly-rated FastCache is now available for the Mac IIci, IIsi & the Quadra 700 or 900. Mac IIsi version includes adapter and optional FPU. Quadra version increases speed up to 40%. ... see line listing.

1982	Scanmaker 1850S	1999.
4505	Truelaser (with toner)	1399.

Monster Design Group

1486	MacSpeakers (two, stereo)	169.
------	---------------------------	------

★ Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG

74	Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus	ea. 74.
3005	A ³ Trackball (ADB)	79.

★ Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG

3036	Grappler 2.0	92. 6229 LX	111.
------	--------------	-------------	------

★ Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG

8009	PowerKey 2.01	76.
8008	PowerKey Remote	32.

Thunderware

4994	LightningScan 400	359.
3107	LightningScan Pro 256	499.

★ Tripp Lite ... 30 day MBG

3350	MacDirector (5 outlets & modem protection)	72.
6200	IB-6 (6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)	59.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

SIMMs ... with free video & manual

8316	1 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 2)	79.
9437	2 MB SIMMs for IIsi or II LC	79.
	PowerBook memory	call

★ Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG

2532	QuickSilver Accelerator for the IIsi	299.
------	--------------------------------------	------



★ Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG

Experience a new world of LC speed with TransWarp LC. At 33 MHz you'll get up to three times the speed of the standard LC.
4147 TransWarp LC (33 MHz) ... \$999.
4903 TransWarp LC (40 MHz) ... 1199.

1971	FastMath LC	\$139.
4850	FastMath Classic II	169.
8361	1.44 MB High Density Drive	229.
5290	Plus Drive (FDHD for Plus & SE)	309.
3319	TransWarp SE (25 MHz)	799.
3317	TransWarp SE (40 MHz)	1475.
4147	TransWarp LC (33 MHz)	999.
4903	TransWarp LC (40 MHz)	1199.

Computer Care

BookView Imperial (memory and video card for Apple's PowerBooks) ... call
BookRAM 2S, 4S, 6S, DRAM 4 ... call

★ Dayna ... 60 day MBG

8722	DaynaFile II 1.2 5 1/4" Drive	429.
------	-------------------------------	------

★ DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG

Does not include optional math chip.

8949	LT200 Connection (PC)	175. 8950 (MC)	279.
3584	DualPort IIsi with 20 MHz 68882		165.
8556	FastCache for Mac IIsi		265.
3401	FastCache IIsi		299.
3389	FastCache IIsi with FPU		369.
1613	FastCache 040 (for Quadra)		349.
	PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIsi, LC		
	40 MHz	899. 50 MHz	1399.
	RAM PowerCard (various memory config.)		call



Envisio

NoteBook Display Adaptors—1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Display Product. Connect your PowerBook to Apple and VGA compatible displays and projection devices with up to 256 colors. ... see line listing.

Envisio

1819	Notebook Display Adaptor (1 MB)	549.
1812	(2 MB)	699.
1842	(4 MB)	1099.
1848	Notebook Display Adaptor 030 (1 MB)	629.
1837	(2 MB)	939.
1835	(4 MB)	1249.

Dove Computer

9788	Racer 030 for Plus	399.
9790	Racer 030 for SE	399.
9789	Racer 030 for Mac II	739.

★ FWB, Inc. ... 30 day MBG

2320	HammerDisk44 (removable)	739.	
1802	HammerDisk88 (removable)	999.	
2331	PocketHammer 50	569.	
2329	PH 100	769. 2314 PH 200	1199.
1801	Hammer300	1899. 1803 PH 425	2199.
2341	Hammer Internal 50is	389.	
2333	100is	599. 2334 200is	999.
1795	300is	1699. 1794 425is	1999.

IOMEGA

2224	90 MB Transportable (reqs. kit)	799.
2467	Gold Std. Rem. Disk (90 MB, tri-pak)	439.
7789	Mac 1B Interface (w/Central Pt. Backup)	39.
2466	Mac 2B Interface (w/Retrospect)	99.

Mass Microsystems

2605	DataPak 45	649. 2599 DataPak 88	849.
2973	Diamond 120 MB Hard Drive		639.
2972	Diamond 210 MB Hard Drive		1049.
2969	Diamond 320 MB Hard Drive		1699.
2952	Diamond 510 MB Hard Drive		2149.

Dove Computer

9634 DoveFax Plus 2.0—Now System 7 compatible! Combines 3 popular office machines into one small package. 2400 bps modem/9600 bps send/receive fax will also answer your phone and allow users to leave voice mail. ... \$395.

GDT Softworks

3429	BetterWriters 1.0 (software drivers)	39.
6256	PrintLink Collection/Serial 4.0.1	59.
8959	PrintLink Collection/Parallel 4.0.1	139.
6151	JetLink Express/Serial 2.1	89.

Hewlett-Packard

6514	HP B&W DeskWriter (w/cartridge)	479.
2964	HP Color DeskWriter C (w/color cart.)	849.
3596	HP ScanJet IIC (color)	1599.

★ Kensington ... 30 day MBG

2547	Turbo Mouse 3.0 ADB	107.
------	---------------------	------

Koala

2593	MacVision Gray-Scale Digitizer 3.5	259.
2879	MacVision Color Digitizer 1.1	499.

★ Logitech ... 30 day MBG

1671	MouseMan	77. 1672 TrackMan	89.
5082	ScanMan Model 32 G-Scale Scan		299.

★ MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG

2807	MicroTRAC (for SE & II family)	75.
6621	MacTRAC ADB 2.0 (SE & II family)	75.

★ Microtek ... 30 day MBG

1981	MS-II OCR Scanner	849.
1978	Scanmaker 600GS	849.
1985	Scanmaker 600ZS	1449.

How to Master 20 Popular Macintosh Programs Without Ever Reading The Manuals

Macintosh Programs Can Be Learned in a Few Hours With the Right Training

Over the past four years I've been associated with over 50,000 people attempting to learn the Macintosh computer. I've watched as each person wages their own personal, private battle to master the computer and the most popular Macintosh programs.

I've seen their frustration, have empathized with their confusion, and understood their computer fears. I've talked to workers who have had new computers and new programs simply dropped on their desk with the directive to, "learn this." I've listened to people who have struggled night after night trying to read and understand a computer manual. Can you imagine trying to understand and master 4th Dimension from the manual?

You would be surprised at the number of people who have confided with me the fact that they've given up trying to learn some of the programs. They put the box on the shelf and write the expenditure off as a bad investment.

Hard Earned Money Wasted

Can you imagine how much money has been wasted on programs and computers that are sitting abandoned? Right now think of the people working on Macs in your office. Do they really understand the computer? Do they know what to do when it goes down? How many programs are each of your people using? Have they really mastered the programs they're using? Do they know the short-cuts and valuable techniques that will save you time, money, and increase your professionalism?

An Excellent, Low Cost Training Answer

Four years ago I founded MacAcademy. My purpose was to create a training organization that provided training similar in nature to the Macintosh itself - simple, easy to use, and effective.

Now, four years later the concept has proven to be a great success. Right now people are benefiting from MacAcademy training in over 100 cities in the U.S., in Canada, Great Britain, Australia, Japan, Hong Kong, and 22 additional countries throughout the world.

MacAcademy training is successful for one reason - it works!



The Video Answer

Two years ago we introduced the MacAcademy Video Training Library. This library now includes over 45 different titles. Each video is 2 hours long and offers clear, concise, effective training for the Macintosh and over 20 popular programs. In many cases you can purchase up to 6 hours of training for one program.

MacAcademy has resisted the temptation to follow competitive training programs who have recently implemented large price increases. Our videos started out at \$49 each and are still only \$49. The best training in the business for less than \$50. This low cost training alternative has proven to be the Macintosh training choice of over 10,000 companies.

Guaranteed Results

The MacAcademy reputation is excellent. Our guarantee is simple: If you're not happy we'll give your money back. No hassles or problems.

To Order

Here is a partial list of over 80 MacAcademy Video Training Tapes now available. To order, simply send check, credit card information, or purchase order to MacAcademy Videos Dept. MW492 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 or call the numbers listed below. Now is the time to start training. Thank you for allowing MacAcademy to help you in that effort.

**To Order: Call Toll Free
1-800-527-1914**

**FAX Orders Call
1-904-677-6717
48 Hr. Delivery**

The Macintosh Part 1-6.0 or 7.0	
The Macintosh Part 2-6.0 or 7.0	
The Macintosh Part 3-6.0 or 7.0	
Macintosh Networks	
Utilities, CDEV's, Initi	
Using System 7	
HyperCard Basics Part 1	
HyperCard HyperTalk Part 2	
HyperCard HyperTalk Part 3	
Adobe Illustrator Part 1	
Adobe Illustrator Part 2	
Adobe Illustrator Part 3	
Freehand Part 1	
Freehand Part 2	
Freehand Part 3	
MacDraw Pro Part 1	
MacDraw Pro Part 2	
Canvas 3.0 Part 1	
Canvas 3.0 Part 2	
Canvas 3.0 Part 3	
SuperPaint 3.0 Part 1	
SuperPaint 3.0 Part 2	
SuperPaint 3.0 Part 3	
PageMaker Part 1	
PageMaker Part 2	
PageMaker Part 3	
PageMaker Part 4 (New)	
QuarkXPress Part 1	
QuarkXPress Part 2	
QuarkXPress Part 3	
Excel 3.0 Part 1	
Excel 3.0 Part 2	
Excel 3.0 Part 3	
Excel 3.0 Part 4	
Photoshop Part 1	
Photoshop Part 2	
Photoshop Part 3	
ClarisWorks Word Processing 1	
ClarisWorks Spreadsheet 2	
ClarisWorks Database 3	
ClarisWorks Graphics & Com. 4	
FileMaker Pro Part 1	
FileMaker Pro Part 2	
FileMaker Pro Part 3	
Word 5.0 Part 1	
Word 5.0 Part 2	
Word 5.0 Part 3	
Persuasion Part 1	
Persuasion Part 2	

© 1992 Florida Marketing International, Inc.

Sensitive New Age Software

BY STEVEN LEVY

THE NEW ENGLAND WINTER was tough this year. First snow fell in early November, and kept falling. But it was not the snow but the recession that covered Massachusetts like a damp blanket. Gloom was rampant and contagious. It found its way to my electronic cottage in the deep woods. I had spent many months staring at a book manuscript on my monitor, and now I was done. Still, the dreariness lingered.

Just as daylight saving time seemed eons away, and I began to daydream constantly about moving to Cicely, Alaska (where people apparently know how to cope with this sort of thing), the dogsled arrived with a new shipment of software. To my delight—and, I hoped, my salvation—these were not word processors, spreadsheets, or tax programs. This was software for the mind. Software for the spirit. Software for the soul.

I was the lucky recipient of packages representing a budding genre of Mac programs: Sensitive New Age Software. I hoped it would be just the thing to liberate me from the land of despond and transport me, to strains of Windham Hill music, to Elysian fields of good feeling. Perhaps I would get in touch with my shaman self. Or even meet Shirley MacLaine.

Old Business

THE NEW AGE IS NOTHING IF NOT ancient, and that's why at first blush it seemed a little weird to use the Macintosh to plug into it. We look toward the distant past, with its pagan rituals and paucity of good things to watch on television, for spiritual inspiration. But the premise of Sensitive New Age Software puts a modern spin on the situation. It would have you believe that the alchemists, magi, and sorcerers in those creaky days of yesteryear would have performed even more powerful magic if they'd had Classics, Ili's, and Quadras at their disposal.

Take something as time-honored as astrology. A guy like me, whose familiarity with astrological jargon begins and ends with the original cast album of *Hair*, could never contemplate charting his own horoscope in the comfort of his office or den before personal computers. At \$199, Mac-

Horoscope, from Time Cycles Research, promises to do just that, with the salient passages written by no less an authority than Julia Lupton Skalka, who pens a column for *Dell Horoscope*, one of those little magazines sold at supermarkets.

Though the program is ostensibly geared to everyone from astro-dolts to experienced horoscope readers, I found the manual spiced with cryptic terms. Typical sentence: "Maximum orbs allowed for each aspect are found in Appendix C." Fortunately, all you really need to know is where and when you were born (the program figures out the latitude and longitude). The program quickly generates charts with neat little symbols fraught with meaning. I printed out the charts for my birth, stared at them blankly, then tossed them out. Then I got to the meat of the program, Skalka's long interpretations.

These provided a zodiacal house-to-house recap of the chart, with indications of what this meant for my future. My chart was full of information, but much of it was so cagily stated that the meaning was rather elusive. In an alarming number of cases I got a declarative sentence followed by a qualifier like "This is not necessarily the case." So I wasn't surprised when I found in the 16-page assessment a lot of stuff that sounded like me and a lot that didn't. There were several references to a career in writing and publishing, but there was also a suggestion that a vocation of marine biology, cosmetic surgery, or something to do with feet (anything from dancing to selling shoes) might be in the stars for me. Most distressing was "an implication of financial loss, or loss of social status through marriage, sexually related disease, or neurotic social tendencies." Thanks, I needed that.

I didn't create any more charts—why subject my loved ones to this? But I did examine the horoscope of actor Hal Holbrook, which was inexplicably included in the package. (The programmer later explained to me that Holbrook's was a sample chart, chosen to avoid the controversy that

could come from charting someone like Richard Nixon.) Not knowing much of Holbrook's life, I could not evaluate whether the interpretive reading "got" him. Was he really "idealistic and romantic"? Did he succumb to the danger of becoming a "pseudointellectual and incurable snob"? (I always thought him a man of the people, but maybe I'm confusing him with Mark Twain.) But my ears did pick up in the Moon in Sagittarius section, when it suggested that Hal gravitated to collaborative work situations. Hey, wasn't "Mark Twain Tonight" a *one-man* show?

Wheel of Fortune

STILL BOTHERED BY THE SPECTER OF a social disease or neurotic breakdown, I turned to a program called Psychic Reward, which is sort of a training program for paranormal skills. The coauthors are Jack Houck, characterized as a noted teacher of metal-bending, and Alan Vaughn, who is listed by something called the Central Premonitions Agency as "America's most successful predictor." When I called Vaughn to ask him how he earned that honor, he indicated that his prognostications were too numerous to mention. Suffice it to say that if Robert Kennedy had called Vaughn before the 1968 California primary, history would be singing quite a different tune. Even the creation of Psychic Reward was predictable—it came to him in a dream in 1979.

The program has a lofty goal—to increase one's powers of prediction and ability to mentally manipulate matter. The former, Vaughn informed me, is just about essential in the world of business. "Those oriented toward the future will be better oriented toward predicting than those oriented toward the past," he said, which sounded reasonable. He claimed that in a recent test of captains of industry, 80 percent of those whose companies were most profitable had precognitive ability. I wondered why it was, then, that with many of the same CEOs in charge as before, the economy continues



*Want to predict
the future?
Control your
destiny?
Screw up slot
machines?*

now resembled a beached whale. "That's the point!" he said. "A lack of intuition has gotten us in the terrible fix!"

Hoping to turn things around for myself and the nation, I booted the program. What I found was a rudimentary diagram of a carnival wheel with the letters of the alphabet. The would-be psychic chooses a letter and the wheel spins, choosing a letter. If the letters match, the program grants the user 10,000 points. If it comes close, the user gets fewer points.

If it isn't close, no points. After many trials, the score is totaled and compared with chance picks. Presumably, one learns to sense what letters are coming up and gets better. After many trials I did not. I guess I am not destined to be a CEO, unless in a failing company.

The other part of the program lets the computer make the guesses. Your job is to try to send out brain waves to make your choices appear. I wasn't able to do it. But Vaughn assured me that after using Psy-

chic Reward, one happy user went to Atlantic City and raked in \$1000 a day by mentally manipulating the slot machines. Though nothing to sneeze at, this seemed a relatively shabby payoff for someone who can predict the future. How about affecting the outcome of, say, a state lottery? Vaughn was discouraging. "Too many people watching," he said. After getting off the phone with Vaughn, I immediately removed Psychic Reward from my hard drive. But he probably knew that.

Sell the Idea with Infini-D.™



You have great ideas. You need a tool to put your ideas to work.

Introducing Infini-D, a breakthrough 3D visualization package from Specular International.

Create stunning images for your proposals, prints and slides. Produce dynamic animations that breathe life into your video and multimedia presentations. All at a cost that will keep you ahead of the competition.

Find out why MacUser calls Infini-D "a quantum leap for 3D design packages priced at less than \$1,000."

Call (413) 549-7600, and we'll send you a free interactive tour showing how Infini-D can transform your ideas into reality.

Sell the Idea. With Infini-D.



233 North Pleasant Street • P.O. Box 888
Amherst, MA 01004-0888 • 413-549-7600
the imagination specialists

©1991 Specular International. All rights reserved. MacUser quote from October 1991 issue.

Circle 112 on reader service card.

Changes in Attitude

MAYBE THE PROBLEM WAS MY ATTITUDE. Fortunately, I had a program to change my mental outlook. It was a desk accessory called Mindset, published by the ultimate Sensitive New Age Software company, a Portland, Oregon, firm called Visionary. It works like this. After installing the program in the System Folder, you are subjected to an inspirational message at predetermined periods—say, every ten seconds. The message replaces the stuff on the menu bar and hangs there for another predetermined period—anything from a subliminal half-second to several seconds. In addition, you can spice this up with another set of messages in the form of witty sayings, tired old aphorisms, lame jokes about the business world, or irreverent quips. These come less frequently and stay on the menu bar longer.

It's the first set, though—the inspirational messages—that supposedly give you the power to change your life. Paul O'Brien, the eponymous visionary of his company, assured me that while the occasional epigram can be entertaining, the "autosuggestions" contain real dynamite: "It's an attitude-control program." He assured me that he uses it daily, writing his own messages to help him achieve his goals. For instance, at any given instant, his menu bar will say, "I am making \$200,000 a month in sales." The fact that his spreadsheet says otherwise is not the point. "It's a belief," says O'Brien, who claims that if you can get your subconscious to accept such a goal, you've got things just about beat.

I set up the program and let the pre-arranged autosuggestions roll. It was as if Norman Vincent Peale had mutated into Big Brother and invaded my Mac via a software virus. "My body, mind and spirit are a healthy team. . . . My income is constantly increasing. . . . I control my thinking and it causes my success. . . . I have a right to have the life I want. . . . I dwell on positive thoughts. . . ." Yuck!

There are hundreds of these, in files devoted to attitudes about health, anger, creativity, faith, spirituality, self-esteem, *continues*

1-800-555-5555 ©1991 Steve McGarrett, Arthur
Tanner, Shogun ©1991 Peter Allen
3D Bar ©1991 Robert Drummond, Murrie White
Drummond & Associates
Infini-D and Specular International are trademarks of
Specular International, Ltd. All other trademarks are
property of their respective owners.

STATISTICA/Mac

Now Supports
Publish & Subscribe

STATISTICA/Mac™ A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures

- In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques; Descriptive statistics; Frequency tables; Large selection of nonparametric tests; Stepwise multiple regression methods with nonlinear models and extended diagnostics; Logit/Probit transformations; General implementation of ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA/MANCOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, contrast analyses, post-hoc tests, custom designs); Discriminant function analysis statistics; Canonical analysis statistics; Time series modeling techniques with forecasting; Factor analysis with rotations; Cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, DWLS, NEXP, and others); and much more*
- Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all program conventions)
- Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity; merge/split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformations; Import/Export from/to Excel, MacSS, CSS and other formats
- Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see means, click on the graph option to produce a plot of interaction)
- Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: *Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered breakdowns, overlaid functions); Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting); Multiple line and Range plots; Trend plots; Standard deviation plots; Data sequence diagrams; Box-and-whisker plots; Column plots; Bar graphs; Double pie charts; Scrollable dendrograms; Two-way joining plots; Curve fitting plots; Distribution comparison plots; Range plots; Probability plots; Amalgamation plots; Factor space plots; Casewise outlier and residual diagrams; ANOVA interaction plots; Multivariate scatterplot matrices (exploratory Draftsman plots) with histograms, and many other specialized plots*
- Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: *3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures and color or grey-scale shading); 3D scatterplots; 3D block scatterplots; 3D axis (space) plots; 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes; 3D line/ribbon plots; 3D sequence block plots; 3D histograms; 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots; and 3D range plots ("flying boxes")*
- All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation)
- Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.) and MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects"
- All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables: all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs)
- All Scrollsheets can be saved as data files and used for input
- Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data
- Extremely large analysis designs
- Unlimited size of files
- Extended precision
- Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac fx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1,000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5,000 data points file—less than 2 seconds)
- Price: \$495.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac

- All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Stepwise multiple regression; ANOVA/ANCOVA)
- STATISTICA/Mac manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all program conventions)
- All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac
- All graphics facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities)
- Price: \$295.

DOS versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA/DOS™ \$795; Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ \$295.

Domestic sh/h \$7 per product; please specify type of computer with order; 14-day money-back guarantee.



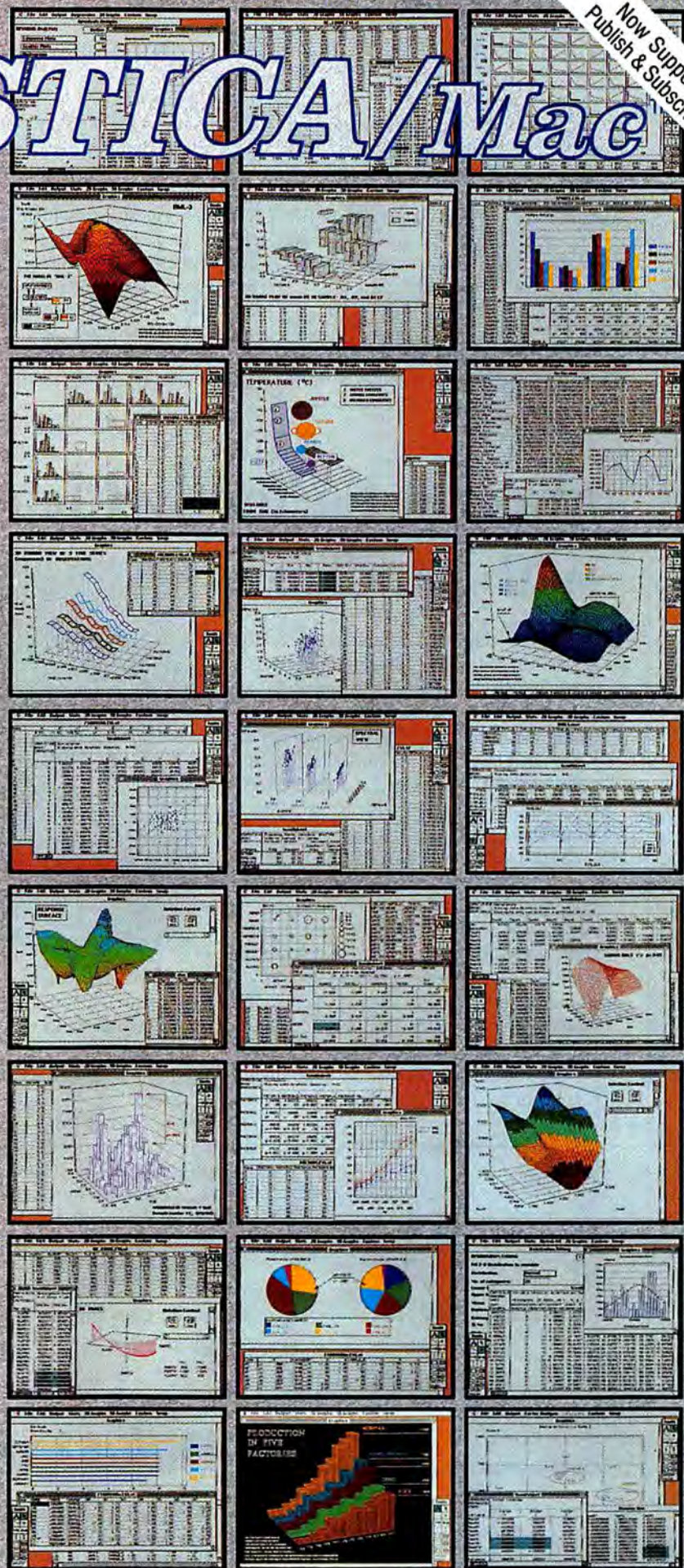
StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: 613-866-1766, fax: 613-866-3318; StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918. Available from: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: Lemax BV 02065-98701; France: VERSION US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Finland: STATCON, fax: 24333867.

CSS, StatSoft, STATISTICA, STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.; Macintosh, Mac fx, Excel, and MacDraw are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 99 on reader service card



and related topics. I know they work for Paul O'Brien, but I found them very tough to take. On the other hand, some of the sayings, though they can't remake one's attitude, were pretty amusing. For instance, "The surest protection against temptation is cowardice.—Mark Twain." Or was it Hal Holbrook?

I and I

ULTIMATELY, MINDSET WAS TOO DISTRACTING. I would be in the midst of work,

and the menu bar would flash, derailing my train of thought. Besides, what if it really did remake my attitude? Bad attitude is my business! I turned instead to Visionary's most successful product, Synchronicity. Designed to look like a business application and billed as "the intuitive decision-making tool," Synchronicity is actually a Macintosh implementation of one of the New Age's most sacred texts, the ancient Chinese Book of Changes.

I admit that during an unsettled time

in our nation's history I conducted some youthful experiments with the *I Ching*. But I swore off it when I realized I would be writing a computer column. In any case, I still maintain respect for the book, which responds to questions by presenting one of 64 different hexagrams, little diagrams of 6 lines. The interpretations of these inscrutable icons invariably clarify complex situations. Thus I approached Synchronicity carefully.

The implementation was excellent, perhaps the best of all the Sensitive New Age Software I tested. The color graphics depicted a soothing Oriental garden, and the gong sound was sampled from the Breathing Lotus School of Tai Chi. I began to experience an otherworldly calm as I entered my current dilemma—what comes now, after finishing my book? The program had me enter keywords to consider—I keyed in *book, satisfaction, money, fame, and creativity*—and as the words spun around the image of a flame, I touched the keyboard to generate the hexagram.

It generated hexagram number 41, Letting Go. I read in horror:

Learning to accept a decrease in position or material possessions may well be part of the process... suffering from misfortune... a loss of responsibility at work... Let go of frustration, resistance, and regret over financial decreases...

My hands were shaking. Was it too late to revive Mindset and remake my goals? I was about to be thrown penniless into the maw of the recession! I paced the room furiously, wondering if there was any way to convince my Macintosh to retract the reading. Could I get a recount? Eventually I slunk back to my seat and decided to remake my attitude in my own way. Glaring out the window at the bleak winter landscape, I threw the computerized *I Ching* once more, this time entering a word that gave me comfort: *baseball*. And here was the reply:

The Approach of Spring

The period before the approach of spring is a most auspicious time. The promise of good times ahead seems inevitable and there is vitality in the air.

There *was* light at the end of the tunnel. Winter would indeed turn to spring. The snow would melt. The thump of a Roger Clemens fastball against a catcher's mitt would signal rejuvenation. I could see clearly now.

I went into town to buy a lottery ticket. **m**

STEVEN LEVY's *Artificial Life* (Pantheon) will be published in June.

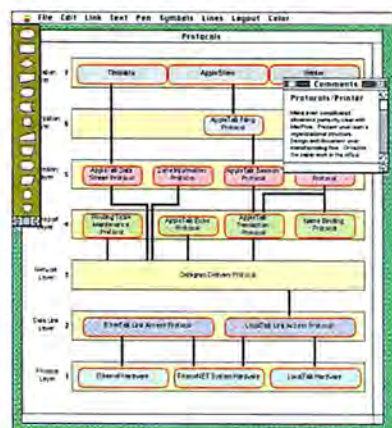
Make It Perfectly Clear with MacFlow

Make complicated situations perfectly clear with MacFlow. Present your team's organizational structure. Design and document your manufacturing flow. Or tackle the paper workflow in the office.

Instead of wasting hours drawing and redrawing flowcharts in a standard draw program, you can save time by creating your charts and diagrams with MacFlow.

Simply drag pre-drawn symbols onto a page and connect with lines. Next, supply text in symbols and/or lines. Change colors, line widths, you name it. Create right angled or Bezier curved lines quickly. Attach a page of text information to any symbol. Turn any graphic into a custom symbol. Reorganize as desired; lines stretch and stay attached to symbols. Changes are just as easy. Print your chart in black and white or color.

Export the chart to a desktop publishing program for proposals and reports or to a slide creation program and you're done!



MacUser, July 1991, Pg. 76

Circle 150 on reader service card.

MacFlow is ideal for designing and documenting any kind of flow relations. Creating charts and diagrams becomes so easy that you'll use it for all your projects.

MacFlow is available at quality dealers worldwide. Contact Mainstay for more information and a free demo disk.

Mainstay

5311-B Derry Avenue
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540
fax (818) 991-4587

71 rue des Atrebatos
B-1040, Brussels, Belgium
322/733.97.91
322/732.32.46 fax



Photo courtesy of Focus Stock Photography, Inc. & David Rosenberg

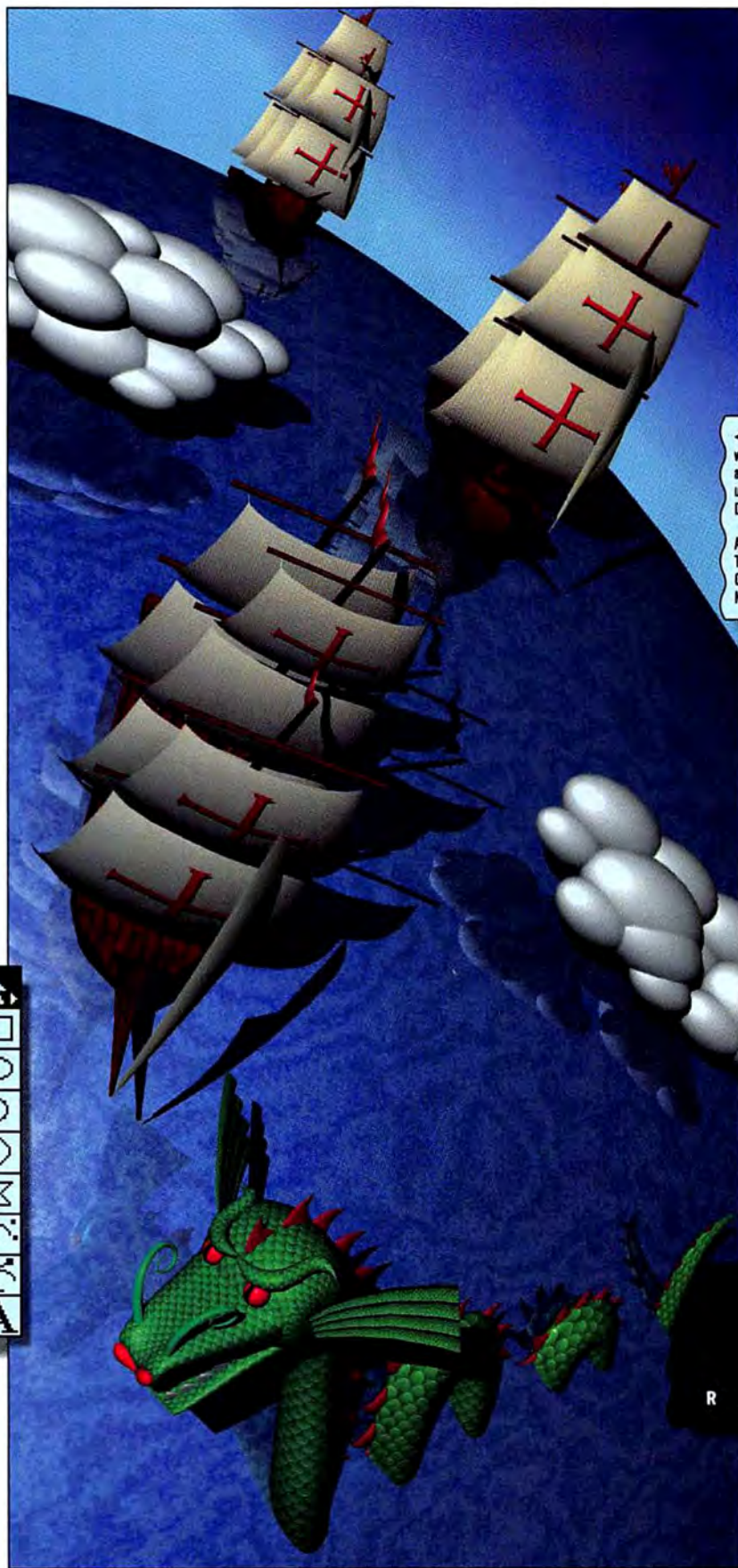
Columbus Was Right.



Chris had the right idea. He knew the world wasn't flat, nor was he afraid to explore it. Now you too can explore a spectacular new dimension in Mac illustration with Ray Dream Designer.™

The software handles the complex details—modeling, perspective, lighting, textures, reflections—while you concentrate on being creative.

You'll use the same kinds of drawing tools you already know, and images from virtually any popular Macintosh illustration, retouching or page layout program. You can manipulate text, and even wrap 2D designs around 3D



objects. Automatically.

Your voyage from start to finish doesn't take forever, either. Ray Dream Designer's built-in

DreamNet™ technology gives you all the "wow" of high quality, high resolution 3D

illustrations without the "ouch" of hours-long file processing and rendering times.

Best of all, you don't need a queen's ransom to afford Ray Dream Designer. You can discover a copy at your favorite dealer for only \$895. Or call toll-free for more information: 1-800-846-0111.

◀ This image was produced on a Macintosh using Ray Dream Designer 2.0.

Artist: Tom Cushwa, Cushwa Studio, New York.



R A Y D R E A M

DreamNet, Ray Dream Designer 2.0 and Ray Dream are trademarks of Ray Dream, Inc. All other trademarks are properties of their respective holders. © 1992 Ray Dream Inc. 1804 N. Shoreline Boulevard, Mountain View, CA 94043.

If We Don't Have It, You Don't Need It.



A new dimension in storage: a HitchHiker 40MB or 80MB that fits in your hand.

The only place where products actually eliminate "feature shock"—by zeroing in on precisely what you need to get the job done. Then perfecting it.

Like the HitchHiker™. A 10oz. drive that's big enough to reliably store 40 or 80MB without a power supply.

Our DiamondDrive™ Portables boast three times the reliability of other drives, a wide range of capacities, and a choice of space-efficient 1-inch or 2-inch height models.



DiamondDrive Portables feature two sizes, a wide range of capacities (80 to 510MB) and are backed by a solid 2-year warranty.

There's also our DataPak™ MO/128. An ingenious drive that uses 3½-inch removable, rewritable optical cartridges. Engineered to make head crashes impossible.

Our tiny, full-featured MASSfm™

24/96 personal fax modem powers up solely from your Macintosh's serial port, and even has the smarts

to power down automatically when it's idle.

Unless you choose Mass Microsystems™.



MASSfm 24/96 fax modem has a smaller footprint than a mouse and includes all the fax software you'll need.

quality. And if you're really into video, our QuickImage™ 24 capture card can grab color images from any video source.

With anything you buy from us, you'll know it's coming from a company where quality is the guiding force, not fashion. No doubt, it's why Mass Micro has sold more removable storage solutions than anyone else in the Macintosh market.



QuickImage 24 full color video capture card lets you capture images for desktop publishing or produce QuickTime™ movies.

to power down automatically when it's idle.

The superior 19-inch Rival™ is one monochrome monitor you'll definitely be comfortable with because we took the extra time to pack in ergonomic features and extraordinary image



Our 19-inch Rival monochrome monitor gives you the clearest picture in 2-page displays.

Avoid having the latest so-called whiz-bang peripheral explode in your face. Call us at 1-800-522-7979 for our free peripheral product catalog diskette.

You'll find exactly what you need.



© 1992 Mass Microsystems, Inc., 810 Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 522-1200, Fax (408) 733-5499. Mass Micro, Mass Microsystems, HitchHiker, DiamondDrive, DataPak, MASSfm, Rival, and QuickImage are trademarks of Mass Microsystems, Inc. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks and QuickTime and the QuickTime logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Clear-Eyed Computing

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

THESE DAYS THE TOP OFFICE job-related complaint isn't bad coffee, bosses, or bonuses—it's eyestrain. According to a Harris poll published last fall, 47 percent of office workers questioned put eyestrain at the top of their list of concerns. A survey of optometrists sponsored by antiglare-screen maker OCLI found almost 10 million Americans have annual eye exams as a result of computer-related symptoms.

Associate professor Alan Hedge of Cornell University recently completed a survey of more than 4500 office workers that confirmed the Harris poll figures. "Eyestrain is the number one complaint—it affects over half of all the office workers," Hedge says. "And it's related to computer use. If you plot the reports of eyestrain against the hours that people work on a computer, you get a straight-line relationship. The more hours you spend working on a computer, the more likely you are to report problems of eyestrain."

As people grow older, there's a natural decline in the ability of their eyes to focus smoothly, making bifocals a fact of life for many. But extensive computer use may speed focusing problems. Dr. James Sheedy is chief of the Video Display Terminal Eye Clinic at the University of California, Berkeley, and conducted the national optometrists' survey. The eye specialist says he's been surprised by the number of patients he's seen under the age of 40 whose "eye-focusing mechanism is simply not working as well as it should be." Mac addicts, take note: computer use can make you nearsighted.

Dr. Edward Godnig, a behavioral optometrist, consultant, and coauthor of *Computers & Visual Stress* (Abacus, 1991), argues that "the human visual system originally was evolved out of a distant or far viewing system. And prolonged and persistent near or close viewing is often biologically unacceptable. It can also be argued that working at the computer distance is perhaps the most demanding visual task confronting a large percentage of workers up to this point of history."

Computer users aren't alone in suffering from eye complaints—according to Sheedy, similar problems are seen in law

students, bookkeepers, jewelers, and others who do close work. Simply reading can also cause eyestrain, but there are some notable differences between reading on paper and reading on screen.

"If there is any problem with being able to read a document, like a sheet of paper, then it's easy to move that sheet of paper closer or farther away from you or just change the angle or even change your sitting posture," says Hedge, who points out that computer users move their monitors rarely, instead adapting their bodies to the technology. When you are working with a computer, you tend to actually do visual work for much longer. People become almost glued to the computer because it responds so quickly and you can do things so well. You can easily spend several hours working on a computer without noticing you've spent that amount of time there." As a result, people tend to blink less frequently when they work on a computer, which can contribute to dry eyes and eye irritation.

Light Gets in Your Eyes

EXPERTS SAY THE BIGGEST CULPRITS in eyestrain among computer users are glare and related lighting problems, followed by monitor resolution. There are two types of glare problems. Screen glare is fairly straightforward; that's when the reflections of light fixtures or light objects are visible on a computer screen. Less obvious as a problem is direct glare, from windows or inappropriate light sources. "People used to be looking down at their desks and the overhead lights weren't very close to their field of view," says Sheedy. Now, he says, computer users are staring straight ahead at their screens, which can put overhead lights and bright open windows in their field of view. That creates glare and causes discomfort.

It seems that few office designers understand the visual requirements for comfortable computer use. As a result, offices are often twice as bright as they should be for computer use, says Godnig. Workers

may not be conscious of any stress from such an arrangement, but may pay a price for the dramatic contrast in brightness between computer screen, office lighting, and any external light sources.

"There's a natural tendency for the eyes to move toward the brightest spot in your visual field," according to Hedge. "If you're working with your monitor backing onto a window, your eyes are being drawn toward the window if it's a nice bright day outside. You're having to do a lot of work to keep your eyes on the screen, but you're not aware of that. At the end of the day, you may report that your eyes feel tired, or you may have the start of a headache or something."

The difference between the brightness of a computer screen and the rest of the work environment, called the contrast ratio, should be no more than 3:1. That is, no one area should be more than three times brighter than another.

Combatting Glare

SIMPLE STRATEGIES CAN IMPROVE the contrast ratio of most offices and can be adapted easily for home use. Like several *Macworld* editors, I've unscrewed the fluorescent light bulbs in the ceiling above my computer, pulled down the blinds on my window, and use two small lamps at my desk for noncomputer work. I've also moved my monitor so that its sides are parallel with the window, to minimize glare when the window blinds are open. (If the front or back of a monitor faces a window, the contrast ratio is pushed out of whack and visual stress goes up.) Experiment; sometimes turning off one or two overhead lights, instead of all of them, can be helpful. And if the overhead lights must stay on, Sheedy suggests the best solution may be wearing a baseball cap.

I also use an antiglare screen. Computer hoods are available to shield screens from glare, but Sheedy doesn't recommend them. A "hood only protects the screen from the light coming straight down on

continues



*Vision
specialists
recommend
appropriate
lighting
and plenty of
breaks*

it, whereas an antireflection filter protects the screen from light coming from any orientation," he says. Mesh screens are also a no-no because they degrade screen resolution. The experts I spoke to recommended using optically coated filters instead. Several companies make optically coated antiglare screens for Mac models, including OCLI, Kensington, Curtis, and Polaroid.

Vision-Clear, a polymer spray developed in Australia, may eventually rival antiglare screens in popularity. It's expected to be on the market by April and sold by a Whitehouse Station, New Jersey, company called Proformix to service providers. Technicians will visit sites to apply the spray directly to computer screens for about \$50 per display. The advantage of the spray, according to Hedge, is that it should actually enhance contrast as it dispels glare, unlike antiglare screens, which can diminish overall contrast.

Of Lighting and Resolution

ONE EFFECTIVE—AND EXPENSIVE—APPROACH to office glare and resulting eyestrain is lensed indirect uplighting, according to Hedge. In 1988, a Xerox office building in upstate New York was renovated, with standard colors, furniture, and

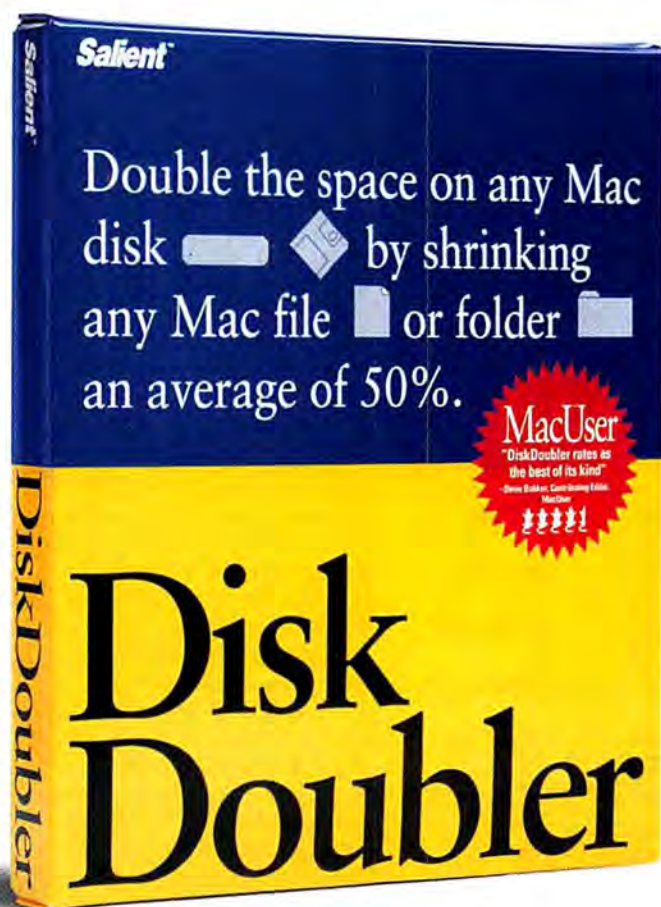
carpeting used throughout the building. About half the office was fitted with standard ceiling fixtures that aim light down; the other half used lensed indirect uplighting that hung from the ceiling and pointed toward the ceiling. The roughly 120 office workers involved in the study were not aware that it concentrated on lighting. First at 3 months after renovation, and then at 15 months, Hedge and his researchers found fewer and less-frequent eye-focusing problems and fewer complaints about lighting conditions among workers with the lensed indirect uplighting. Those with the standard lighting reported more vision complaints and, most telling, nearly half the standard lighting fixtures had been modified by users.

According to Hedge, the lensed indirect uplighting system works pretty well because it creates a lighting environment that gives sufficient reflected light for documents, yet isn't so bright that it causes glare on the screen or reduces contrast. That's the good news. The bad news is that it's about 20 percent more expensive than standard lighting fixtures and it's patented, so it's available from only one company, the Peerless Lighting Corporation of Berkeley, California. (The company paid for the Xerox lighting study, but

Hedge insists the company's sponsorship did not affect the results of the survey.)

More is better when it comes to text and dot density, according to Sheedy, who recently completed a study comparing reading speeds using PC-based systems with two separate displays. The text on each monitor was the same physical size, but one monitor had 73-by-80-dots-per-inch resolution while the other had 120-by-120-dpi resolution. The result? "People read significantly more lines with a higher-resolution display—17 percent more lines in a half-hour reading session," says Sheedy, who also found significantly fewer visual symptoms among the users of the higher-resolution display.

Unfortunately, Mac users can't benefit from this finding because Macs support 72-dpi resolution—period. Multi-resolution monitors that offer up to 120 dpi do it by shrinking the pixel size and putting pixels closer together. As a result, the text may look smoother because it's smaller. But text that is the same physical size on screen looks identical on a 72-dpi Mac monitor and a 120-dpi Mac monitor. That's a shame, because red-eyed Mac users deserve some relief in the form of cleaner, denser text. Until then, consider a black-and-white display; it's crisper and



Visibly Superior.



For telecommunication, backups or floppies, use award winning DiskDoubler™.

Service Hero

Les Clark of Edwardsville, Illinois, is a happy camper. Three years ago he received a ScanCo MacTable and cabinet as Christmas presents. He was pleased with both until recently, when the cabinet drawers started slipping off their slides, which were broken. Clark called ScanCo, which promptly mailed him a new set of slides at no cost. They arrived three days later and solved the problem.

thus kinder to vision than its color counterpart. And sans serif type, according to Hedge, is easier on the eye on screen and in presentations, if not on the printed page.

Preventive Care

GODNIG RECOMMENDS THE THREE B's—breaks, breathing, and blinking—to help prevent eye problems. He recommends 10-minute breaks every hour for full-time computer users. For those with less-demanding computer schedules, he suggests a 15-minute break every two hours. "I think it's good to get up, get around, start moving, keep some flexibil-

ity in the musculoskeletal system as well as the visual system," he says. Regular and deep breathing is important to help fight fatigue, according to Godnig. And regular blinking reduces the chance of developing irritated, dry eyes. Another tip is viewing your monitor at a 10- to 20-degree downward angle—Sheedy's research found that angle was most comfortable and efficient for his test subjects.

A must for serious computer users is an annual exam by someone knowledgeable about the visual challenges of computer work. It's no joke—some vision specialists don't understand or accept the impact long-term computer use can have on eyesight. Sheedy's VDT Eye Clinic has pioneered techniques for assessing computer-related vision problems. Clinic patients receive questionnaires before their visits that ask them to measure and describe their work environment. "We actually want them to get out a meterstick, for example, and measure the height of the chair, the height of the keyboard, the eye-screen viewing distance, the location of the reference documents, and make observations about the screen, its color, its contrast polarity," says Sheedy. After a thorough eye exam, patients are taken to a VDT-simulation room where a worksta-

tion is adjusted to match the measurements they brought in. There, clinic doctors make final decisions about prescriptions and counsel patients on workstation arrangement, lighting, wrist supports, and overall posture.

Besides workstation or lighting changes, eye specialists may recommend a new lens prescription, special computer glasses, or eye exercises to improve a patient's visual skills. Beware of so-called experts who say every computer user needs special glasses—they are not a cure-all.

For more information, try *Computers & Visual Stress* by Edward Godnig and John Hacunda. The slim, \$12.95 book is available from Seacost Information Services at 401/364-6419. It includes preventive eye-care exercises, a VDT questionnaire to discuss with eye-care specialists, and a directory of vision and safety-related organizations. UC Berkeley's VDT Eye Clinic is at 510/642-1399. **m**

Research assistance by CAROLYN BICKFORD.

Send nominees for sainthood to *Service Heroes*, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop *Conspicuous Consumer* a line if a company is ignoring you.

Invisibly Superior.

Salient Software, developer of best-selling DiskDoubler, now brings you a clear choice for automatically saving disk space. Introducing AutoDoubler™, the data compression program that's so fast, so safe, so automatic — it's virtually invisible. AutoDoubler's patent-pending technology can increase your disk space up to 100% or more. For 0% effort. And it's so fast, you'll hardly even notice your files are compressed! Put AutoDoubler in your Macintosh, and watch your disk space problems disappear.



Both available at leading software stores.

Salient
SOFTWARE INC.
(415) 321-5375

Salient Software, Inc., 124 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301.
DiskDoubler and AutoDoubler are trademarks of Salient Software, Inc. © 1992.

Circle 39 on reader service card

Salient

Automatically double your disk space  without the wait.  Just install. That's all.

from
the makers of
DiskDoubler
the #1
best seller

**Auto
Doubler**

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Our commitment:

- Hassle-free ordering. No gimmicks and no hidden charges.
- 30 to 60 day money back guarantee on most products. If you choose to return an item covered by a money-back guarantee, or is unopened, then simply call our Customer Service Hotline at 1-800-248-9948 for a Return Material Authorization Number.
- \$3 shipping per order for overnight delivery on Airborne Express.
- Most of our products are System 7 Compatible. If you have any questions about compatibility just ask your Mac Advisor when ordering.

Now! You can place your Mac Zone order through
CompuServe
Just Type:
Go MZ

NOW! Our Canadian customers' orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. By special arrangement with Canadian Customs all applicable duties and GST taxes will be charged when placing your order with the Zone. Your products can now be delivered hassle free through Customs without delay. Shipping charges as low as \$16 (US) via Airborne Express. Call for complete information.



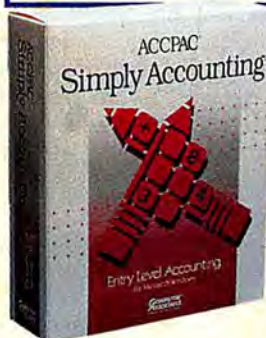
Claris Works
\$169

With ClarisWorks you can add text, graphics, calculations and charts to your documents at any point. Claris Corp. #4466 ✓



FileMaker Pro
\$208

FileMaker Pro is an extended flat file manager. Its look-up function extracts information from other files, reports and layouts. Claris Corp. #3478 ✓



ACCPAC Simply Accounting

\$134

ACCPAC Simply Accounting contains everything you need to get up and running in a flash: A primer that walks you through basic accounting principles, understandable documentation and software that includes a real-life tutorial with sample data. Computer Associates International, Inc. #4553 ✓



1991
WINNER



\$329

Accountant, Inc. 3.0

Accountant, Inc. is the fully-integrated accounting system which is perfect for any type of business—retail, manufacturing, service or professional. It provides reports and performs analysis like no other software, so you can do what you do best and stop worrying about the accounting chores. Softsync Inc. #0344 ✓

BizPlanBuilder

\$93



Customize this 70+ page pre-written business plan with your own business plan. Headings, started sentences, and fill-in-the blank paragraphs jump-start your thinking—hints and suggestions guide you along the way. Perfect for ultra-professional presentations. JIAN Tools For Sales, Inc. #4257

ACCOUNTING

Aatrix	
1875 Ultimate Payroll 4.1	198 ✓
0192 Checkwriter II 3.2	29 ✓
Abolite Solutions	
3369 Computerized Classic Acctg	223
Checkmark Software	
4536 Multileader 2.0	234 ✓
Chipsoft	
4827 Macintax 1991 Updated Rel 1/92	58 ✓
Dac Software	
4312 Dacey Lite Checkbook Acctg 2.0	19 ✓
Intuit	
4230 Quicken 3.0 Mac	44 ✓
Meca Ventures	
0033 Managing Your Money 4.0	109 ✓
Peachtree Software	
2594 At Once!	189 ✓
Shopkeeper Publishing	
4111 Shopkeeper Mac	249 ✓
Softsync/Bloc	
0344 Accountant Inc. 3.0	329 ✓
Teleware Incorporated	
4712 M.Y.O.B. 2.1	138 ✓



Clip Art Business Images

Business Images includes over 160 high quality, ready to use Postscript clip art graphics. You can have professional quality artwork to enhance your business publications, newsletters, brochures, advertisements, memos or any printed piece. This package includes images most requested from professional artists including: people, computers, equipment, symbols, hands, phrases, backgrounds and much more. Online Arts #0178

\$79

BUSINESS ESSENTIALS

A Lasting Impression	
3103 Resume Expert or Expert Cover Ltrs	47 ✓
Abacus Concepts	
0071 Statview Student	69 ✓
0032 Statview II	278 ✓
Acius	
4539 4th Dim. 2.2 Runtime Sngl User	114 ✓
2648 4th Dimension 2.2	478 ✓
3330 Fileforce	164 ✓
Aldus Corporation	
0346 Aldus Persuasion 2.1	324 ✓
Banner Blue Software	
4806 Org Plus for Mac 1.0	139 ✓
Baseline Publishing	
3941 Thunder 7	56 ✓
Beagle Brothers Inc.	
4327 Beagleworks	184 ✓
4583 Beagleworks Competitive Upgrade	94 ✓
Claris	
4306 Claris Resolve	234 ✓
3478 Filemaker Pro	208 ✓
4651 Claris Works Tradeup Program	99 ✓
4466 Claris Works	169 ✓
4703 Macwrite II 1.1 w/ Correct Grammar	138 ✓
Delta Point	
4805 Deltagraph Pro	198 ✓
Fox Software	
2581 Foxbase+/Mac 2.01	264 ✓
2582 Foxbase+/Mac Multi User 2.0	398 ✓
Individual Software	
0432 Individual's Resume Maker	29 ✓
Lotus Corp	
0518 Lotus 123 - Mac Compet. Upgr.	89 ✓
0507 Lotus 123 Mac Prerelease Price	339 ✓
Microsoft Corporation	
0227 Excel 3.0 - Mac	298 ✓
4545 Excel 3.0 Upgrade Mac	119 ✓
1220 PowerPoint 2.01	244 ✓
0427 Microsoft Office 2.0	498 ✓
0567 Microsoft Works 2.0C	158 ✓
4898 Word 5.0 Mac	298 ✓
Paragon Courseware	
3479 Nisus 3.06	244 ✓
Prentice Hall	
4597 RightWriter 3.1 - Macintosh	53 ✓
Rag Time	
4055 Ragtime 3.1	369 ✓
Reference Software	
3143 Grammatik Mac 2.0	57 ✓
Serius Corporation	
0902 Serius Developer 3.0	408 ✓
0903 Serius Programmer 3.0	279 ✓
Symantec	
0582 More 3.1 Competitive Upgrade	264 ✓
4082 Great Works 2.0	85 ✓
0458 Great Works 2.0	199 ✓
4095 Think C V.5.0	199 ✓
4178 Think Pascal V4.0	164 ✓
T Maker	
4997 T/Maker Power Bundle	158 ✓
0042 T/Maker Smart Bundle	149 ✓
TGS Systems	
4253 TGS Graph V2.5	299 ✓
Wordperfect Corporation	
3972 Wordperfect 2.01	278 ✓
Wordstar	
0975 Business Power Bundle	59 ✓
0594 Correct Grammar 3.0	39 ✓

DPI Drives: Don't Settle For Less!

A Top-Quality Drive At An Amazing Price



The Mac Zone proudly presents a new line of high-quality, low-priced hard drives, the DPI series. Our DPI removable was given top honors by BMUG (Berkeley Macintosh User's Group). All DPI drives are built using only the finest components and drive mechanisms. Each drive is carefully tested for over 24 hours to assure your complete satisfaction. You will not find a better drive for the money.



All DPI drives are covered with a complete 60-day money back guarantee. If, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with your drive, call us for an RMA number and return it to us for a full refund.

52 Mb Quantum External

\$359



Our 52 Mb Quantum is fast, reliable and attractively designed. Some of its features include: 3.5" LPS drive type, an average access time of less than 17 milliseconds and a throughput speed of from 2 to 4 Mb per second. DPI #4880 ✓

Part #	Formatted Mb	Drive Type	Drive Mechanism	Access Time	Throughput Mb/Sec	ZONE PRICE	Cost/Mb
4451	45	5.25"	Syquest	19	1.2	\$549	12
4880	52	3.5" LPS	Quantum	17	2.0-4.0	359	7
4886	88	5.25"	Syquest	19	1.2	699	8
4876	104	3.5"	Connor	25	1.66-2.5	469	5
4881	105	3.5" LPS	Quantum	17	2.0-4.0	499	5
4882	200	3.5"	Quantum	15	2.0-4.0	849	4
4883	320	3.5"	Seagate	14	4.0-5.0	1599	5



SyQuest 44 Meg Removable Cartridge

\$69

With removable SyQuest cartridges your storage capacity is virtually limitless. Each cartridge carries a lifetime warranty. Syquest #2183 ✓

MACTURBO MODEMS

\$89

MacTurbo 2400 Plus Modem

Our MacTurbo modem has all the features you would expect to find in modems twice the price—and measuring just 6"x4" it's compact enough to easily tuck away in a briefcase. An eight-light status panel keeps you informed as to its operations. MacTurbo #0028 ✓

★ NEW PRODUCT ★



MacTurbo 24/96 Mini Fax/Modem

\$189

Our MacTurbo 24/96 Group III Fax Modem gives you both fax and modem for the price of most data-only modems. It features 9600 bps send rate, full-featured 2400 bps data modem, full Hayes compatibility and compact design. MacTurbo #0977 ✓



Courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.
John Greenough Photo

ENERGIZE YOUR MAC... AT A SUPER LOW PRICE!

- Overnight Delivery
- Free Technical Support
- Top Quality SIMMs
- Free Installation Guide
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- with your order

Macintosh FX Owners

Need more power for graphics? Power up to 20Mb by ordering 4x4Mb FX SIMMs.

#3585 16Mb upgrade kit \$759

Quadra Owners

Feel the power! Take your 4Mb Quadra into the next dimension with 36Mb. Order 8Mb SIMMs (must be installed in sets of 4).

#0848 8Mb SIMM call for latest low price
Or, for the power hungry user, move up to an unbelievable 68 Mb (must be installed in sets of 4).

#0849 16Mb SIMM call for latest low price

SI Owners

Upgrade Your 1Mb SI to 9Mb. Order 2Mb (QTY 4) Ilsi SIMMs module.

#3936 8Mb upgrade kit \$389

LaserWriter NTX Owners

Need more memory for your fonts? Upgrade now by ordering SIMMs 1Mb NTX. (must be sold in sets of 4)

#03586 \$49 per Mb

Mac Plus and SE Owners

Upgrade your Mac Plus and SE. Order 1Mb SIMMs (80NS) Lifetime warranty.

#3428 2Mb upgrade kit \$42 per Mb (sold in pairs)

LC Owners

• Upgrade Your 2Mb LC to 10Mb. Order two 4Mb SIMMs.

#3976 8Mb upgrade kit \$317 per pr.

• Welcome to the wonderful world of color. Work with 256 colors. Order LC Video RAM-512K. Upgrade kit.

#4608 \$89

Classic Owners

Attention Classic owners! Upgrade from 1Mb to 4Mb. Order Applied Engineering MacRAM Classic 1Mb Upgrade to reach 2Mb.

#3824 Expansion board with 1Mb \$78

Then take the next step and go to 4 Mb by ordering 1 Mb SIMMs (80ns).

#3428 2Mb upgrade kit \$42 per Mb (sold in pairs)

Your Graphic Software Source

All The Tools You Need For Your Creativity

ALDUS CORPORATION

Persuasion V.2.1

\$328

Need to develop presentation graphics? Let Aldus Persuasion 2.1 do all the

work. Just select one of the predefined templates (or create your own), and type your ideas into the outline. Persuasion also automatically prepares your slides from the outline. First application to utilities Apple's QuickTime video imaging

Aldus Corp. 0346 ✓ #0346



Freehand 3.1

\$324

Aldus FreeHand 3.1 has the design and illustration tools to make your job easier. It offers more control over text than before, including text on a path, vertical text, and the

ability to convert characters into editable outlines. Aldus Corp. 0333 ✓ #

GRAPHICS

Adobe Systems

4670 Adobe Premier	308	✓
4983 Adobe Illustrator 3.2 with ATM	369	✓
3971 Streamline 2.0	121	✓

Aldus Corp.

4121 Aldus Gallery Effects	128	✓
3947 Aldus Freehand 3.1	394	✓
4190 Aldus Superpaint 3.0	132	✓
1379 Super 3D 2.5 (Color)	328	✓

Broderbund

4347 Typestylar 2.0 With ATM	127	✓
3970 Banner Mania-Mac	34	✓

Claris

2201 Macpaint 2.0	88	✓
4073 Macdraw Pro	278	✓

Delta Tao Software

4082 Monet	249	✓
4070 Color Mac Cheese	64	✓

Deneba

0803 Canvas 3.0	248	✓
-----------------	-----	---

Electronic Arts

3594 Studio 32	448	✓
3827 Studio 8 2.0	188	✓

Fractal Design

4460 Fractal Design Painter	249	✓
3216 Colorstudio	598	✓

Multi-Ad Services, Inc.

0054 Multi-Ad Search	115	✓
----------------------	-----	---

Pantone Matching Grid

4056 Pantone Color System Guide	54	✓
3435 Pantone Color Imaging Guide	54	✓

Paracomp/MacroMind

4808 Swivelman 3D Pro 2.0	529	✓
3619 Swivel 3D Professional	434	✓

Postcraft International

4049 Effects Specialist	94	✓
Layouts - Stationary Pack A or B	34	✓

Raydream

4801 Raydream Designer 2.0	619	✓
----------------------------	-----	---

Strata

4088 Stratavision 3D 2.0	515	✓
--------------------------	-----	---

Supernac Technology

1576 Pixelpaint 2.1	148	✓
2665 Pixelpaint Pro 2.0	489	✓



Expressionist 2.07 w/free Upgrade

With Expressionist you'll quickly & easily insert typeset quality equations into technical document. If you buy Expressionist now, you'll receive the new, System 7 savvy Expressionist 3.0 FREE from Prescience as soon as its available - a \$49.95 upgrade value! Prescience #1382 ✓



Offer ends 3/31/92

\$78

Fonts & Clip Art

3G Graphics

2085 Images w/ Impact-Business 1	64	✓
1617 Images w/ Imp.-Graphics & Symbols 49		✓

Adobe Systems

Adobe Font Library- Full Line	Call	✓
3235 Adobe Collectors Edition #2 P&T	139	✓
3234 Adobe Collectors Ed #1 S&B	79	✓
3950 Type on Call CD-ROM	58	✓

Agfa

4954 Agfa CD-ROM Subscription Club	569	✓
------------------------------------	-----	---

Cassidy And Greene

0315 Fluent Laser Font 4.0 w/ True Type	98	✓
---	----	---

D-Pix Visual Velocity

4823 Folio I	349	✓
--------------	-----	---

Dream Maker Software

4000 Clippures Vol 1, 2, 3, or 4	67	✓
----------------------------------	----	---

Fontbank Inc.

4986 Fontbank Type Companion	94	✓
------------------------------	----	---

Monotype Typography

0878 Monotype Imprints Library	22	✓
--------------------------------	----	---

T Maker

Click Art Series	31	✓
0456 Clickart EPS Series	82	✓

Uncle Milly's Clip Art

4273 Uncle Milly's Clipart	34	✓
----------------------------	----	---

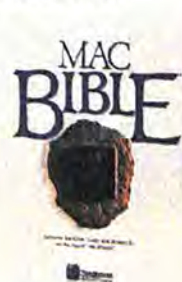
Expert Color Paint

\$28

New! The latest in professional, yet easy-to-use painting tools at an incredible price. A fully-equipped desktop art studio at your disposal. You get true 32-bit color (that's 16.8 million colors and grayscale!), advanced image editing like anti-aliasing, fully customizable tools, virtual memory, multiple undo's, and System 7 support. Want more? Included is a free clip art disk (a \$24.95 value). Softsync Inc.#0954 ✓



MacBible New International Version



\$78

MacBible presents several different versions of the Bible to help you

understand its meaning more clearly. It quickly finds the passage you want. Zondervan Electronic, Inc. #0016 ✓ #

King James #0017	\$78
RSV #0018	\$78
Greek Version #0021	\$109
Hebrew Version #0023	\$109

Call Now for your **FREE** Catalog

Over 2400 Products at the Prices you Want



Microsoft Word 5.0

\$298

Microsoft Word makes every day easy. The ribbon feature lets you perform common tasks with a single mouse click. And a wealth of other helpful tools make it easier than ever to create everything from simple memos to newsletters to manuscripts. Microsoft Corp. #4898 ✓



Optifont

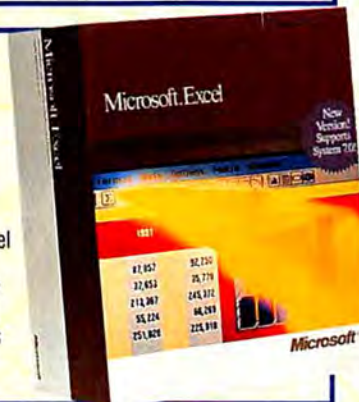
\$599

Optifont is a unique selection of 400 designer typesets which includes text type (both serif and sans serif), decorative, victorian, art nouveau, inline, outline and shadow. Castcraft Software ✓ #0345

Microsoft Excel 3.0

\$298

The most advanced spreadsheet for the Mac! Microsoft Excel combines spreadsheet with business graphics and a database. Presentation tools like multiple fonts, variable row heights, shading, custom number formats, 68 built-in chart types and more, make Microsoft Excel the ultimate business tool. Transfer Excel charts and worksheets into Word. Microsoft Corp. #0227 ✓

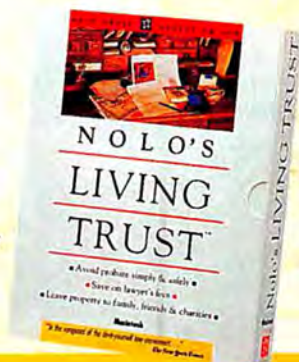


PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY

Living Trust

\$84

Make sure that your wishes are followed. Write your own living trust! Easy-to-use question and answer format walks you through the process step by step. Use it for individually or jointly-owned property. Can be rewritten or modified any time you wish. Nolo Press #4720 ✓



After Hours Software		
3908 Touch Base 2.0	78	✓
Attain		
4949 In Control	89	✓
Ce Software		
3624 Alarming Events	83	✓
1497 Calendar Maker 3.0	30	✓
Claris		
4140 Macproject II V2.5	348	✓
4302 Hypercard 2.1 Development Kit	138	✓
4814 Hypercard Upgrade 2.0 to 2.1	49	✓
Fisher Idea Systems, Inc.		
0897 Idea Fisher 2.0	387	✓
Jian Tools		
4257 Biz Plan Builder	93	✓
4996 Livingtrustbuilder	99	✓
Mainstay		
3089 Macschedule V2.5	144	✓
Microsoft Corporation		
4161 Project for the Mac	448	✓
Nolo Press		
0481 Will Maker 4.0 Mac	31	✓
3781 For The Record 2.0 Mac	31	✓
4720 Living Trust	84	✓
On Technology		
4009 Meeting Maker 5 User	314	✓
4123 Meeting Maker 10 User Pack	548	✓
The Open University		
4671 The Desktop Lawyer Mac	69	✓
Pastel Development		
4752 Daymaker	64	✓
Portfolio Systems		
Dynopage or Dynodex 2.0	71	✓
3978 Dynodex Paper (300 Pages)	14	✓
Power Up		
0115 Address Book Plus V2.0	62	✓
3631 Calendar Creator Mac	42	✓
1521 Fast Forms 2.0	109	✓
Superooffice Corp		
4966 Super Office Single User	249	✓
Wordperfect Corporation		
4170 Wordperfect Office 3.01	92	✓
Working Software		
4061 Last Resort 1.0	34	✓



TouchBASE 2.0

\$78

Guy Kawasaki calls TouchBASE the most functional piece of Macintosh software he has ever seen. TouchBASE is a database which keeps track of personal and business contacts. It remains handy all the time—no matter what application you are using. After Hours Software #3908 ✓

German Pronunciation

\$34



Learn German from your computer! Pronunciation is like having your own private language coach. The digitized voices of native German speakers teach you proper diction. HyperGlot Software Co., Inc. #3746 ✓



Star Trek Sounds

The ultimate sound effects for your Macintosh (Paramount-authorized). Simply install in your system folder. The sounds are preconfigured to play your favorite Star Trek segments. Also can be used to energize your multimedia presentations. Sound Source Vol.I #4672, Vol.II #4687

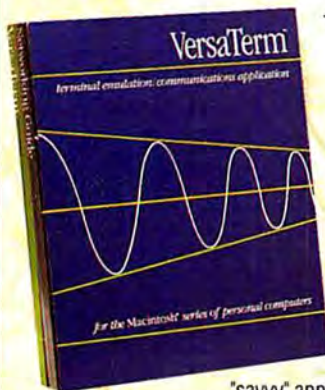
Your Choice \$32

FAX YOUR ORDER • 1-206-881-3421 • ANY TIME



Spread The Word

Powerful Desktop Communication Tools



VersaTerm 4.5

\$87

VersaTerm offers DEC VT100, VT220 test emulations, and Tektronix 4010/4012/4014 graphics emulations. A system 7.0 "savvy" application which supports Apple Events and the Edition Manager's Publisher, VersaTerm comes with a complete set of tools and INIT's. Synergy Business Solutions, Inc. #0643 ✓✓

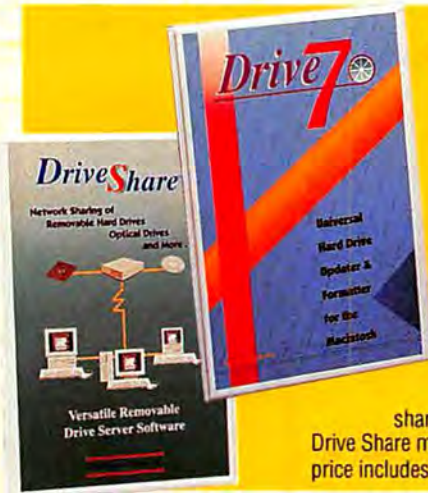


Tele Port/ Full Fax

\$218

This compact 9600 baud fax plugs into the ADB port like a mouse, leaving your serial port available for other uses. Also runs without an additional power cord. And built in phone/fax switches. Global Village Communication, Inc. #0949 ✓✓

VersTerm Pro 3.5 #0198 \$169



Drive 7 & DriveShare

Get Both For
\$129

You'll say goodbye to System 7 hard drive formatting incompatibilities forever with the Drive 7 Universal Formatter. Now you can share a Syquest or optical drive under file sharing. Drive Share makes mixed system environments work! Low price includes a 5-user license. Casa Blanca #0953 ✓✓



PowerBook Home Office

\$269



Turn your Mac into a complete communications system! Home Office adds voice to a combination data/fax modem and turns your computer into a fully-featured answering machine. Plus, with its ability to detect whether incoming calls are fax, voice or data, it also functions as a line switching device. Prometheus #0331

MODEMS

- Abaton Technology Corp**
2987 Abaton 24/96 Faxmodem 110V 338 ✓✓
- Applied Engineering**
3980 Mac LC 24/96 Sendfax Modem 245 ✓✓
4579 Datalink LC V.42 Fax/Modem 259 ✓✓
- Dove Computer Corp**
3318 Dove Fax 24/96 294 ✓✓
3514 Dove Fax Plus 358 ✓✓
4756 Dove Fax Lan External 499 ✓✓
- Global Village Communica**
3883 Teleport Adb 2400 MNP 5 Modem .. 128 ✓✓
949 Teleport FullFax 218 ✓✓
- Logicode Technology**
4644 Xeba 9600S/R Fax/V.42Bis 199 ✓✓
- PSI Integration, Inc.**
4948 PSI Powermodem 24/96SR Intern. 215 ✓✓
- Shiva**
1615 Shiva Netmodem V2400 338 ✓✓
3251 Shiva Netmodem V.32 9600 1149 ✓✓
4129 Shiva Netmodem/E 10 BaSE T 1749 ✓✓
- Supra Corporation**
2003 Supra Modem 2400 Baud 89 ✓✓
4351 Supra Fax Modem Plus 199 ✓✓

- Berkeley Systems Design**
4046 More After Dark Bundle V.2 41 ✓✓
2785 After Dark 2.0U 28 ✓✓
- Cassidy And Greene**
4761 Crash Barrier 49 ✓✓
- Dantz**
4722 Disk Fit Pro 69 ✓✓
2586 Retrospect 1.3 146 ✓✓
- Golden Triangle**
4724 Disktwin 2.0 699 ✓✓
861 Twinit 169 ✓✓
- Microseeds Publishing**
2191 Init Picker 2.02 35 ✓✓
4807 Ham 56 ✓✓
- Now Software, Inc.**
4191 Now Utilities 3.0 83 ✓✓
- Salient**
4955 Auto Doubler 48 ✓✓
3515 Disk Doubler 3.7 46 ✓✓
- Symantec**
4890 Norton Utilities 1.1.2 83 ✓✓
0116 Sam 3.0 65 ✓✓
- Teknosys, Inc.**
0867 Help! 1.1 94 ✓✓

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on backorder. (USA only)
- Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed in order to be processed.
- C.O.D. orders are accepted: Limit \$1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add \$5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax, except for Washington State residents (add 8.2%).
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. Please call for current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Shipping is \$3 per order for delivery in the USA. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery).
- Monitors are assessed an additional shipping charge. \$25.00 for Full Page, \$50.00 for Two Page. UPS Rates are also available upon request.
- Orders placed by 9 pm ET (6pm PT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
- APO/FPO/PO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes are via UPS.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. For Customer Service call 1-800-248-9948. Please call weekdays from 8am to 6pm PT, 9am to 9pm ET.

Mac Zone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110
Redmond, WA 98052-9904

International: 206-883-3088 • FAX: 206-881-3421

Quality Products & Support

Everything You Need To Do The Job Right

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

MultiSync FG Monitors

Announcing the NEC FG series of MultiSync monitors. Completely redesigned from the inside out to give your Mac brighter, sharper, more accurate images. The FG series monitors features AccuColor Control System which provides unprecedented color accuracy. Now you can match on-screen colors to printer output, other monitors and reference systems such as Pantone. Advanced flat square screen technology gives you exceptionally sharp text and crisp graphics with edge-to-edge display for greater active screen area. Supports the entire Macintosh II family and the new Quadra 700 and 900 systems. #7399

MultiSync 5FG 17" with AccuColor
#7399

\$1529



MultiSync 3FGx 15" #7144\$698
MultiSync 4FGx 15" w/AccuColor #7143\$794
MultiSync 6FGx 21" w/AccuColor #7182\$3049

★ NEW PRODUCT ★



MacFG 24X Color Display Interface

\$1599

The new MacFG 24X Color Display Interface card. Has been designed to take full advantage of FG series monitors combined with the new NEC MacFG 24X. Quadra users can display 24-bit graphics in several display modes, including 1024x768 and 1152x870 dual-page mode. The 24X offers multiple display modes, allowing you to switch resolutions as easy as clicking your mouse. And to enhance the graphics performance of your system, the 24X offers added accelerating to the Mac II family and Quadra systems. NEC #4985

HARD DRIVES

Core International

4208 Core HC Mac 330 HD Ext2195 ✓
4209 Core HC Mac 650 HD Ext2899 ✓
4210 Core HC Mac 1000 HD Ext3995 ✓
4164 Core Optima 2001249 ✓
4165 Core Optima 80 Extern HD599 ✓
4166 Core Optima 120 Ext HD749 ✓
4649 Core Optical Disk (Rmc128-1)89 ✓

DPI

4881 DPI 105Mb Q Ext. Quantum499 ✓
4882 DPI 200Mb Q Ext. Quantum849 ✓
4884 DPI 415Mb Q Ext. Quantum1799 ✓
4451 DPI 45Mb Removable Syquest549 ✓
4880 DPI 52Mb Q Ext. Quantum359 ✓
4886 DPI 88 Removable Syquest699 ✓

Everex Systems

2161 Emac 150 Tape Backup Drive715 ✓ ✓

FWB, Inc.

4891 FWB 200 Mb Pocket Hammer Ext .1199 ✓
0505 FWB Pockethammer 50 Mb HD599 ✓
0506 FWB 100 Mb Pocket Hammer Drive 799 ✓
4964 FWB Hammerdisk 88Mb Removable999 ✓
4965 FWB Hammerdisk 44Mb Removable729 ✓

Generation Systems, Inc.

4589 45 Mb Remov. HD549 ✓
4691 88 Mb Remov. HD799 ✓

Iomega

9728 Bernoulli Transport. 90Meg Dr.799 ✓
4052 Mac 1B Bernoulli Kit38 ✓

Mass Microsystems

899 Hitchhiker 40Mb599 ✓
4613 Diamond Drive 120-510 MbCall ✓
0164 Datapak MO 512 Meg Cartridge208 ✓
4062 Mass Micro Datapak 88 Remov.839 ✓
0175 Mass Micro DataPak 45 Remov.649 ✓

PLI

4818 1.2 GB FH Ext2899 ✓
4450 52Mb External Hard Drive499 ✓
3690 DAT Backup Sys. w/ Retrospect ...2299 ✓ ✓
2181 Infinity 40 Turbo HD Rem649 ✓
0214 Infinity 40 Turbo-220V699 ✓
2182 Infinity 40/40 Turbo HD1199 ✓
0182 Infinity 88 Turbo HD799 ✓
4817 Infinity Floptical 3.5 Ext599 ✓
0445 Q 105 Mb Ext. HD698 ✓
0446 Q 200 Mb Ext HD849 ✓
0811 Quick SCSI372 ✓ ✓



DataPak 128 3.5 MO Rewritable Optical Drive

\$1699

Because optical discs use a laser beam to read and write data, they do not wear out, and are not vulnerable to head crashes. The cartridges are interchangeable, so you can add extra capacity and transport large files. MASS Microsystems #0332 ✓ ✓

Infinity 88 Turbo#0182\$799

Radius Color Pivot

\$1298

Now Uses On-Board Video with the New Quadra



Color Pivot is the first full-page display for the Macintosh. And the only display that specializes in either portrait or landscape mode, and can also enable you to choose between full page (82 dpi) or actual size (72 dpi) resolution, and up to 256 colors on screen. Manufacturer's one-year warranty. Radius #4206 ✓ ✓

Radius Rocket Board

The Radius Rocket dramatically boosts your Macintosh application performance. It boosts both graphics and calculations up to 10 times faster! Radius #4207 ✓ ✓

\$1799

CALL NOW • 1-800-248-0800

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS PLACED 9PM TO 7AM E.T.

Accelerators/Internal Boards

Products to Help You Get the Most From of your Mac

Universal Powercache 40MHz W/PLI

DAYSTAR



\$1139



Here's the affordable way to get the maximum from your software. DayStar's proprietary technology combines a blazing fast 68030 processor with a superfast RAM cache. Now you can get '040 performance with proven '030 compatibility including system 7.0. Accelerates virtually every function in all applications. An optional math chip is a real time-saver for spreadsheet recalls and scientific tasks. The universal design makes it easily transportable to almost every Mac with cache adaptor including the SE/30, II, IIfx, IIfx, LC, IIsi & IIfx. DayStar Digital, Inc. #4320

DayStar Digital

4183 Dual Port IIsi nout FPU	104	✓
4549 Cache Adapter LC	0	✓
4181 Fast Cache IIsi	309	✓
4182 Dual Port IIsi with FPU	169	✓
4319 Universal Powercache 40MHz	918	✓
4320 Univ. Powercache 40MHz w/FPU	1139	✓
4321 Universal Powercache 50 MHz	1429	✓
4322 Univ. Powercache 50MHz w/FPU	1749	✓
4323 Universal Powercache 33 MHz	698	✓
4634 Univ. Powercache 33MHz w/FPU	979	✓
4707 Cache Adapter IIsi	38	✓
4708 Cache Adapter PDS (SE/30)	38	✓
4709 Cache Adapter II	38	✓
4710 Cache Adapter IIfx	38	✓
4711 Cache Adapter IIfx	38	✓
3730 Ram Powercard without Simms	499	✓
2877 Fast Cache IIsi 64K Ram	278	✓
3729 SCSI Powercard without Simms	1124	✓



Classic Performer

\$249

The Classic Performer is designed to turn your Mac Classic into a serious business tool. It will double the processing power, accerate program loading and increase file sorting. Harris Labs #4646

Coprocessor for Classic Performer . #4647 ...74

Memory Chips

1503 Tool Kit Mac with Grounding Strap	8	✓
0848 8Mb Simms	499	✓
0849 16Mb Simms	799	✓
4943 256K Videout Ram-Quadra 2 Chips	109	✓
1963 2 One Mb Simms (100Ns)	84	✓
4608 LC Videout Ram-512K	89	✓
0014 LC Simms (Twout 2Mb) 2X8X80	189	✓
3584 Simms 4X4 for IIfx Only	799	✓
3976 Simms LC (Twout 4Mb Simms)	317	✓
3583 Simm 4X4Mb SE/30, cx, ci, si, Quadra639	799	✓
3936 IIsi Simm Module 2Mb (Qty 4)	389	✓
3585 Simms 4X4Mb fx	759	✓
3579 Simms 4X1Mb fx 80Ns fx/NTX	169	✓
3586 Simms 1Mb NTX	49	✓
3428 2 One Mb Simms (80Ns) Samsung	94	✓
801 2 1Mb Simm (2Chip solu) ci, si, Classic89	799	✓
7 Mac Port SRAM 1Mb	204	✓



NewLife 16 MHz

\$569

Do the demands of the latest applications and system software tax your Classic? New Life has the solution. Nominated for an Eddy Award, the New Life 16 MHz w/ FPU (Classic) improves real

performance and offers features such as: System 7 compatibility, 68030 power and speed, optional 68882 FPU, optional video adapter, and burst mode capacity of and 030. #4947 NewLife Computer Corp. #4947

Applied Engineering

873 TransWarp 040	2189	✓
4072 Cache In 50 with FPU	1899	✓
4732 TransWarp LC 33MHz with FPU	999	✓
4325 TransWarp SE Accel 25MHz w/FPU	799	✓
4735 TransWarp SE 40 MHz w/FPU	1499	✓
4154 Quicksilver IIsi w/FPU	299	✓
0833 Quicksilver IIsi Cache Card	269	✓
3673 Quadralink	208	✓
0289 Cache-In (IIsi Cache Card)	194	✓
4904 Fastmath Classic II	169	✓
4120 Fast Math LC	139	✓
3824 Macram Classic 1Mb Upgrade AE	88	✓

Dove Computer

3818 Macsnap 512Ke-4Mb w/SCSI	455	✓
1260 SCSI Port Adapter Macsnap	99	✓
0964 Macsnap 512Ke-1Mb w/SCSI	248	✓

Harris Laboratories, Inc.

4646 Classic Performer	249	✓
4647 68881 Math Coprocessor Upgrade	74	✓

NewLife Computer Corporation

4914 16MHz no FPU Plus&512E	499	✓
4915 16MHz with FPU Plus &512E	579	✓
4917 SCSI for 128K.512K.512Ke	98	✓
4918 16MHz with FPU (SE)	479	✓
4919 16MHz no FPU (SE)	399	✓
4920 25MHz with FPU (SE)	819	✓
4922 33MHz with FPU (SE)	1789	✓
4923 25MHz with FPU (Plus&512E)	839	✓
4925 16MHz FPU&Video Plus&512	719	✓
4926 SE Video Adapter for Radius FPD	289	✓
4927 Mono Video Adapter Port Classic	254	✓
4947 16MHz with FPU-Classical	569	✓
4952 16MHz with out FPU-Classical	489	✓

PLI

0811 PLI Quick SCSI	372	✓
---------------------	-----	---

Radius

4207 Radius Rocket	1799	✓
--------------------	------	---

Sigma Designs

4220 Bullet 030 50MHz with Double Up	1399	✓
0215 Sigma Double-Up Board	149	✓

Technology Works

4906 Powerbook 100 4Mb SRAM	469	✓
4907 Powerbook 2Mb SRAM100,140,170269	✓	
4908 Powerbook 100 6Mb SRAM	649	✓
4987 Powerbook 140, 170 6Mb SRAM	649	✓
4988 Powerbook 140, 170 4Mb SRAM	469	✓
4905 1 Mb Memory Upgrade TI Ps-17	69	✓

Texas Instruments

4665 1Mb Mem Upgr TI Ps17	239	✓
---------------------------	-----	---

CALL 1-800-248-0800 FOR \$3 OVERNIGHT DELIVERY



Sigma Bullet

\$1399



Get a full system upgrade in a single card. The Sigma Bullet 030 increases both the CPU speed, and effective disk speed and capacity of your Mac IIsi or ci. And it is 100% compatible with all standard Mac software. Sigma Designs #4220

Connectivity/LAN

We Keep You In Touch So You Can Stay On Top!



Star Controller En Pn 357

Manage and expand your network easier than ever. Star Controller hub's patented circuitry amplifies LocalTalk signals up to 1M bps. With StarCommand V3.0 software manages your StarController hubs from any Mac computer on their network. Farallon Computing, Inc.#4738

\$1024

NETWORKING

Asante

4933 Maccon 3 Ilsi	249	✓
0510 Maccon 3 SE	249	✓
0894 Hub 8	264	✓
0511 Maccon 3 Nubus 64K	249	✓
4334 Maccon+ 30 I ET MC	299	✓
0327 EN/SC SCSI Ethernet	339	✓
4184 Maccon+ 30 I ET MC64	249	✓
3646 Maccon+ 30 I ET	199	✓
0221 Maccon+Ile with 64K Ram	259	✓
0029 Maccon+ LC/EN 10 Base T	249	✓
0820 Maccon+ 30 IE MC 64	359	✓
3885 10 Base T Hub	548	✓
3647 Maccon+30Ie 64	269	✓
0228 Maccon+ 30 IET 64	259	✓
0020 Maccon+ 30 IE	200	✓
3641 Maccon+ II E EN	199	✓
3642 Maccon+ II ET 64K Ram	254	✓
3945 10T MAU	99	✓

Cayman Systems

0181 Gator Box Cs	1899	✓
3117 Gator Card E/II (II Series) En	328	✓

Dayna Communications Inc

4911 DaynaStar Minihub	308	✓
0806 DaynaPort E/LC	179	✓
4297 Dayna DI2000 Single User	215	✓
4595 DaynaPort E/II-T	179	✓
4717 DaynaPort E/30	179	✓
4718 DaynaPort E/II	179	✓
4139 DaynaPort E/Z T	264	✓
0805 DaynaPort E/SI	179	✓
0804 DaynaPort E/Z	330	✓
0321 EtherPrint Plus 4 Devices	599	✓
0322 EtherPrint-T Plus 4 Devices	619	✓
3546 Dayna Etherport/Local Talk	349	✓
0003 Dayna Etherprint 10BaseT	349	✓

Farallon

4885 Timbuktu Power Pack	199	✓
4307 Phone Net StarConnector PN502	104	✓
4738 12 Port Starcontroller PN357	1024	✓
4739 24 Port Starcontroller PN377-1	1298	✓
0352 Phonenet Talk Appleshare	124	✓
0353 Phonenet Card Pc LocalTalk PN380	208	✓
0829 StarController 300 Ser. PN307	886	✓
3333 StarController En PN 507	1358	✓
3475 StarConnector En PN 501	102	✓

GDT Software Inc.

0901 Betterwriter V1.0.1	38	✓
--------------------------	----	---

Nuvotech (Bay Bus. Cred)

2184 Turbo Bridge	318	✓
4067 NuvoLink II-T En 10 Base T	189	✓
3119 NuvoLink II	189	✓
0284 NuvoLink SC-T	358	✓
3115 NuvoLink SC	388	✓
3121 Turbo Star (Nuvotech)	815	✓

Shiva

4038 Shiva Fast Path V Thick/Thin	1899	✓
2700 Etherport II	188	✓
2542 Shiva Telebridge	408	✓
1406 Shiva Netserial	274	✓
1405 Shiva Netbridge	408	✓
2985 Ethergate	1295	✓

Tops

4715 Tops Repeater 2.0	118	✓
1677 Tops Flashcard (Dos)	149	✓

Timbuktu V4.0 Single User #0420 ...\$129

StarController 300 Series #0829\$824

PhoneNet Card PC LocalTalk #0353 ...\$208

PhoneNet-Din-8 #0832\$31



PhoneNET Card for Ethernet

\$174

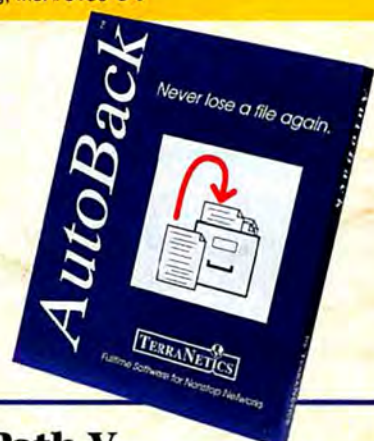
PhoneNET Card EN Mac II designed for easy installation and direct trouble-shooting, the PhoneNET Card for Ethernet comes with RJ-45 and thick Ethernet connections, so you can connect directly to your twisted pair network. Farallon Computing, Inc. #0139 ✓

AutoBack

\$94

AutoBack, the full-time automatic file backup utility for Macs, takes care of backup for you. It maintains an up-to-date shadow copy of files and folders on any Mac-compatible disk or file server with no user intervention required and no down time. TerraNetics #0863 ✓

Safe Deposit #0343\$449



Fast Path V

\$1899

FastPath V gateway allows Macintoshes on a LocalTalk network to access Ethernet network systems and services AND Ethernet-based machines to access AppleTalk on a LocalTalk network. *Everyone* has company-wide access to printing, electronic mail and file servers wherever they're located. Shiva Corp.#4038



Net Modem/E

\$1749



NetModem E is a stand-alone Ethernet communications device designed to meet three LAN communications needs: 1) It allows remote workstations to dial in and have full access to network services; 2) It lets LAN workstations call out to remote information services or hosts; 3) It joins geographically separated networks via a routing connection over ordinary phone lines. Shiva Corp. #4129 ✓

With MacLinkPlus, Transforming Files Between Macs And PCs Is Amazingly Simple.



Transforming files between Macintosh and PC formats can be a real beast. But there is an amazingly simple way to make PC files totally at home in a Mac environment. And vice versa.

MacLinkPlus. The world's leading data translation package, and the only choice for complete, effortless file conversion.



MacLinkPlus is a vast resource of over 400 translator combinations for the most popular programs running under Macintosh, MS-DOS or Windows. Including Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, Excel, Ami Professional, MultiMate and dozens of other word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications.

File translations are automatic with "point-and-click" simplicity, and we include DOS Mounter software so MS-DOS disks show up right on your Macintosh desktop. We even offer complete compatibility with XTND file conversion.

No matter what version of System you're running, MacLinkPlus sets the standard in ease of use. And our new version 6.0 is packed with features that exploit System 7 innovations.

For file translations when you're connected via a network, file server, or SuperDrive, all you need is MacLinkPlus/Translators. And for the added capability of file transfer using a cable or modem, MacLinkPlus/PC includes the same full array of translators as well as a serial cable and communications software.

Get MacLinkPlus 6.0 today. And watch all your PC files transform themselves before your very eyes. For more information, call DataViz at (800) 733-0030.

DATAVIZTM
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. DataViz, Inc., 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030

Circle 36 on reader service card

Updates

APRIL 1992

THIS SECTION LISTS
THE LATEST VERSIONS OF SELECTED
MAC APPLICATIONS
THAT WERE ANNOUNCED BY THE TIME
WE WENT TO PRESS.

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	*	S
4TH DIMENSION	2.2	1MB/6.0		\$99
A4	3.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$395
AATRIX CHECKWRITER II	3.02	512K/4.1	*	
ACCOUNTANT, INC. PROFESSIONAL	3.0	1MB/6.0.3	*	
ACCUTEXT	3.0	4MB/6.0		\$150
ACTA 7	7.0	512KE/6.0.5	2/92	\$33.50
ADDMOTION	2.0	2MB/6.0.5	*	
ADDRESS BOOK PLUS	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	2/92	\$25
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR	3.2	2MB/6.0.3	*	
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP	2.0	2MB/6.0.2	9/91	\$199
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
AFTER DARK	2.0	512KE/4.1	5/91	*
AGENT DA	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		\$30
AGFATYPE	3.0	2MB/6.0.2		FREE
AGFA TYPECHART	1.5	1MB/6.0.4	7/91	FREE
ALARMING EVENTS	1.0.3	1MB/6.0.2	11/91	\$15
ALDUS DIGITAL DARKROOM	2.0	1MB/6.0	9/91	*
ALDUS FREEHAND	3.1	1MB/6.0.5	8/91	*
ALDUS PAGEMAKER	4.2	4MB/6.0.5	*	
ALDUS PERSUASION	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	*	
ALDUS SUPER 3D	2.5	2MB/6.0.5	*	
ALDUS SUPERCARD	1.6	2MB/6.0.4		\$50
ALDUS SUPERPAINT	3.0	1MB/6.0.5	3/92	\$65
ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS	2	1MB/6.0.4	*	
AMAZING PAINT	1.0.1	512KE/6.0.4		\$15
AME	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	5/91	\$49.95
ANTITOXIN	1.4	512K/3.2		\$15
APPLESHARE FILE SERVER	2.0	512K/3.2	*	
ARCHICAD	4.0	5MB/6.0	10% OF LIST	
ASHLAR VELLUM	2.10	4MB/6.0.2	*	
ASHLAR VELLUM 3D	2.10	4MB/6.0.2	*	
ATONCE	1.2	1MB/6.0.5	*	
AUDIOMEDIA	2.02	2MB/6.0.7		\$29
AURACAD	3.01	1MB/4.0		\$90
AUTHORWARE PRO	1.7	2MB/6.0.5	*	
AUTOSAVE II	2.0	512KE/4.2	*	
A/UX	2.0	4MB/6.0.5	*	
AZIMUTH	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	2/92	\$45

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	*	S
BACKFAX	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		\$75
BACKMATIC	2.0	1MB/4.2	2/92	*
BILL-IT	2.6	1MB/6.0.3	*	
BITSTREAM TYPEFACE LIBRARY	1.5	1MB/6.0	*	
BUSINESS SENSE	1.5	1MB/6.0.7		\$69
CA-CRICKET PRESENTS	2.0.1	1MB/6.0	*	
CALENDAR	1.1.2	512KE/6.0	11/91	FREE
CANOPENER	2.0	512K/3.0		\$29
CANVAS	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	1/92	*
CAPTURE	4.0	128K/4.1		\$30
CARBON COPY MAC	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	4/92	*
CAT III	1.1	1MB/6.0	*	
CHECKLIST	2.0	1MB/6.0	2/92	*
CINEMATION	1.0	4MB/6.07		NA
CLARIS CAD	2.0.2	2MB/6.0		\$79
CLARIS RESOLVE	1.0.1	1MB/6.0.5	1/92	NA
CLARISWORKS	1.0	1MB/6.0.5	3/92	NA
CLICKCHANGE	1.05.2	1MB/6.0.4		\$5
CLICKPASTE	2.1	1MB/6.0	*	
CMS UTILITIES	7.0	2MB/7.0		\$25
COLOR MACCHEESE	2.07	1MB/6.0.5		\$15
COLORSTUDIO	1.5	4MB/6.0.5	3/92	*
COMPUSERVE INFORMATION MANAGER	1.5	1MB/4.1	*	
COMPUSERVE NAVIGATOR	3.0.4	512K/4.1	*	
CONCERTWARE+	4.0	512KE/4.2		\$15
CONNECTIONS	2.0	2MB/6.0.5	4/92	NA
CORRECT GRAMMAR	2.0	1MB/4.2	*	
DATA CLUB CLASSIC	2.0	2MB/6.0	*	
DATA SHAPER	1.2	1MB/6.0		\$40
DECK	1.03	2MB/6.0.7		FREE
DELTA GRAPH PRO	1.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$75
DELUXEMUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	2.5	512K/6.0.2	*	
DESCARTES	1.04	2MB/6.0.3	6/91	FREE
D.E.S. DOCUMENT EXCHANGE SYSTEM	4.1	1MB/6.0	*	
DESIGNCAD	3.0	2MB/6.0.5	*	
DESIGNCAD 2D/3D	3.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$50
DESIGNSTUDIO	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/91	*
DESKPAINT	3.07	1MB/6.0.5		\$19.95
DIGITAL DARKROOM	2.0	1MB/6.0.4		\$80
DISKDOUBLER	3.7	1MB/6.0.2	3/92	\$15
DISKEXPRESS II	2.07	1MB/6.0	*	
DISKFIT PRO	1.0	1MB/6.0	4/92	\$32.50
DISKTOP	4.01	1MB/6.0	*	

continues

V. = version #. Req. = min. RAM and system software required. * = last time (in the past year) this or an earlier version was reviewed. S = cost of update to registered owners. NA = first version, not applicable. * = contact your dealer for update policy. Blue = new version. Yellow = reviewed product.

LIVE RECKLESSLY.

With Symantec Anti-Virus for the Macintosh keeping watch, you can leap from disk to disk and file to file, fully protected.

Life on the Mac is a breeze when you use the best-selling, highest-rated virus detection, protection, and repair program. That's because SAM 3.0 does more than stop every single Macintosh virus known today. It also seeks out anything even resembling virus-like behavior—and stops it cold—before it has a chance to corrupt your data.

All, without lifting a finger. That's because once installed, SAM keeps constant watch over your system. Giving you the freedom to dive into your work with reckless abandon. All for just \$99.* Call now, 1-800-343-4714, x 606 G for complete details.



SYMANTEC.

In Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577.

*Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A. SAM 3.0 is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. ©1992 Symantec Corporation.

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	*	\$
DISPLAY ADBUILDER	1.1	1MB/6.0.3	*	
DOLLARS & SENSE	5.0	512KE/3.2	*	
DOUBLE HELIX	3.5	1MB/6.0		\$99
DREAMS	1.1	1MB/6.0.2	4*	
DYNAPERSPECTIVE	2.3	2MB/6.0.5		\$149
DYNODEX	2.0	1MB/6.0	2/92	\$25
EASY COLOR PAINT	2.02	1MB/6.0.2	*	
EHELP	2.0	1MB/4.1		\$445
EMPOWER II	4.0.7	2MB/4.2	*	
ENCORE	2.0.7	2MB/6.0.2	*	
ENHANCE	2.0	2MB/6.0.3	11/91	\$50
EVOLVE	1.1	2MB/5.3		\$25
EZ VISION	1.0	1MB/6.0.3	NA	
FASTBACK PLUS	2.6	1MB/6.0	4/92	*
FAST FORMS	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25
FASTLABEL	3.1	1MB/6.0		\$10
FASTTRACK	1.5	512KE/5.5		\$20
FAXGATE (MICROSOFT MAIL)	3.0	1MB/6.0.3	8/WORKSTATION	
FAXGATE (QUICKMAIL)	1.5	1MB/6.0.5	8/WORKSTATION	
FILEGUARD	2.7	1MB/4.2		\$18
FILEMAKER PRO	1.02	1MB/4.2		FREE
FILEVISION V	1.1	1MB/6.0.2	*	
FILMAKER	2.5	5MB/6.0.3	*	
FINALE	2.6	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
FLEXICAD	2.20	5MB/6.0.4	*	
FONTMONGER	1.0.5	2MB/6.0.2	10/91	FREE
FONTGRAPHER	3.3	1MB/4.0.3	*	
FONTSHARE	2.2	1MB/6.0		FREE
FONTSTUDIO	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	*	
FORM Z	2.0	2MB/6.0	*	
FOXBASE+/MAC	2.01	1MB/6.0		FREE

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	*	\$
FRAMEMAKER	3.0	1MB/6.0	3/92	*
FREEDOM OF PRESS LIGHT	3.0.1	2MB/6.0.3		FREE
FREEDOM OF PRESS PROFESSIONAL	3.0.2A	4MB/6.0.3		\$250
FULL IMPACT	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$50
FULLWRITE PROFESSIONAL	1.5	2MB/6.0.2	*	
GENERIC CADD	1.1	1MB/6.0.5	*	
GEOQUERY	3.0	1MB/6.0	*	
GOFER	2.0	1MB/4.1		\$25
GRACELAN	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	*	
GRACELAN UPDATE MANAGER	1.0	2MB/6.0.5	NA	
GRAMMATIK MAC	2.05	1MB/6.0		\$15
GREAT GANTT	1.4	1MB/6.0	*	
GREAT PLAINS ACCOUNTING SERIES	6.0	1MB/4.2	*	
GREATWORKS	1.0	1MB/6.0.2	1/92	NA
GUIDE	2.0	512K/4.1		\$50
HAND-OFF II	2.2.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
HELP	1.0	1MB/6.0	2/92	NA
HYPERCARD	2.1	1MB/6.0.3		\$49
HYPERDA	2.0	512K/3.2	*	
ICON-IT	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	*	
IF-X FORMS DESIGNER	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
IGOR	1.2	2MB/4.1		\$35
IMAGESTUDIO	1.7	1MB/6.0		\$99
INFINI-D	1.1	4MB/6.0.4	9/91	FREE
INFOLOGIC ENVELOPE	1.1C	512KE/4.0		\$5
INITPICKER	2.02	1MB/6.0		\$10
INSIDE OUT	II	1MB/6.0.2	*	
INSIGHT EXPERT ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	2.1.1	1MB/6.0	*	

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	*	\$
INSIGHT EXPERT ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	2.2	1MB/6.0.2	*	
INSIGHT EXPERT GENERAL LEDGER	2.2	1MB/4.2		\$99
INSPIRATION	3.0	1MB/4.2	12/91	*
INSTANT-EXPERT PLUS	2.0	1MB/5.0		FREE
INTERFACE RAVE	2.0.5	2MB/6.0.4		FREE
INTOUCH	1.1.7	512KE/4.2	3/92	FREE
ITHINK	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		\$149
KALEIDAGRAPH	2.1	2MB/6.0.5	9/91	\$20
KIWIENVELOPES	3.1	512KE/4.1	*	
LABVIEW	2.2	4MB/6.0.5	10/91	*
LANGUAGE SYSTEMS FORTRAN	3.0	2MB/6.0.4		\$100
LAPLINK MAC III	3.2	512K/2.0		FREE
LAPLINK MAC PLUS III	3.0	512K/2.0	*	
LASERPAINT COLOR II	1.02	1MB/6.0.3		FREE
LETRASTUDIO	2.0	2MB/6.0	*	
LIGHTSPEED COLOR LAYOUT SYSTEM	2.5	1MB/6.0.5	*	
MACANALYST	3.1	2MB/6.0	*	
MACARCHITRION	5.5	2MB/6.0.3	*	
MACBRAIN	3.0	1MB/6.0.5		\$295
MACDRAFT	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	*	
MACDRAW II	1.1	1MB/6.0	*	
MACDRAW PRO	1.0.1	1MB/6.0.5	11/91	\$99
MACENVELOPE	5.1	1MB/4.2		\$29.95
MACENVELOPE PLUS	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$50
MACFLOW	3.5.4	1MB/6.0		\$30
MACFORTRAN II	3.1	4MB/6.0.3		\$99
MACGLOBE	1.0	1MB/6.0.4	4/92	*
MACLABELPRO	1.5	1MB/6.0.3		\$19.95

NEW MODEL
microLaser Plus
MORE SPEED
SAME PRICE



No matter which Mac you pick, we've got a PostScript printer to go with it. Personal or shared.

Home office. Home run. Take the new 9 ppm microLaser Plus PS17. At only \$1,499*, it's ideal for home or professional use, giving you PostScript software from Adobe® and 17 scalable fonts.



POSTSCRIPT

Plus it's only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep — a natural deskside companion for any Mac.

Company office. Great company. For more power where power counts, there's the \$1,849* microLaser Plus PS35 with 35 scalable fonts. Same small size. Same quick speed. Even more value.

Pick a Macintosh®.

The complete PostScript® printer



Shared office. Shared printer. Now here's the right match for one Mac or many. In fact, the 16 ppm microLaser XL is a natural fit for an AppleTalk® network. And like its slightly smaller cousin, this workhorse printer offers you either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, priced at \$2,899* and \$3,249*, respectively.

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	+	S
MACLINKPLUS/PC	6.0	1MB/6.0.3	3/92	*
MACMONEY	3.5	512K/4.0		\$12
MACPAINT	2.0	512K/3.2		\$25
MACPALETTE II	2.2	1MB/6.0.5		*
MACPHONEBOOK	3.0	1MB/6.0	9/91	*
MACPLOT PROFESSIONAL	3.7.4	1MB/6.0.5		*
MACPLOT STANDARD	3.7.4	1MB/6.0.5		*
MACPROJECT II	2.5	1MB/6.0		\$99
MACRECORDER	2.03	512K/3.2		*
MACRENDERMAN	1.1	5MB/6.0.5		\$75
MACROMIND DIRECTOR	3.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$195
MACSCHEDULE	2.5	1MB/6.0		\$30
MACSCHEDULE PLUS	1.0.5	1MB/6.0		FREE
MACSPIN	3.01	512K/4.3	3/92	*
MACTERMINAL	3.0	512K/3.2		\$65
MACTOOLS DELUXE	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
MACTOPS	3.1	1MB/6.0.5		*
MACWRITE II	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
MANAPRO GENERAL LEDGER	3.1	1MB/6.0		NA
MAPGRAFIX	2.1.1	4MB/6.0.3		*
MAPLE V		2MB/6.0.7		*
MARCOPOLO	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
MARKET ANALYZER PLUS	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		\$99
MARKET MASTER	3.0	1MB/6.0.3		\$95
MARKUP	1.03	1MB/6.0		FREE
MASTERFINDER	1.1	1MB/6.0.5	6/91	*
MASTERJUGGLER	1.57	512K/6.0		\$15
MASTERPLAN	1.03	512K/6.0.5		FREE
MASTER TRACKS PRO	4.52	1MB/6.0.2		*
MATHCAD	2.06	1MB/6.0.2		FREE

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	+	S
MATHEMATICA	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MATHTYPE	2.1.1	512K/6.0.2		*
MATHWRITER	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		*
MEDIATRACKS	1.01	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
MENUFONTS	4.01	1MB/6.0.5		\$20
METAPICT	2.0	512K/4.5		\$69
META PRO	2.03	1MB/6.0		*
MICHAEL'S DRAW	1.0	1MB/6.0.5	12/91	NA
MICROPHONE II	3.0	512K/4.2		*
MICRO PLANNER MANAGER	1.0	2MB/6.0		*
MICROSOFT EXCEL	3.A	1MB/6.0.2	9/91	*
MICROSOFT FILE	2.0	512K/3.2		*
MICROSOFT MAIL	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	8/91	*
THE MICROSOFT OFFICE	1.5	1MB/6.0.2		\$129
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT	2.01	1MB/6.0		FREE
MICROSOFT PROJECT	1.1	1MB/6.0.4	11/91	NA
MICROSOFT WORD	5.0	1MB/6.0.2	4/92	\$129
MICROSOFT WORKS	2.0e	512K/6.0		*
MINDLINK	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MINDWRITE	2.1	512K/4.2		*
MINICAD+	3.1	1MB/6.0	7/91	*
MOCKPACKAGE PLUS UTILITIES	4.4	512K/3.2		\$15
MODELSHOP II	1.1	1MB/6.0.2	3/92	FREE
MORE	3.1	1MB/4.1		*
MR. FILE	1.1.1	1MB/4.2		FREE
MULTI-AD CREATOR	3.0	2MB/6.0.3		*
MULTILEDGER	1.1	512K/3.2		\$75
MUSICPROSE	2.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
MUSIC PUBLISHER	2.5.2	1MB/6.0	12/91	\$15
MYADVANCEDMAILLIST	3.0	512K/4.1		*
MYDISKLABELER III	3.0.4	1MB/6.0		*

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	+	S
M.Y.O.B.	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/91	*
MYTIMEMANAGER	4.0	1MB/6.0.3	11/91	*
NETMINDER ETHERNET	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
NETWORK BUNDLE FOR THE MAC	3.0	512K/3.2		*
NETWORK SUPERVISOR	2.0	2.5MB/6.0.3		*
NISUS	3.05	1MB/6.0.2		*
THE NORTON UTILITIES FOR THE MACINTOSH	1.1	1MB/4.2		\$19
NOW UTILITIES	3.0.1	1MB/6.0.4	2/92	\$49
NUBASE FOR THE MAC	1.3	1MB/4.1	1/92	\$75
OMNIPAGE	3.0	4MB/6.0		\$25
OMNIPAGE PROFESSIONAL	1.0	5MB/7.0		*
OMNIS SEVEN		2MB/6.0		*
ONCUE	1.3	512K/4.2		\$10
ON LOCATION	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		\$25
ON SCHEDULE	2.0	1MB/3.0		*
PANORAMA	2.03	1MB/6.0		*
PAYROLL	4.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$89
PERFORMER	3.61	2MB/6.0.2		*
PERSONAL PRESS	1.01	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
PICTURE	1.0	512K/6.0		NA
PHONENET LIAISON	3.0	1MB/4.2		\$75
PHOTOMAC	1.5	2MB/6.0.3		\$75
THE PHRASE THESAURUS	2.0	1MB/6.0		FREE
PICTUREBOOK+	1.0	1MB/6.0	2/92	*
PICTUREPRESS	2.0	2MB/6.0.4		*
PIXELPAINT	2.1	2MB/4.1		*
PIXELPAINT PROFESSIONAL	2.01	4MB/6.0.5	9/91	\$125
PLAINS & SIMPLE	1.06	1MB/3.2		*

continues

Pick a microLaser.™

family solution from Texas Instruments.



Mac and microLaser. The perfect pair. Whichever microLaser you pair with your Mac, there are bonuses microLaser offers that other printers can't. Like easy-to-use controls and upgrades you can do yourself — without tools or technicians. And because it's compatible with the Apple LaserWriter®, microLaser works like it

was made for the Mac. Even when you use its multiple paper trays, because each microLaser comes with TI's Paper Tray Manager software.

Find out where you can pick the right microLaser for your Mac. Call 1-800-527-3500.

Circle 313 on reader service card

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1991 TI 71861

*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary)
microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Macintosh, AppleTalk and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

What's the Difference between a Font and a Typeface?

...And what's all this about PostScript[®] versus TrueType[®]? Is there a difference between tracking and kerning? What is an outline font, anyway?

At Altsys, we've spent the last 6+ years understanding and developing Macintosh[®] software for creating and editing type and fonts. And during that time, a special vocabulary has been developed just for computer type. It's made up of new words and different uses of traditional typographical terms.

So, to help you understand fonts in this age of technology, we'd like to offer you a free copy of our booklet, **Type Terminology on the Desktop**. Just call us at the phone number and extension below or use the enclosed magazine reader reply card.



Remember, "When you need more than a pretty face, we're just your type!"

Altsys Corporation
269 W. Renner Road
Richardson, Texas 75080
Phone: (214) 680-2060, Ext. 687
Fax: (214) 680-0537



Circle 35 on reader service card.

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	+	S
PLANISOFT	1.3	512K/4.2		\$48
POSTERWORKS	2.1	2MB/6.0.3		*
POWERDRAW	3.0	1MB/6.0		*
POWERSTATION	2.5.5	512K/4.1		*
POWERTRAX	1.1	1MB/6.0.5		FREE
PRACTICA MUSICA	2.2	512K/3.2		*
PRESENTER PROFESSIONAL	1.0	5MB/6.0.5		NA
PRO-CITE	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		\$95
PRODIGY	3.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
PROFESSIONAL COMPOSER	2.3	1MB/6.0.3		FREE
PROGRAPH	2.5	2MB/6.0		\$49.99
PROPSFORMS	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		FREE
PROTOTYPYPER	3.0	1MB/4.1		\$99
PUBLISH IT	1.2	512KE/5.0		*
PUBLISH IT EASY	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
PYRO	4.0.1	512K/4.1		\$15
QUARKXPRESS	3.1	2MB/6.0.5		*
QUICKDEX II	1.4D	1MB/6.0.5		*
QUICKEN	3.0	1MB/6.0.5	12/91	*
QUICKKEYS?	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
QUICKLETTER	1.1.5	1MB/6.0		\$25
QUICKMAIL	2.5	512KE/3.2		*
QUICKSHARE	2.0	512KE/3.2		*
QUICKSHOT	2.1	1MB/4.2		\$5
RAGTIME 3	3.1	2MB/6.0		\$150
RAY DREAM DESIGNER	1.1	4MB/6.0.5	9/91	*
READ-IT OCR PERSONAL	3.0.A	2MB/6.0.5		\$49
READ-IT OCR PROFESSIONAL	3.0	2MB/6.0.3		*
READYSETGO	4.5	1MB/6.0		*
RETROSPECT REMOTE	1.3	1MB/6.0		*
RIGHTWRITER	3.1	512K/3.0		\$29.90
RIVAL	1.1.8	2MB/6.0		FREE
RUNPC	3.1.2	512K/6.0.4		NA
SAM	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$29
SCHEDULEMAKER	3.01	1MB/6.0		\$25
SCULPT 3D	2.0.6	8MB/6.0.5		FREE
SCULPT 4D	2.0	8MB/6.0.5		\$1000
SEND EXPRESS	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
SHADOWWRITER	1.1	2MB/6.0.2		FREE
SILVERLINING	5.31	1MB/6.0		*
SKETCH	1.0	5MB/6.0.5		NA
SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM	2.1	512K/4.1		FREE
SMART ALARMS	3.07	1MB/6.0.2	11/91	\$28
SMARTCOM II FOR THE MAC	3.3	1MB/6.0.5		*
SMARTFORM DESIGNER	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
SMARTSCRAP & THE CLIPPER	2.1	1MB/6.0.3		\$40
SNAP	3.1.3	1MB/3.0	2/92	*
SOUND DESIGNER II	2.01	2MB/6.0.5		*
SPELLING COACH PROFESSIONAL	3.1	512KE/4.2		*
SPELLSWELL	2.2	512K/3.2		\$20
SPINNAKER PLUS	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$45
STATUS MAC	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
STEPPING OUT II	2.02	1MB/4.1		FREE
STICKYBUSINESS	1.4	512KE/6.0.3		*
STRATAVISION 3D	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		\$99
STUDIO/8	2.0	2MB/6.0.5	6/91	\$30
STUDIO/32	1.1	5MB/6.0.5		FREE
STUFFIT CLASSIC	1.6	1MB/6.0	3/92	*
STUFFIT DELUXE	2.0	1MB/6.0	3/92	FREE
SUITCASE II	2.0	512K/4.1		\$25

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	+	S
SUM II	2.1	1MB/6.0		*
SUPER 3D	2.5	2MB/6.0.2		*
SUPERANOVA	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
SUPERCARD	1.5	1MB/6.0.5		\$55
SUPERGLUE II WITH GLUENOTES	2.01	512K/6.0		\$25
SUPERLASERSPOOL	2.0.2	1MB/6.0		\$30
SUPEROFFICE	2.02	2MB/6.0.7		FREE
SUPERSPOOL	5.0	512K/4.1		\$30
SWIVEL 3D	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		\$75
SWIVEL 3D PRO	2.0	4MB/6.0.5		\$150
SYSTAT	5.1	2MB/6.0		*
TASK MONITOR	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		FREE
TASTE	1.01A	2MB/6.0.2		FREE
TEMPO II PLUS	2.0.1	1MB/4.2		\$39.95
TEXTPERT	3.01	1MB/6.0		FREE
TEXTSCAN	4.0	1MB/6.0		\$75
THEORIST	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
THINK C	5.0	2MB/6.0		\$89
THINK PASCAL	4.0	1MB/6.0		\$69
THOUGHTPATTERN	1.2.2	1MB/6.0	6/91	FREE
THUNDERWORKS	1.2	1MB/6.0.2		*
TILES	1.0	2MB/6.0.4		NA
TIMBUKTU	4.0.1	1MB/4.1		*
TIMBUKTU/REMOTE	3.0	1MB/4.1		*
TIMESLIPS III	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		*
TOPDOWN	3.1	1MB/6.0.4	10/91	\$99
TOPSCAN PLUS	1.0	2MB/6.0.5		NA
TOUCHBASE	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	9/91	*
TRAPEZE	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
TRUEFORM	2.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
TSCRIPT	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$60
TYPEALIGN	1.04	1MB/6.0		FREE
TYPEUNION	1.01	1MB/6.0		FREE
TYPESTYLER	2.0	2MB/4.0		\$25
ULTRAPAINT	1.03	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
UNIVERSAL SOFTPC	2.5	2MB/6.0	11/91	\$99
VENTURA PUBLISHER	3.2	2MB/6.0.5	6/91	\$59
VERSACAD/MACINTOSH EDITION	4.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$295
VERSATERM	4.5.3	800K/4.2		\$20
VERSATERM PRO	3.5.3	800K/4.2		\$20
VIDEOPAINT	1.1	2MB/6.0.3		\$35
VIREX	3.5	1MB/4.2		\$15
VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR 030	2.04	1MB/4.2		FREE
VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR MAC II	2.04	1MB/4.2		FREE
VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR MAC PLUS	2.04	1MB/4.2		FREE
VISION	1.32	2MB/6.0.3		\$29
WHITE KNIGHT II	1.12	1MB/6.0.2		*
WILLMAKER	4.0	512K/4.2		\$18.50
WINGZ	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
WORD FINDER	2.0	512K/3.2		*
WORD FINDER PLUS	1.0	512KE/6.0		\$19.95
WORDPERFECT FOR THE MACINTOSH	2.0.3	1MB/6.0.3	7/91	\$89
WORDPERFECT OFFICE	3.01	1MB/6.0.5	12/91	NA
WORDSCAN	1.0	4MB/6.0.5		NA
WORDSCAN PLUS	1.0	4MB/6.0.5		NA
WORKSPUS SPELL	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		\$35
WRITENOW	2.2	512K/4.2		\$49

To have your products considered for this section, send a press release to *Updates*, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766.

**If you said
you could buy
an 040 upgrade
for under \$1500,
people would
call you crazy.**

Paddle not inc

You would not be considered
overly cautious, money conscious or

extremely skeptical not to consider
buying a Radius Rocket 25i.

Just basically insane. Because
our ingenious new 040 accelerator



©1992 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. For your local Radius International dealer call 408-434-1010. *Compatible with the Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx and IIfx. **Tested under System 6 Finder with RAM cache off. Tests performed in black and white on 12- or 13-inch monitors, with AppleTalk off, minimum disk cache and extensions turned off. MacWeek 10/22-91

W E M A K E O R D I N A R Y C O M P U T E R S

and cell luded.

board will instantly turn your
Mac II* into one bad apple.

 **\$1499**
ROCKET 25i

The Rocket easily plugs into your NuBus slot and protects your current investment by utilizing your Mac, not replacing it. Our unique architecture supports up to 128 MB of RAM and enables your existing motherboard to handle I/O commands while the Rocket's 040 races up to 6 times faster than your Mac II.

Recent tests conducted by MacWEEK showed the Rocket beating the pants off other 040 based alternatives in graphics performance. Speed of response. Requests for processing time. And integer-math tests (see performance chart below).

And when you consider the Rocket's compatibility features like the ability to

simulate the 030's cache mode or the ability to run either System 6 or System 7, you have to really wonder

why it's practical to choose any alternative to the Rocket 25i.

If you're not sure your system is ready for the power and the speed of a Rocket just give us a call and we'll send you a free Rocket Lift-Off disk to slip into your Mac. The disk will detail compatibility with your computer's system software, motherboard, peripherals and network.

So, if you're interested in an incredibly easy up-grade with the \$1499 Rocket 25i. Or the \$1999 Rocket with the integrated math coprocessor, simply call us at 1-800-227-2795. Or call 1-800-966-7360 and we'll fax you everything you need to know about either of these accelerator



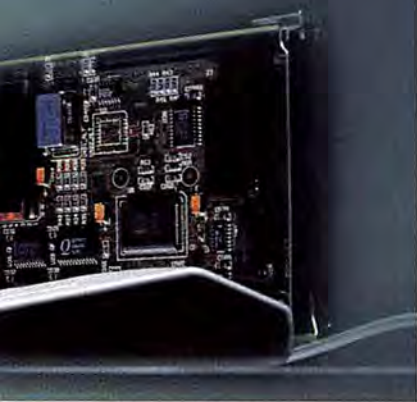
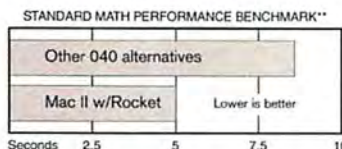
So, what are
you waiting for?

boards.

If you agree this is a fantastic offer, we'd love to

reserve you a brand new Rocket.

If not, we'd love to reserve you a suite at Happy Acres.



DO EXTRAORDINARY THINGS

radius

Circle 178 on reader service card

At last, Macintosh and UNIX are becoming fast friends.

And they're doing it quicker and easier than ever before, thanks to AlisaTalk for UNIX. The new Mac-to-UNIX software from the award-winning originators and world leaders in Mac-to-VAX connectivity software.

At last, Macintosh users can enjoy the phenomenal speed and power of the most advanced RISC processors from Sun, Digital, and IBM, as well as the reliability of UNIX computer systems. Along with unlimited file and printer sharing, unrivaled terminal emulation, and electronic mail.

AlisaTalk for UNIX is the most powerful AppleShare server software available for the Macintosh, and it's fully compatible with all your current

Mac applications — without any additional drivers or inits.

AlisaTalk for UNIX servers run under the UNIX, ULTRIX, and AIX operating systems, and all network administration tasks can be accomplished from any Mac on the network. In addition, all network printers are accessible from any combination of Macs, SPARCstations/systems, DECstations/servers and RS/6000s.

For more information, contact us about AlisaTalk for UNIX.

It's fast becoming the talk of the computer industry.

Alisa Systems Inc.
We keep everybody talking

221 East Walnut Street, Suite 175, Pasadena, CA 91101, (800) 628-3274, In California, (818) 792-9474

© 1991 Alisa Systems, Inc. This advertisement refers to various products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.

Circle 162 on reader service card



Lab Notes

Calibration—Is It Worth the Effort?

BY DANNY LEE

WE HAD PUT 22 COLOR PRINTERS through a battery of speed and quality tests for our color printer roundup ("Color Printer Progress"). Now we wanted to calibrate one of the printers to see how closely the colors in its output would correspond to those of a match print. (A match print is a color proof that's produced from four sheets of film—one each for cyan, magenta, yellow, and black—which represents how the colors produced by an imagesetter should look.) For our calibration test, we chose the Tektronix Phaser III PXi.

Color values often differ dramatically from one device to another, but there can even be differences between two devices of the same type and model. This means that no printer can exactly duplicate all the colors as they appear on a monitor's screen, and no two color printers produce identical output.

Characterization and Calibration

CALIBRATION IS CLOSELY RELATED to *characterization*—measuring the color characteristics, or values, of an input, display, or output device according to a standard *color space* (a range of possible color values). The most widely used standard is the one created in 1931 and adapted by CIE. (For a detailed explanation of the CIE color space, see "Color Printer Progress.") Calibration—making mathematical conversions and adjustments between devices—is not possible until those devices have been characterized.

Printer characterization is usually done by the vendor, who then uses those characteristics to create either a table containing all possible values of each color or a mathematical formula that defines all those possible values. This formula or

table can be saved either in the printer's ROM or the Mac's memory.

Choosing Calibration Software

FOR OUR CALIBRATION SOFTWARE, we chose Letraset's ColorStudio, which includes a calibration utility called Color-Calibrator. Calibrating with it is a one-pass process. That is, once you print a calibration sheet, obtain densitometer and spectrophotometer readings, and enter the values into a reference table, you're done. Equally important is ColorStudio's

accuracy: because it can measure 16 overlay colors, ColorStudio can print darker shades of color with more detail.

By letting you specify a minimum and maximum dot-gain percentage for each CMYK color (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black), ColorStudio provides precise control over dot gain—the increased density that occurs during halftone printing, which can produce

oversaturated colors in the final output.

Calibration can also be done within Adobe Photoshop. But because Photoshop measures only 8 overlay colors compared with ColorStudio's 16, final output in Photoshop shows less detail. And Photoshop requires you to set one dot-gain percentage for all four CMYK colors. However, percentages can be varied by adjusting the Gray Balance option under Preferences/Printing Ink Setup.

Performing the Tests

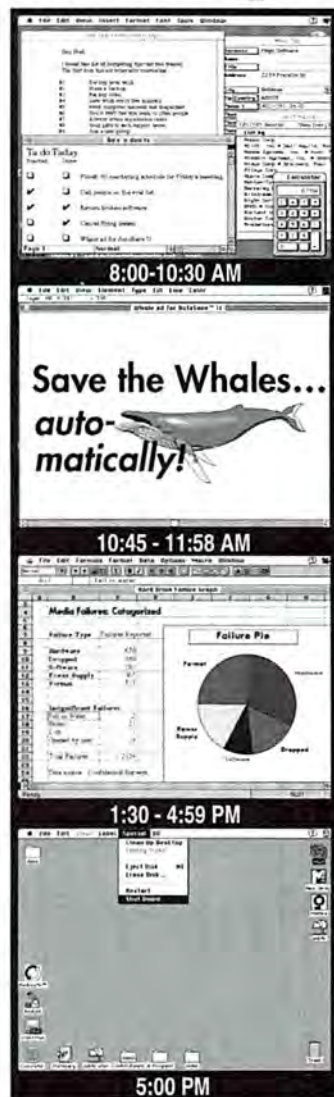
WE BEGAN OUR TESTS BY PRINTING A calibration sheet on the Phaser III PXi. This sheet contains four columns, one for each process color: cyan, magenta, yellow, and black. Each column has 12 squares, or steps, each one representing a percent-

continues



HANK OSUNA

"Who's got time to back up?"



With **Backmatic™** installed on your Macintosh, backups happen *automatically*. Either at Shut Down or at a specific time. Backup to floppy, another hard disk or an automatically mounted file server. No thinking about it. No excuses. It just happens.

MacUser called Backmatic, "Utterly reliable," and gave it 5 mice! Computer Shopper said, "No Macintosh user should be without it." The experts ought to know.

Call us or your favorite software supplier and order Backmatic today!

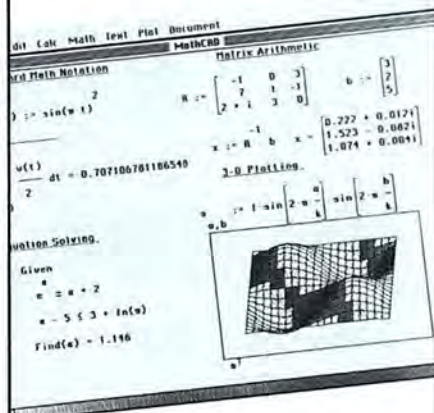
Magic Software

2239 Franklin St., Bellevue, NE 68005
800.342.6243, 402.291.0670, FAX 402.291.1211
Backmatic and AutoSave are trademarks of Magic Software, Inc.

Circle 103 on reader service card

MACWORLD April 1992 89

Technical calculations made easy!



Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster... and with fewer errors.

- **Mathcad 2.0 does your numerical analyses quickly, easily... and inexpensively!** The live document interface™ lets you integrate equations, text, and graphics on your computer screen. You can see what you solve and update your equations and graphs with a single keystroke.
- **You do the thinking while Mathcad does the work.** Mathcad picks up where calculators and spreadsheets leave off. With over 120 commonly-used functions built-in, Mathcad can handle your formulas, exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs, and matrices.
- **Applications Packs customize Mathcad to your work.** Ten different packs are available for electrical, mechanical, civil, and chemical engineering, and other technical applications.
- **Mathcad works on your Macintosh, PC, or UNIX workstation.** More than 120,000 engineers, scientists, and educators are already using Mathcad to turn their computers into powerful workstations that can handle virtually any technical application.

Call 800-MATHCAD to request a free demo disk!



In Massachusetts, call 617-577-1017.

For a free Mathcad Introductory Kit, clip this coupon and mail it back to us, or fax it to 617-577-8829. Or circle your reader service card.

☐ **Yes! Tell me more about Mathcad 2.0!**

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone (____) _____

MathSoft

MathSoft, Inc.
 201 Broadway
 Cambridge, MA 02139
 USA

MCTECH 2.0

age of that color. For example, the cyan column starts with a 5 percent cyan square, then a 10 percent one, continues on in 10 percent increments up to 90 percent, then 95 percent, and ends with a 100 percent cyan square. The same formula is used for all four colors. Below the columns are two rows—each containing 8 squares—of overlay colors that show the various combinations of cyan, magenta, yellow, and black.

Next, we needed to characterize the printer by measuring the density of each of the steps on the sheet as well as the saturation of the overlay colors. We used two measuring devices—a reflection densitometer and a spectrophotometer—to determine the inks' range of color values on white paper and save them (so applications would know what colors the printer is capable of printing). A reflection densitometer shines light on an image and measures the amount of light an image reflects back. For example, a 5 percent solid gray image will reflect 95 percent of the light that hits it. A spectrophotometer measures color in a CIE color space.

Using a Minolta CM-2002 spectrophotometer, we were able to measure each of the overlay colors here in the lab. For the density readings, we sent the calibration sheet to a local service bureau.

In ColorCalibrator, we first had to create a new *color matrix* (a table of color values) for the Tektronix printer. After selecting New Color Matrix from the Matrix menu, we chose CMYK for device type, and selected RGB Colorspace Clip and Align White to Screen.

We then chose New Printer Setting (Settings menu) to access the Printer Settings dialog box, where we checked Device Uses Halftones and deselected Separate Printing Step. We keyed in 300 for Device Resolution and checked Multi-color Density Tables. We chose Build Density Set (Build menu), created a new density table for our printer, and for each color we entered the density measurements taken by the service bureau. The density table replaced the color steps with densitometer values. We then chose Open Color Matrix from the Matrix menu and selected the color matrix we had just created. After selecting Build Process Color Match Set, we selected each CMYK color and entered the values we got from the spectrophotometer. Finally, we chose Rebuild All Matrices from the Matrix menu. We then saved all this information as a printer setting to be used in ColorStudio.

We launched ColorStudio and printed an image to the Tektronix using a default printer setting. Then, after selecting the new printer setting we'd just created, we opened and printed the image

again. What we got were two pieces of output with very subtle differences. When we placed the images next to each other and examined them carefully, we found the colors of the first image to be rather flat compared with the richer colors of the second image.

Next we sent the raw image file to a service bureau, where a match print was made. When we examined the match print and the two printouts from the color printer, we found that the output from the calibrated color printer was closer to the match print than was the original output. However, there were still differences, due to the accuracy of the densitometer (± 1 percent), the resolution of the color printer output versus the match print produced by the imagesetter, the differences in ink absorption of the various types of paper, and the characteristics of the inks used. Even with a properly calibrated system of monitors and printers, these inconsistencies can add up.

PostScript Level 2 Offers Hope

POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 1 (THE LANGUAGE used by most currently available PostScript printers) has some calibration capabilities. But because PostScript Level 1 printers don't contain color characteristic values—and Level 1 lacks the ability to read them anyway—output from different PostScript Level 1 color printers often varies drastically. Since PostScript Level 2 characterizes devices according to the CIE standard, color specifications are easily converted from one device to another to produce fairly consistent output on different PostScript Level 2 color printers regardless of variations in screen colors, inks, and printer technology (such as thermal, dye-sublimation, and ink-jet). Although several color printers already support PostScript Level 2 (including the Tektronix Phaser III PXi), until new drivers or applications are written for them, users won't be able to access many of the new features in Level 2. Similar to PostScript Level 2 are the Kodak Color Management System (KCMS) and the Kodak Precision software, currently licensed by Radius and RasterOps for characterizing and calibrating their color hardware.

Is calibrating with ColorStudio or Photoshop worth the time, resources, and expenses it requires? It depends on the type of output you need. For high-end users who spend hours or days creating and refining color images and who require precise color output, calibration is a must. For those who don't really need such precision, however, calibration may be hard to justify. For them, the characterization that PostScript Level 2 printers promise may turn out to be the best solution. **m**



DOES THE POWERBOOK HAVE ITS LIMITS? NOT ANYMORE.



The Envisio Display Adaptor 030 enables you to use color applications and view 256 colors on displays like the Apple 13" RGB and VGA monitors.



Envisio NoteBook Display Adaptors work with most Apple and VGA compatible LCD projection panels, as well as Barco and Electrohome projectors.



You've got to love the PowerBook. Its innovations can take your work to the cutting edge. But with Envisio's NoteBook Display Adaptors, you can go further still. Now you've got the power to drive a range of external monitors and projectors. Suddenly, you've got a powerful desktop computer. A persuasive presentation tool. Connect to a full or two-page display, and you can view one or two 8.5" x 11" pages at once. And by connecting to an LCD overhead or RGB projector, you can share your work with an audience. Use NoteBook Display Adaptor 030 and you can view or project 256 brilliant colors on Apple's RGB Display or VGA monitor. And fast? It's the obvious choice for animation and QuickTime. The PowerBook means freedom, so of course Envisio NoteBook Display Adaptors reside inside the unit. No external hardware, no hassle.

An Envisio Authorized Dealer can help you take your PowerBook to the limit. We suggest you visit one today.

E N V I S I O

510 1ST AVENUE NORTH • SUITE 303 • MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55403
PHONE (612) 339-1008 • FAX (612) 339-1369

©1991 ENVISIO INC. NoteBook Display Adaptors is a trademark of ENVISIO INC. Apple, Macintosh, Barco and Electrohome are trademarks of their respective companies.

End users circle 129 on reader service card

Dealers circle 150 on reader service card

TIGERSOFTWARE

YOUR SOURCE FOR QUALITY MACINTOSH SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS

Call 1-800-666-2562, Mon.-Fri. 8AM-10PM, Sat. 8:30 AM-8:00PM & Sun. 11AM-5PM (EST). Or, use our 24-hour fax line: (305) 444-5010. Federal Express shipping just \$3.00. A "7" symbol in the price box designates System 7 compatibility. Call for complete compatibility details.

© 1992 TigerSoftware, 800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134

Thunderous Color!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: The advanced new line of NEC monitors is designed specifically for Macintosh users. They are magnificent, introducing flat-square screen, razor sharp resolution and rich color to the world. Faster, brighter screens are a must — without loss of focus. These features are available today from

the NEC team of display researchers. The FG Series of monitors are packed with features, enclosed in a sleek cabinet that actually gives you more image area than conventional monitors. Each pixel is defined with unmatched clarity and saturated with color. No wash-out, no blur. The amazing new 4FG provides microprocessor-controlled, digital color. The on-board AccuColor system allows you to match PANTONE and Trumatch colors on screen! The Invar Shadow Mask allows a 20% brighter picture with no loss of clarity or contrast. And NEC's non-interlaced refresh technology allows flicker-free images.



The NEC MacFG Display Interface Cards!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: Snap one of these color monsters into your Mac and get out of the way! You have never seen colors explode off the screen like they do with the MacFG line of high-color Display Interface cards. Including QuickDraw Accelerator, your MacFG cards can deliver incredibly fast graphics processing and greatly enhanced video performance for your MultiSync monitors. If you're going to invest in an NEC FG monitor (with the miraculous flat-square screen design and FullScan edge-to-edge display), take it all the way with one of these 8 or 24-bit cards.

Tiger tested these cards on a MultiSync 4FG and a Mac IIx with impressive results: not only did we get the visual impact of richer, deeper downright bone-crushing color, but we saw improved resolution, sharper detail and outstanding contrast. Supports the NuBus Macintosh II family and the sensational new Quadra 700 and 900 computers. These advanced boards are the product of a joint venture, combining the talents of NEC and Radius, a leader in the Macintosh color display interface arena. Together, they've just made computing history.

It's an amazing sensation. Open up a file on your Mac and instantly feel the smooth color pour out of your NEC FG monitor. So crisp, so vibrant — it's almost real! The MacFG 8X Color Display Interface Card offers multiple display modes with real-time, switch-on-the-fly capability — just make your resolution selection from the Control Panel Device (CDEV) without restarting. This feature allows you to customize your resolution for each application you use. The 8X, 256-color card includes QuickDraw Acceleration for superfast processing and NuBus Block Transfer technology. The 8X is also upgradable to 16-bit, 65,536 colors or 24-bit, 16.7 million colors that really bring the house down. Includes RadiusWare software.

The Color Invader: MacFG 24X Color Display Interface Card. This superior card has all the built-in features of the MacFG 8X card with one very important addition: it fires out 16.7 million thunderous colors! It's as if the images were painted in vivid oils right on the surface of the monitor! Now your Mac screen can contain the same high-quality capabilities that professional color studios depend on.

Take a look at the competition and you'll quickly understand the enormous value of the MacFG Color

more contrast. You'll notice the difference immediately when looking at your desktop! In fact, the 3FGx has been fine tuned for flicker-free images demanded by end users. The new flat-square screen design also enhances the display of single-pixel fonts on your Mac, so even your type will look better.

The NEC MultiSync 4FG. The 4FG revolutionizes monitors in one very important area: color accuracy. This new standard in video excellence is based on the concept of multiple-frequency engineering. And only NEC can do it. The award-winning 4FG is a 15" flat-square screen, digitally controlled monitor that features AccuColor. This revolution allows you to adjust colors to your preferences, or to match your printer's capabilities — even match Pantone and Trumatch colors! Like the 3FGx, the 4FG provides crisp images — 36% larger than conventional 14" monitors!

NEC MONITORS

CAE2708 NEC MultiSync 2A 13" w/Mac	
Connector Cable	\$395.00
CAE2709 NEC MultiSync 3FGx 15" w/Mac	
Connector Cable	\$660.00
CAE2710 NEC MultiSync 4FG 15" w/Mac	
Connector Cable	\$780.00
CAE8515A NEC MultiSync 5D 20"	\$1899.00
CAE8516 NEC MultiSync 5FG 17"	\$1489.00
CAE8517 NEC MultiSync 6FG 21"	\$3109.00

Sorry, no returns on these items. Shipping charges billed actual cost.



Display Interface Cards. Apple, CalComp, Ehman, E-Machines, Generation Systems, MacProducts USA, Mac Tel Technologies, Mega Graphics, Mirror Technologies, Nutmeg, Raster Ops, Sigma Designs, SuperMac Tech — we've seen them all and none holds a candle to the amazing realism of the NEC MacFG Series.

NEC COLOR INTERFACE CARDS

CAE2715 MacFG 8X Color Display	
Interface Card	\$799.00
CAE2716 MacFG 24X Color Display	
Interface Card	\$1599.00

Sorry, no returns on these items. Shipping charges billed actual cost.

HOW TO PLACE AN ORDER

- **Ordering:** Just call 1-800-666-2562 Monday-Friday 8AM-10PM, Saturday 8:30AM-8PM and Sunday 11AM-5PM (eastern) and one of our representatives will be happy to take your order. Or, simply complete the order form and return it to us — your order will be promptly processed.
- **Fax Orders:** For faster service, FAX your order form or P.O. to us on our TigerSoftware ExpressFAX Order Line — (305) 444-5010.
- **How to Pay:** Pay for your purchases with VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover Card, by check (personal checks held 10 days) or money order. We DO NOT charge your account UNTIL WE SHIP THE SOFTWARE! We accept purchase



orders from Fortune 500 companies, educational, and government institutions (net 15 days).

- **Risk-Free Return Guarantee:** We proudly stand behind every product we sell with our ironclad, 30-day return guarantee. If for any reason, you're not 100% delighted with the product, just return it within 30 days. We only ask that you return ALL material in new, resalable condition (packing materials, registration cards, etc.) and the original invoice. We will then immediately exchange the program or issue a TigerSoftware credit, less shipping costs, for any future TigerSoftware purchase.
- **Customer Service:** If you order your new software product by 3:00 p.m. e.s.t., then Federal Express picks it up the

same day for immediate shipment to you. If for any reason you are unhappy with your new software, simply call our Customer Service Department for a Return Authorization Number, and return it to us freight prepaid. We will gladly exchange it for any other product in our huge inventory.

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

We will match current, published prices on identical offers. ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

TigerSoftware is a registered trademark of TigerSoftware, Inc. This entire catalog, copy and unique method of showcasing products is copyright 1989, 1990, 1991 TigerSoftware, Inc. All trademarks appearing herein are acknowledged.

THE MAC PROS

PULVERIZING HIGH PRICES — DELIVERING EXCEPTIONAL VALUE.

Speak to fully trained Macintosh Professionals — Over 100 Years Combined Experience!

Over 11,000 products available! If it's not here, call us — we'll get it and ship it!

DON'T PAY ANYONE ELSE'S LISTED PRICE! CALL US AND WE'LL BEAT IT!

The One Stop CD-ROM!

9 CDs! You Can't Get This Offer Anywhere Else!

This one box is your ticket to the incredible world of CD-ROM. Everything you need to get started is inside — including seven of the hottest CD-ROM software titles in the industry. Your Koss SA/30 amplified stereo speakers pump out the sound as you explore full-interactive, multimedia computing. A complete package, perfect for home and business.

Hundreds of thousands of diskettes' worth of information, fun and productivity are packed onto just 7 speedy CD-ROMs! They include the amazing, full-length encyclopedia, complete with enhanced sound; a comprehensive world atlas, presented in full-color; the entertaining Cosmic Osmo; complete coverage of Operation Desert Storm with photos, sound and more; Ludwig Van Beethoven Symphony No. 9; the classic fairy tale, Cinderella in English and Spanish; and The Time Table of History. Without a doubt, it's the perfect introduction to CD-ROM, with everything included, nothing else to buy.

Desert Storm: The War in the Persian Gulf chronicles the war and the events that precipitated it, providing news reports, eyewitness accounts, photos, sound recordings, detailed maps and interviews.

The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia covers hundreds of topics in great detail. Many entries contain enhanced sound and vibrant color. It is the premier CD-ROM encyclopedia. 33,000 articles, 1,500

color graphics, numerous maps and stereo sound make learning exciting.

Switch to Ludwig Van Beethoven Symphony No. 9 and explore the entire work, as well as its historical setting... all while listening to the music itself.

Bring the classic fairy tale, Cinderella, to life on your Mac. This interactive program uses music and sound to enhance reading development and language skills.

Or, slip in the Time Table of History: Science and Innovations. More than 6,000 interrelated entries show the chronology of historical, scientific and technological events from the beginning of time to the present day.

From there, explore the earth's geography with The Toolworks World Atlas. This package contains the most extensive collection of full-color maps you'll find anywhere. There's also plenty of data about each country and region: population, industry and more.

For a little fun, try Cosmic Osmo — winner of the 1990 MacUser award for "Best Recreational Program." This fascinating adventure



You Get All This: CDR-36 or 72, interface, 7 CDs and Stereo Speakers.

game follows Cosmic Osmo to the Worlds Beyond the Mackerel.

Amplified, Stereo Speakers! With the Koss SA/30 amplified stereo speakers, you'll actually hear the sounds of the world when you slip in a CD.

ORDER TODAY! Offer expires April 1, 1992

2 ADDITIONAL BONUS TITLES — WORTH \$548
Timetable Business & Politics and Clip Art 3-D

How The Readers Compare...

Complete CD-ROM Gallery	Response Time	List Price	Tiger Price
CDR-72 w/Clip Art 3-D	350 ms	\$1298	\$599
CDR-36 w/Clip Art 3-D	500 ms	\$1148	\$495

NEC CD GALLERY

CAE8372 CD Gallery w/CDR-72 Reader \$599.00
CAE8336 CD Gallery w/CDR-36 \$495.00
FREE Clip Art 3-D with CDR-36 or 72 Gallery Pack!
Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, Classic, LC or II Series; minimum 2 MB RAM; hard drive with at least 10 MB available space; System 6.05 or above; Hypercard 2.0 required for Time Table and Ludwig Van Beethoven's Symphony No. 9. \$25.00 shipping charge on this item. Call for more CD-ROM titles.

The Incredible NEC Silentwriter 95

Microfine Toner Gives The Blackest Images!

The NEC Silentwriter 95

PostScript Power Made Perfect! The laser-printed page just got a new standard: The NEC Silentwriter Model 95. The new Silentwriter 95 features advanced Sharp Edge technology for exceptionally smooth type, without jagged edges. The secret is in the Microfine toner, that can be evenly spread across the entire image or text character. Microfine toner means consistent, pro-quality results for every page.



It's a speedster — the advanced controller benchmark tests at 68000 @ 16.7 Mhz — delivering 6 pages per minute with full support for PostScript Level 2 and Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III. Supports

parallel, serial and Appletalk — with on-board intelligent switching. There's 2Mb of memory, expandable to 5Mb, 35 built-in Adobe fonts and 14 bitmapped and 8 scalable HP fonts. The Silentwriter includes 2 HP-compatible font slots for additional cartridges.

The Silentwriter 95 is PostScript Level 2, with full HP III (PCL 5) emulation. Imagine, you can print PostScript and PCL — the Silentwriter 95 automatically switches emulations for you. One printer can handle your PCs and Macs. It's all here, built right in to the Silentwriter 95. We weren't able to find this combination of features anywhere else at any price. Full-featured PostScript laser technology at an affordable price! The print quality is absolutely perfect. Documents look typeset with the Silentwriter's Sharp Edge technology and Microfine toner. Now there's no reason to buy an off-brand printer. NEC is a name you know. The Silentwriter is a great-looking machine as well. Clean, striking design with solid performance.

At over \$500 less than the LaserJet III, \$700 less than the Apple LaserWriterNT and over \$1000 less than the QMS 410, the NEC Silentwriter 95 gives you advanced technology, quality materials and skilled workmanship at a lower cost! NEC means top value.



Print Explosive Color Pages!

A Price Assault on the NEC Color PostScript Laser!

The NEC Colormate PS

It's color PostScript at its best. You will never be satisfied with anything less after you print your first full-color page. Your competitor's presentation will pale by comparison next to your color work. Fast, timely color sell sheets and promotional materials can be produced in just a few minutes with a Colormate PS. Rich, vibrant color, approved by Pantone. If you use a Pantone licensed product such as Corel

DRAW! or Quark Xpress, you can produce the highest quality simulations for color matching applications. It's a snap to install, simple and reliable to use — even replacing the four-color ribbons takes just a few seconds. Just pop-in a disposable cartridge. A built-in library of 17 Adobe fonts provides plenty of on-line type variety.

NEC PRINTERS

CAE8522 NEC Silentwriter Model 95 \$1545.00
CAE8525A NEC Colormate PS Model 40 \$4295.00

Sorry, no returns on these items. Shipping charges billed actual cost.

Macintosh Specialists Standing By: **1-800-666-2562**

International Orders: 305-443-8212

24-Hour Fax: 305-444-5010

The Best Way to Improve Your Writing.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: One of the more popular categories in software is the grammar checker, arguably the most important word processing add-in. With today's business climate, poorly written correspondence is separating success and failure. RightWriter's depth and attention to the details of written communication makes it the premier grammar checker for the Mac. Conclusive testing has established RightWriter as the most accurate, most flexible and easiest to use over any of its competitors.

Improve Your Writing by Checking Grammar, Style, Punctuation, and More. In business, you're judged by what you say — and by how you write. Nothing can kill the confidence of a prospective customer or client faster than a proposal littered with grammatical, usage and punctuation errors.

The fact is, there's no excuse for sloppy, error-filled written communication. Each letter, report, proposal, press release or other business document you prepare should represent you as a professional.

RightWriter 3.1 is designed to flag errors in your writing from a rule base of over 4,500 — including rules of grammar, style, usage, punctuation, sentence structure, subject-verb agreement and more. RightWriter produces a copy of the document and performs its analysis. Then displays (or prints) your document with flagged errors and explanations. These explanations are your guide to better writing.

Good Writing is Good Business. Good writing can mean profit for your organization, satisfaction for your customers, and advancement for your career.

A well-written sales letter or proposal can make the difference between a successful sale and a lost opportunity. Nothing can kill the confidence of a prospective client faster than a proposal littered with errors in grammar, word usage and punctuation.

Clear, easy to read manuals result in customer satisfaction and lower support costs. Good writing helps you get your best ideas across.

RightWriter works with your word processor to help you make your business writing strong, clear and to the point. Not a spelling checker — RightWriter is a sophisticated expert system that applies the rules of good writing directly to your documents.

To use RightWriter, create a document with your word processor. Then run RightWriter on the document using a few simple mouse selections.

RightWriter inserts comments into your document pointing out problems in style, word usage, grammar, and punctuation. Use your word processor to make the changes you consider appropriate. Then tell RightWriter to remove its comments. The result — strong, clear business writing.

RightWriter also rates your documents for readability and strength.

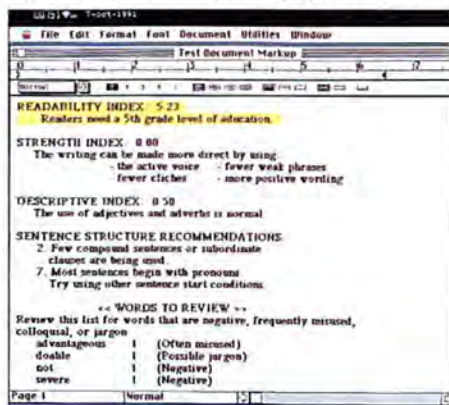


ability and strength. These summary indexes help you target your writing to specific audiences. The result is powerful, effective writing.

Change Writing Styles. RightWriter is primarily an aid for **Business and Technical Writing.** The RightWriter rules are based on the mistakes commonly made by business professionals when writing letters, memos and reports. Since many of these rules are common to all types of writing, RightWriter is also useful for other applications.

Additionally, RightWriter allows you to select the type of writing before analyzing a document. By making this selection, you actually change the rules RightWriter uses for the analysis.

The standards for business writing differ in several important ways from those for fiction. Where business writing should be concise, fiction must often set the scene. Also, good fiction writers create their own style and use literary license. With fiction selected as the type of writing, RightWriter can find many common problems in fiction writing, without imposing the stricter rules employed for business



A Detailed Summary. Along with specific recommendations about your writing, RightWriter provides information about the document's overall strength and clarity. These comments are your guide to better writing.

writing. The types of writing you can select include: general business, technical reports and articles, proposals, manuals and fiction.

RightWriter also provides an option to change the word dictionary. This is especially useful for technical, legal, medical and other types of writing with specialized vocabularies. For advanced users, there are even options to turn specific rules on or off.

How RightWriter Knows When Your Writing is Wrong. RightWriter proofreads your documents using two artificial intelligence (AI) technologies called parsing and expert systems. Each technology has a separate, unique function, but together they rely on one another to identify parts of sentences and to locate errors.

Parsing performs the critical function of sentence dissection. It first identifies sentences' individual parts, breaking each sentence into major phrases and looking for both dependent and independent clauses. Parsing goes further by identifying the subject and predicate of each clause and noting the word's part of speech. This technology, for example, can tell the difference between "can" used as a noun and as a verb.

The expert system relies on the parser to break down sentences so it can determine their accuracy. RightWriter's expert system examines your writing, judges the accuracy, and suggests improvements without your making any specific query.

The Compatible Grammar Checker. RightWriter for the Mac is fully compatible with any document from: MacWrite® version 2.2 through 5.0; MacWrite II version 1.0 and 1.1; Microsoft® Word version 3.0 and 4.0; WordPerfect version 1.0.0 through 1.0.4; WriteNow™ version 1.0, 2.0 and 2.2... or any other standard ASCII editor.

Simply analyze your document and RightWriter automatically creates a marked-up copy of the document — complete with inserted corrections and comments.

From your own familiar word processor, open the marked-up copy and review the suggestions. Make the changes you want, then let RightWriter remove all the extra corrections and comments.

What's left is a clean copy of grammatically correct, effective communication.

Over 4,500 Rules, Including:

Grammar Rules

- Noun-Verb Mismatch
- Sentence Fragment
- Run On Sentence
- Misused Verb
- Misused Pronoun
- Misused Article
- Wrong Verb Form
- Misused Word
- Possessive Use
- Is This Correct?
- Repeated Word
- Capitalization

- Overused Phrases
- Single Word Quote
- Contraction

Usage Rules

- Colloquial & Slang
- Archaic
- Sexist
- Legalese
- Computer Terms
- Vague
- Wordy
- Redundant
- Questionable Word
- Not A Word
- Offensive
- Rephrase
- Modified Absolute
- Misleading Euphemism
- Negative
- User Flag

Punctuation Rules

- Missing Question Mark
- Unnecessary Comma
- Missing Comma
- Misused Semicolon
- Misused Quotes
- Reversed Punctuation
- Unbalanced Quote
- Unbalanced Bracket
- Unbalanced Parenthesis

Style Rules

- Passive Voice
- Split Infinitive
- Long Sentence
- Sentence Length
- Difficult Sentence
- Use Verb Form
- Long Paragraph
- Start With But
- Conjunction Start
- Weak Sentence Start
- End With Preposition
- Negative Sentence
- Use Simpler Terms
- Use Simpler Word
- Consider Omitting
- Ambiguous Wording
- Cliché

BONUS!

Strunk & White's The Elements of Style Electronic Edition

INCLUDED FREE WHEN YOU BUY RIGHTWRITER FOR THE MAC!

Reviewers have called it "...the best book of its kind" and raved, "The work remains unparalleled, direct, correct and delightful." Now *The Elements of Style* is available on diskette for your Mac.

Get RightWriter & Elements of Style **\$99.95 value**
\$59.95 value

Both Just \$29.95!

RIGHTWRITER MAC 3.1

CAE3366 RightWriter Mac \$29.95
Requires 512K and any Macintosh computer, 800K 3 1/2" diskette drive, System 3.2 and Finder 5.3 or later.

Grammar Rules	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Noun Verb Mismatch	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wrong Verb Form
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sentence Fragment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Misused Word
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Run-On Sentence	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Possessive Use
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Misused Verb	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Is This Correct?
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Misused Pronoun	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Repeated Word
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Misused Article	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Capitalization

OK Save Changes Cancel

Turn on/off specific rules to suit your particular style.

Create Full 3-D, Photorealistic Images!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: MacRenderMan and Showplace (bundled together in this offer) represent the finest software available for 3-D image creation, viewing and manipulation. MacRenderMan allows you to create incredibly realistic images, while Showplace allows you to import those images and create scenes, with complete control of lighting, texture, backgrounds, vantage points and dozens of other effects. Altogether amazing, surprisingly easy and fast. In fact, RenderMan was used in creating the academy award winning film, *Tin Toy*. Impressive results can be achieved in a short time, but if you get the urge, you can get crazy with these products and never be seen or heard from again...

MacRenderMan. Fascinating photorealistic design made easy (and fun). Three distinct dimensions in full color, with a variety of surface textures and designs. In our first session, we created several billiard balls with a variety of whacked-out designs and colors in under an hour. That hour passed quickly; most of the real work was handled by MacRenderMan transparently.

We began the modeling process by describing the objects (geometry and appearance), the characteristics of the lighting (the light sources) and the view we wanted of the object (the camera, if you will). We then had a scene! We could change the texture of the surface (and how the light reflects off of it) and easily control the various shading techniques. The more you work on your images, exploring the powerful capabilities of MacRenderMan, the more detailed your images become. This is a great tool for CAD projects, product design, animation, merchandising, architecture and presentation graphics. Nothing else can compare to the images you'll create with MacRenderMan, the most visually accurate picture making product available for the Mac today.

MacRenderMan is used with 3-D design applications that produce RenderMan Interface Bytestream (RIB™) files. Use your favorite 3-D design system to shape objects. The design software will record these geometric descriptions into a RIB file and spool the file. MacRenderMan reads the spooled RIB file and produces a color rendition, computing it in the background under MultiFinder.

The MacRenderMan Software Package. MacRenderMan is a package of applications designed to bridge the gap between modelers and renderers on the Macintosh. MacRenderMan includes:

- **RenderMonitor.** Similar to the PrintMonitor desktop application available under MultiFinder, RenderMonitor allows you to render images in the background, so you can continue with other functions while it works.
- **Chooser.** The standard Macintosh Chooser desk accessory allows you to select a renderer from among those that are available, and to set up renderer options for each one.
- **PhotoRealistic RenderMan**

RenderMan. The MacRenderMan package includes Pixar's high-quality renderer, known as PhotoRealistic RenderMan (or PhotoRMan), as the renderer of choice for most applications. This is the default renderer selected by the Chooser.

- **Vector RenderMan Renderer.** A second renderer, known as the Vector RenderMan (or VectRMan), is also included with the MacRenderMan package to generate wireframe images as quick approximations for more detailed renderings.
- **Example libraries and demos.** Example libraries of RIB files, shaders, and texture maps are provided. A sample modeling application called the "Pencil Demo" is also included to illustrate the use of shaders on different parts of a simple model.



Give images 3-D beauty and realism.

Showplace. Showplace is the forum for your objects created with MacRenderMan technology. Build a dazzling 3-D scene by quickly importing and arranging MacRenderMan images, or choose from the library of Pixar ClipObjects, including furniture, lamps, a sleek racing bicycle, billboard, shopping bag, a theater spotlight and more. Then turn your camera loose and move around your scene to create spectacular effects and perceive a multiplicity of angles.

Change the "look" of an object by changing its surface: you could have an oak grain table and a stucco-painted wall, or a stucco-painted table and an oak grain wall, or an oak grain shopping bag and brushed chrome walls! With Showplace, you can decide the appearance of an object independently of its shape. Showplace's ability to combine any object with any appearance (including those you create) is one of its most powerful features.

These "Looks" include: bricks, brushed chrome, gold and copper, concrete, gray and rose granite, veined marble, natural oak, plastic and sky patterns, among others. Manipulate characteristics such as shininess, size, roughness and reflectivity. It's your own world of synthetic reality! Then take a TIFF or PICT image and wrap it around any 3-D object in your scene to create dramatic effects, impossible in 2-D graphics programs.

Using Showplace, you could create a slide presentation that features MacRenderMan images in a variety of shocking, interesting, unusual and impossible ways. Like messages on balloons and billboards, in the pages of books and emblazoned on the surface of a table. You can add fog, smoke and atmospheric conditions to your scenes, adjust the lighting and create masterful shadow detail.

The Four Showplace Elements.

There are four elements, or "things you can manipulate" in the Showplace world. Each element has its own toolbox and a corresponding menu.

- **Objects.** An object is a collection of one or more surfaces. They are the main elements of the scene. An object might be created in some modeling application, or installed as part of a ClipObject library. In either case, the



Magnificent pictures, life-like shadows...

object can be imported into a Showplace scene and resized, rotated, or moved.

- **Surfaces.** A surface is part of an object that can take on a single appearance. A Look can be attached to a surface to give it a certain appearance in the final image. For example, it could be transparent glass, wood grain or metal.
- **Light Sources.** The definition and placement of light sources in a scene is essential to its look in the final image. Shadows, the appearance of spectacular highlights on surfaces, and the illumination of different areas of the scene are all determined by lights.
- **Cameras.** Everything you see in the Showplace world, and thus everything that will appear in your final image, is seen through the lens of a camera. You can set up several cameras at various locations to give you different vantage points from which to view the scene. You can move these cameras, save their locations, and choose which to use at will.

Showplace comes complete with a videotape that walks you through the production of a scene in detail. We found that the videotape alone was enough to get us going with Showplace, all the functionality is explained in a simple, straight forward manner. Although Showplace is a lot of fun just to play with, you'll soon discover how you can work the intriguing scenes into your presentations and on-screen demos.

These fine products transcend any paint or draw programs you've ever used, employing technology seen only in high-end design and animation studios. The images will certainly stop an audience! If you need a presentation that's a cut above, nothing will deliver the impact like Showplace.

ALSO AVAILABLE IN CD-ROM VERSION

MacRenderMan and Showplace applications, complete online documentation for both products, a gallery of images created with Pixar products and a sample of Pixar animation all on one CD-ROM!



MACRENDERMAN & SHOWPLACE

CAE2410 Showplace & MacRenderMan Bundle \$595.00

CAE2411 Showplace & MacRenderMan CD \$425.95

Showplace: runs on any Macintosh II family computer with a floating-point coprocessor; 32-bit QuickDraw; MultiFinder and at least 5 megabytes of internal RAM (8 is recommended); color display system (for full color viewing, 24-bit is recommended). **MacRenderMan:** Macintosh II, IIfx, IIfx or IIfx running Systems tools 0.0.3 or higher; MultiFinder and 32-bit QuickDraw installed; 5 MB of disk storage; 8 or 24-bit color display system; 5 MB of memory (8 MB recommended); RenderMan compatible design package.

The Art Of The SCAN



REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *The Logitech series of advanced mice and scanners has won acclaim from the press — and thousands of loyal users. No other manufacturer engineers so much precision and innovation into their products. From an incredibly sharp hand scanner, to the all new breed of "programmable" mice, they're a pleasure to work with. We put the ScanMan 32 hand scanner through it's paces, performing over 50 scans of various black and white images — photos, line art, logos, type, illustrations — even poor-quality photos. The ScanMan 32 features 32 gray scale performance, with adjustable scanning resolutions from 100 dpi for quick scans; up to 400 dpi for magnificent finished images. Use scanned images in word processors, multi-media, desktop publishing, HyperCard, OCR and more. Hold a Logitech device in your hand and you'll notice the superior craftsmanship, the precise movement of the rollers and the extra large scanning window so you can see as you scan. Scan instead of re-keying data: capture text (with OCR software) with crisp, clean results.*

The Science of Scanning. Logitech technology destroys the old barriers of scanning, increasing the speed and accuracy of anything you scan. Superior image quality, with the ability to produce halftones for reproduction. The set of output controls provide the best possible results on any printer or monitor screen. Its 4" wide scanning area allows full-page scans with just two quick passes.

And Logitech's rugged construction and precision roller system allows straight, unwavering scans. No curving, no skipping. The scanning speed indicator controls the movement for perfect scans every time. There are three settings for scanning photos and another for scanning line art. Its shape is perfect, its weight and components distributed equally for balance. All of which makes getting an image from paper—into your Mac, simple and easy.

The ScanMan 32 gives you a free set of software editing tools, including a 32 gray scale palette for detailed retouching. There's also a handy dimension box and tear off tool palette; use them alone or incorporate them as a desk accessory. Pop up real-time brightness and contrast controls, refine images with amazing flexibility, rotate, flop and invert images. Save your scans in a variety of formats, including MacPaint, TIFF and PICT).

Here's What You Get: The ScanMan 32 contains everything you need. The Model 32 Gray Scale scanner, SCSI interface box and cable, power supply adaptor, ScanMan software, version 2.0, CatchWord Pro OCR software and complete user guide. Fast, easy, compatible — and powerful — the ScanMan 32 is a superior hand scanner.

FREE with the ScanMan 32 — CATCHWORD PRO: Powerful Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software that allows you to capture printed, hard-copy data by scanning it, rather than typing it. But, without quality software and a high quality scanner (like the ScanMan 32), scanning text won't work properly.

"Dirty" scans produce unwanted characters and commands, requiring enormous cleanup — creating more work than rekeying.

CatchWord Pro delivers an amazing 99% accuracy in OCR testing, used in tandem with the ScanMan 32. CatchWord Pro is compatible with popular word processors, spreadsheets, databases and desktop publishers — so you can scan information directly into your application and use it immediately! Different typestyles and sizes are no problem, any printed characters, in any size of typestyle are instantly recognized. It will even automatically convert two scans into one, full-page image.

What about larger, memory-intensive photos and pages packed with small type, don't they slow my system to a crawl? The answer is "no" and only Logitech can say that. While other scanners are notorious for system slowdown, all of your ScanMan 32 scans zip along with Logitech's ingenious memory management features that automatically swap image data between your system's RAM and hard disk.

The instrument itself is a masterpiece. From the genius of the respected industrial design firm, Frogdesign — also responsible for the new line of NEC monitors and other distinctive hardware products, the ScanMan 32 is different from the ground up. First, you'll notice that it's heavier, with precision rollers that provide more "grip" along with a superior guidance system for light-touch control. All of which means you can scan quickly and accurately — once — and capture the image perfectly. While many other hand scanners rely on you to move in a straight line as you scan, the ScanMan 32 provides fully balanced, direct movement.

Using the ScanMan 32, you can create instant layouts, experiment with backgrounds and special effects. Add text and explore sizing and cropping options within seconds. That's why the hand scanner has caught fire in the design world: its ability to let you see many different visual combinations.



Businesses use scanners to capture text as described above and for keeping archival records of paper documents with instantaneous access. Logitech's advanced technology gives you more

flexibility, more creative tools and more value than any other scanner.

Although there are two basic scanning modes in ScanMan, there are in fact three ways of scanning an image: Line art mode, Gray mode, or Mixed mode.

Line Art Mode. Line Art mode is useful for scanning black and white line drawings, diagrams, and text. This mode produces high-contrast images in black and white (no grays).

Gray Mode. Gray mode is useful for scanning photographs, color images, and drawings where the high-contrast black or white character of Line Art mode detracts from the quality of the image.

Desktop publishing programs enable you to combine your ScanMan images with text. Most of these programs accept either PICT or TIFF format files. PICT format enables you to work with compact files, although you won't be able to change the display format of the document or the grays. In TIFF format, you can alter the screen angle, dithering options and proportions of the document.

Mixed Mode. The third, and less common method of scanning is Mixed mode. Mixed mode is useful for certain specialized applications, and for experimenting with ScanMan to produce different effects.



Actual unretouched scan.



MORE THAN JUST ONE BUTTON. Logitech is committed to providing extra ease for Mac users. The Macintosh graphic environment takes maximum advantage of the special features offered by Logitech's desktop tools. Although the single-button Macintosh mouse meets many peoples' needs, three mouse buttons offer the extra functionality that make Macintosh, A/UX and X-Windows systems more convenient to use.

Now, Macintosh users can save desk space without relying on a large, clumsy ball to do it. Logitech's award-winning TrackMan® Stationary Mouse combines the advantages of both mice and trackballs in one unique device.

TRACKMAN® — High Resolution Stationary Mouse. TrackMan puts an input revolution on the Macintosh desktop. This award-winning design takes a trackball from a large center position and makes it smaller and more manageable by putting it under your thumb. It's easier to move around the screen, freeing your fingers to work the three large tactile buttons. Shaped so your hand rests on it easily, TrackMan is more comfortable than any other trackball or stationary mouse.

• Stationary and easy to install: perfect for anyone with limited desk space as it requires no additional room to move on the desktop. Just plug it into your Macintosh ADB port and you're ready to go.

• 3 buttons: the functionality that makes Macintosh, A/UX and X-Windows systems more convenient to use.

• Easy programmability: MouseKey™ Control Panel software lets you easily program the mouse buttons for your most used keystrokes or menu shortcuts in each application. You'll save time and get everything done more easily. Once you've pro-

grammed for an application, MouseKey remembers the settings.

• Perfect precision: thumb-operated ball provides greatest ease, precision and comfort.

• High resolution: adjust the resolution from 150 to 300 dpi to get just the precision you need for every application.



MOUSEMAN™ — High Resolution Ergonomic Mouse. MouseMan is more mouse than you've ever seen before for your Macintosh. Three programmable buttons offer you ultimate flexibility — program them for the tasks you perform most

and watch your productivity rise! MouseMan offers the same high quality and excellent tracking on any surface that have built the reputation of all Logitech mice — constructed with the finest materials.

• Evolutionary ergonomics: the next great advance in mouse ergonomics, MouseMan features left- or right-handed versions with angled curves that fit your hand perfectly.

• Easy programmability: MouseKey™ Control Panel software lets you easily program the mouse buttons for your most used keystrokes or menu shortcuts in each application. You'll save time and get everything done more easily. Once you've programmed for an application, MouseKey remembers the settings. You can assign a variety of tasks: click functions, view, modify or delete — even program it to draw circles automatically.

• 3 buttons: make Macintosh, A/UX and X-Windows systems more convenient to use.

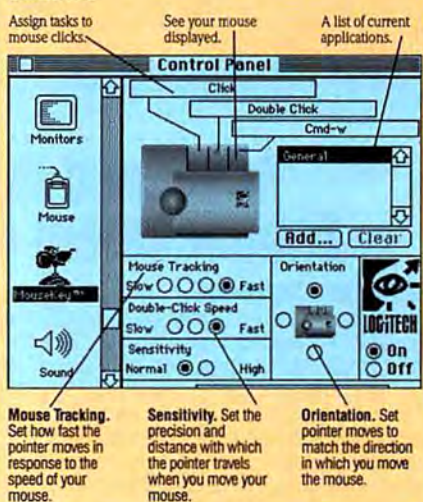
• High resolution: adjust the resolution from 200 to 400 dpi to get perfect precision for every application.

• Exceptional quality: Logitech mice meet the stringent quality requirements of both the largest systems manufacturers and our desktop customers: tested to 300 miles of life and more than three million button operations.

• Easy to install: just plug it into the ADB port on your Macintosh.

Programming Your Logitech Mouse.

The MouseMan Control Panel sets up your mouse buttons to do anything you want them to ... change speed, response time, sensitivity, and more.



LOGITECH

CAE2509 ScanMan 32 w/ Catch Word Pro \$299.00
CAE2510 TrackMan MAC Upgrade \$69.00
CAE2511 MouseMan MAC Upgrade \$59.00
ScanMan 32: Macintosh Plus or better running System 6.0 or later. Hard disk recommended. TrackMan/MouseMan: Any ADB Macintosh running Macintosh, A/UX or X-Windows Operating Systems.

TIGERSOFTWARE

Information & Orders: 1-800-666-2562 Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-444-5010



SAME PRICE AS GROUND

A World of Information on Your Desktop!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *The INFODESK series is an important milestone in reference software. Three classic works are now available for the Macintosh. Each contains a wealth of current information, arranged for easy location and accessed through the powerful INFODESK engine. You'll use these titles often. They're fun to just browse through!*

Random House Encyclopedia. The best-selling encyclopedia that puts a full-blown reference center right on your Mac! Simple and fun to use — without

a CD-ROM player. Ideal for students, professionals, researchers, writers and makes a wonderful gift for anyone. Just click to explore History, Geography, Philosophy/Religion/Mythology, Social Sciences, the Arts, Science, Sports and Leisure, Law, Government and more.

Using the powerful, built-in search and retrieval tools, you can see a quick overview of Chinese history, the advent of computers, facts about Romanian agriculture or learn how a nuclear power plant works. Click on Sports and learn about Ty Cobb, Hank Aaron and the immortal Babe Ruth. Click on Science and travel back to July 20, 1969 and Neil Armstrong's historic moon walk. Click on Arts and Music and Instruments to travel through the careers of Elvis, the Beatles and others. Click on Government and explore the lives of George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, JFK and others. It's fast, easy and fun — ready to go right out of the box.



Inside Information. This new Desk Accessory is a comprehensive reference tool which organizes the English language into logical Categories of defined words. Far more than a dictionary or thesaurus, INSIDE INFORMATION lets you quickly and easily explore any of seven general Classes: Nature, Science & Technology, Domestic Life, Institutions,

Arts & Entertainment, Language, and The Human Condition. These Classes contain 20 Subclasses, 125 Categories, and 700 Subcategories.

Categories are defined by subject matter, such as Chemistry, Law or Music — or by a common property, such as Colors, Tools, Verbs of Motion — or even a specific usage, like Insults, Slurs & Epithets.

Dig deeper into each Class in three different ways: outline view, graphic view or tree view. The reverse dictionary lets you type a few descriptive words, then see a listing of appropriate terms and definitions. Inside information is a great all-around tool — and an ideal argument-ender!

Strunk & White's Elements of Style. Reviewers have called it "...the best of its kind" and raved, "The work remains unparalleled, direct, correct and delightful." Now *The Elements of Style* is available for your Apple Macintosh or IBM PC compatible computer.

Based on an original work by William Strunk, Jr., a Professor of English at Cornell University, this updated third edition, prepared by noted writer and grammarian E.B. White, has become a classic of conciseness. It's the ideal tool to make your writing crisp, succinct and powerfully effective.

Anyone who needs to communicate effectively in writing will find *The Elements of Style* packed with specific, pertinent examples to improve writing style and structure. It's an easy-to-access educational reference work for the rules and principles of correct English usage. Includes seven rules of usage, eleven principles of composition, several matters of form, a list of often misused words and a style guide.

RANDOM HOUSE

CAE2350 Random House Encyclopedia Mac	\$65.00
CAE2000 Inside Information Mac	\$65.00
CAE2600 Elements of Style Mac	\$35.00

Advanced Grayscale Image Enhancement And Manipulation.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *If you've got a scanner, this product is for you. A professional-quality image manipulation product with scores of tools, filters, masks, retouching features and more. Supports TIFF, PICT and EPS. Features a customizable tool palette, advanced magnification features and input/output device calibration for best-possible reproduction. It is a true second-generation grayscale image enhancer, so you have complete control of your scanned images, not just two or three options. Create images that you simply couldn't before—clean, crisp halftones from imperfect originals. Grab just parts of a photograph, create a montage, filter images for reproduction with higher quality than you've ever seen before. In use today by graphic designers, scientists, publishers and professional retouchers. Magnificent anti-aliasing tools to eliminate jagged edges and uneven tones.*



When you get serious about your newsletters, advertisements and other desktop publications, Enhance is the only tool for the job of manipulating second generation images. Nothing else we've ever seen at any price delivers more professional tools (with the ease of use and speed required to make them truly useful) for putting photos on paper. Enhance's toolbox is fully customizable. And, although Enhance was designed to provide the ultimate in black and white image enhancement. No other grayscale image system even comes close.

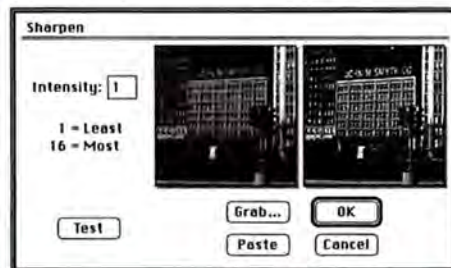
Using these tools, there are an infinite number of modifications available for any given photo. Blur, sharpen, brush, dropper, edge detection, smudge,

masking and more. You can work with any portion of a photo, retouching just the foreground subject or just the background. Eliminate objects, deepen contrast, posterize just a portion of the photo and eliminate unwanted shadows — even lighten shadows.

Create dithered images or convert scanned dithered images to gray scale or vice versa. Create surrealistic effects by combining blurred or smudged backgrounds with razor-sharp foreground images. The toolbox functions are familiar to those in your paint program, but include far-reaching capabilities that provide unlimited effects. The feathering feature allows you to create soft-edged images and the Fringe option allows you to create spectacular borders.

Images can be scaled, rotated, resampled, aligned, cropped, cloned, flipped, stretched, slanted, distorted and displayed in a variety of perspectives. A few moments of experimentation with the Enhance filter set will be an engaging experience. Create line images from photos, clean up blurry originals, posterize and emboss images, equalize images for perfectly even grayscales. There are simply endless numbers of combined effects.

The manual is excellent, providing a quick education on the construction of photographic images, how to scan them for top-notch results and how to quickly calibrate your scanner and output device to make the most of their abilities. You'll learn about the nature of grayscale, how it can be manipulated and improved. The difference between halftoning and dithering, and when to use each in your work. Using Enhance, you can create your own images, or manipulate any existing image created on a scanner, video digitizer, or virtually any other source.



ENHANCE

CAE2447 ENHANCE	\$230.00
Macintosh SE30, LC or Macintosh II family of computers with 2 MB RAM; 8 bit color video card with gray scale or color monitor recommended.	

Pay The Absolute MINIMUM Postage Possible!

The Only Fully Integrated Postage-Reduction Software Certified By The U.S. Post Office.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Nothing else in its class... SuperBulkMailer+ is the only fully integrated bulk mailing system for the Mac. Dramatically increase your response with cleaner, accurate and more efficient mailings!*

SuperBulkMailer+ contains unbelievable power, and is remarkably simple to use to its full potential. It is CASS (Coding Accuracy Support System) certified by the United States Post Office. Achieve the lowest possible rate for your bulk mailings — up to 50%. Quick, easy importing of any mail list in any program or platform, with any delimited or non-delimited fields in ASCII format. SuperBulkMailer+ automatically corrects, parses, standardizes, adds Carrier Route, ZIP+4 and bar codes to your list. The most complete set of features we've ever seen for economical 1st, 2nd and 3rd Class sorting. Save thousands of dollars on your mailings right off the top, then fine tune for lowest rate. Eliminates undeliverable and duplicate records by exact name, phonetic name or phonetic coding. Allows you to instantly build your own searches, create custom reports, mail-merge letters with ease and choose from a variety of built-in formats and templates. Even includes built-in Avery templates.

Professional-level mailing features...Fast, "On-The-Fly" operation, precise ZIP+4 demographic capabilities, fully integrated word processor and more. Don't mail without SuperBulkMailer+...

The Ultimate Postage Reducing System. SuperBulkMailer+ 1.0 is the only Fully Integrated Certified Bulk Mailing software available for the Macintosh® today. SuperBulkMailer+ is CASS

(Coding Accuracy Support System) certified by the U.S. Postal Service. By adding Zip+4, Carrier Route and Bar Coding to each deliverable address, our Software System assures that any business doing a mailing will obtain the lowest postal rates available. SuperBulkMailer+ also includes a built-in fully integrated Word Processor, Custom Label Generator, Custom Report Generator and all Avery® Label Templates. These features are all built into SuperBulkMailer+ 1.0, allowing you to access any of the many fields directly from your database with just a click of your mouse. SuperBulkMailer+ also has the ability to print all postal forms and stack tags for bulk mailings.



SuperBulkMailer+ allows the importing or exporting of any database from any platform with any delimiters. SuperBulk-

Mailer+ allows you to select the field order for importing any file. All of your import and export criteria can be saved and loaded back in when the export/import is processed again. Our system also allows for fixed length exports or imports. A powerful filtering system has been added to SuperBulkMailer+ 1.0 that will give the end-user the tool to filter out any delimit-

iter in an ASCII file and replace it with another delimiter that they can use to import records into their own database.

SuperBulkMailer+ also performs 'On The Fly' parsing, standardization, Zip+4 coding, Carrier Route coding, and Bar Coding. As an address is entered into the field it is automatically corrected, parsed and standardized. Then enter in your Zip Code and the City and State fields are automatically generated. Or enter a valid Address and City/State, SuperBulkMailer+ produces the proper Zip Code, Zip+4, Carrier Route and Bar Code. This allows you to create a mailing list out of source books that do not give you Zip Codes, but do give you Zip Code information.

SuperBulkMailer+ has built in quick searches, custom searches, custom sorts, Nth sampling and other powerful tools used for selecting addresses to be mailed or printed. Searches and Sorts can be performed on any field in our database. The custom Search and Sort Criteria can be saved to disk, then loaded back in when needed again.

Build your own reports, labels, searches, sorts, imports and exports and save them to disk, or use one of our many pre-set Avery® label templates or built in reports. Logos and bar codes can be placed and printed on your labels, reports or word processing templates.

Zip+4 data used with SuperBulkMailer+ comes in two forms. Companies with local mailings can order the Zip+4 on diskettes. For statewide or nationwide mailings Zip+4 data is available on CD-ROM. Current Zip+4 and CRRT information is sent out on CD-ROM quarterly to keep mailing lists current.

SUPERBULKMAILER+ 1.0
CAE2704 SuperBulkMailer+ \$620.00

The Integrated Package That's Truly Integrated.

Work With All 7 Programs At Once!
It's Seamless... It's BeagleWorks!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Beagle Bros. Software has consistently offered up some of the finest products we've seen for the Apple Computer. Each is clean, powerful and easy to use. Now, Beagle Bros. assembled a product that offers an integrated software program with seven modules. Beagle Bros. went back to the drawing board to create a new concept of integration, allowing users instant access to all information in the modules. Their efforts have produced In-Context Editing™, which links the word processor (with spell/thesaurus), spreadsheet, database, charting, drawing program, paint program and communications. This high level integration makes life very easy. Link documents and combine data from any of the individual modules into a single document and make changes without ever leaving that document. Feature for feature, BeagleWorks beats ClarisWorks, GreatWorks and Microsoft Works in every area we tested. It's the only one of the four that is System 7 SAVVY, so it takes full advantage of Publish & Subscribe, Balloon Help, TrueType, AppleEvents, Virtual Memory, 32-bit file addressing and color icons. An incredible value, ready-to-run for users of any expertise level. Great starter application that won't be quickly "outgrown."*

A new definition of integration. For example, you can actually combine information from any of the



seven modules into a single document. Or create new information in another module without leaving the module in which you are currently working. And with the innovative In-Context Editing, when information is changed in one document, the information in the linked documents changes with it. Automatically.

Publish & Subscribe information from any of the modules. BeagleWorks includes some powerful desktop publishing features like wrapping text around objects, setting multiple columns on and off anywhere on the page, and reduction and magnification as well as page preview in any module.

You'll love the full-featured Spreadsheet that allows you to create up to 256 columns and 16,385 rows. A powerful tool bar and time-saving recalc automatic summation features. The charting modules creates robust, 256-color line, bar, column, area, scatter and exploded pie charts. The database module allows 16,000 records per file, 256 fields per record and easy mail-merge. Sixty-four built-in functions are all at your command and BeagleWorks provides 32 report formats for your data.

Wanna' draw? Just pop open BeagleWorks' draw module and choose from a palette of tools, colors, patterns and line widths and shapes. The streamlined, tear-off menus make it a pleasure to work with. While you're in a creative state, zip into the paint module and get crazy with a host of spectacular studio tools — and some nifty special effects as well. Airbrush, spray can, paint bucket, pencil, line and more.

Provides 256 custom colors and 128 patterns.

When you're ready to connect your Mac to the world, BeagleWorks' communications module makes use of Apple's Communications toolbox to give you powerful connectivity! It stores commonly used phone numbers with a variety of convenient settings. Autodial, autoanswer, uses a modem or direct serial connection.

Word Processor: Automatically wrap text around objects; format in multiple columns; graphic ruler with tool bar for quick formatting; multiple headers and footers, custom styles and more; Microlytics® spelling checker and thesaurus.

Spreadsheet: Apply a different type style to any cell; create up to 256 columns and 16,384 rows; tool bar allows easy access to formatting.

Chart: Chart types include Line, Bar, Column, Area, Scatter, Exploded Pie and more; 256 custom colors.

Database: Manage databases with more than 16,000 records per file and 256 fields per record; mail merge with word processor; 64 built-in functions; up to 32 report formats of your data; tool bar provides easy access to formatting and alignment.

Draw: Tear-off menus for tools, colors and patterns.



BEAGLEWORKS
CAE2700 BeagleWorks \$184.00
CAE2701 Competitive Upgrade \$95.00



Upgrade to 1-2-3 - Just \$89!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *The thoroughbred of Macintosh spreadsheets. Not a step-child of the original DOS product, Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac has been designed from the ground up to exploit the power and flexibility of the Mac. Revolutionizing financial software with true 3-D worksheet capabilities: Excel doesn't have it, Claris Resolve doesn't have it. Fully featured, with System 7 support; completely customizable with desktop tear-off menus; most functions require just a mouse click. Excel users will be surprised at the power and grace engineered into Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac.*

Lotus' deep understanding of advanced spreadsheet and financial modeling technology is present here. True 3-D worksheet management, incredibly nimble relational database power and easy-to-use formulas. Over 14 million people rely on the Lotus concept to create budgets, perform precise forecasting and instant analysis. Proposals and presentations ring with clarity with Lotus' financial graphs and tables. It's easy to edit cells, create graphs, and import data, using the same menus, tools and file formats across worksheets, graphs and macros.

Using 1-2-3 for the Mac is fast and simple. It embraces new System 7 and provides the classic 1-2-3 menu for complete keystroke compatibility. We love the use of floating toolboxes and palettes, allowing customization of your workspace. Moving around is silky and streamlined, allowing you to quickly select ranges (before or after starting commands). You get in-cell editing and the ability to directly manipulate chart elements. You also get 256 colors, 49 different fill patterns and 230 line styles and thicknesses for use in your spreadsheets.



Along with the brutal power of 3-D worksheets, you can easily customize database forms for automatics fill-in and printing, perform a host of advanced relational capabilities, including swift queries (a particularly useful feature), an ever-active macro recorder (an incredible time saver!), and automatic compression routines for any printer. By the way, Lotus throws in a free copy of Adobe Type Manager.

With 1-2-3 for the Mac, complicated tasks, like consolidations, don't require tedious linking or endless dialog box activity, just a couple of mouse clicks is all it takes. Easily bring remote data right into 1-2-3 through DataLens and the Apple Data Access Language. Read FoxBase and dBASE files directly.

Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac towers over the capabilities of Excel in a host of areas. Its ability to perform true 3-D functions is an enormous advantage. And the spectacular range of colors and graphic devices available within the worksheet. Excel doesn't allow pop-up functions or range names, Excel doesn't allow you to directly manipulate elements in charts, or perform in-cell editing Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac does. Excel doesn't include relational capabilities, floating toolboxes or palettes, you can't customize your workspace or have your macro recorder on all the time. 1-2-3 does.

When it comes to spreadsheet features, no one even comes close to 1-2-3 for the Mac. That's because only Lotus has engineered true 3-D worksheet power into 1-2-3. Excel users are converting in droves to the newest, hottest spreadsheet product,

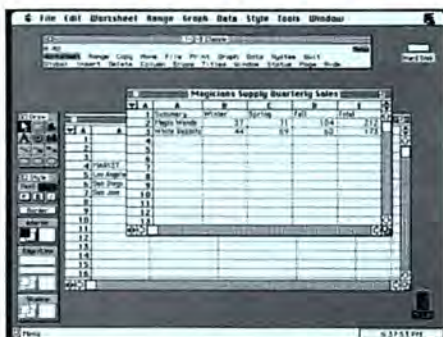
finding features like relational joins and queries, the 1-2-3 Classic menu for 100% keystroke compatibility, vast color and graphics support and a dozen other advantages. In fact, we've compiled a feature-by-feature comparison for your review. But there's an intangible difference: The proven 1-2-3 approach to the worksheet. Just the feel of the in-cell editor, pop-up functions and macros display the refined Lotus functionality. John Sculley, CEO of Apple says "...This is a spectacular product." And MacWeek raves: "The most impressive aspect of the program is its implementation of the Macintosh interface. Mac aficionados will have no problems with the program — 1-2-3 Mac is a Mac application to the core." The numbers have never looked so good...

More Powerful Than A Locomotive. True 3-D worksheet management lets you tackle complex tasks, without complicated linking or dialog boxes. Bring remote data right into Lotus 1-2-3 through DataLens® and the Apple Data Access Language. Then work with it using full relational database power and custom database forms. No matter what you're doing, you'll see only one set of menus, tools and file formats. You'll get so much done with so little to learn.

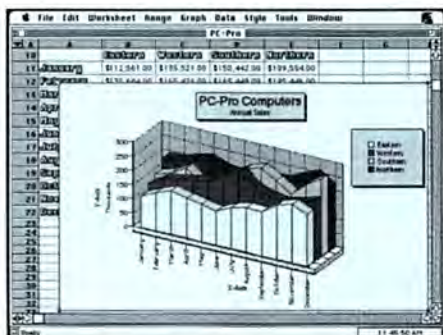
No Mac Is An Island. Share files, macros and applications with Excel users? With PC users? Yes. You heard right. 1-2-3 for Macintosh directly reads and writes Microsoft® Excel for Macintosh files. So you can make the switch to 1-2-3 and never look back. What's more, 1-2-3 for Macintosh is fully compatible with all 1-2-3 files and macros, including PC versions. More than fourteen million people already rely on Lotus 1-2-3 for accounting, budgeting, forecasting, analysis, proposals, presentations and much more. Now Mac lovers can, too.

See How The Newest Macintosh Spreadsheet Stacks Up.

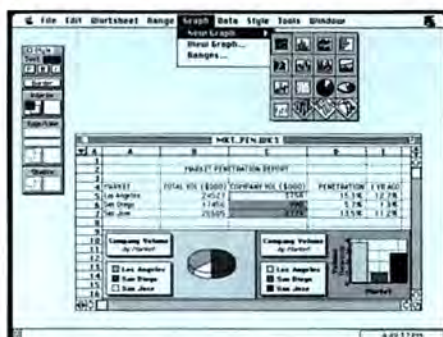
Features	Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh	Microsoft Excel 3.0
Optimized for Macintosh		
• Supports system 7 features	Yes	Yes
• Floating toolboxes and palettes for custom workspace	Yes	No
• Directly manipulate chart elements	Yes	No
• In-cell editing	Yes	No
• Context-sensitive, graphical help	Yes	No
• Select ranges before or after starting commands	Yes	No
• Supported colors/fill patterns/line styles and thicknesses	256/49/230	16/18/32
Powerful Spreadsheet Features		
• True 3-D worksheets	Yes	No
• Pop-up functions and range names	Yes	No
• Menu promotion	Yes	No
• Same menus, tools, and file formats across worksheets, graphs, and macros	Yes	No
• Adobe Type Manager included	Yes	No
• Automatic compression on all printers	Yes	No
• Macro recorder always active	Yes	No
• Customizable database forms	Yes	No
• Relational joins and queries	Yes	No
• Directly reads FoxBase and dBASE files (.DBF)	Yes	No
Compatibility		
• Reads and writes all 1-2-3 files	Yes	Yes
• Runs all 1-2-3 macros without translation	Yes	No
• Reads and writes Excel files	Yes	Yes
• 1-2-3 Classic Menu provides keystroke compatibility	Yes	No



"Classic" 1-2-3 menus work the same as the 1-2-3 everyone knows and loves. (Or use the standard Mac menus — your choice.)



Only 1-2-3 has true 3D Worksheets. Perfect for linking Profit Centers and multiple departments.



Fantastic charting including 2D and 3D charts in numerous styles and types — all available with the click of the mouse. And only 1-2-3 has floating toolboxes for ease of use.



Turn your spreadsheet into a database. The benefits? Easy data entry using forms that practically fill in themselves!

ORDER YOUR COMPETITIVE UPGRADE TODAY!

If you are a current 1-2-3 user, you are automatically eligible. If you use Excel, Claris Resolve or another competitive spreadsheet, you too are eligible.

LOTUS 1-2-3 MAC	
CAF2485 Lotus 1-2-3 Mac	\$325.00
CAF2486 Lotus 1-2-3 Mac Upgrade	\$89.00

Enhance And Modify Your Fonts With Amazing Results!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: Now anyone can get typographic-quality effects and enhancements using their existing type, with FontMonger, the super fast, simple-to-use type customizer. Modify a wide range of your type's characteristics, including the ability to merge individual characters to create custom faces. Modify existing typefaces into all small caps and use characters you've never been able to access before.

This easy-to-use utility can save you hundreds (or even thousands) of dollars by converting PostScript Type 1 (for use in Adobe Type Manager) and Type 3 fonts to the advanced new TrueType format.

Here's another fascinating FontMonger capability: you can actually merge characters from several font families, to create unique small caps, composite characters, customized faces and logotypes.



Combine typefaces, remap keyboard characters or convert between type formats.

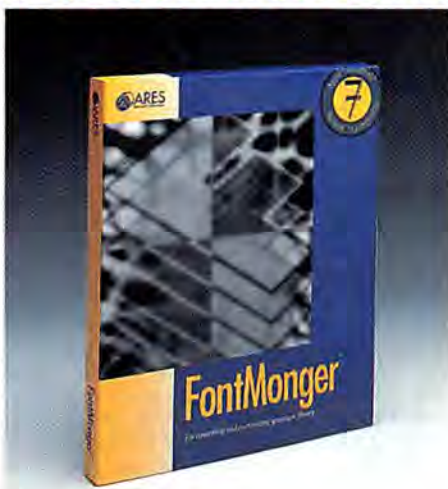
FontMonger also offers support of Adobe Illustrator and Aldus Freehand files. You can create or modify characters within programs and build these modified characters back into a font. It's fast, easy and very handy when using multiple programs. FontMonger's type modification tools provide a vast assortment of intriguing capabilities including: access to unencoded characters, creation of oblique characters, generation of superscript and subscript characters along with generation of slash and bar fractions (some of which have been previously hidden, others you probably never knew you had).

Using FontMonger, you can convert fonts one face at a time, as you need them, or in batches so your entire library is at your service. Just one step converts the batch. In addition, you can control the character widths of your fonts (the space between characters) the horizontal and vertical scaling, the slant and character width.

Outline Fonts. Outline fonts that describe the lines and curves which make up their characters. They can be used to draw characters at any size on any screen or printer. With the arrival of Adobe Type Manager (ATM) and Apple's System 7.0, you can now use outline fonts throughout your Macintosh system. Fonts you use this way must be in PostScript Type 1 format for ATM, and in TrueType format for System 7.0.

TrueType. The TrueType font format was developed by Apple for System 7.0. The format has been adopted by Microsoft for use with Windows.

Type 1. Before 1990, only Adobe could produce fonts in PostScript Type 1 format, so if you wanted to



use ATM you had to buy Adobe fonts. Now, the Type 1 font specifications are publicly available, and you can buy Type 1 fonts from many vendors.

Type 3. Until the Type 1 format was made public, non-Adobe PostScript fonts were in the less-capable Type 3 format. Type 3 fonts are usually slower to print, produce lower-quality results and do not work with ATM. You may never need to convert any fonts to Type 3 format with FontMonger (although you can). Instead, you will probably want to convert Type 3 fonts to Type 1 and TrueType formats.

ARES FONTMONGER

CAE2415 FontMonger \$59.95
Requires Macintosh Plus or newer; 1 MB of memory; two floppy drives or a hard disk; System 6.0.2 or later.

PostScript Fonts For Just 40 Cents Each?

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: What's wrong here? Was that a typo in the headline or has TigerSoftware lost their minds? No typo. No mind loss. Just a great value on a complete (and we mean complete!) library of 250 Type 1 (the best) display faces for use with any application that supports PostScript (including ATM). You already know the value of great looking type in your documents. Now great type costs less. These faces can be used with more than 4,000 Macintosh applications and run beautifully with all Macs. Includes screen fonts as well as printer fonts. Why pay more for foundry-quality type?

Type 1 PostScript fonts — the best you can buy. Smooth and crisp on the screen and on the page. The standard for Macintosh and adopted by Microsoft for Windows. Buy them from Adobe and pay through the nose. Or, take advantage of FontBank's staggering array of quality fonts at down-to-earth prices. You'll create attention grabbing documents and eye stabbing graphic elements for any graphics programs and desktop publishers. With such a wide variety of faces available to you, creating incredible headlines is fast, fun and amazingly professional. The headline is the face of good advertisements. Wimpy headlines are usually ignored, while bold headlines attract the reader, and if your message is important, the casual reader becomes curious — and persuaded. Remember, though, that headlines must be legible. If you'd like to know more about working with display

faces and creating winning headlines, call TigerSoftware and ask for a free copy of a 24-page book that we've prepared entitled "A Short Course On Working With Type." It has been prepared by the typographers at Tiger and we'd be happy to get one in the mail to you.

FontBank has assembled a vast array of looks and feels in their type library. 250 different faces, each with its own distinct character. Some you may never have seen before. And FontBank display faces can be easily manipulated with programs like TypeStyler, Adobe Illustrator, Aldus Freehand and others. Combining FontBank's 250 faces with the capabilities of these programs offers the opportunity for an unlimited number of special effects. And FontBank display faces are compatible with all major page layout applications like Quark XPress, PageMaker, DesignStudio, Multi-Ad Creator and others.



Regardless of what the design assignment, from flyers, posters, ads, coupons and greeting cards, to presentations, notices, memos and packaging, FontBank display typefaces give you the typographic tools you need to look your creative best. And, when converted to editable outlines using FontMonger, these faces can be used to produce special text and design effects to create stunning documents.

How long have you been using those same tired typefaces? Chances are, you use what you have because finding the right typefaces, installing them, and learning to use them is more trouble than it's worth. So, you compromise the overall look of your document by compromising on the one critical factor: the type. That's why FontBank is such an exciting product, easy to install, a pleasure to use — and a low cost way to improve the quality of everything you print.



Just a sample of the FontBank library of pro-quality Type 1 typefaces. Each is smooth and clean on screen — and on paper!

FONTBANK

CAE2425 FontBank \$95.00
Can be used with any Macintosh.

Take Your Information With You!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: Dynodex — *The Real Contacts Database* is an incredibly full-featured address book database manager. Includes both application and desk accessory versions. Allows you to print address books for virtually all popular-format personal organizers (including Filofax®, Franklin®, Time/Design®, Day Runner® and the ever-popular Day-Timer®). You can also create custom designs and sizes for whatever purpose you can imagine. Dynodex's data entry screen is well organized, fast and gives you 22 fields (all user-renamable).

DynoPage turns your Mac into a printing press, allowing you to print any file — as a booklet! Just print, fold and staple! You can print pages that fit perfectly into your personal organizer, print multiple pages to a sheet (dozens of layouts are built right in) and print any file in double-sided format.

With Dynodex and DynoPage, you've got the most sophisticated, easy-to-use tandem of personal organization tools in the business. In fact, they're so perfect together, TigerSoftware has arranged to bundle them and offer them to our readers for just \$99! It's a steal! And if you purchase this exclusive bundle, we'll even throw in a FREE copy of Super Glue II, an incredible program that allows you to easily transfer graphics created in Excel, MacDraw, MacPaint and Microsoft Chart to MacWrite, Microsoft Word, ReadySetGo! and PageMaker. It's a \$119

ing: you get 3-key, ascending or descending on any field, along with Dynodex's speedy find, change and global delete. You can delete duplicates, Fast-Find and display any record instantly by simply clicking on it in the list window.

If your information resides elsewhere, Dynodex allows you to quickly import it for immediate use. Any text file, tab-delimited or comma-delimited file is ready to use, and Dynodex includes a free copy of DynoStack, for importing HyperCard, Focal Point and QuickDex address files.

On to Dynodex's powerful (and very smart) printing capabilities: You can print any size address page, even double-sided pages. Print in any font, size and style on a field-by-field basis for great looking pages. You can set Dynodex to break pages on a new letter of the alphabet or print continuous listings. Dynodex also prints beautiful pages on DynoPaper, specially designed micro-perf paper available in a variety of colors and punched-hole configurations to fit your favorite personal organizer. You can use Dynodex to print envelopes, postcards, Rolodex® cards, mailing labels and Post Net bar codes, too.

Dynodex 2.0 Wins MacWEEK Target Award

Editors Call It "Best Overall Choice" In
Contact Management Category

In choosing Dynodex 2.0 as an award recipient, MacWEEK's editors wrote: "Dynodex significantly edges out the competition in performance, especially with larger address lists. The program's strong points include a streamlined interface, complex phone-dialing capabilities, versatile import and export features, and a thorough and well-written manual. It also offers unparalleled printing versatility, including support for address books, labels, envelopes and rotary-file cards. While different address utilities target different user needs, Dynodex 2.0 is the best overall choice for management of names and addresses on a daily basis."

ALSO AVAILABLE: DynoPage and DynoPaper.

DynoPage is the incredibly useful utility that actually allows you to preview and print ANY Macintosh file on any size page, single- or double-sided. Create a center-stapled booklet from any file, or print reports, maps, charts, spreadsheets or other documents to DynoPaper sheets that fit perfectly into your Day-Timer or other personal organizer.

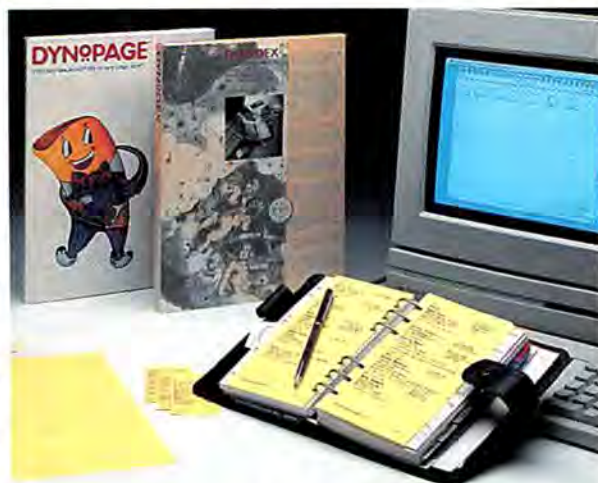
DynoPage prints in a variety of useful configurations, and comes complete with 40 sheets of Dynodex Instant Address Book Paper (six-ring along with half-page), dozens of pre-designed layouts, a comprehensive manual brimming with tips and techniques and a valuable coupon for big discounts on personal organizer products. Here's a look at what you'll be able to create with DynoPage:



FULL PAGE: Print any file to double-sided pages and preview any document. See it on the screen as it will print!



HALF PAGE: Desktop publishers love this great DynoPage feature. Just print and fold and you've got an instant center-stapled booklet.



FOUR "UP": With this convenient feature, you can quickly print greeting cards or mini-booklets. It's also perfect for archiving your printouts.



TRIFOLD: Allows you the flexibility in any columnar layout. Prints both portrait and landscape modes with just a click! Great for brochure layouts!



THUMBNAIL: Here's a very helpful feature for long document previews. Print thumbnail reductions to see an overview of your pages.



INDEX CARDS: Print absolutely ANY size form including index cards, postcards, change of address cards — and hundreds of other possibilities!



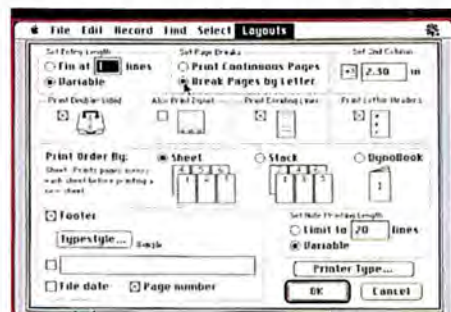
DYNODEX 106: Print to absolutely any six-ring organizer including the popular Filofax and Day Runner (paper included).



DYNODEX 120: Print to absolutely any half-page organizer and create insert sheets for products from Franklin and Day-Timer (paper included).



DAY-TIMER SR. POCKET: Print to this or absolutely any other organizer system. DynoPage includes dozens of pre-designed layouts to fit your needs.



value! PLUS — if you use Touchbase, InTouch, Address Book Plus, QuickDEX, My Advanced MailList, Add Phone, MacPhonebook or Day-Maker — you're eligible for a special competitive upgrade price on Dynodex of just \$49!

Dynodex and DynoPage have won industry acclaim for their masterful printing and easy-to-use operation. They stand far above the rest in productivity, organization, portability, connectivity and security.

Dynodex is a true personal organizer, capable of handling names, addresses, phone numbers, notes and all other important information — and allows you to print perfect double-sided address book pages that fit virtually any manufacturer's books.

You'll never lose your address book (that could be a disaster!); because you'll always have a backup right on your computer. Instantly look up and dial any number you need from the powerful Dynodex database — or the convenient desk accessory. Never waste another minute looking up a name or dialing a wrong number. Dynodex gets you the information you need fast.

The powerful Dynodex database delivers ultra high speed searches: instantly select subsets based on multi-level queries with a set of eight logical and arithmetic operators; for example, "all clients in California contacted within the last 6 months." On sort-

DynoPage is fast, easy and truly productive, allowing you to create mini-pages for your organizers, appointment books and calendars. Print booklets, manuals, trifold brochures and more.

Positive Response from Users & Reviewers

DynoPage already has high marks from users and reviewers. Macworld said, "...if you ever need non-standard pages, thumbnails, double-sided pages, or other unusual printouts, DynoPage has no equal."

Jean-Louis Gassée of Be Systems has said "If you have an organizer, you have to have Dynodex & DynoPage."

TIGER EXCLUSIVE DYNODEX COMPETITIVE UPGRADE \$49.00

PORTFOLIO SYSTEMS

CAE2823 Dynodex w/FREE Super Glue II	\$70.00
CAE2824 DynoPage w/FREE Super Glue II	\$58.00
CAE2442 DynoPaper (white, cream, gray, yellow)	\$14.00
CAE2825 Dynodex/DynoPage Bundle w/FREE Super Glue II	\$99.00
CAE2826 Dynodex Competitive Upgrade	\$49.00
<small>Macintosh Plus, SE series, II series, or Portable; System 6.0.3 or later.</small>	

Get Your Priorities Straight!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *First Things First* is an award-winning time management utility that has no learning curve — it's immediately useful right out of the box. It puts up a unique Floating Clock-Icon, which stays "on top" regardless of how crazy your desktop gets. It not only always tells you the time and date, but also provides instant access to To Do lists, to check your schedule, or to set up a Reminder. Just double-click on it, or use the program's built-in hot key, and you are managing your time without wasting any of it.

Not only do you not have to find a menu to launch it, *First Things First* is lightning fast, much faster than a normal desk accessory. In and out and back to work in a flash. This program is designed to help you stay focused on your work not your schedule. We can't really manage time — it flows on relentlessly — but we can do something about our priorities!

Features an excellent Priority Feature that allows you to assign priority levels to tasks, appointments and events. By assigning these priorities, you'll attack each day with an organized plan. View various levels of priority, focus in quickly on what needs to be done. Another great feature is the monthly calendar, which works in seamless conjunction with the Reminders and Things To Do capabilities.

Perfect timing. It's either the result of incredible luck or determined effort. In business, however, you can't always depend on luck. That's where *First Things First* comes in. The premise is that even the



most organized people have trouble keeping track of all the things they must (and want to) accomplish. Sound familiar? Time-dependent tasks, appointments and deadlines simply don't care if you have enough time to organize them. And unless a time manager is fast

and easy, it is of little use. *First Things First* is extremely easy to use, delivering instant access to your list of tasks and details. It allows you to organize your efforts by category or project, and keeps you in touch with the big picture even in the wake of interruptions, crises and priority shifts.

You'll quickly create categories, establish reminders and things to do, view and print your lists and have almost unlimited capabilities to customize *First Things First* to fit your personal style. That's important.

The Floating Deskclock is an access device unique to *First Things First*. In its 3-dimensional form, it actually decorates your screen. Or, if you like, you can park it in a reduced form in the menu bar. Either way, you just double-click on it any time you want to access your time management program. Nothing could make more sense from a user's point of view!

Printing is a snap. And *First Things First* gives you complete control of your output, with a variety of styles and fonts. Print just the items within a time range — or your entire weekly schedule. Creating Reminders is simple — just click on "New Reminder" and enter the text for your Reminder. You then choose a Category for your Reminder and set the time and date that you want to be reminded. If you want recurring reminders, just check a box and you'll get a Reminder each day, week or month at the same time. Viewing Reminders is as easy as clicking the Reminder icon. Choose overdue Reminders, Reminders that are due today, this week, this month, all uncompleted Reminders at once or completed Reminders. Edit reminders to accommodate your ever-changing schedule. If a project's completion date is moved up, you can quickly adjust all related reminders to reflect that change.

Create multiple Reminders for yourself and a floating InBox icon will pop up on your screen to flash when the reminder comes due. Click on the icon, or use your FTF hot key, and up come your Reminders. The floating icon technology offers the perfect level of effective attention-getting without being disruptive to work being done. If you'd like, just "snooze" the Reminder to later in the day, tomorrow or next week. And speaking of snoozing, if you snooze a recurring Reminder to a time later than the next occurrence, *First Things First* will skip the next



occurrence and give you a regular Reminder at your snooze time. It continues regular Reminders after that. For example, you might have a Reminder that recurs every day at 10:00 AM. One day you might snooze your daily Reminder until noon the next day. The next day, *First Things First* will skip your 10:00 AM Reminder and give you a Reminder at noon. After tomorrow, your Reminder goes back to the 10:00 AM schedule.

First Things First also allows you to set the sounds you'd like to hear when Reminders are due, or to signal the top of the hour. You can choose to turn them off too. When a Reminder is due and the sound is off, the icon still flashes.

Priority Power!

- **Setting Priority when creating New Things To Do.** With Version 2.0 you can easily set one of four priority levels by simply clicking on 1 through 4 when creating a new item.
- **To Do Items listed with priority number.** To Do items are listed in the main dialog box and are preceded with a priority level number (1-4) positioned in a 3-D box.
- **View by Priority — a whole new dimension of power!** A fourth pop-up menu at the top of the main dialog box lets you view Things To Do by Priority Level (Priority One only, Priority 1-2, 1-3 and 1-4) as well as by Category and Timeline.
- **Priority One splash window to stay focused!** Anytime you want, you can do an Option/Click on the clock and have *First Things First* pop up a window that only includes your Priority One items for today! This is an incredibly powerful way to stay focused on the most important things to do!

Customizable Time Range. New Version 2.0 offers you the ability to customize the time range of the tasks and reminders viewed. Easily call up a dialog box to input the start and stop date.

Import/Export — Great for Mac Portables. Version 2.0 offers flexible options for converting personal information data from other programs into *First Things First* and exporting to text formats or to update other *First Things First* data files.

MUG News Service, the internationally syndicated information resource for 2000 Macintosh user groups worldwide, has selected *First Things First* as Mac Utility of the Year.

The Simple Power Of First Things First

An attractive dock-icon floats on top of any window or application, wherever you put it. Or you can simply make it a digital menu bar clock. Either way, just double-click to top the instant power of *First Things First*!

Under System 7 balloon help is available. (Runs on System 6.0.4 or later.)

You can choose to view only the priority levels you want to see.

You can choose to view only tasks or reminders using this pop-up menu.

Choose any time at a glance you want. Print any view.

Pop-up menu lets you create, edit or view up to 20 categories for managing multiple projects.

Until rescheduled, overdue items are always listed first.

This option would show what's been accomplished in different categories.

VISIONARY SOFTWARE
CAE2403 *First Things First* 2.0 \$49.00
Any Macintosh with at least 1mb of RAM and System 6.0.4 or later

Everything Begins With A Great Idea...

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: It is a rare and valuable individual who can consistently come up with great ideas. Whether it's to solve a problem, build an effective business plan, create an advertising campaign or position a product. The fact is, there's no substitute for original thinking. IdeaFisher is a unique software product that actually helps you generate high-potential thoughts. It's not magic; it is designed to help you identify relevant issues, examine new perspectives and analyze existing information. It directs you towards associations between words and questions, and adds analogical reasoning (analogy and metaphor) to unearth new avenues of thought. Use it once, and you'll unlock the potential of your inner creativity, a power that everyone possesses, but only a few ever truly cultivate.

IdeaFisher is the brainchild of Marsh Fisher, co-founder of Century 21 International Real Estate Company. It is a 7 megabyte computer companion for high-powered brainstorming sessions that helps you trigger new ideas. Innovative ideas, from your memory, sparked by dynamic association. It is composed of two distinct databases: QBank and IdeaBank. QBank contains nearly 6,000 questions to clarify, analyze and solidify your thoughts. When you answer questions posed in QBank, IdeaFisher generates key concepts to explore in IdeaBank. IdeaBank contains 61,000 words and phrases, 387 topical categories and 28 major categories. Its cross-referenced system provides you with over 700,000 associative links. These two sets of data link to stimulate convergent and divergent thinking, reminding



you of images, facts and feelings. In all, these mental connections open the door to millions of idea-associations. IdeaFisher becomes a pipeline to rich imagery and creative solutions lodged within your memory and subconscious. Again, IdeaFisher isn't magic, it's a crowbar that loosens your own inner originality.

The IdeaBank is the "Idea Base" in which information is organized as your mind would organize it, into clusters of associations. The categories included are: Actions/motions, Agriculture, Animals, Business/industry/occupations/money, Clothing/jewelry/grooming, Colors, Communication/education/the arts, Comparison, Emotions/behavior/personality, Energy/technology, Containers/storage, Foods/cooking/eating, Government/law/politics, ... and dozens more.

IdeaFisher helps you tap your own resources,

based on the powerful stimulus of language, association, memory and knowledge. That's the secret here. The more you explore a concept, based on your review of associated words and phrases, the more original thought will be uncovered. In fact, Linus Pauling's research on the subject states that the more ideas you can generate, the more likely you are to produce an excellent one.

Further, research has shown that the most innovative solutions tend to be found among the last 50% of all the answers generated on the topic, while the most obvious, unoriginal ideas tend to appear in the first 50%. That second 50% (containing the excellent idea) is often buried in our subconscious: our memory. That's why techniques of creative thinking cannot overcome one simple obstacle: our inability to remember everything we know.

IdeaFisher is in use today in marketing firms, corporations, engineering and planning firms, ad agencies, schools, law firms and everywhere that ideas can make a difference. Many of today's successful writers, inventors, trainers and students use it to enhance their creative thinking skills. Using IdeaFisher, you can develop new products or services, develop names for products, position products, develop strategies, create advertising campaigns, design procedures, policies and group objectives. Writers use IdeaFisher to develop story, script and article ideas, write speeches, jokes or even legal briefs. Trainers use it to assist in counseling and personal growth skills, as well as to help students to organize thoughts and projects.

FISHER IDEA SYSTEMS

CAE2435 IdeaFisher	\$385.00
CAE2436 Strategic Planning Module	\$65.00
CAE2437 Presentation Planning Module	\$49.00

Macintosh Plus, SE series, or II series with 1MB RAM and 7MB of hard disk storage.

Compress Files And Folders Up To 98%!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: StuffIt Deluxe 2.0 is the latest utility from the mind of famed programmer Raymond Lau, and is already an industry standard in compression and archiving. Many national (CompuServe and GEnie) bulletin board files are "Stuffed" and can be accessed through StuffIt Deluxe. It's faster, easier and more competent than any other compression utility we've tested, and includes a slew of state-of-the-art features: a new intelligent compression option, the ability to create self-UnStuffing archives and automatic launching of compressed application or documents. You'll save some serious disk space, while giving yourself complete file manipulation control, the ability to open multiple windows, move, copy, sort, rename and delete archived files — even add password security! By compressing files, you also save modem transfer time. Put the Magic Menu Extension in your System Folder and watch a new menu appear in the Finder. Now Stuff and UnStuff files and folders from within the Finder. There's even built-in virus protection.

If you're not using a compression utility, you're leaving valuable disk space on the table. And if you're not using StuffIt Deluxe, you may be missing out on a wide range of helpful tools.

StuffIt Deluxe features a new QuickStuff command that brings up a dialog box — you simply choose the file or folder you want to stuff. StuffIt Deluxe then instantly creates an archive and stuffs your files. QuickUnStuff is just as easy — just select the

files and it's done! There's also a Control Panel file — Magic Menu — that places a menu called Magic in the Finder. Just select the files or folders you want stuffed — right from your desktop, and without opening StuffIt Deluxe! Incidentally, Microsoft Mail and QuickMail users can stuff and send their E-mail files without actually using the E-mail software.

If you're like most users, you'll adopt StuffIt Deluxe as your main backup program. The extensive, Finder-like operation allows you to actually open multiple archives and move files between them. And only StuffIt Deluxe provides an easy-to-use scripting language to automate your archival procedure.

Also From Raymond Lau...

New SHORTCUT. How would you like to put all of the files and folders that you use all the time onto one menu? Now you can — quickly and simply with new SHORTCUT, the ingenious disk management and file/folder navigation utility that appears within every application.

Using SHORTCUT means that you'll never have to conduct all-out searches for files or folders again — just a mouse click finds whatever you need. By placing a pop-up menu in each application's directory dialog box (a.k.a. Open and Save dialogs), SHORTCUT instantly gives you the ability to "Fast Find" lost files and jump between files and folders. And if you're a StuffIt Deluxe user, SHORTCUT gives you transparent access to StuffIt Deluxe archives. These compressed archives appear as regular folders on your disk. Just

double click on a file in an archive and it's instantly decompressed and ready to go!

SHORTCUT is straight forward, simple and powerful. You can create new folders without using the Finder, rename, delete and lock files and folders, quickly see vital information on files, view text and PICT documents from within any application (even if the application doesn't support them!), and more. The powerful Find command allows you to perform searches with blistering speed by just typing any part of the document name or folder name. You can even customize SHORTCUT to your own needs in just seconds from the Control Panel.



STUFFIT and SHORTCUT

CAE2420 StuffIt Deluxe 2.0	\$62.00
CAE2421 SHORTCUT	\$45.00

Any Macintosh computer with a hard drive running System 6.0.2 or later with at least 1MB RAM.

The 32-Bit, 16.8 Million-Color Paint Program That Costs Just \$27.95!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: It's hard to imagine that a paint program with true 32-bit color and a palette of 16.8 million colors, plus an extensive toolbox of creative features can sell for just \$27.95. But a few minutes with Expert Color Paint and you'll know that it's true. Expert Color Paint brings professional-quality paint and photo preparation down to earth with one of the most feature-rich, easy-to-use products we've ever seen. This one is fast, fun and loaded with all the extras — including System 7 support. Compare Expert Color Paint to MacPaint (at \$125), UltraPaint (at \$199) and SuperPaint 3.0 (\$199). Feature for feature, you simply can't beat this low-cost, high performance art attack! Throw in a free disk packed with quality clip art (a \$24.95 value) and it's the most irresistible offer we've ever made!

Frankly, the high-priced paint products are a little embarrassed. They've been telling customers that a paint system has to be expensive to be good. And while that may have been true in the past, the wall has come down. Expert Color Paint is a powerful, yet simple-to-use product that produces great looking images, just like the pricey packages, and adds a studio-full of advanced toolbox features, such as



lasso and magic wand, gradient tools, dropper, air brush, paint can, a host of patterns and more.

For image editing, there's blur and sharpen, distort, skew, brightness filters, contrast control, image scaling, paint dithering, antialiasing (smoothing), rotate, flip, stretch and slant. There's even a life-saving "multiple undo" feature. You can customize your tools, retouch photos for pro-quality results and create extraordinary gray scale images in no time.

Those other paint programs told us that paint programs should be difficult to use — but that's not true anymore, either. In fact, working with Expert Color Paint's sleek menus and streamlined tools gives you complete control — without the learning curve. Retouching photos is fast and easy. Expert Color Paint is like having a darkroom right on your Mac, with a

host of creative options at your fingertips, more than some full-blown photo-manipulation programs! And incorporating special effects is a snap.

When you're done, save your pictures in one of several popular formats, or easily publish them to other System 7 programs. And Expert Color Paint will use virtual memory, so massive color files (with as many colors as you want) are never a problem.

Although Expert Color Paint is bursting with riveting color, it's also a pro-quality tool for creating impressive black and white images as well. And when you're ready to print, Expert Color Paint provides vast support for ImageWriters, StyleWriters and LaserWriters — even Linotronic and AGFA Compugraphic printers. Sorry, SuperPaint, MacCheese, UltraPaint and MacPaint, Expert Color Paint is more — for less!

✓ Expert Color Paint is a simple yet powerful color paint program with many extras including 32-bit color and image editing.

✓ The fully loaded tool palette includes adjustable Brushes, Magic Wands, Air Brush, Paint Can, Patterns, Text and more.

✓ Includes professional editing features like Blur, Sharpen, Brightness, Contrast, Rotate, Stretch, Slant, Anti-aliasing and Dithering.

✓ Support for QuickDraw and PostScript printers.

✓ Extra Bonus! Clip Art Disk, a \$24.95 value included FREE!

EXPERT COLOR PAINT

CAE2505 Color Paint \$27.95
Requires Macintosh SE/30, LC, Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, Classic II, PowerBook 140, PowerBook 170, and Quadra families (68020 processor or above) with 2 MB RAM and a hard disk; System 6.0.5 or later and 32-bit QuickDraw; 8 bit video card recommended.

The 4,000 Year-Old Game Of Abstract Reasoning.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: While most of today's popular computer games feature eight-headed dragons, impenetrable Soviet tanks or playful green cosmic blobs, Go is a simplistic Japanese tradition that challenges the mind on the most basic level. It, indeed, mirrors the logic, philosophy and personality of the player, stirring the inner self and demanding intense concentration. Fascinating and addictive, you'll learn to play in minutes and spend the rest of your life mastering it.

Here's how you play Go: Two opponents alternately place black or white stones on the vacant intersections of a 19 by 19 grid-board, attempting to surround empty points and thwart one another. The player with the most enclosed intersections wins.

Unlike chess, which requires superior technical mastery to defeat an opponent, Go requires players to combine vision and logic. And while both games demand a strategy, decisive attacks and a solid defense, Go allows weaker players to compete evenly with a unique hand-



capping system.

An interesting characteristic of Go is that the entire board may not look the same as it did on any previous turn. Since you add stones during each turn, there are only rare instances where the board could look the same. And unlike chess, which ends in a draw if the board repeats often enough, Go requires that you do not repeat.

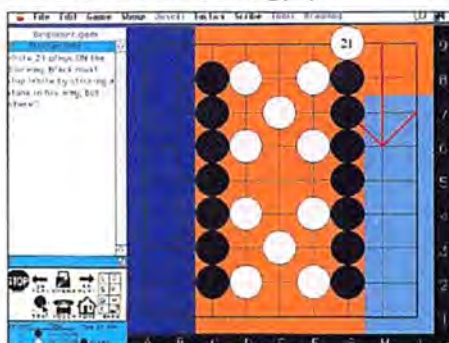
Most Go games have three distinct phases: The opening, in which players establish the areas of the board that they hope to control; the midgame, where players strengthen and extend territories, while attacking the opponent (most games are won in this phase); and the endgame, where players fill neutral points and solidify their positions.

Timing and planning are critical. Players must judge when to create complete boundaries for the territories they've captured or risk being attacked at any time. When to reinforce a territory and when to attack (or defend an attack) is a matter of precise timing. Defending a position too soon will hurt your efforts to expand, while a late defense will allow an opponent to destroy your position with little or no loss. Your strategy will dictate whether to begin your conquest at the corners, on the sides or within the center of the board (HINT: the 3rd and 4th lines from the edge represent the most efficient play).

Once you begin playing Go, you'll understand the intellectual challenge that underlies the simple appearance. It's much deeper than any game you've ever played and much more rewarding than pulverizing a fleet of visitors from another planet!

Go Master Deluxe. Take your Go experience to the limit with the ultimate level of play. Go Master assists your planning with battle maps revealing stones and groups needing defense, territorial control for each player, or even 10 recommended plays. Go Master Deluxe includes Nemesis Joseki Genius and Neme-

sis Tactical Wizard, two grand master tutors that guide you to the peak in Go skills. Joseki gives you sequences of moves culled from centuries of play by the masters. By learning strategies of organized moves, and using joseki techniques in your play (it aids both players equally), you'll quickly develop skills that will make you a dangerous opponent. Includes on-line introduction on the joseki theory. Nemesis Tactical Wizard is your advisor as you play, consulting you on what to do in life-and-death confrontations with the enemy. Also includes Nemesis Scribbler, the documentation utility for your Go matches. Complete annotation capabilities for the serious Go student and advancing player.



The ancient Japanese game of Go: Two opponents place their stones on vacant intersections of a 19x19 grid, attempting to surround empty points and thwart one another. This game requires strong strategy and intense concentration. Available as just the game or Go Master Plus, complete with tutorial, time-tested strategies, and a host of sample sequences.

NEMESIS GO MASTER

CAE2406 Go Master \$35.95
CAE2405 Go Master Deluxe \$112.30
Requires 512K RAM; 800K floppy drive; System 6.0.2 or later.

The Funniest Talking Moose Since The One From Frostbite Falls!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: Relax, have fun, put a little Saturday-morning cartoon fun on your Mac with *Talking Moose and his Cartoon Carnival!* Jokes, one-liners and wisecracks spew from the mouths of the wackiest bunch of computer comedians ever assembled. Your host and emcee is Talking Moose, an animated entertainer that takes control of your Mac when you're not working and provides hilarious distraction. His group will even read your text documents aloud and speak your menu selections and window titles. The authors of this great new title, *Baseline Publishing*, certainly have a sense of humor, but they also offer up four other great Mac accessories that we'll review here — if we can stop laughing!

TALKING MOOSE. Moose humor is all the rage! Once your Mac goes idle, Talking Moose takes the stage with his band of crazy clowns, zany mice, wacky camels, riotous beavers and a host of other animated performers. They'll fire joke after joke at you (in either low-memory black and white or dazzling color) until you cry "uncle." Talking Moose not only gives your Mac a personality — it puts a chuckle in even the most pressure-filled days. Includes an INIT, a CDEV, desk accessories, HyperCard XCMD's, FKEYs and a hilarious written history of the Talking Moose Show. You can even write the jokes and have the Talking Moose loonies perform them! You select the time between Talking Moose shows along with speed adjustment, pitch, rate, pauses and more.

IT ALL STARTED SO INNOCENTLY. Scientists are at a loss to explain the exact origins of the Talking Moose. In fact, only in the past few years have some members of the scientific community come to accept the Talking Moose as a reality. The meager data collected so far (a few bone fragments and a photograph) seems to indicate that there were once huge herds of fun loving carnivorous moose-shaped dinosaurs that roamed the earth. Named *TyrannaMoosus Rex* ("Thunder Moose King") by an obscure Canadian paleontologist and part time ski instructor, these dinosaurs were responsible for many of the practical jokes that were played on unsuspecting herbivores in the Jurassic era.

The links between the ancient moose-lizard and the modern day Talking Moose are tentative at best. For instance, the fact that dinosaurs are lizards and mooses are mammals. Still, some over-educated archeologists suggest a practical joke with a meteor back fired on the thunder mooses, they foresaw the coming of the ice ages and disappeared into a large cave in New Jersey with a wake up call for the morning. If they did, then they have overslept.

THE TALKING MOOSE'S CARTOON CARNIVAL. "The Greatest Show Possible Without Costly Trademark Infringements."

Bates the Mouse. Bates is a Northwestern sort of mouse, born into a prominent family of mice in the hotel and lodging industry. His father wanted Bates to become a lawyer, but Bates couldn't think of anything worse than making people's lives miserable for money. Bates joined the carnival in a fit of depression, immediately after being denied a spot on People magazine's most-eligible bachelors list.



Stinko the Evil Clown. Stinko was born Francis Brown in a sleepy little town in Iowa. He had a happy and fulfilling childhood, grew up and became a moderately successful storm door salesman. He was a member in good

standing with the local Elk's (gasp) Lodge, and all in all led a pretty humdrum life — that is, until the notorious "Birthday Clown Incident," an event that will live in infamy buried deep in the annals of Elk Lodge history.



Maj. Tom Beaver, Retired. Tom is one of the Talking Moose's oldest friends, since he was born in a river near the Moose's hometown. Tom had a peaceful life, which would have been enough for most beavers. Tom, however, knew that he wanted more out of life than a split-level dam and a gourmet bark collection. Tom had always dreamed of reaching the stars, so with a few helpful prods from some familiar antlers, he began training.

ALSO AVAILABLE Award-Winning THUNDER 7 Total Word Mastery for your Mac.

Once you've collected yourself and stopped giggling, get back to work with the word mastery of Thunder 7. It's a spell checker FOR ALL OF YOUR APPLICATIONS! No more typos, punctuation or capitalization errors in your spreadsheet, database, page layout and communications applications — even desk accessories. Sure, you've got a spell checker in your word processor, but Thunder 7 avoids embarrassing errors

- User definable glossaries expand abbreviations and correct frequently misspelled words on the fly.
- New 1.4 million word thesaurus makes finding words a snap.
- Thesaurus contains definitions, antonyms, synonyms, contrasting and related words.
- Thunder 7 delivers broad compatibility with other Mac applications. Using external modules for reading and manipulating stylized text, Thunder 7 stays compatible with the latest applications.
- Thunder 7 works with any Mac from Plus or Classic to II x or II si running System 6.0.3 to 7.0 with 1Mb of memory. Hard disk strongly recommended.



SCREENSHOT. Clean, crisp screen captures made simple. All features are available from within one moveable window. Screenshot is a Control Panel Device, so you can set it up and capture the screens you need with almost any key combination. Anything that you can get on the screen is ready to capture with just a click (you can even capture portions of the screen if you like). Output to a printer or save a captured image in one of several graphic formats. Great for presentations, ads, brochures, training materials and hundreds of other uses.

INIT MANAGER. INIT Manager controls the startup process by gaining control and effectively managing INITs — infamous for conflicting with each other. It helps find the offending INIT and disables it — so you'll avoid repeated crashes. Specify which INITs load and in what order they're to execute (without changing filenames). C'mon, eliminate a little frustration in your life — with INIT Manager.

INIT INFO PRO. On-line, easy-to-understand advice on the use of Mac software, including programs running under System 7. Helps you avoid INIT incompatibilities, system conflicts and installation headaches. INIT Info Pro is the most complete list of INIT and application conflicts we've ever seen — and how you can quickly and easily resolve them.



TALKING MOOSE was recently honored with a prestigious "EDDY" Award for BEST DESKTOP DIVERSION!

TALKING MOOSE	
CAE2800 Talking Moose	\$22.00
CAE2801 Thunder 7	\$55.00
CAE2802 Screenshot	\$34.00
CAE2803 Init Manager	\$33.00
CAE2804 Init Info Pro	\$38.00

The 10-Ounce Hard Drive That Fits in Your Pocket!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: We all knew that the time would come: the day when an 80-megabyte hard drive would fit in the palm of your hand. That day is here. But can a drive so small compete with the performance and reliability of those mammoth drives that you're used to? You bet. In fact, The HitchHiker is a true high-performance data storage device, superbly crafted and shock-mounted in a compact, rugged housing that measures 5.4" by 2.9" by 1.1" — it actually fits in a dress shirt pocket! Absolutely priceless for PowerBook users, available in 40 and 80 megabyte capacities. This amazing new instrument has serious implications for Mac and Powerbook users on the go. Throw the HitchHiker in your briefcase and you've got everything you need. Pick up a HitchHiker and take your data with you!

We'll also take a look at HitchHiker's bigger brothers — the DiamondDrive Portables. These high-capacity hard drives are available in sizes from 89 megabytes up to 510 megabytes and install in just a few seconds — just plug it into a SCSI. The DiamondDrive Portables weigh less than 3 pounds! They provide outstanding performance, proven reliability and excellent value.

The implications of this tiny, well-built hard drive are enormous! Moving data around, taking it home, keeping it safe and creating the "ultimate backup."

Itsy-Bitsy Size, Towering Performance.

The HitchHiker is a masterpiece of miniaturization. But don't be fooled by the small size. It's been designed and engineered with state-of-the-art technology and it's built like a tank — so it can handle the rigors of travel. Featuring the latest 2.5-inch drive technology with advanced rotary voice coil design, this little brute is highly shock resistant (our first test was to drop the HitchHiker off of a desk onto a tile floor — we then plugged it in and found absolutely NO data damage!). It also features extremely low power consumption and swift access times: averaging 16 milliseconds for the 80 megabyte drive and 25 milliseconds for the 40 megabyte drive! There's a built-in 32K data buffer and 1:1 interleave for uncompromised data throughput. You won't find this level of performance in many other "brand name" Mac hard drives.

Flexible, Portable — Desirable. Plug the HitchHiker into any Mac (PowerBook users can use the optional HDI SCSI cable and special edition Powerbook drives). A standard 25-pin SCSI connector allows instant hookup to your Mac's SCSI port — and the HitchHiker is powered directly from your Mac.

Some innovative businesspeople are carrying

their hard drives around — without computers! I can take all my files home with me and work on my Mac at night — then just give The HitchHiker a ride to work in the morning. When we get to work, I just plug The HitchHiker into my Mac at the office and pick up where I left off before I quit to watch David Letterman. Sensitive files can be put on The HitchHiker and taken off-premises for safe keeping. I can also create "The Ultimate Backup" by copying data to my HitchHiker — it's fast, easy — and I can take it with me! I can't imagine any backup concept that could be easier or more convenient...

Back At The Ranch... Innovative thinking and quality data storage products are Mass Microsystems' hallmark. From the tiny HitchHiker we jump to a family of high-capacity portable hard drives for the heavy (and homebound) Mac user. The DiamondDrive Portable family features capacities from the classic 80 megabytes to a whopping 510 megabytes, each with astonishing specs and a heritage of rock-solid reliability. And make no mistake, reliability is what it's all about. The DiamondDrive Portables topped the industry's list of drives with an incredible 150,000 MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure) rating. That's a direct indication of an instrument's reliability. They feature auto-parking heads to insure safe transportation of data and a 70G shock rating for data survival in any condition.

The DiamondDrive Portables are great for taking your data home — and taking it on the road. Large graphics and desktop publishing files can be transferred to type-



setters and other output devices faster than waiting for them to crawl along Ethernet. Great application...

The DiamondDrive Portable we tested displayed superior performance, too. In fact, the DiamondDrive Portable 320 megabyte drive sliced through our data transfer tasks at an amazing 5-6 megabyte per second rate to buffer, and an impressive 2 megabyte per second transfer rate to disk! Average access times were



clocked at 12 milliseconds with 1:1 interleave. These speedsters processed data unlike anything we've ever seen! Now you can actually have 500 megabytes of storage space with you at all times! Don't worry — DiamondDrive Portables are built to travel, featuring a mar-resistant housing and fully shock-mounted media. Depending on capacity, you can choose either the low-profile, 1-inch portable with single SCSI port, or the 2-inch portable with dual SCSIs. The 1-inch is available in 80Mb or 120Mb capacity while the more versatile 2-inch has a greater selection of drives — 80-510Mb! Both models are very compact — they fit in your briefcase!

These DiamondDrive Portables contain no internal power supply, a secret to their lightweight portability. It is powered either by a small external power pack or through a special cable that draws power from the Macintosh through the floppy disk port.

Includes PadLok HD Utility Software. Work smarter and use your DiamondDrive Portable to its maximum performance with a complete set of software utilities. Quickly format your disk and add tough security features. Easily manage the largest mountain of data — you can partition your disk into multiple volumes and improve access times dramatically by reading smaller portions of the disk. The Test Diagnostic feature is designed to analyze the disk and report on any bad blocks — before the data is written. The Cursor Sensitive Help gives you a description of each menu selection on the Macintosh desktop. All in one sleek, 3-pound case.

All DiamondDrive Portables come with a solid 2-year warranty from the manufacturer, Mass Microsystems, Inc. The HitchHiker contains a patented design that protects your data with full shock-mounted construction. Turn to the proven reliability of Mass Microsystems' DiamondDrive series.

The HitchHiker ▶

The tiny, 80 Mb Hard drive.
Take your data with you!
Weighs just 10 oz. Also
available in 40 Mb capacity.



The DiamondDrive Portables

In sizes from 80 Mb up to 500 Mb.
One-inch drives with 80 Mb and
120 Mb capacities; two-inch drives
for 80 Mb up to 510 Mb. ▼



HITCHHIKER HARD DRIVE

CAE2817	HitchHiker 40 Mb	\$510.00
CAE2818	HitchHiker 80 Mb	\$690.00
CAE2819A	DiamondDrive Portable 80 Mb ...	\$442.00
CAE2819B	DiamondDrive Portable 120 Mb ...	\$550.00
CAE2819C	DiamondDrive Portable 210 Mb ...	\$945.00
CAE2819D	DiamondDrive Portable 320 Mb ...	\$1499.00
CAE2819E	DiamondDrive Portable 510 Mb ...	\$1899.00

Call for PowerBook Drive Prices and
details on other DiamondDrive Portable
models and capacities.

THE CD-ROM SHOWCASE

Best-Selling CD titles For Business, Information, News And Packed With High-Quality Art!

Make a grand entrance into the amazing world of CD-ROM—or expand your library with selections from Tiger's collection of best-selling current releases. Dozens of new packages are available each week, so call us for late-breaking CD titles.

CLIP ART MASTERPIECES: A classic disc. Contains over 1300 magnificent turn-of-the-century engraved and woodcut images. Available in 300 dpi TIFF and PICT formats. The powerful image index finds any specific topic in seconds! Includes Animals, body parts, characters, faces, couples, events, foods, plants, kids, publishing tools, sports, transportation and hundreds more!

Down To Earth! Subtitled "Close Ups Of Our Natural Environment," this disc contains over 750 original resolution color and black and white images in PICT, TIFF and EPS formats. Includes color video-digitized images and color drawings. Fascinating shots of trees, landforms and more.

Quick Art Lite. Over 1500 pro-quality images on a single CD. Each 300 dpi and available in TIFF format. Includes animals, borders, food, holidays, mail, maps, money, science, office, travel, sports, hundreds more.

Quick Art Deluxe. Look out! Here comes a truckload of professionally drawn, top-quality images! Over 3000 in all, with 300 dpi crispness and available in TIFF format. Great desktop publishing companion — the only art library you'll ever need, on one CD-ROM! Includes a paper catalog to identify images. You get (in addition to topics listed above in Quick Art Lite) birds, buildings, education, fish, gardening, medicine, music, mystery, weather and thousands more! One of our CD-ROM Hall of Fame discs.

EPS Professional Vol. 1. The definitive collection of CD-ROM graphic design. Includes an incredible 900 fully resizable, encapsulated PostScript images. From the graphic design studios of Christopher Marshall Designs (CMD) and LasArt, EPS Professional contains design elements for T-shirts, alphabetic designs, four-color pieces, covers and backgrounds. Supports PostScript laser printers, imagesetters and other high-end output devices. If you're a designer, this disc will save you time

and make you money!

GAIA/Environmental Resources. The ultimate database for environmentally conscious Mac users. Contains an incredible collection of wildlife photos and environmentally sensitive scenes, one of the finest portfolios we've ever seen. Over 400 images in all, with 24-bit color in PICT and TIFF formats. Also includes databases of environmental organizations and ecology-oriented publications.

PhotoBANK Volume 1. Don't hire a photographer — use PhotoBANK original images! PhotoBANK is brimming with over 500 Mb of high-resolution color photos. These photos have never been published before. Each photo is available in 3 formats: 24-bit PICT (1285×886 pixels), 24-bit PICT (640×480 pixels) and 8-bit PICT (640×480 pixels). Topics include nature, patterns, flags, backgrounds, hotels, statues, animals, girls, traffic, finance, buildings, the beach, the city — many more.

Sound Library 2000. Over 2000 digitally recorded sounds to use on your Mac! Great for desktop presentations, background effects and your own radio commercials! Sounds include animals, household sounds, musical instruments, nature, planes, cars, beeps, people and dozens of digital special effects. Browse, listen or duplicate sounds.

Space Time & Art. 300 fascinating 24-bit color images on the subject of space. Great disc — hours of exploring is in store for you — see NASA views of space and photos from Voyager missions along with a collection of astonishing original oil paintings by noted space fantasy artists.

Trade Opportunities: International And Domestic. The vast market "over there" is opening up. This priceless title includes information from the Department of Commerce "Trade Opportunities Program, Commerce Business Daily, External Affairs and International Trade Canada 1991 Companies for World Markets and a complete section on selling to international markets. Where do you fit in to the global economy?

Wayzata World Fact Book 1991. The world almanac of the Federal government, based on the CIA World Fact Book produced annually by the CIA. Covers territories, countries, protectorates and disputed land claims worldwide. All kinds of information is included: socioeconomic, geo-political, demographics and more. Includes data from the Bureau of Census, Defense Intelligence Agency, Defense Nuclear Agency, De-

partment of State, Department of Interior and US Coast Guard. **NEW! BBS In A Box Vol. IV.** The ultimate CD-ROM for the Mac enthusiast. From the popular Arizona Mac Users Group comes over 8,000 files and 500 megabytes of compressed Mac Software! Decompressed, that's over 1.1 gigabytes of great stuff! You get art, games, business applications and utilities, films, newsletter articles, HyperCard, music, fonts, Mac technical notes, telecommunications and much more.

Front Page News Series. Includes full text of the nation's most talented journalists working for 15 of the world's wire-services. Over 225,000 news articles in all! You'll have instant access to 3149 environmental articles, 2,222 Gulf War articles, 1487 AIDS articles, 924 abortion articles — thousands more!

CD-ROM COLLECTION

CAE9300 Clip Art Masterpieces	\$119.20
CAE9301 Down To Earth!	\$199.20
CAE9302 Quick Art Deluxe	\$239.20
CAE9303 Quick Art Lite	\$159.20
CAE9304 EPS Professional Vol. 1	\$239.20
CAE9305 GAIA/Environmental Resources	\$199.20
CAE9306 PhotoBank Vol. 1	\$148.00
CAE9307 Sound Library 2000	\$103.20
CAE9308 Space Time & Art	\$159.20
CAE9309 Trade Opportunities	\$239.20
CAE9310 Wayzata World Factbook 1991	\$39.20
CAE9311 MACnificent 7 Education & Games for System 7.0	\$63.20
CAE9312 National Register of Historic Places Index	\$236.00
CAE9313 Place-Name Index	\$636.00
CAE9314 Front Page News 1990 1/90-12/90	\$119.20
CAE9315 Front Page News 10/90-9/91	\$119.20
CAE9316 Washington Times & Insight on the News	\$119.20
CAE9317 Newsbytes 1983-Aug. 1991 Computer Industry News	\$103.20
CAE9318 Disc to the Future: Programmer's Reference	\$103.20
CAE9319 All of MacTutor Includes Articles 1-6	\$199.20
CAE9320 Best of MacTutor Vol. 1-6 Source Code	\$103.20
CAE9321 CD Fun House	\$52.00
CAE9322 GEM Macintosh (Public Domain)	\$95.20
CAE9323 BBS in a Box (from Arizona Mac Users Group Vol IV)	\$95.20

Additional titles added continuously. Call for updated list.

The Ultimate Audio System For Your Mac! High-Fidelity, Digital Audio For MultiMedia, Games And More!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: Apple makes great computers, but they're not in the speaker business. That tiny internal speaker is fine for beeps and gongs, but for high-quality audio, especially for dramatic presentations, it falls a little short. Now the audio specialists from Persona Technologies have devised a powerful speaker system, capable of reproducing the full range of digital sounds. MacSpeakers are incredible. You'll hear clean, rich sound and have complete control of volume, bass and image to enhance definition of the sound from your CD-ROM, Laser disc and MacRecorder.

These fine speakers use a unique Sonic Imaging Control technology, that creates stereo voices, music and effects — even if your Mac originates a mono signal! Add the magic of brilliant sound to your presentations. Simple to install, they slide right onto the side of your Mac. Turn them on and — boom! — you're pumping out studio-quality sound. Great for Mac composers and musicians, Multimedia, CD-ROM, Game freaks, Mac-based voice application users, studio pros and presentation innovators.

Shatter The Sound Barrier!

Pure, realistic sound. High-fidelity audio comes to the Mac with MacSpeakers — fully powered and packed with sub-woofer whallops! Handles any sound reproduction task and grabs an audience by its ears! Even at lower volumes you get rich digital sound—but crank it up and hold on...

The controls on each MacSpeaker allows you to control the volume and bass. A small headphone jack in the back of the speaker allows you to bypass the external speakers and listen to golden tones on your MacHeadphones.

The Zero-Footprint Speakers! MacSpeakers take up no desk space, mounting in minutes to the sides of any Mac monitor — from the SE to the two-page graphics monitors. Dual Lock, the unique mounting



system allows perfect placement and positioning of MacSpeakers for maximum clarity and sound impact. And don't worry — MacSpeakers are magnetically compensated to protect your monitor from the danger of magnetic fields, which could degrade your picture. There's something to think about when you buy speakers...

Installation is a snap. Just plug your MacSpeakers into your mac's sound output jack with the cable supplied in the box. MacSpeaker can also be used with other audio equipment such as synthesizers, CD players, Lasersdiscs and VCRs. The speakers are powered by a standard, 18 volt, 1 amp desktop power supply which is included. The advanced speaker equalization contour control provides natural balanced sound.

MACSPEAKERS

CAE2855 MacSpeakers	\$170.00
CAE2856 MacSpeaker Tripod Set	\$29.95
CAE2857 MacSpeaker Standard Stereo Mini to 2 RCA Y-Adapter Cable	\$19.95
CAE2858 MacSpeaker Standard Stereo Mini Extension Cable	\$9.95
CAE2859 Carrying Case	\$24.95



Pump Out Maximum Speed!

With The Proven Performance of DayStar Acceleration Products...

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: Mac users are screaming for more speed! Applications demand faster processing and the world will not wait. The answer is on this page: DayStar's incredible line of speed demons. Three products are reviewed here, the Universal PowerCache, The RAM PowerCard and the sizzling 64K FastCache IIci. They are magnificent, with the ability to transform your computer instantly. The Universal PowerCache (available in 33MHz, 40MHz and 50MHz speeds) accelerates everything up to 300%, with 100 percent compatibility with all hardware and software. The RAM PowerCard delivers up to a whopping 256 megabytes of very fast RAM per NuBus card. It flies! With the FastCache, Ilci, Ilsi and Quadra users will be weak in the knees with 45% increased speed for word processors, graphics, database and spreadsheet applications.

Universal PowerCache. Combine the blistering speed of a high speed processor (33-, 40-, or 50MHz) with an incredibly fast RAM cache and you've got the industry's most respected time saving enhancement. The award-winning PowerCache accelerates every function (up to THREE times faster) in all applications — including

graphics, desktop publishing and spreadsheets. It's the proven 030 performance that beat out all 040 alternatives. And keep in mind, it's guaranteed 100% compatible with all your software and hardware. Can any other board make that claim? One card fits seven different Macs (adapter required for non-Ilci machines). Let's take a closer look: The 33MHz PowerCache offers near-Ilfx performance, while the 40MHz delivers full-Ilfx class speed. But hold on — the 50MHz monster sends your Mac to the limit with near-Quadra speeds! We tested the hot 50MHz board with Adobe Photoshop, Aldus Freehand, Infini-D and Quark Xpress with results ranging from 225% faster to over 330% faster! Simple to install, just plug it in and hold onto something!

NEW! The RAM PowerCard. Fast RAM on a NuBus card. The ideal way to accelerate Adobe Photoshop. RAM drives speed up many functions 200-300% when working with files of 300 dpi or higher. Also non-volatile with Photoshop. Just pop in up to 16 standard 1, 4, or 16 MB SIMMs per card and drop in a NuBus slot. Lowest cost an easiest installation for 64 MB upgrade. Automatically combine multiple cards. It's easy! Now includes PowerStart auto-load software.

A unique design allows you to gang multiple RAM PowerCards to form one super-quick RAM disk — or act as separate drives. You can pre-

load "scratch files" on the RAM PowerCard, eliminating any hard disk wait — try it and you'll be amazed at the increase in imaging application speeds. And here's a killer: with the RAM PowerCard, your System 7 virtual memory file can reside in virtual RAM! The result is instantaneous switching between applications and the ability to give memory hungry programs the memory they need.

NEW! 64K FastCache for Ilci, Ilsi & Quadra 700 & 900. An ideal, economical cache for all applications. By temporarily storing up to 64K of recently used data, the superfast static RAM on the FastCache enables the Mac's processor to run at near zero-wait states! Translation: the PowerCache is unstoppable. And unlike competitors, The PowerCache is 100% compatible and includes PowerMath software that can speed up calculations by up to 400%! How much faster will your Ilsi or Ilci run? Our testing produced these results: a typical search and replace in a Microsoft Word document was 150% faster, creating a duplicate in Aldus Freehand was 130% faster, recalculating an Excel spreadsheet was 140% faster. Quadra gains of up to 40%, depending on the application.



Quality Memory – at Just a Fraction of the Price You'd Pay for Apple Memory!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: Here at Tiger we love our Mac LC and II computers, but we kept getting "The application could not be opened" and "Application has unexpectedly quit" messages. We found out that the amount of memory they came with from Apple just wasn't enough for the newer applications. So we called Apple and priced out more memory. Wow! We were in shock! \$995 for 4MB of memory! We knew something wasn't right. So we set out to find a better way.

Who Needs It? Desktop publishing, high-end graphics, animation, CAD, modeling, and a multitude of other applications demand more memory. Quark cries for at least 8MB (MegaBytes). PhotoShop wants to put up "Out of Business" signs unless it gets 4MB. System 7 demands 2MB all for itself, then you must have some more for your applications. And if those applications don't get what they want, they can be pretty tough characters to work with.

When you try to run an application but doesn't have enough memory, two problems may occur. If you are really short on memory, the application may simply refuse to launch. The Mac will display a dialog box that says "The application could not be opened." Worse, it may let you open the document but later quit in the middle of the session displaying "Application has unexpectedly quit." Usually you get a warning before you launch telling how much RAM you ought to have versus how much is actually available. If the amount is 75% of the total normally required, you are probably risking an "Unexpected Quit." All of your recent changes since the last Save



will be lost. Ever notice the colors reverse on your screen? That's the way some applications warn you of low memory.

PowerBook Shortages! The new PowerBook revolution has really taken off. Everybody wants one of these fantastic portable Macs. And as soon as they get one... they want

more RAM, which has made the availability pretty scarce. The PowerBook needs a physically different (smaller) size than the other Macs. And if you've tried to get some, you know that although it's advertised all over, getting it delivered to your door is another story. The supply is incredibly short. But you're in luck! Since you're reading Tiger, you know practically the only source for this new PowerBook RAM. Tiger has it!

Printers Need Memory Too... LaserWriters use memory to store fonts and prepare graphics for imaging. Ever been stopped from printing a page with several different fonts or perhaps a large graphic image? ...then you need more memory. Adding memory to a LaserWriter increases the space so you can print with more fonts, bigger graphics, and speed up overall printing in many cases.

FREE BOOK & DISKETTE!

What is memory and why do you want more of it? Order now and get "The Macintosh Memory Guide" from Connectix absolutely free. A simple explanation of memory and how to get the most out of your Macintosh. Packed with tips on making your Mac faster; best explanation of 32-bit addressing mysteries. Includes HyperCard stack on diskette for easy reference. A complete memory guide — FREE! Picks up where your Apple Users Guide left off...

For example: Did you know that RAM is actually a place to temporarily store your data and applications? It's temporary because when you turn off the power, it's gone. Your hard drive or diskette is where you permanently store your files. That's what happens when you "Save" your file. The file is transferred from RAM to the hard drive or diskette.



Z-COM

CAE2835 1MB for SE30, II, Ilx, Ilcx, Ilsi	\$59.00
CAE2836 2MB for Plus, SE, LC	\$95.00
CAE2837 4MB for Ilci, Ilsi	\$185.00
CAE2838 16MB for Ilci, Ilsi, Ilx, Ilcx	\$655.00
CAE2839 4MB for Ilfx	\$180.00
CAE2840 16MB for Ilfx	\$655.00
CAE2841 4MB for LC	\$180.00
CAE2842 8MB for LC	\$339.00
CAE2843 2MB for PowerBook 100, 140, 170	\$195.00
CAE2844 4MB for PowerBook 140, 170	\$395.00
CAE2845 6MB for PowerBook 140, 170	\$519.00
CAE2846 1MB x 8 SIMM Modules 80 ns	\$42.00
CAE2847 2MB x 8 SIMM Modules 80 ns	\$79.00
CAE2848 4MB x 8 SIMM Modules 80 ns	\$145.00

SIMM Modules have a 5-year warranty; all other memory has lifetime warranty. 60ns, 80ns and 100ns RAM also available.



Create Powerfully VISUAL Desktop Presentations!

Nothing Grabs An Audience Like CA-Cricket Presents

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: CA-Cricket Presents and CA-Cricket Graph are two of the easiest graphics packages in the industry today. CA-Cricket Presents combines all the necessary tools you'll ever need to develop, organize and deliver a professional presentation to peers, superiors, prospects, corporate management or the financial community. If time is tight — when isn't time a consideration? — CA-Cricket Presents is the only package you could use — it's fast and simple, designed so well that you follow logical steps to a great presentation. The Acta Outline Processor helps you quickly organize information, ideas and major points. A complete set of templates and palettes help you add sizzle and splash — and choose from dozens of professionally designed backgrounds, borders, frames, color combinations, layouts and graph types and tables. You can add your company name, or any other custom element in seconds for great presentations.

Great use of Mac power and grace, great presentation management tools.

CA-Cricket Graph, also reviewed here, is the perfect tool for serious graphing tasks. Professional power, yet sleek and simple to use. Very flexible, allows 12 different graph types. A great companion product to CA-Cricket Presents.

CA-Cricket Presents... (A hush falls over the crowd.)

Whether you've been asked to prepare a killer presentation with an impossible deadline, or you've got the luxury of a little time, CA-Cricket Presents is the package you should reach for. It's extremely visual, with tools designed specifically to speed the design process. Because pictures are better than words, great pictures are best — providing maximum impact and clear communication. Create 35mm slides, dazzling overheads, speaker's notes and pro-quality handout materials. The graphic design is built-in: a collection of magnificent templates that are ready to use, or can be altered to meet your specific needs...in seconds. CA-Cricket Presents also knows how successful presentations should be assembled, providing great outlining tools to focus your efforts. The Acta Outliner, mentioned earlier, is an innovation in presentation software, helping you formulate and organize your ideas. Along with the Templates and Palette tools, there's a feature that AUTOMATICALLY assembles your presentation for you! It's called Auto Presents. Just enter your text in the Outliner, select a template and your ideas instantly become a full-blown presentation!

Advanced users will love the comprehensive set of tools available to them. Unmatched text manipulation tools, drawing features, sophisticated graphing and table capabilities. The CA-Cricket Presents file integration allows you to work with images and other graphics from PICT, PICT2, MacPaint and EPSF formats. Import text from your word processor, or any information you need quickly from your database or spreadsheet, using SYLK files.

Then there's CA-Cricket Presents' masterful Presentation Management. An array of easy-to-use tools that keep your presentation organized and running smoothly when you're in front of the audience. The "Electronic Light Table" allows you to quickly arrange and re-sequence your individual frames as if they were spread out on a light table. Fascinating feature, very convenient. Sort by title or image — even allows you to incorporate frames from other presentations for tremendous time savings during rehearsal

and editing. Last-minute changes or re-thinks are no problem.

The "Speaker's Notes" feature allows you to build a frame-by-frame script for your presentation. A tight, well-written script is critical to a successful, communicative presentation. CA Cricket Presents lets you add notes directly or paste them in for automatic placement on each frame. You can't get lost, so you can be confident as the curtain goes up on your presentation. "Video Presents" is your rehearsal director, advancing frames as you speak, great for fine tuning your timing. CA Cricket Presents not only helps you create a great presentation — it helps you deliver it.

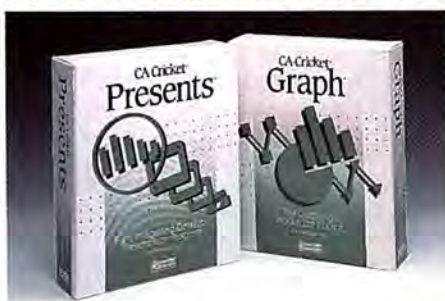
Present Information Like A Pro... Professional sales people, fund raisers, financial consultants and marketers prepare a variety of materials. Slides, handouts and notes are useful in keeping an audience glued as you speak. You can produce high-resolution, professional quality black and white and color output from a wide range of film recorders, image setters, ink jet, thermal and laser printers. CA-Cricket Presents also includes a driver for the Autographix Overnight Slide Service. Or you can use Video Presents to run your presentation on-screen with special effects, transitions and variable timed automatic frame advance. CA-Cricket Presents runs on The Mac Plus, Mac SE and the entire family of Mac IIs with speed and grace.

CA-Cricket Graph... Professional Graphs In Just Seconds!

CA-Cricket Graph is the standard in Macintosh charting. You won't find the depth or sleek operation of CA-Cricket Graph anywhere else. Just enter your data into the program itself or import it directly from your word processor, database or spreadsheet and select one of 12 chart types. Includes Scatter, Quality Control, Stacked Bar, Pie, Double Y, Polar, Column, Line, Area, Stacked Column, Bar and Text charts. Great for business, engineering, statistical and scientific users. Change a number — or even chart type — then just click the "New Plot" command and your chart is instantly drawn. Unlike other charting products, CA-Cricket Graph gives you total control of every graph element. Customize your graphs with fast, easy data importing in text, SYLK, JWKS and WKS formats. Format your data window any way



you like, enter up to 100 columns and 2700 rows of data. Select from 16 bar patterns, 48 plot symbols, 6 line styles and 5 line widths. Choose your fonts, type styles and sizes. Place lines, text, arrows, rectangles ovals and other elements anywhere you want. Position your graphs wherever you like and even stretch or shrink them to fit any layout. Overlay multiple sets of data and add colors to your backgrounds and objects with just a mouse click.



You'll quickly manage and display data in a range and format that is instantly graphed, including decimal, alphabetic, scientific, percentage, and currency formats. Output top-quality graphs, including multiple graphs per page.

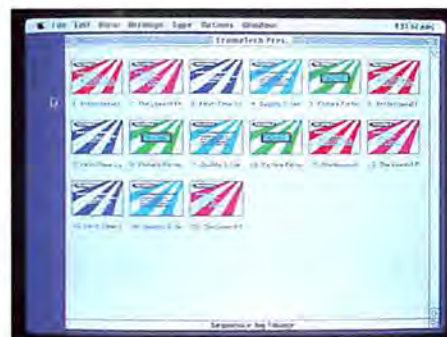
The ability to export graphs in PICT format makes CA-Cricket Graph an excellent tool for use with desktop publishing and desktop presentation applications. Graphs can also be printed on your LaserWriter, ImageWriter II or any chooser selectable device.



Create dazzling intro screens and transitional slides.
Instant backgrounds, graphics and more!



CA-Cricket Presents gives you pro quality text.



Slide sorter makes arranging presentations easy.
View every frame on an "Electronic Light Table".

CA-CRICKET PRESENTS

CAE2806 CA-Cricket Presents \$139.00
CAE2807 CA-Cricket Graph \$89.00

The Mac Is A Perfect Fax Machine!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: Turn your Mac into a full-featured, lightning fast fax machine. DoveFax and DoveFax+ each provide 9600-baud fax-modem features and 2400-baud data modem capabilities. You receive faxes without interruption and a handy re-dial feature makes sure your fax gets sent. Fully Group III compatible, The Dove Fax delivers the highest quality facsimile reproduction of any product we tested. Installs in 5 minutes. Tested 100% Hayes compatible. Communicate reliably with over 2 million fax machines around the world. Your Mac is a perfect fax machine — create your documents and fax them instantly — and take advantage of the features engineered into each DoveFax — and the power of your computer.

DoveFax is your connection to other computers, databases services, banks, bulletin boards and more. DoveFax+ includes an easy-to-use, sophisticated voice messaging system — never miss another call! DoveFax devices are very competitively priced, loaded with value — hundreds less than buying a modem, fax machine and answering/messaging machine separately.

DoveFax.

Great-Looking Faxes, Automatically.

DoveFax allows you to use the power of your Mac to create handsome cover sheets with great looking type and graphics. Dove Fax supports multiple phone books, distribution lists, call grouping and the ability to fax documents to multiple locations. The QuickFax desk accessory allows you to whip off faxes whenever you need to, without waiting. There's an on-line fax directory, on-screen display of faxed documents and fax preview feature that lets you see precisely what your faxed document will look like before you send it. But perhaps the most impressive feature is the intuitive DoveFax software interface that makes it all possible — and makes it all simple. Schedule and send faxes whenever you choose — even when you're not around — to avoid high-priced phone rates. When a fax comes in, it's automatically logged and you can even convert faxed documents to PICT, TIFF and leading paint formats.

Some Very Handy Faxing Utilities... DoveFax includes software that really cranks up your Mac's abil-

ity to handle faxes. The FaxManager is a built-in application that controls your fax activities. It is responsible for sending and receiving faxes, view and print received faxes. It also allows you to manage and use your fax phone books. FaxPrint is the advanced printer driver for the DoveFax modem. FaxPrint is quickly installed in your system folder allowing faxes to "print" from within an application. FaxMenu is a startup application (INIT) that allows you to fax documents directly from within an application.

DoveFax includes the most extensive set of built-in and communications software we've ever seen. These utilities make a big difference in ease-of-use and productivity. And every DoveFax is tested individually for any defects. Dove has one of the highest customer satisfaction ratings in the category. Compatibility is not problem — DoveFax and DoveFax+ meet all appropriate FCC, EAI and CCITT telephone standards, along with many international standards.

How The Dove Fax Works... Basically, if you can print a document, you can fax it. That's the beauty of using your Mac as a fax machine. You create beautiful pages on your word processor or desktop publisher — and DoveFax takes care of getting it to its destination. The FaxPrint file that resides in your system folder is actually a printer driver just like your Laserwriter and Imagewriter drivers. FaxPrint (included with Dove Fax) creates an image of your document, but instead of sending along to a printer, it spools it to the FaxSpool folder in your system folder. From there the file is sent through the DoveFax modem and over the phone line. That's all there is to it.

In addition to being able to send faxes in the background, while you continue to work, you can receive faxes in the background as well. DoveFax can be quickly set up to automatically answer your phone and receive faxes while you work. The modem answers the phone after a certain number of rings (you decide in the Chooser) and makes the connection. The incoming faxes are logged in, checked for completeness, dated and stored on your hard disk. You can call them up on your screen or print hard copies. Multiple page faxes are viewed by just "flipping pages." It's fast and easy — and a lot more convenient than waiting at the fax machine.

The Dove Fax modem is also an easy to use,



2400-baud Hayes compatible data modem that allows fast, reliable connection to other Macs, computers and on-line services. We've discussed the advantages of a fax/modem, but a highly reliable, super fast data modem is a must for your Mac, too. DoveFax provides blistering 2400-baud transmission, great for PowerBook users on the road. Its small footprint (or "palmprint") and ultra light weight makes it a perfect traveling companion.

DoveFax +. DoveFax+ contains voice modem features that opens the door to another level of convenience and productivity. Now your Mac will answer the phone for you, play back personalized recordings to callers, record incoming messages, forward messages to another phone and much more.

The Personal Telephone Manager For Your Mac!

We love the idea of making the Mac a personal communications center. It makes sense and proves amazingly useful and convenient. Let your Mac answer the phone with a message that you quickly create (you can even throw in some nifty special effects). In fact, you can configure the program to answer with specific recordings for each day, a few days during a trip, different times of day, or any combination. Or, for specific messages to only select people, you can issue caller ID numbers to associates and leave them custom, confidential messages. Incoming fax? Instantly switch from voice and fax mode to fax mode to receive and send faxes.

There's more! Like the ability to forward messages to another phone, screen your calls on Macs equipped with an Apple Sound Chip and even import SoundEdit, AIFF and Snd sound files.

Also From Dove... MaraThon Boards: Low-Cost, High-Output Accelerators.

The same dedication to quality and value is brilliantly displayed in the MaraThon 68030 Racer Accelerator Boards, featuring on-board 16MHz and 32Mhz Motorola chips. Greater speed, enhanced performance at an affordable price. Your productivity will skyrocket — everything moves faster, draws faster, calculates faster. Each product is designed to provide speed improvement for any expertise level — and any budget. Call a Tiger Macintosh specialist for complete details on these incredible accelerators.



DOVEFAX

CAE2812	DoveFax/LAN	\$495.00
CAE2813	DoveFax+	\$355.00
CAE2814	DoveFax Desktop	\$265.00
CAE2815A	MaraThon 030 SE	\$365.00
CAE2815B	MaraThon 030 II	\$695.00
CAE2815C	MaraThon 030 Plus	\$365.00

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE MACINTOSH CLASSIC!

"THE BEST UPGRADE VALUE WE'VE SEEN YET FOR THE SE."

—MacWEEK

SAVE \$2000 BY UPGRADING YOUR SE OR CLASSIC TO MAC IIcx PERFORMANCE.

Upgrade to Mac IIcx performance with the Mobius 030 Display System. The only *complete* 030 accelerator and display system available for the SE and Classic for one low package price.



TOP-RATED IMAGE QUALITY.

View a full page in Word™, an entire layout in PageMaker™, or a full year's budget in Excel™ on the razor-sharp, flicker-free Mobius One or Two Page Display. "The most visually appealing..." wrote *MacWorld*, "...very bright, very sharp, very easy on the eyes."



SE W/MOBIUS 030

MAC IIcx

MAC IIcx

SE

Performance Comparison

RUN 6 TIMES FASTER AND INCREASE YOUR MEMORY UP TO 16MB.

With a 25 MHz 030 accelerator and video on one card, your *entire* Mac will run six times faster. Plus, on-board SIMM sockets allow memory expansion to 16 MB*, including virtual memory support.

*With Memory Expansion Option ©1991 Mobius Technologies, Inc. Mobius 030 Display System is a trademark of Mobius Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Mobius Technologies, Inc., 1125 Atlantic Avenue, Alameda, CA 94501, 510-523-7900, fax 510-523-8452. Pricing subject to change without notice.

\$1095
ONE PAGE SYSTEM
W/25 MHZ 030



\$1295
TWO PAGE SYSTEM
W/25 MHZ 030



UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE SUPPORT.

At Mobius, we guarantee your satisfaction with unlimited, toll-free access to our Apple-trained support specialists, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, One Year Warranty, and Free 48 Hour Warranty Express Service. Order now to see for yourself what the best upgrade value is for your SE or Classic.

ORDER DIRECT.

Mon-Fri. 8am-5pm PST.
Major Credit Cards Accepted.
Corporate Purchase Orders
accepted upon credit approval.
Leasing Plan Available.

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

800-523-7933

In Canada: 416-886-2326

Circle 89 on reader service card

MACWORLD

THIS MONTH:

Outbound's Faster
Notebooks • Statistics
Mess • Compute
Servers Share Work
• 040 Accelerators

BY DAN LITTMAN AND TOM MORAN



THE OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK SYSTEM 2030 HAS TWO MODELS: ONE WITH A 25MHZ 68030, THE OTHER WITH A 33MHZ 68030.

SCOTT PETERSON

\$3899 retail. The 2030E is shipping now, and the 2030S is expected to ship in the first week of March. Outbound, 303/786-9200.—T.M.

Money Markets

Meca Software plans to market a line of forms that will work with version 5 of the company's Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money (MYM). Meanwhile, version 5 of MYM can print checks including Meca's

own and Intuit's Quicken checks. MYM version 5 has password-protection; can automatically reinvest dividends; lets users define the sort order when reconciling checking accounts (for example, by date or check number); and has a review window that shows all the transactions performed during a session. Pricing was not set at press time, but it will probably be less than the previous version's \$179.95. Meca, 203/256-5000.—D.L.

Home-Brewed Fonts

A new company that was founded by a former member of the TrueType team at Apple has developed a software program for modifying TrueType fonts.



ADJUSTING THE WIDTH OF A TRUETYPE FONT WITH THE INCUBATOR. THE INCUBATOR CAN APPLY CHANGES AUTOMATICALLY TO AN ENTIRE FONT.

With The Incubator, anyone can modify a TrueType font's color—that is, its darkness or weight—its width, the contrast between its thick and thin strokes, and its italicization. The Incubator can modify fonts globally without requiring hand-tweaking of every character. The metrics of a modified font can be saved in a file, and someone who receives a document with an Incubator-modified font can use the metrics file to reproduce a font that matches the document. The Incubator lists for \$149. Type Solutions, 603/382-6400.—D.L.

Fast Notebook Macs from Outbound

Outbound Systems has begun shipping the Outbound Notebook System 2030E and the Outbound Notebook System 2030S. The 2030E has a 25MHz 68030 microprocessor, while the 2030S boasts an even speedier 33MHz 68030. Both hold up to 14MB of RAM; offer a 40MB, 80MB, or 120MB internal hard drive; and include a SuperDrive-equivalent floppy disk drive and a socket for a math coprocessor chip. Each notebook weighs about 6½ pounds including drives and battery.

The basic configuration of the 2030E with 4MB of RAM and a 40MB hard drive lists for \$3299. The basic 2030S with the same RAM and drive is

TREND

RasterOps Unveils 16-Inch Monitor

Adding weight to the movement toward 16-inch monitors, RasterOps Corporation has introduced the Sweet Sixteen System, a low-cost combination of a 16-inch display and a 24-bit graphics adapter board. Available now, the \$2495 display system comes in versions for the Quadras and the Mac II series.

The company has also introduced the ImagePro, a RISC-based accelerator for computation-intensive applications. The \$999 ImagePro can also be used for JPEG compression, and it supports QuickTime. It was slated to ship in February.

Also available from RasterOps is the \$1999 VideoTime, a NuBus board that displays a 16-bit full-motion video window on screen. Users can install more than one VideoTime to independently show and control several live TV channels at once, for instance. RasterOps, 408/562-4200.—T.M.



THE RASTEROPS SWEET SIXTEEN SYSTEM COMBINES A 16-INCH MONITOR WITH A 24-BIT GRAPHICS ADAPTER BOARD.

JOHN WILLIAM LUND

Imagine getting twice the Bernoulli for two-thirds the price.

The new Bernoulli 90MB.



Welcome to the next generation of removable storage, the new Bernoulli® 90 from Iomega®.

At 90 megabytes per removable disk, we've more than doubled our capacity. Yet the new Bernoulli 90 is actually less expensive than our own Bernoulli 44, as well as other removable-disk drives. A lot less. And a lot faster, too.

But the best part is, it's all Bernoulli. Rugged, reliable, endless storage—exactly what storage-intensive Macintosh users demand.

More value.

The new Bernoulli 90 is now considerably less expensive than other removable drives of similar capacity. Granted, competitive pricing alone doesn't necessarily mean value—so consider what



else you *don't* get with other removable-storage drives.

You don't get a new, 19-msec effective access time. You don't get a technology that frees you from head crashes, or removable disks that can stand 1,000Gs of shock.

You don't get a drive that's compatible with every major operating system, and workstations. And you don't get Central Point's MacTools Deluxe or Dantz's Retrospect software.

In short, you don't get a Bernoulli.

More recognition.

Leading publications have given us welcome recognition, but with a 98 percent satisfaction rate, our



Welcome to the 90s.

biggest
supporters
are Bernoulli users.

Our users enjoy worldwide support and a 24-hour* drive replacement service. To further protect their investment, we've designed the Bernoulli 90 to read 44MB disks. And we're instituting an upgrade program to help get every Bernoulli user into the 90s.

Call 1-800-777-4197!

Questions? We don't blame you. There's a lot more you should know about—like our free, 90MB disk offer, drive configurations, Bernoulli Technology®, and specific pricing. So we've prepared a free brochure that's yours with a phone call. Find out today what a welcome change Bernoulli can be. Before the 90s leave you behind.

IOMEGA®
Makers of Bernoulli

The Desk Inside

Using Workspace, a new combination work-manager and Finder replacement, feels a bit like interior-decorating your Mac. The first version includes an office with file cabinets and a desk where you open files of your projects and use icons that represent commonly used applications—for example, clicking on a calculator can launch Excel. Through a system of aliasing that works under System 6.0.X and 7.0, files can be assigned to multiple projects.

The first version also includes an outer space scene and an architect's chalk drawing



ONE OF WORKSPACE'S LESS-CONVENTIONAL ENVIRONMENTS. DOUBLE-CLICK ON THE PIZZA TO OPEN UP A FOLDER FULL OF WORK.

with the same functions as the office; later Ark will sell new environments separately, including a refrigerator and a desert island scene. Workspace lists for \$149. Ark Interface, 206/654-4127.—D.L.

ANALYSIS

The Truth about Statistics

Statistics software users are shocked by two companies wrestling in the mud over charges of dishonest marketing, plagiarism and, most significant, inaccurate software.

Several months ago StatSoft released marketing materials comparing its still-unpublished Statistica/Mac with other Mac statistics packages. In response, SYSTAT, with a Macintosh package shipping for several years, wrote a 25-page booklet and sent it to the members of the American Statistical Association. StatSoft then published a 50-page rebuttal, and SYSTAT has responded to that.

SYSTAT's original booklet accuses StatSoft of plagiarizing its graphs; possibly using SYSTAT's and others' source code; hiring programmers who don't understand statistics; and producing wrong results in some analyses. StatSoft's rebuttal refutes many of SYSTAT's charges, attacks SYSTAT for being difficult to use, and accuses it of also producing wrong results in some situations.

Most scholars commenting online and in interviews seem unconcerned about the marketing and plagiarism charges; perhaps they are unaware of the legal morass of the database software market, with its Ashton-Tate/Fox Software lawsuits and its Software Business Practices Council, commonly called the Oracle-haters club. Scientists would regret living in the lawyer-driven world of the business software market.

But software reliability is the critical issue. When the Food and Drug Administration approves a new drug or the courts allocate congressional seats, the raw truth is that no one knows if the decisions are based on accurate numbers. There is no body that reviews statistics software reliability, and no comprehensive, accepted suite of tests. Worse, with the rise of user-friendly statistics software and personal computers, many people doing statistics are inadequately trained and unable to recognize mistakes—either their own or their software's. Copies of the booklets are available by calling SYSTAT at 708/864-5670 and StatSoft at 918/583-4149.—D.L.



Dayna's Net News

Dayna Communications is coming out with several new networking products for the Mac. NetMounter (\$99 or \$395 for a five-pack) is a utility for mounting Novell volumes without having Netware installed. NetMounter uses the AppleShare interface but does not provide NetWare print services. Network Vital Signs (\$499) monitors AppleTalk nets and reports on problems—for example, computers, printers, or routers dropping off the network. It also can alert an administrator to printers with empty paper trays. NetScope Probe (\$499) is a hardware device for detailed analysis of AppleTalk networks, and NetScope Console (\$449) is the software for it. With Probes installed on multiple network segments, a Console user can study all of an internet from one workstation. Dayna, 801/531-0600.—D.L.

Learning Sign Language

Foreign-language students use tapes; now sign-language students can use disks. E&IS Signware offers several programs for doing so: Fingerspeller, for learning to spell in American Sign Language (ASL); Fingerzoids, a game for honing your fingerspelling skills; Elementary Signer, for an introduction to ASL vocabulary and the culture of the deaf; and



SIGNWARE USER AND AUDIOLOGY PROFESSOR HUGO BEYKIRCH (STANDING) WITH DAVE BAUER AT THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA.

News



BETA WAIT

Long-awaited products

Acius's 4D Server

Showed publicly January 1991. Current ship date projected: spring 1992 in France, three months later in United States.

FoxPro/Mac

Discussed publicly winter 1990/91; Fox says will go to beta soon, no ship date projected.

Interleaf 5

Discussed publicly October 1990. Current ship date projected: summer 1992.

Claris's MacWrite Pro

Announced spring 1991. Current ship date projected: late spring 1992.

AEC's FilePower

Announced August 1991; planned to ship winter 1991/92. Current ship date projected: summer 1992.

Bimillennium's HiQ series

Announced winter 1990/91; planned to ship spring 1991. HiQ ship date projected: winter 1992. Graphics and compiler ship date projected: after Sun version ships (Sun version projected for late summer 1992).

Alysis's SuperDisk 2.0

Original ship date: September 1991. Current ship date projected: early spring 1992.

Computerized Animated Vocabulary of ASL, for learning to sign 2600 words. All are primarily for friends and relatives of the deaf or others interested in learning sign language. Some E&IS Signware products are also available in Spanish and French. For pricing, write E&IS Signware at P.O. Box 521, Cedar Falls, IA 50613 or fax to 319/266-7800.—ANN GARRISON

The most comfortable seat in document publishing.



► FrameMaker integrates the entire publishing process into one easy-to-use application: Authoring, editing, graphics, page layout, production, even hypertext. Whether you create short, simple documents or long, structured documentation, you'll feel right at home with FrameMaker.

► You'll find our new version, FrameMaker 3.0, even more inviting. You can create your own intricate, multipage tables with its sophisticated table editor. And generate and maintain multiple versions of a single document with its conditional text capabilities. You can even import full-color images and produce four-color output of DCS images.

► That's the kind of innovation that earned FrameMaker an Editor's Choice award from MacWEEK and accolades from MacUser.

► And of course, it's compatible with System 7.0.

► So call 1-800-U4-FRAME ext. 955 for more information on FrameMaker 3.0 and the name of your nearest reseller. And feel how comfortable a position in publishing can be.





STEVEN BARATZ

IOMEGA'S BERNOULLI
MACINSIDER 90 IS THE FIRST
90MB REMOVABLE-
CARTRIDGE DRIVE FOR
THE QUADRA 900.

Iomega Removable Drive for Quadra 900

Iomega Corporation has designed a version of its 90MB Bernoulli-technology removable-cartridge drive that fits into an internal drive bay in the Quadra 900. The drive, called the Bernoulli MacInsider 90, is the first removable for the Quadra, which features a larger internal drive bay than other Macintoshes.

The 90MB internal drive was expected to begin shipping March 1. It lists for \$999. Iomega, 801/778-1000.—T.M.

PSI Adds Networking to Comstation Fax Modems

PSI Integration has begun shipping Net Upgrade, a combination ROM upgrade and software package that makes the company's Comstation One and Comstation Two fax modems into network devices on AppleTalk or Ethernet. The software includes a hot key that enables a user to send a fax over the network without leaving the application to go to the Chooser.

Both of the modems send and receive faxes at 9600 bps and data at 2400 bps. The Comstation Two adds V.42, V.42bis, and MNP5 protocols for faster effective transmission speeds and better error correction. Net Upgrade lists for \$299. PSI, 408/559-8544.—T.M.

TREND

The Paperless Newspaper

If you're tired of inky fingers or you want to select your news from a vastly bigger pool of stories than the local paper provides, open up the Electronic Newspaper. The system, which is designed for offices rather than homes, transmits Reuters, Dow Jones, AP, UPI, and other wire services and business information. Sites can subscribe to some or all of the services—monthly cost is about \$10 per service per person. Each user can set up a list of keywords. Stories containing those keywords are saved for a coffee break (the system lacks a boolean NOT, so it captures many irrelevant stories). Later plans include delivering stories on the office E-mail. Electronic Newspaper requires a satellite dish or special FM antenna. Mainstream Data, 801/584-2800.—D.L.



PETER HOEY

New Math

Expressionist, a system for displaying mathematics by computer, is being revised to version 3.0. The new version adds support for full color; mixing math fonts; and completely reprogramming the keyboard and expression palettes. Version 3.0 has a word processor-like ruler and the mathematical equivalent of style sheets; and it can generate PostScript, EPS, and PICT, or translate expressions into mathematical text. Expressionist 3.0 can also generate TeX files with user-defined translation tables or with Prescience's filter (Prescience will also develop translation filters for its Theorist and other math processors). A drop-in module for Microsoft Word 5.0 will make it possible to embed live Expressionist equations in a Word file. Expressionist 3.0 will list for \$199. Prescience, 415/543-2252.—D.L.



EXPRESSIONIST'S NEW
SEARCH AND REPLACE DIALOG
CAN FIND MATHEMATICAL
SYMBOLS INSIDE AN
EXPRESSION.

Accel-A-Writer IX Upgrades LaserWriter LS

The Accel-a-Writer IX from Xanté Corporation is an accelerator and PostScript upgrade board for Apple's Personal LaserWriter LS printer. The board uses a fast AMD 29000 RISC chip to increase processing speed. The Accel-a-Writer IX also provides a SCSI interface, 35 fonts, and space for up to 16MB of RAM.

The basic Accel-a-Writer IX lists for \$1295 for a 300-dpi version, while a version that upgrades the printer to 600 dpi

News

lists for \$1695. Both were slated to ship in February. Xanté also offers versions of the board for other Apple LaserWriters and HP's LaserJet series. Xanté, 205/476-8189.—T.M.

MacApp Revised for System 7

MacApp 3.0 is designed to simplify creating System 7-compatible applications by providing tools for adding balloon help, publish and subscribe, and core Apple events support. A new dependency mechanism simplifies telling one object that another object has changed—for example, when a user selects a radio button in a dialog box. Version 3.0 is written in C++ (which will be useful for porting Mac software to Windows when Apple releases MacApp for Windows), but 3.0 is also accessible by Object Pascal applications. It will include View-Edit, an interface design tool, and MacBrowse, a source code browser. For information call the Apple Programmers and Developers Association at 408/562-3910.—D.L.

JUST FOR FUN

Decorating the Mac Interior

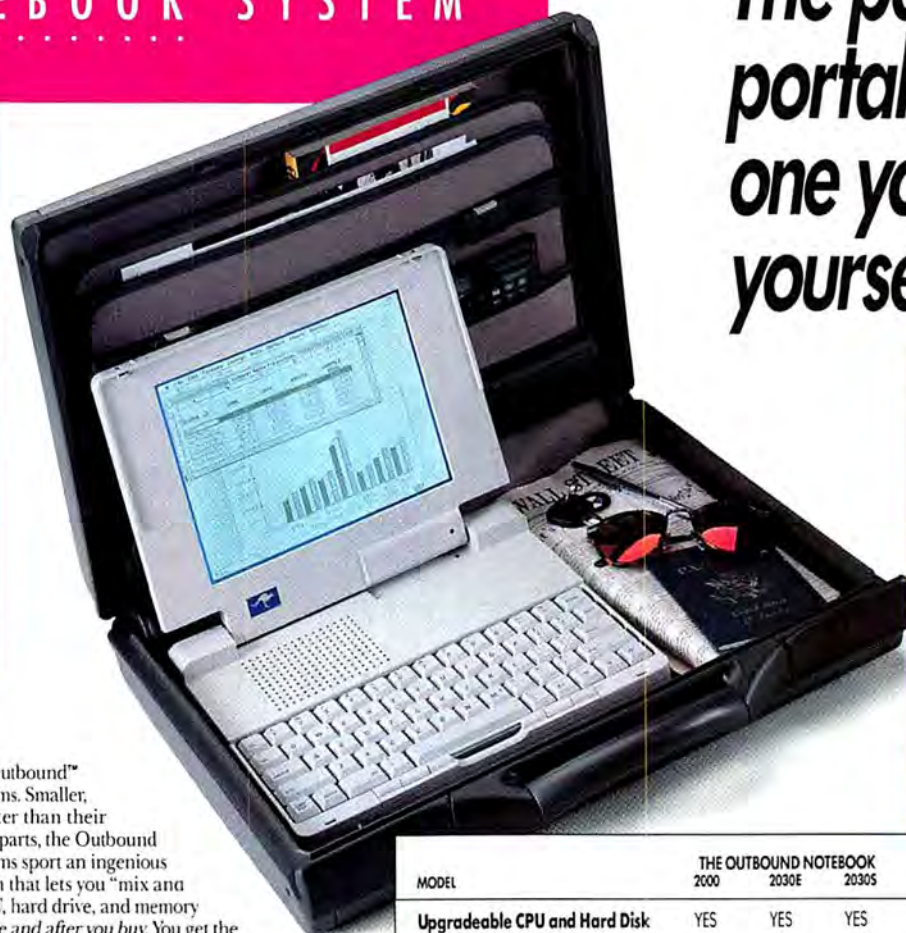
This month's product of fun is Wallpaper, which gives you new desktop pattern designs such as a parking garage in black and white, funky repeated faces in color ("The Panic of the Clones"), a fire pattern ("Baby's on Fire"), and over 500 other designs. If that's not enough, the product has an easel on which you can create your own patterns or edit the ones you have. With the sound option on, the program makes a *choo choo* sound when you drag a pattern from the selection and tools when you drop the pattern into the desktop pattern box or the easel. Wallpaper also has a randomizing feature so you can switch desktops every minute, every hour, once a day, or when you reboot. Brought to you by Thought I Could, Wallpaper retails for \$59.99 and is available now. Thought I Could, 212/673-9724.—CAROLYN BICKFORD



WALLPAPER FROM
THOUGHT I COULD LETS
YOU DECORATE A
MACINTOSH DESKTOP IN A
VARIETY OF WAYS.

NOTEBOOK SYSTEM

THE OUTBOUND



The perfect portable is the one you design yourself.

What the experts say:

- "Outbound offers top-notch portable Mac."*
MacWEEK Magazine
- "Outbound's notebooks are solid machines and deserve serious consideration by anyone contemplating buying a Mac notebook."*
Macworld Magazine
- "Outbound's new Notebook System has the unique ability to grow along with your requirements—and your budget."*
MacUser Magazine
- "Innovative touches, a high degree of compatibility, and moderate pricing make the Outbound Notebooks strong competitors with Apple's portable Macs."*
Portable Office Magazine
- "For me, the Outbound Notebook is the better choice."*
BYTE Magazine

Meet the new Outbound™ Notebook Systems. Smaller, lighter and faster than their Apple® counterparts, the Outbound Notebook Systems sport an ingenious modular design that lets you "mix and match" the CPU, hard drive, and memory you want, *before and after you buy*. You get the performance you need right from the start. Then, as your hunger for power grows, you can upgrade your Notebook simply and easily with standard low-cost modules.

Don't give up anything

Outbound's "mix and match" system lets you choose from two to 14 MB of RAM, a hard disk from 20 to 120 MB, and lightning speeds of 20 to 33 MHz. With any combination, you'll have all the power and memory you need for your demanding applications. Naturally, the Outbounds are equipped with all of the ports you'd expect in a Mac®—a standard SCSI, communications, sound, ADB and printer. There is even a built-in microphone and speaker.

Enjoy Mac compatibility

Your Outbound Notebook is ready for action the minute you unpack the box, because the Macintosh ROM is already installed for compatibility with the thousands of Macintosh applications. Systems come with the memory conscious System 6.0.7 installed, and are completely compatible with System 7. And of course, all models include an internal SuperDrive™ equivalent 3½" floppy disk drive for working with high and low density Mac and MS-DOS diskettes.

Perform big business in small places

Small enough to fit in most briefcases, all models measure 8.5 x 11 x 2.1 inches, weigh only 6.25 pounds, and boast a full-size, silent keyboard. In tight quarters, use the keyboard mounted TrackBar™ to point and click. Or, add a mouse or other ADB pointing device. The backlit LCD screen is large and easy to read, and provides 17% more displayable area than the Apple PowerBook™ screens.

MODEL	THE OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK			MACINTOSH POWERBOOK		
	2000	2030E	2030S	100	140	170
Upgradeable CPU and Hard Disk	YES	YES	YES	No	No	No
Internal Floppy Standard	YES	YES	YES	No	Yes	Yes
Processor Speed	20MHz	25MHz	33MHz	16MHz	16MHz	25MHz
Maximum Hard Drive Available	120MB	120MB	120MB	20MB	40MB	40MB
Full Size Silent Keyboard and True Notebook Size	YES	YES	YES	No	No	No
Maximum RAM Available	4MB	14MB	14MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
Math Coprocessor	No	Optional	Optional	No	No	Yes
Maximum Silicon Disk Memory (RAM) Available	12MB	50MB	50MB	6MB	6MB	6MB
Price	2000/220 \$1999	2030E/220 \$2599	Call for price	100/220 Ext. Floppy \$2499	140/220 \$2899	170/440 \$4599

ORDER DIRECT AND SAVE—PRICES START AS LOW AS \$1999

You can order your Outbound Notebook System right from the folks who make it. Just call toll-free and use your credit card. And, when you call, be sure to ask about our low-cost financing.

Smaller, lighter, faster and available now!

There's no reason to wait. Start enjoying the Macintosh environment you know and love on the road now. Let us customize an Outbound Notebook for you today. There's no risk when you buy, because every Outbound Notebook System purchased direct comes with a FULL 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION, one year warranty, and toll-free customer support.

ORDER DIRECT TODAY AT:

1-800-444-4607

7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Mon-Fri. and 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Saturdays MST. Visa, MasterCard and American Express accepted. Overnight shipping available.



Cost-effective upgrades are quick and simple thanks to Outbound's unique modular design.



Outbound Systems, Inc. 4840 Pearl East Cir.
Boulder, Colorado 80301
Phone: 303.786.9200 Fax: 303.786.8611

Notebook prices based on direct sales. PowerBook prices reflect published Apple retail pricing. Technical specifications and prices subject to change without notice. The Outbound name, logo and TrackBar are trademarks of Outbound Systems, Inc. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. PowerBook and Apple SuperDrive are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other brand and product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Knowledge and Power

An executive information system (EIS) summarizes the contents of a corporate database to give decision makers a vital-signs view of their company. It's an appealing idea, but most EISs require heavy programming to wire together and are often rigid and inflexible.

Minicomputer database vendor Cognos is trying to turn



POWERPLAY'S FORTE IS DRILLING THROUGH DATA—FOR EXAMPLE, CLICK ON THE PINK BARS TO OPEN A GRAPH OF WESTERN STATES.

TREND

Sharing the Load

Instead of shelling out for a more powerful all-purpose Mac, some users are turning to compute servers, which put more muscle behind the computation-intensive tasks that need it.

Torque Systems' Tuplex software delegates tasks to RISC-based compute servers now available or under development at several companies, including Torque itself; Meiko Scientific (415/952-9900); Okidata Microsystems (508/872-4825); Sixty-Eight Thousand (408/438-1777); and Taurus Technology (804/873-2700). Prices range from about \$10,000 for a single i860 processor unit to about \$200,000 for a unit with hundreds of processors (Torque says each processor delivers about ten times the throughput of an 80486 or a 68040). Tuplex devices are not platform-specific, so they can be shared on a network by Macs, PCs, and Suns. (A few companies are doing single-user NuBus boards.)

Torque is targeting CAD, 3-D rendering, financial analysis, and preprocess for Tuplex. Several Mac software products are being revised to work with Tuplex compute servers, including the scientific visualization tool SpyGlass from SpyGlass, Inc. (217/355-1665); Signal Analytics' scientific image-analysis package IP Lab (703/281-3277); and Knowledge Software's PostScript processor Magic RIP (914/762-7667). Torque Systems, 415/321-1200.—D.L.

GreatWorks Reintegrated

GreatWorks, the first Microsoft Works challenger out the door, has been revised to version 2.0. The first version was widely criticized for being too much like Works, with its word processor, spreadsheet, and other modules operating independently as mini-applications. For System 7 users, version 2.0 has better integration through publish and subscribe, and its text ruler and draw tools are available in all modules. The new version also adds paint tools and 8-bit color support, print preview, and an envelope-printing utility. GreatWorks lists for \$299. Symantec, 408/253-9600.—D.L.

an EIS into a packaged commodity with PowerPlay. PowerPlay uses a list of database field names and information about how fields are related—for example, Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q4 make up 1991—to generate multidimensional tables and many graph types, all of which can be easily sliced and diced, and all providing complete drill-down capabilities.

PowerPlay uses exported ASCII data; it does not communicate directly with a database. PowerPlay lists for \$695. Cognos, 617/229-6600.—D.L.

Fusion's 040 Accelerates the IIx

Fusion Data Systems has introduced the TokaMac II FX, a 33MHz 68040 accelerator designed to approximately double the performance of the Macintosh IIx. The board comes with both a PDS and a NuBus interface to increase bus throughput inside the IIx. Fusion also designed software and hardware, included with the board, to accelerate NuBus calls and provide faster block transfers.

The TokaMac II FX also has a 128K cache, four times the size of the cache in the IIx. The list price for the accelerator board will be \$3995. Fusion expects to begin shipping in April or May. Fusion, 512/338-5326.—T.M.

The Critical Eye

What do Ronald Reagan and the GM Saturn have in common? Advertising for both was produced by the Hal Riney and Associates Agency. On the interactive videodisc The Critical Eye: Inside Advertising, a Riney Agency executive discusses the creation of the GM Saturn commercials. Critical Eye users can also try their



AN OPENING SCREEN FROM THE CRITICAL EYE, DESIGNED TO TEACH HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS TO THINK ABOUT ADVERTISING AND PROPAGANDA.

News



VIRUS WATCH

CURRENT VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, AND WORMS AFFECTING THE MACINTOSH COMMUNITY

Zuc C

TYPE: Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 10/91
INFO: A Zuc clone
IMPACT: Nondestructive; infects applications and system files; renders cursor inoperable

HC

TYPE: Data Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 6/91
INFO: Infects HyperCard stacks
IMPACT: Causes the Mac to hum oddly

nCam

TYPE: Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 5/91
INFO: An nVIR clone
IMPACT: Nondestructive; infects applications and systems files; can cause crashes

hand, pushing buttons to plan and execute a life-style campaign for selling candy bars—making all the decisions that lead to TV images of milk chocolate melting behind athletic young fun-lovers at play.

Created for high school media education, Critical Eye deconstructs product advertising, political advertising, and public service announcements. The disc was produced for Strategies for Media Literacy (SML) by the Bay Area Video Coalition. SML will offer the disc at cost, for about \$40. SML, 415/621-2911.—ANN GARRISON

The first monitor for people who know which red is the right red.



NEC, who brought you the first color laptop computer and affordable color printers, now brings you the only color monitors with the AccuColor Control System, an unprecedented step in user-adjustable color accuracy.

You can match the red on your letterhead, the red on a slide, even the red on your favorite tie. And you can do it easily.

With NEC's new MultiSync® FG™ series monitors*. Our revolutionary AccuColor™ Control System allows you to adjust image colors to your exact needs.


This new color calibration system lets you match colors on your screen to Pantone® or any other color reference system. You can also match on-screen colors to those delivered by your color printer, another monitor, or a service bureau output.

Whether your monitor needs are for general business use, multi-media applications, or color prepress, you're probably relying on color more than ever. And we've made it easier than ever to match the color you need. You can actually set the red, green, and blue color guns in precise digital steps to adjust the colors on the display.

The FG series also gives you sharper graphics and text. So even if you're not one of those people who knows which red is the right red (top row, fourth column), the answer to your monitor needs couldn't be clearer.

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) For immediate info via fax, call NEC FAST FACTS, 1-800-366-0476. Request #1521.



Because  is the way you want to go.

NEC

Now Available for
Personal LaserWriter LS.

Apple & HP Make Great 300 dpi Printers. Xante Turns Them Into Lightning Fast 600 dpi SuperPrinters.

Now easy-to-install Accel-a-Writer™ controllers from Xante® turn any Apple® LaserWriter or HP® LaserJet into a true 600 x 600 dpi PostScript® compatible SuperPrinter.

Affordably.

Whether you're the owner of a LaserWriter® or LaserJet®, the Accel-a-Writer delivers other important advantages, too. Like an advanced RISC processor that makes your printer assemble text and graphics up to 12 times faster. Expanded connectivity for simultaneous operation of Apple Macintosh®, IBM®/compatibles and other popular workstations. A SCSI port to plug in external hard drives for permanent storage of downloadable fonts. And dual page processing which gives your printer the ability to print a page while assembling another. If you want all the speed and connectivity but don't currently need 600 x 600 resolution, Xante even makes an Accel-a-Writer for you at just \$1295!

Call Xante toll-free to order the Accel-a-Writer you need today. And get the professional advantages of increased resolution, speed and connectivity, affordably.

Accel-a-Writer™

FEATURES	ALL APPLE LASERWRITERS		ALL HP LASERJETS	
	without Accel-a-Writer	with Accel-a-Writer	without Accel-a-Writer	with Accel-a-Writer
PostScript® Compatibility	✓	✗		✗
True 600 x 600 dpi		✗		✗
RISC Processor		✗		✗
Standard 6MB RAM		✗		✗
SCSI Connectivity	✓(Only on NTX, DL, Igl)	✗		✗
Simultaneous Interfacing (AppleTalk®, serial, parallel)		✗		✗
Dual Page Processing		✗		✗
Advanced Memory Management		✗		✗

Free Video Tape!

"How to Install your Accel-a-Writer Fast and Easy."

Call 1-800-926-8839 To Order



"The Accel-a-Writer II board turns any LaserWriter II into a graphics speed demon..."
MacUser Magazine, Sept. 1991



30 Day Money Back
Guarantee!



©1991 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of XANTE Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, TEL. 205/476-8189

Circle 119 on reader service card



BUG REPORT

PowerBooks Floppy drives in some 140s and 170s unable to initialize floppy disks, recognize formatted disks, or read or write to floppy disks.

Crash Barrier 1.0 Crashes Mac when copying from disk to disk; also incompatible with many INITs. Version 1.03 now available; Casady & Greene will send to registered users on request.

DOSMounter 2.04 Mac IIx does not respond to Mac or DOS floppy disks when inserted. Version 2.05b available free from Dayna on request; major upgrade 3.0 (\$24.95) now shipping.

Canvas 3.0 Incorrect calculation of area for some polygons; erratic screen refresh. Version 3.03 now available; Deneba will send free to registered users on request.

MACWORLD WILL SEND YOU A BUG REPORT T-SHIRT IF YOU ARE THE FIRST PERSON TO INFORM US OF A SERIOUS, REPRODUCIBLE BUG THAT WE REPORT IN THIS COLUMN. SEE HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD.

Serius Plans

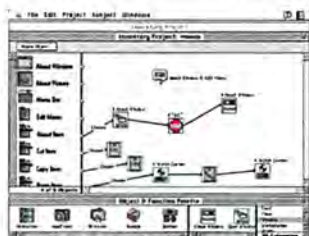
Serius just got a shot of cash from Novell and has a series of new object programming products ready to launch.

Version 3.0 of Serius Programmer and Serius Developer have a scripting language called ObjecTalk, so it is no longer necessary to visually connect icons of functions or objects like windows, menus, and dialog boxes. The new versions also add a kind of super-object called a subject for such items as a complete functioning menu

bar. Serius plans to sell sets of high-level objects for databases; communications; multimedia; running HyperCard XCMDs; and interapplication communication. Developer (\$595) and Programmer (\$395) will ship with the database set, along with calendar and QuickTime objects. Serius, 801/261-7900.—D.L.

Designing for the Real World

Engineers at Keithley Instruments outside Cleveland have begun working with Assembly View to analyze part-usage and assembly-time for new designs. This planning-ahead technique, called design for manufacturing—but on one recent project Assembly View helped Keithley winnow 131 parts down to 76 parts and cut assembly time by one-third.



DEVELOPING A PROGRAM IN SERIUS 3.0. THE NEW VERSION ADDS SUBJECTS TO THE OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING VOCABULARY.

HP LaserJet IIISi Goes EtherTalk

As many organizations upgrade to Ethernet to speed up their networks, Hewlett-Packard is adding to its lineup an EtherTalk version of its 17-pages-per-minute LaserJet IIISi printer for Mac workgroups. The printer includes a high-speed RISC processor, HP's Resolution Enhancement technology, PostScript, 35 internal fonts, and 5MB of RAM.

The EtherTalk interface supports data transfer at up to 10Mbps over Ethernet, compared with 230Kbps for AppleTalk. The HP LaserJet IIISi printer for the Macintosh with EtherTalk lists for \$6995. HP expects to begin shipping the printer in February. Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900.—T.M.



A LINE WORKER ASSEMBLING COMPONENTS FOR ONE OF THE ELECTRONIC DEVICES PRODUCED AT KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS.

Assembly View does not import files directly from mechanical CAD software, but instead represents parts and subassemblies iconically to estimate assembly time and to draw attention to bottlenecks.

Assembly View 2.0 is sold bundled with Custom View 1.0, a high-level tool for modifying Assembly View, for \$5000. Sapphire Design Systems, 415/321-3595.—D.L.

Home 3-D

How do you represent 3-D spaces on a computer screen without complex 3-D modeling software and high-end machines? While doing research at Apple's Human Interface Group last summer, NYU professor Dan O'Sullivan came up with a low-end solution. He

News

wrote a HyperCard program to control movements of a video camera on a tripod, created a QuickTime movie of his living room, and then wrote a stack for navigating through the movie. He turned objects that appear in the movie into buttons that can be clicked for close-up movies. O'Sullivan's unnamed video-control stack, which is not commercially available, could be used for on-disk real estate advertising or wandering through Bloomingdale's. O'Sullivan would like to create QuickTime movies of the inside of Versailles and add audio ghosts.—ANN GARRISON



PETER HOYE

DESKTOP LIBRARIAN

Books on Publishing

This month we look at a mixture of books on publishing.

• *Publish Magazines & Newspapers with a Macintosh Computer*, by Harris Smith (1991, \$16.95). This 150-page book takes the Macintosh beginner through all the stages of creating a community publication.

Chapters cover layout, advertising, circulation, accounting, and promotion, among other topics. Upper River Press, 508/356-3732.

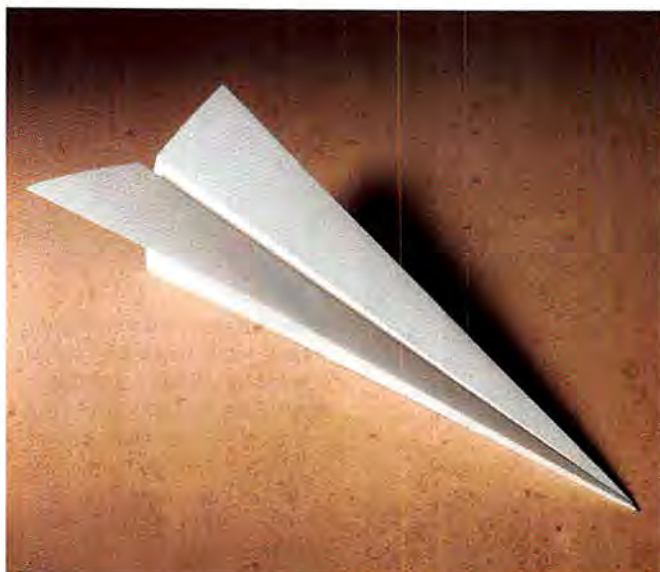
• *Desktop Publisher's Survival Kit*, by David Blatner (1991, \$22.95). Intended as a guide through the jungle of desktop publishing, this volume includes explanations of how things work followed by practical tips on graphic file formats, fonts, scanning, color, and troubleshooting. Peachpit Press, 510/548-4393.

• *The QuarkXPress Book, Second Edition*, by David Blatner and Keith Stimely (1991, \$27.95). This nearly-600-page tome goes into exquisite detail starting with QuarkXPress's structure and interface, next explaining how to build documents, and ending with practical basics. Peachpit Press, 510/548-4393.—T.M.



SCOTT PETERSON

THIS MONTH'S PAPER PILEUP INCLUDES THREE BOOKS WITH DIFFERENT APPROACHES TO DESKTOP PUBLISHING.



Now there are two ways to make an 11"x 17" sheet of paper fly.

The new LZR 1560 from Dataproducts is a complete departure from ordinary laser printers. At 15 ppm it's not only faster than most laser printers, it can also deliver output up to 11"x 17". Which means it can print spreadsheets, illustrations—any two-page layout—in the time it normally takes to process a letter-size page.

This kind of performance is the result of combining two powerful innovations. Namely, a RISC-based controller, for quicker rendering of fonts and graphics, and PostScript® Level 2, an advanced printing

400 dpi offers greater halftone range and sharper images than standard 300 dpi.

language that delivers PostScript's vast graphic capabilities faster than ever before.

Plus, while most laser printers

300 dpi can be done with a click of the mouse.

Imagine creating two-page desktop publishing layouts without cutting and pasting. Or finally getting your full production timeline on a single page that has legible 6-point type.

You'll still

have a desk to work on too, since the LZR 1560 is the smallest 11"x 17" printer available. And with one, two or three paper input tray models available, even your biggest jobs are handled easily.

So call 1-800-334-3174 for the name of your nearest Dataproducts dealer. And discover why the LZR 1560 is the only way to fly.

11" x 17" Laser Printer Market Snapshot

SPECIFICATIONS

Manufacturer/Model	Resolution (DPI)	Speed (PPM)/Processor	Page Description Language	List Price
Dataproducts LZR 1560	300x300 OR 400x400	15 Weitek 8200 RISC	Adobe PostScript Level 2 & PCL4	\$5,695
QMS PS2210	300x300	20 Motorola 68020	Adobe PostScript	\$9,995
LaserMaster 400XL	400x400	20 None	Microsoft TrueImage	\$9,995
Varietyper VT600W	600x600	7 Motorola 68020	Adobe PostScript	\$16,995
DEC PrintServer 20	300x300	20 N/A	Adobe PostScript	\$25,247
ATI LC6020	300x300	20 Motorola 68020	ATI LaserDrive & PostScript	\$15,995

give you only "enhanced" 300 dpi, ours gives you *true* 400 dpi. So you get outrageously crisp and clean text and graphics. And switching back to



Dataproducts.

The high performance printer people.™

© 1992 Dataproducts Corporation. Dataproducts and its associated logomark are registered trademarks, and its tagline and LZR Series are trademarks, of Dataproducts Corporation. All rights reserved. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Matrix source Dataquest 1991 and Dataproducts.

Circle 191 on reader service card

Price breakthrough!
• 400 DPI
• Adobe PostScript Level 2
• 11" x 17" format
• \$5,695!!

Instant Recognition

Tasks such as typing the contents of a pile of forms into a database or reconstructing a page layout from hard copy may soon be automated. CTA's TextPert Developers' Toolkit optical character recognition (OCR) tool kit is an OCR engine that programmers can build into applications for performing such tasks.

CTA will publish two Toolkit-based products: TextPert Addition, a \$99 Aldus Addition for re-creating scanned pages as PageMaker files; and TextPert 4d Externals, a \$99 4th Dimension add-on to import scanned data into database fields.

CTA is also developing a NuBus OCR board that it claims will recognize about 80,000 characters (50 pages) per minute. A special version of TextPert included with the \$3995 board can run batch jobs on stored TIFF files. CTA, 203/786-5828.—D.L.



PETER HOEY

professor of veterinary pathology, started Science for Kids with educator Roberta Pettit and artist Linda McCorkindale to develop a series of interactive videodiscs for elementary science learning. The first, "CELL"ebration, is a CDROM designed to teach first-, second-, and third-graders that the cell is the basic construct of all living things. It runs on any Mac with 2MB of RAM and a CD ROM player. To make sure kids have fun while they learn with "CELL"ebration, Moyer consulted with her daughter and other children on interface design. Pricing was not set at press time. Science for Kids, 919/945-9000.—ANN GARRISON



JOHN WILLIAM LUND

THE SUPERMATCH 17
MULTIMODE COLOR DISPLAY
IS A 17-INCH MONITOR
FROM SUPERMAC.

SuperMac Intros 17-Inch Monitor

SuperMac Technology has brought out the SuperMatch 17 Multimode Color Display, another entry into the low-cost, midsize monitor fray. The 17-

News

inch display lists for \$1199, has three selectable resolutions, and works with the NuBus Macs in conjunction with the appropriate 8-bit or 24-bit SuperMac display adapter.

The three display resolutions are 832 by 624 for WYSIWYG, 640 by 480 for larger type, and 1024 by 768 for spreadsheets. When connected to a Quadra, the monitor can display 24-bit color at 832 by 768 using only the Quadra's internal display adapter.

The company also introduced the Spectrum/24 Color Graphics Card, a 24-bit NuBus graphics adapter that also lists for \$1199. The adapter was scheduled to ship in February, with the monitor to follow in May. SuperMac, 408/245-2202.—T.M.

Monitor Connects through SCSI Port

Sigma Designs is bringing out the PowerPage, a 15-inch monochrome portrait monitor that incorporates an internal display adapter and connects to a PowerBook or low-end Mac through the SCSI port. The display adapter electronics are contained in the monitor housing, so there is no separate box to carry. The PowerPage monitor meets the Swedish MPR II guidelines for reduced magnetic-field emissions.

The monitor comes in two versions: a platinum model with the usual SCSI low-end desktop Macs, and a granite-color model with the new PowerBook SCSI connector. The color temperature of the two models is set to match the systems they work with. The platinum model lists for \$995, while the PowerBook version goes for \$1095. Sigma expects to begin shipping both products in March. Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100.—T.M.

TransWarp 040 Accelerator

Applied Engineering has announced two accelerator boards: the TransWarp 040 for NuBus Macs, and the TransWarp LC for the Macintosh LC. The TransWarp 040, based on a 25MHz 68040 processor, speeds up math operations by as much as ten times and lists for \$3099. It includes both write-through and copy-back caching and comes with software that can be set to turn off the accelerator when using an application that is incompatible with the 68040. The software allows you to update the list of incompatible applications. The TransWarp 040 requires at least 1MB of RAM on the accelerator, and at least 1MB of RAM on the main logic board of the system. The accelerator has eight SIMM sockets for RAM.

The TransWarp LC offers a choice of 33MHz, 40MHz, or 50MHz 68030 microprocessor; the 50MHz version speeds up the LC by up to three times. It lists for \$1499 for the 33MHz model, \$1990 for 40MHz, and \$2195 for 50MHz, all including a math coprocessor. All the accelerators are currently shipping. Applied Engineering, 214/241-6060.—T.M.

Teaching about Cells

With a 6-year-old daughter, Carolyn Moyer was dismayed by the quality of science teaching for youngsters. To improve the situation, Moyer, a former



ANTON VAN LEEUWENHOEK, THE
FATHER OF MICROSCOPY AND
BACTERIOLOGY, APPEARS IN THE
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM
"CELL"EBRATION.



TURKEY SHOOT

DESIGN FLAWS NOTED

Microsoft Project Well the first task's connected to the second task, and the second task's connected to the third task, and the third task's connected to the... first task? Hmm.

Caere's Typist Plus Graphics Anyone for a glass of port? Savor the bouquet of those IBM-style double-clickable pop-up menus. And enjoy the complex palette of its lasso, which only creates masks.

Macworld will send you a Turkey Shoot T-shirt if we shoot your turkey in this column. See *How to Contact Macworld*.

Introducing the LabelWriter II. The fastest and easiest way to make labels.



LabelWriter II Plus pictured. Actual size: 6.5" x 4.5" x 7" (HWD).

The LabelWriter® II brings a whole new concept to desktop label printers: speed. It's at least five times faster than any other label printer available. It also offers you very sharp resolution, accommodates large 350-label rolls, and for the first time, gives you the option of white or clear labels.

This mighty little printer comes with powerful software (an application and DA) that lets you create, format and print a label at any time, without interrupting your main programs. You can also combine text in any font and style with clip art and graphics.

The LabelWriter II software also manages mailing lists, prints postal bar codes, bar code 39, and serialized labels. There's even a print driver that lets you print directly from your favorite programs.

For bigger jobs, there's LabelWriter II Plus. Same small size, but with the ability to print on larger 2½" x 4" and 3.5" disk labels.

The LabelWriter II printers are compatible with System 7, Adobe Type Manager™ and

TrueType™. An AppleTalk® Interface is also available.

For more information or a dealer near you, call 1-800-4-COSTAR or 1-203-661-9700.

The LabelWriter II and II Plus. The fastest, most efficient way to make great-looking labels.



LabelWriter II



LabelWriter II Plus

Speed	3.5 seconds per label	7 seconds per label
Print Resolution	138 dpi x 138 dpi	138 dpi x 138 dpi
Label Capacity	up to 350 labels per roll	up to 700 labels per roll
Label Sizes	Address (1½" x 3½")	Address (1½" x 3½"), Shipping (2¼" x 4"), 3.5" disk labels.

NEC to Bundle Radius Graphics Boards

In the past few years, several major monitor manufacturers that had previously sold only into the IBM PC market have turned their eyes toward the increasingly lucrative Macarena. Now, to offer a more complete solution to Macintosh users, NEC Technologies (NECT), a U.S. affiliate of Japanese conglomerate NEC Corporation, has entered into a technology agreement with Radius to include future Radius graphics adapters with NECT's latest MultiSync FG line of monitors.

Radius will provide a series of graphics boards designed to work with the FG series. The agreement constitutes a major endorsement of the Macintosh market by NECT, which previously sold its MultiSync line mostly in the PC market. Several of the monitors were always intended for the Mac, but customers were previously required to find their own adapters to work with them. NECT, 508/264-8000.—T.M.

QMS Unveils 17-ppm Printer with Brains

QMS has brought out the QMS-PS 1700, a 17-ppm laser printer with automatic emulation sensing and the capability to receive files from Token Ring or Ethernet networks, with the latter network supporting DECnet, TCP/IP, Novell NetWare, or EtherTalk protocols. The printer includes an Intel 80960 RISC chip for high processing speed; produces 300-by-300-dpi or 600-by-600-dpi resolution; and recognizes files produced for the PostScript, HP PCL IV, and HPGL



THE QMS-PS 1700 IS A 17-PPM LASER PRINTER THAT PRINTS BOTH POSTSCRIPT AND PCL FILES.

7550 printer languages. With the optional Ethernet interface and DECnet protocol, the QMS-PS 1700 also supports LN03 PLUS/ANSI.

The printer's Canon NX

engine has a 1000-sheet input tray and can handle legal-size paper. The QMS-PS 1700 was scheduled to begin shipping in late January at a list price of \$7995. The DECnet Ethernet interface and the TCP/IP Ethernet interface each list for \$1995. QMS, 205/633-4300.—T.M.

Storm Adds QuickTime to Compression Board

To add QuickTime support to its existing JPEG compression board, Storm Technology has designed a software package called QuickPress, which the company says will provide the first true acceleration of JPEG for QuickTime. The compression board, called the Storm Card, includes a 60 MIPS DSP chip and is optimized for JPEG compression and decompression; optional third-party appli-

News

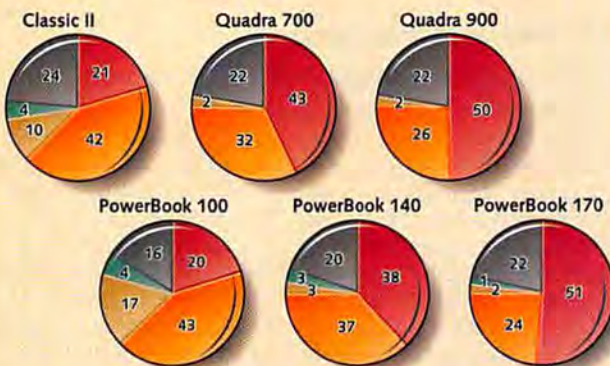
cation software also lets the Storm Card operate as a fax modem or do sound compression.

When combined with QuickPress, the Storm Card will accelerate all QuickTime applications designed to use JPEG compression, according to the company. Storm expects the QuickPress software, tentatively priced at \$199, to ship in the first quarter. The Storm Card alone is \$999, but new pricing was being considered at press time. The company is also considering bundling the hardware and software together for under \$1000. Storm Technology, 415/961-1111.—T.M.

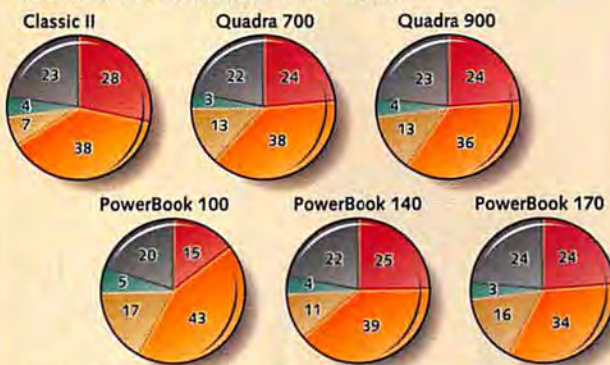
Reader Survey: New CPUs

Level of satisfaction with features

Very satisfied (red) Don't know (grey) Not at all satisfied (green)



Level of satisfaction with value



This month's survey was mailed to 750 readers; 398 usable responses were returned. (Percent totals may not equal 100 due to rounding.)

You've Got to Play to Pay

Two California high schools are using Smart Money, a fast-paced interactive-video game, to introduce students to the basics of money management. Beneficial Management commissioned award-winning filmmaking company Adair & Armstrong to create the game—a first for both companies.

Equipped with a good salary and two credit cards, students outfit themselves and a brand-new condo for a year—about an hour in game time. Video characters pop up to comment on buying decisions, tempt the cautious to buy top-quality items, and offer advice on bill paying. Players who get overextended risk loss of credit and even repossession.



WHERE DO YOU WANT TO SPEND YOUR MONEY? SMART MONEY HAS LOTS OF TEMPTATIONS TO DRIVE TEENS DEEP INTO DEBT.

Smart Money is currently available only on videodisc, but Adair & Armstrong expects to convert it to QuickTime this spring. Pricing was not set at press time. Adair & Armstrong, 415/826-6500.—MARJORIE BAER

Microsoft Word 5.0 now d

Click these drop-down lists to choose fonts and point sizes.

Click here to make text bold, italic, or underlined.



Personalize your letter in just a few easy steps with the Print Merge Helper.

Use the buttons to merge your document — it takes only one click.



Microsoft Word 5.0 lets you create polished, professional-looking documents faster and easier than ever before. Whether you need to dash off a quick memo or produce a complex report with multiple columns and illustrations, Word 5.0 gives you the tools you need. And this all new version of Microsoft's award-winning word processor makes it incredibly easy to apply the full power of Word 5.0 to everyday tasks.

One click performs your most common operations.

The new Ribbon control panel in Word 5.0 lets you make those everyday changes simply by clicking a button. Change the number of columns, select a font, alter a point size or type style. Move blocks of text with a simple drag and drop operation. Use Word's outliner to create structured documents. The new Find File module lets you search by keyword, author, or creation date, and preview the contents without actually opening a file. The Work Menu keeps a list of recently used files, so you can select and open a document quickly. Search and Replace works with any combination of text, formats, styles, and special characters. Style Sheets let you save frequently used formats, and

Glossaries make entering frequently used words and phrases effortless. The Grammar and Spelling Checker keep your writing crisp and precise, and the Thesaurus helps you find the words to express your thoughts clearly and correctly.

Tackles tedious tasks with ease.

Word 5.0 includes a Table Editor that lets you easily mix text, numerical data, and

Use the full-featured Equation Editor to build and automatically format complex mathematical equations.

AIRLINE OPERATING COST

Category	Cost
depreciation	40
fuel	25
airplane	16
flight crew	5
other	14
TOTAL	

Airline operating costs are difficult to estimate. The average U.S. domestic total operating budget on indirect costs, including cabin fees, insurance, passenger charges, and interest, flight crew, maintenance costs, accounting operating costs, are primarily maintainability designed into

In evaluating specific aircraft models, the committee found operating cost-per-seat model. In addition, costs were analyzed for introductory investment.

FUEL EFFICIENCY

As seen in the chart and table above, the number one direct ownership itself, is fuel.

In order to calculate the fuel efficiency of the aircraft under formula:

$$Y(t) = A(1 - e^{-t/\tau})$$

To solve for the fuel efficiency, we used the standard state:

$$Y_{avg} = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^T Y(t) \sin[Y(t) - \phi] dt$$

or, in our computer model:

$$Y_{avg(t)} = \frac{1}{T} \sum_{j=1}^N \frac{Y(t_j) \sin[Y(t_j) - \phi_j]}{1 + \omega \tan[Y(t_j) \phi_j]}$$

and made certain assumptions about our anticipated passenger fuel efficiency of the three models under consideration

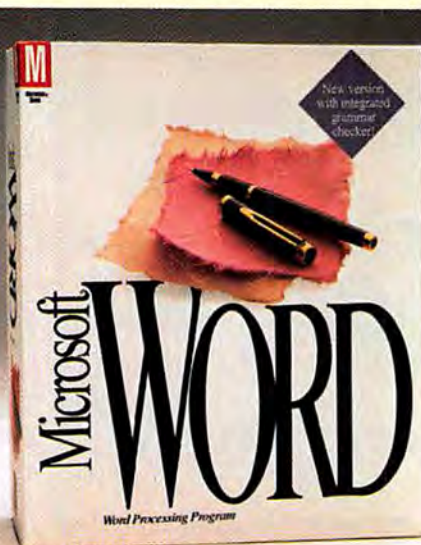
graphics. It even calculates values, and imports Excel data as a formatted table.

The Equation Editor generates complex mathematical expressions that you can incorporate into your document. Long documents are no problem, because Word 5.0 links files (such as chapters of a book). It numbers the pages consecutively, and generates tables of contents and indexes. The Print Merge Helper simplifies label printing and mail merge operations, with an automatic error checker.

Communicate with flair.

Word 5.0 has basic page layout capabilities, including multiple columns, variable-width columns, and text wrap around graphics boxes. For adding the finishing touches, Word 5.0 imports graphics, and offers tools to rotate, flip, scale and crop them. Place graphics boxes anywhere on the page, and text will wrap around them. Drawing tools allow you to create original illustrations, or add design elements right from within Word. Shading effects and a library of borders add dramatic impact.

¹We will be between 1/2 full and full most of the time because of cargo and



Does even more, even easier

Click the drawing button to create your own pictures in Word.

Click here to transform your text into multiple columns.



EuroClimb is an adventure that combines a European vacation with the thrill of climbing some of the world's most beautiful mountains. This year's excursion covers the French, Swiss, and Italian Alps. This promises

WE HAVE YOU COVERED

As explained in our brochure, the **Exotic Excursions EuroClimb** package includes all climbing and camping equipment, meals and accommodations

best eating, dancing, and sightseeing in each of the countries you visit!

READY...PACK!

Even though we supply most equipment, you will need to bring your own clothing and supplies. Here's a suggested checklist of basic items:

- Polypropylene long underwear
- Wool hat
- Glacier glasses
- Gortex® or equivalent rain gear

Pack smart, travel light!

HIGH-ALTITUDE READING

There are numerous foreign language guides available for travellers. But we have identified a few terrific books geared for nature and sports fans.

The following books are available at most major bookstores.

• **A Complete Glossary of Sports Terms** — side-by-side translations of all

Directly import graphics in many popular formats, including EPS (Encapsulated PostScript).

The Tables feature makes it easy to mix text, graphics and numbers.

Set multiple columns with a single click.

Use the built-in drawing tools to create, rotate and even flip graphics without ever leaving Word.

Add dimension to your document with borders and shading.

Attention Microsoft Word Owners!

6

REASONS TO UPGRADE TO WORD 5.0 FOR ONLY \$129!

1. Use the new Ribbon control panel for one click operation of your most used commands. Change the number of columns, select a font, alter a point size or type style effortlessly.
2. Setting up lists and tables will be easier than you ever dreamed, with mixed text, graphics and numbers. Use the handy Print Merge Helper to simplify label printing and mail merge.
3. Create, rotate and flip graphics without ever leaving Word. The program's new built-in drawing tools give you all-new creative power.
4. Polish your page with more powerful page layout features. Place graphics boxes anywhere on the page, and text will wrap around them. Move blocks of text with a simple drag-and-drop operation. Add shading effects or choose from a library of borders to add impact to your printed pages.
5. Call on the built-in Grammar and Spelling Checker to keep your writing crisp and precise. Use the handy Thesaurus to find just the right word to express your thoughts clearly and correctly.
6. Harness the power of System 7.0, including Publish & Subscribe, Balloon Help, TrueType and Apple Events. Exchange files with DOS and Windows versions of Word, or other Microsoft software.

If you own a previous version of Microsoft Word (1x to 4.0), you can upgrade to Word 5.0 direct from MacWAREHOUSE. Just mail us the original program disk, or mail or fax the first page of the User Manual from the version of Word you are using now, and we'll send you the Word 5.0 upgrade.

Microsoft Word 5.0 Live Upgrade

UPG 0001

Publisher: Microsoft **\$129**

Power you can really use!

A lot of listening went into Microsoft Word 5.0. Many of the new features and improvements were added in response to direct requests from users like you. So you know you're getting power that you can truly use! Word 5.0 supports System 7.0, including Publish & Subscribe, Balloon Help, TrueType, and AppleEvents. In addition, it exchanges files with the DOS and Windows versions of Word, and with other Microsoft software. Word 5.0 will even share style sheets and documents with Aldus PageMaker 4.2. Order your copy today!

Microsoft Word 5.0

WRD 0050 FaxFACTS 7012

Publisher: Microsoft

Suggested Retail: \$495

\$299

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

Overnight Delivery Only \$3.00!

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

©1992 Micro Warehouse Inc.

MWD2M

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

**OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY**
12 1 2
ONLY \$3.00



19" SuperMatch Color Display

SuperMac's most affordable display for professionals who demand full-page resolution, impeccable color realism, and outstanding imagery. Its 1024 x 768 WYSIWYG resolution ensures that text and graphics appear the same on-screen as in print. And for color realism, SuperMac uses phosphors with an extended color range and tunes the display to a natural white point. Spectrum/8.24™ delivers 8-bit accelerated graphics on large-screen displays and 24-bit accelerated graphics for small-screen displays. Spectrum/8™ family provides 8-bit color for NuBus Macintosh systems. Manufacturer: SuperMac Spectrum/8.24 PDQ DRI0437 \$899. See line listing for further pricing. **SuperMatch Color Display MON0224**

\$1799

KaleidoKubes

Challenging yet easy to play. KaleidoKubes appears simple at first, but as the game board grows, it becomes complex. Every game is different, because you actually create the game board as you play. ENT0417 \$19.

Bridge 6.0

Now you can play a rubber of Bridge 6.0 with the Mac's three players. Bridge 6.0 handles all the bookkeeping and tactfully informs you of any mistakes in bidding or play. Even saves hands for replaying and analysis. Publisher: Artworx ENT0303



\$29



Lotus 1-2-3 For Macintosh

At last, a 1-2-3 spreadsheet that is designed exclusively for the Macintosh computer. 1-2-3 for Macintosh takes full advantage of the rich graphical environment of Macintosh while delivering significant new spreadsheet features. And of course it's compatible with other new versions of 1-2-3 and Excel. A whole new kind of 1-2-3 created expressly for Macintosh. The result is a rich design that makes even the most complex spreadsheet tasks easy. 1-2-3 for Macintosh sets a new standard for what a Macintosh spreadsheet should be. System requirements, any Macintosh with a hard disk. 2MB RAM under System 6 or later. 3 MB RAM under 7. Publisher: Lotus Development BT0188

\$349

JAG

JAG works in the background, removing jagged edges from PICT files automatically, producing pixel perfect 8-bit and 24-bit still images and animations. Works with images created in color paint applications and with scanned images. With edge-detection scheme, JAG produces sharp, clear images of superior quality to those produced by edge-blurring filters. When working with 3D rendering software, JAG saves time and production costs by letting you work with antialiasing turned off, while JAG does the post production job. Publisher: Ray Dream GRA0291



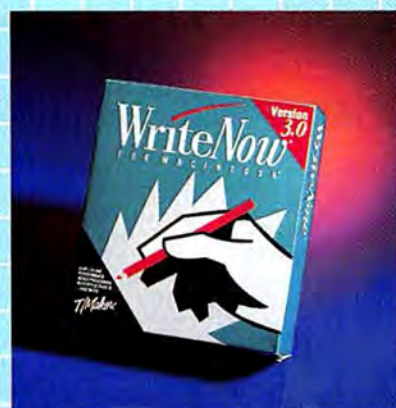
\$65



WristSaver/ WristSaver MousePad

The WristSaver cradles your wrist with a contoured neoprene rubber pad and a nylon covering. It's ergonomically designed to support your wrist at the proper angle to help avoid the pain associated with Carpal Tunnel Syndrome. The WristSaver MousePad provides a comfortable rest for your wrist, plus a conventional mouse pad. Simple finger movements replace sliding the entire arm or hand. Manufacturer: LB Innovators WristSaverMousePad ACC0635 \$15. WristSaver ACC0560 \$15. Bundle BND0033 (Available in Gray, Black, Red or Navy) \$25

\$25



WriteNow 3.0 with FREE Grammatik Mac 2.0

NEW VERSION! WriteNow 3.0 is one of the fastest Macintosh word processors and has long been considered by the industry experts to be one of the easiest to use. A two-time winner of MacUser's Best New Word Processor Award, WriteNow includes a lightning-fast 135,000-word spelling checker, a 1.4 million-word thesaurus DA, one of the most powerful paragraph and character style sheets of any Mac word processor, a robust print preview, System 7 compatibility, a FREE full version of Grammatik™ Mac 2.0, one of the best selling grammar/style checkers (a \$99 value). Completely compatible with, Microsoft Word, Works, MacWrite II, PC WordPerfect and other popular formats. Publisher: T/Maker WRD0051

\$159

Canvas 3.0

Canvas 3.0 is fast, powerful, easy to learn and provides all the tools you'll need to create and print professional quality color or monochrome graphics. Use in a wide range of design projects including desktop publishing, technical illustration, design graphics, architectural rendering, engineering drawing, presentations, multimedia and general business graphics. Canvas 3.0 offers unparalleled productivity. Create illustrations from scratch with our new freehand tool, or scan existing artwork and let Canvas auto trace its outlines for you. System 7 Savvy! 1991 MacUser Editor's Choice Award. Publisher: Deneba Software GRA0280



\$249



PICTURE IT!

Penton Overseas has developed a stimulating way to break the global language barrier... PICTURE IT! offers a highly interactive "bilingual" approach to a foreign language dictionary...complete with more than 500 high resolution graphics, native pronunciation, and expandable resource file. Create your own custom electronic dictionary, with sound, pictures and text...A must in any language learning environment! Full line available. Vocabulary/ce is now available in Level III, and Compact Disc to help expand your vocabulary base with thousands of new words and phrases! Vocabulary/ce \$35ea. Compact Disc \$69ea. Full line available. Publisher: Penton Overseas PICTURE IT!

\$42ea.

FREE POWER USERS TOOL KIT 7.0

If you're not already a collector of Steven Bobker's highly successful Power User's Tool Kit - compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE - you'll want to start with version 7.0. It's stuffed with ten useful applications, utilities, desk accessories, INITs and System 7.0 extensions for your Macintosh. They're great productivity enhancers and you'll be surprised how easy they are to use.

Steven Bobker presents THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 7.0

ALL NEW!
Includes:
• Save-a-Tree - so you can print out text-only files with four reduced pages on the front side of one!
• LaunchINIT 2.0 - logs the activity of your Mac vital if you take a computer tax deduction.
• Applicon - System 7.0 users can switch among open applications by clicking on tiles on your desktop. Plus much, much more.

And for System 7.0 Users:
• AppleLink Switch - saving applications by clicking on the tile, then saving your data on your desktop.
• Alias This Drop - an icon on Alias This and it will create an alias for it in your Apple menu.
• Mouse-Touch - Functions Help on and off from your keyboard.
• And much, much more!

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

All New!
Includes:
• Save-a-Tree - so you can print out text-only files with four reduced pages on the front side of one!
• LaunchINIT 2.0s - logs the activity of your Mac - vital if you take a computer tax deduction.
• Applicon - System 7.0 users can switch among open applications by clicking on tiles on your desktop. Plus much, much more.

And the best thing is, the programs are shareware so you can try them FREE when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. You pay only \$1.50 shipping and handling if you want the disk. If you wish to continue using the software, some authors ask that you pay a small fee (\$5-\$25). All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep. Please remember to ask for item # AAA 0013 when you order.

White Knight V.11

❶ The perfect low-cost solution to almost any Mac telecommunicator's needs. Offers the kind of power associated with products costing hundreds of dollars more, but is easier to learn and more flexible. 270+ page user manual is geared to all levels of experience. Winner of 11 awards including MacWorld's World Class Software Award 1987-1991. **Publisher: FreeSoft COM0060**



\$85

Business Sense 1.5 or Business Plan Toolkit 4.0

❶ Business Sense tracks up to 8,000 customer accounts, 8,000 vendors and can handle amounts up to \$1 trillion. The General Ledger manages multiple, but relate, companies, five bank accounts, 99 departments, automates recurring entries, and distributes data automatically on posting. Other modules include Accounts Payable, Payroll, Budgeting and more. **Publisher: Wyoming Software Corporation Business Plan Toolkit 4.0 FIN0116 \$99. Business Sense 1.5 FIN0013**



\$129

Word Search Deluxe

❶ Perfect for newsletters, classrooms, and puzzle enthusiasts everywhere. Fun to create. Fun to play. Improve your vocabulary in any subject. Use as stand alone application to create, play and print word search puzzles or use in combination with word processing, paint and page layout programs for more decorative results. Supports color and digitized sounds. **Publisher: Nordic Software EDU0276**



\$35

Puzzle Master

❶ Solve crossword puzzles, or create your own. Includes 250 of The New York Times® classic puzzles, 200 daily puzzles and 50 Sunday puzzles. Built-in timer. **ENT0383 \$29.**

Canis

❶ A new educational/reference program for current and prospective dog owners. Includes VGA pictures of most popular breeds, health care, and nutrition. **ENT0384 \$27.**



Casino Master

❶ Offers all the fun of playing the odds in Las Vegas without the risks. Simulates the five most popular casino games: Blackjack, Craps, Roulette, Poker, and Baccarat. **Publisher: Centron Software Deluxe Color Version ENT0289 \$45**

\$40

Standard Version ENT0277

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677
*Midnight Express service available weekdays.



We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.



FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION
Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks.)

MWD2

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY \$3.00
1-800-255-6227

Mac
WAREHOUSE

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



Smartcom II Mac 3.3

Smartcom II for the Macintosh is praised by software reviewers and users as the most reliable, easiest to use Mac communications software available. Smartcom II takes full advantage of the power and unique graphics capabilities of all Macintosh computers including special support for System 7, provides support for all popular modems, and offers a simple, but powerful, interface to the advanced features of Hayes Smartmodem™ and V-series® products, including ULTRA™ 96 and ULTRA™ 144. It supports TTY, V1™ 52/100/102, ANSI, Prestel™, and Show Controls terminal emulations and Autotype Protocol, XModem (XModem Standard, XModem CRC, XModem 1K), YModem, YModem-G, ZModem, Kermit™, CompuServe™ B Plus file transfer protocols. **Publisher: Hayes COM0015**

\$84

NEW



Active Memory 2.0

Active Memory is a continuously running personal organizer for Macintosh computers enabling you to manage personal information as well as collaborate in real time with other users over a LAN and through remote Appletalk. Active Memory functions in the background of your Macintosh as a personal database and can be configured to manage your priorities and personal information the way you want it. You can teach Active Memory to automatically prioritize information and carry over unfinished tasks to the following day. When running Active Memory under System 7, you can also publish and subscribe to other applications to get immediate dynamic information. **Publisher: ASD Software BUS0207**

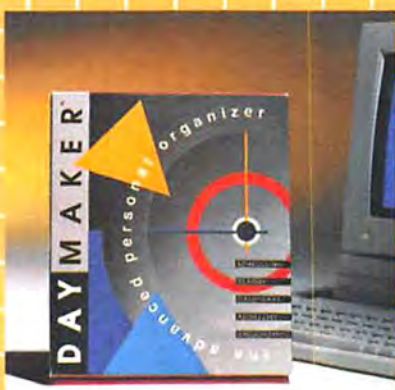
\$129

First Things First 2.0

New Version!

An extremely fast and easy-to-use way to schedule day-to-day tasks, appointments and priorities. First Things First is always instantly available by clicking on a revolutionary Clock-Icon that floats on top of any active window or application, or in the menu bar. View activities by priority level or schedule. Reminder appears as floating icons anywhere you want. Small calendars make for easy entry and rescheduling of activities in up to 20 categories. System 7 friendly, runs on System 6. **Publisher: Visionary Software BUS0190**

\$45



DayMaker

DayMaker offers you a complete solution for personal organization. It is the first Macintosh product to combine scheduling, appointments, to-do lists, calendars, alarms, Gantt charts, free form addresses, phone numbers, categorization, and full printing to personal organizers; all in one fast, elegant, and easy-to-use package. View or print all your important information according to your own categories. View calendars containing only items relating to a particular project, person, or switch between categories, instantly. Keep track of what's been done and what hasn't with "tickle" reminders and alarms. A must for Macintosh PowerBook users. **Publisher: Pastel Development BUS0199**

\$65

Versa Term Pro 3.6 or Versa Term 4.6

Versa Term Pro 3.6 and Versa Term 4.6 emulate the following terminals: DEC VT220 and VT100, DG D210 and D211, plus Tektronix 4014 and (with Pro only) Tektronix 4105. They Support the Apple Comm Toolbox, and come with a complete set of tools and INITs: MacTCP (TCP/IP), Telnet and FTP tools, LAT (DEC VMS Ethernet), AIXP (Apple Talk Data Stream Protocol), plus serial and modem tools. File transfer capability includes: FTP (Client and Server), XModem, YModem, and Kermit. **Publisher: Synergy Software**
Versa Term 4.6 COM0002 \$90
Versa Term Pro 3.6 COM0003

\$177



Smart Alarms 3.07 with Appointment Diary 3.1

Let New Smart Alarms 3.07 take care of your daily schedule. Just enter your appointments into the Diary and Smart Alarms will remind you of your important appointments. New features include: a persistent reminder feature, auto-backup, a snooze function and links to portable personal organizers. Available in Single & Multiuser versions for use either as a stand alone or on a LAN. Multi-User runs on all Mac networks. Single User & Multi-User versions are System 6 & 7 compatible. Use the time management and productivity program that went into space on the Atlantis & Discovery. **Publisher: JAM Software USA Single User DAC0032**

\$64

Spectre

Now, one of the hottest 3D simulation action games is available for your Macintosh computer. Provides advanced simulation technology featuring dazzling color graphics. Landscapes and scenery are ominously rendered, bursting across your screen in brilliant animation. Features include optimized graphics for 256 color, gray scale and monochrome displays, ominous night combat, hazy skies and light source shading, and high quality digitized sound. Provides full multi-player networking over standard Appletalk networks so single users can go at it together (no server is required). Lan Paks, featuring 3 nodes, are available. **Publisher: Velocity Development™ ENT0409**

\$37



Universal PowerCache

Get 100% compatibility with 33, 40, 50 MHz PowerCache. Rated best accelerator and superior to 68040 upgrades by MacWEEK and MacUser magazines! The universal design makes it easily transportable to almost every Mac including the SE/30, II, Ix, Ilex, LC, Ixi, and Ili. Guaranteed 100% compatible. An optional math chip is a real time-saver for spreadsheet recalcs and scientific tasks. "If you're looking for a way to boost the speed of your Mac, the PowerCache is the best way to do so and stay productive". *MacWeek 12/17/91*. "Because it's a 68030 based card, the PowerCache will not suffer from the software-compatibility problems that plague 68040 based machines." *MacUser 12/91*. **1991 MacUser Editor's Choice Award Manufacturer: DayStar Digital** See line listings for prices. **PowerCache 40MHz w/882**



\$1199

COMPUSERVE

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code is GO MW.

As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

**OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY**
ONLY \$3.00

**ORDER
UNTIL
MIDNIGHT(EST)
FOR
OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY**



MacPrint 1.3

Use a Macintosh with non-Apple printers. Print Mac applications on HP Laserjet, Deskjet or compatible printers including all Series IIs, IIsx and the Deskjet 500. Prints text and graphics at the printer's maximum resolution.

Does not require PostScript. Cable is included. Publisher: Insight Development UT10098

\$95



HayesConnect™ Version 3.0

Turn your modems, printers, plotters, and other serial devices into shared resources on your AppleTalk network. HayesConnect is the software solution that expands the usefulness of your peripherals by enabling you to share a wide variety of serial devices connected to Macintosh® computers on any AppleTalk® network. Sharing resources on your network gives you greater versatility, convenience, and cost control. For example, HayesConnect allows you to share the use of high-speed modems among many network users. No need to buy modems and phone lines for everyone; simply use HayesConnect to pool a few modems for the use of everyone in your group. Manufacturer: Hayes COM0095

\$89

TouchBASE 2.0

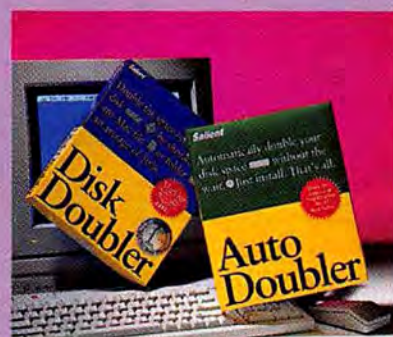
TouchBASE 2.0 contains over 20 new features. Stores information about personal and business contacts and automatically capitalizes words and formats phone numbers. TouchBASE has fields for storing alternative phone numbers, and you can customize the fields. It searches through a single field, or combination, using convenient functions such as "Starts With," "Exact Match" and "Contains," plus "And" and "Or" functions. It prints envelopes and mailing labels, including postal bar codes. Dials the phone, exchanges data with other applications, and shares data over a network. Publisher: After Hours Software DAT0076

\$79

RésuméExpert

Create job-winning résumés quickly with RésuméExpert. Ten editions available by profession. Each edition features 40+ professionally written and fully-formatted Microsoft Word résumé templates. Simple to use—just select a template and substitute your personal information. MacUser 10/89 awarded RésuméExpert 4 mice and raved about its "excellent" manual and writing tips. Also rated a top 200 software program by MacUser 12/89. Requires MS Word. System 7 compatible. Publisher: A Lasting Impression BUS0087

\$49ea.



AutoDoubler

AutoDoubler is the easiest way to increase your hard disk capacity. It works in the background to automatically keep your hard disk compressed. It's lightning quick and completely transparent, so it won't interrupt your work. In fact, AutoDoubler's new patent-pending technique lets your Macintosh use files and applications while they are still compressed! It's 100% compatible with all applications, desk accessories, and system extensions. UT10254 \$49.

DiskDoubler 3.7

DiskDoubler gives you total control of file compression—archiving for modem transfer, compressed backups, self-expanding files, and fast copying of files. AutoDoubler and DiskDoubler combined give you the ultimate in speed, convenience, and control. System 7 Savvy! Publisher: Salient UT10179

\$49



FileGuard 2.7

"It's sleek, fast, and safe. I highly recommend it." MacUser April 1991. Protect your Hard Drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure; Applications and File/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying; Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized user; Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity. System 7 compatible. Publisher: ASD Software Office 5-Pack UT10130 \$489. Office 10-Pack UT10131 \$799. Single UT10135

\$139

Design Your Own Home:



Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors, or Landscape. Create floor plans and building plans with structural details. Do individual room plans and kitchen/bath design. Then complete your dream house with graphic landscape plans. Interiors and Landscape programs generate 4 side views

from top-view perspective. Sample plans included.

Publisher: Abracadata

\$65ea.



Accountant, Inc. 3.0

Easy to use and gives you exceptional streamlining power. You only have to enter information once. Every transaction is automatically posted to your General Ledger. Accountant, Inc.'s new revolutionary System 7 design gives you the advantage of customizing your forms, screens and reports by hot linking with your favorite forms design, spreadsheet and data base programs. You get Invoicing, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Accounts payable, Check Writing, Integrated General Ledger and Payroll. Accountant, Inc. is now available in single and multi-user versions. 1991 MacUser Editor's Choice Award. Publisher: SoftSync, Inc. FIN0048

\$339

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

**OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY**
ONLY \$3.00

ACCESSORIES

Fuji		
BND0077	MF2DD 100PK	59.
BND0076	MF2DD 50PK	59.
I/O Design, Inc.		
ACC0440	Ultimate Classic/SE Ext. Carrying Case	79.
ACC0528	Ultimate Classic/SE Carrying Case	65.
ACC0665	PowerBook Carrying Case	65.
Kensington		
ACC0621	Classic Anti-Glare Filter	49.
ACC0459	SE Anti-Glare Filter	52.
LB Innovators		
BND0033	WristSaver/MousePad Bundle-Red	25.
Targus, Ltd.		
ACC0252	MacPlus/SE Carry Case (black)	59.
ACC0250	MacPlus/SE-Ext Keyboard Carry Case	75.
ACC0675	Universal Notebook Case	69.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

ASD		
BUS0207	Active Memory 2.0	129.
After Hours Software		
DAT0076	TouchBASE 2.0	79.
A Lasting Impression		
ResumExpert	Word 3.0/4.0 version, Cover Letters, Manager, Sales & Marketing, Students, Computer Science & Engineering, Financing & Banking	49. ea
Aldus		
BUS0066	Persuasion 2.1	325.
CE Software		
GR0070	Calendar/Macro 3.0	31.
ChipSoft		
FIN0132	MacTax '91	59.
FIN0135	MacTax CT, State Supplements '91	42.
Claris		
BUS0201	ClarisWorks	149.
DAT0064	FileMaker Pro	209.
BUS0058	MacProject II 2.5	349.
BUS0178	Resolve	175.
BUS0065	SmartForm Designer	289.
JAM Software		
DAC0034	Smart Alarms 3.7 (5-8 users)	189.
DAC0033	Smart Alarms 3.7 (1-4 users)	125.
Lotus Development Corporation		
BUS0188	Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh	349.
Meca		
FIN0039	A. Tobias' Managing Your Money 4.0	99.
Microsoft		
BUS0167	Microsoft Excel 3.0	299.
BUS0008	Microsoft PowerPoint 2.01	245.
BUS0181	Microsoft Project 1.1	449.
BUS0186	Microsoft Schedule+ 5 Pack	129.
BUS0144	Microsoft Works 2.0	159.
BUS0088	The Microsoft Office 2.0	479.
On Technology		
BUS0165	Meeting Maker 5-user	309.
Pixel Development		
BUS0199	DayMaker	65.
Power Up		
BUS0153	Address Book Plus 2.0	63.
BUS0073	Calendar Creator	44.
Reality Technologies		
FIN0068	WealthBuilder (Mac)	95.
Round Lake Publishing		
BOK0026	Legal LetterWorks	45.
BOK0007	LetterWorks	45.
BOK0016	Sales LetterWorks	45.
Sofsysinc Publishing		
FIN0048	Accountant, Inc. 3.0	339.
Symantec Corporation		
BUS0176	GrandWorks/free Norton Utilities	199.
BUS0055	More 3.1	265.
Teleware, Inc.		
FIN0087	M.Y.O.B. 2.1	139.
Timeslips		
BUS0043	Timeslips III 2.1	195.
T/Maker		
BUS0193	The PowerBundle	159.
Visionary Software		
BUS0190	First Things First 2.0	45.
Wyoming Software		
FIN0013	Business Sense 1.5	129.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

Argosy		
COM0098	RunPC/Network	279.
COM0103	RunPC/Remote	139.
CE Software		
COM0101	QuickMail 2.5 (1-5 users)	249.
COM0100	QuickMail 2.5 (1-10 users)	379.
Dayna		
NET0125	DaynaPORT E/Z	275.
NET0076	DaynaPORT E/SE	189.
Farallon™ Computing		
NET0145	New PhoneNET Ethernet Card-MacII	179.
NET0146	New PhoneNET Ethernet Card-Mac II 10PK	1729.
NET0147	New PhoneNET Ethernet Card-SE/30	179.
NET0148	PhoneNET Ethernet Card-SE/30 10PK	1729.
NET0149	PhoneNET Ethernet Card-Isi	179.
NET0150	PhoneNET Ethernet Card-Isi 10PK	1729.
NET0007	PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II	31.
NET0019	PhoneNET StarController®	879.
NET0122	Timbuktu® 4.0	129.
NET0034	Timbuktu/Remote® 3.0	129.
FreeSoft		
COM0060	White Knight V.11	85.
Insignia		
COM0107	Soft PC Universal 2.5	199.
Hayes		
COM0095	HayesConnect 3.0	49.
COM0015	Smartcom II 3.3	84.
Microcom		
NET0131	Carbon Copy Mac 2.0 Single	59.
Pacer Software		
NET0167	PacerForum	349.
COM0106	PacerTerm	159.
Syba		
NET0049	MacTOPS 3.1	187.
Software Ventures		
COM0094	Microphone II 4.0	215.
Synergy		
COM0003	VersaTerm Pro 3.6	177.

COM0002	VersaTerm 4.6	90.
Technology Works		
NET0133	GraceLAN 2.0 50-user	295.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus		
DTP0072	PageMaker 4.2	495.
DTP0040	Personal Press 1.01	109.
Quark, Inc.		
DTP0071	XPress 3.1	569.
DTPOthers		
Publish It!	Easy with File IT! 2.1.2	139.

DISK DRIVES & BOARDS

Computer Care		
DR0136	Mac Rescue	195.
DR0149	BookRAM 2S	259.
Mass Microsystems		
DR01253	DataPak 45 Removable	649.
DR01254	DataPak IIC	735.
DR01354	DataPak 88 Classic	849.
DR01451	DiamondDrive 120 MB Fixed Drive	1759.
DR01453	DiamondDrive 320 MB Fixed Drive	1649.
DR01452	DiamondDrive 210 MB Fixed Drive	1099.
DR01454	DiamondDrive 510 MB Fixed Drive	2499.
Microton Technology		
DR01412	Xceed MacroColor II 24-Bit Video Card	469.
Peripheral Land, Inc.		
DR01375	Infinity 88 Removable single	849.
DR01115	Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable	699.
PowerUser™		
DR01201	20 Meg External Hard Drive	329.
DR01206	44 Meg Removable	589.
DR01455	88 Meg Removable	829.
DR01203	40 Meg External Hard Drive	349.
DR01204	60 Meg External Hard Drive	399.
DR01205	80 Meg External Hard Drive	449.
DR01206	100 Meg External Hard Drive	499.
SuperMac		
DR01437	Spectrum/8.24 PDQ	899.
DR01439	Spectrum/24 Series III	1549.
DR01440	Spectrum/85i	549.
DR01442	Spectrum/8 SeriesIII	549.

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

AmazeInc		
ENT0400	The Far Side Computer Calendar	45.
Artworx		
ENT0303	Bridge 6.0	29.
ENT0417	Kaleidokubes	19.
Baseline		
ENT0403	Talking Moose/Cartoon Carnival 4.0	23.
Broderbund		
ENT0268	Kid Pix 1.2	35.
ENT0284	Where is Carmen Sandiego?	ea 29.
ENT0356	SimCity	29.
ENT0356	SimEarth	40.
EDU0291	The Playroom-Color	29.
Centron Software, Inc.		
ENT0329	BlackJack Strategy Tester/BlackJack Ace	65.
ENT0384	Canis	27.
ENT0277	Casino Master Standard Version	40.
ENT0289	Casino Master Deluxe Color Version	45.
ENT0383	PuzzleMaster	29.
MECC		
ENT0381	The Oregon Trail	29.
EDU0190	Number Munchers	29.
EDU0191	Word Munchers	29.
Nordic Software		
EDU0276	Word Search Deluxe	35.
EDU0142	Preschool Pack	35.
Penton Overseas (Full line available)		
Picture It! Level I	Spanish, German, French, Italian	ea 42.
VocabLearn/ce Level I, II or III	French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish	ea 35.
Personal Training Systems		
Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker 4.0, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.0		ea 59.
EDU0277	Converting to System 7-part 1	59.
EDU0278	Converting to System 7-part 2	59.
Sir Tech Software, Inc.		
ENT0346	Bane of the Cosmic Forge	35.
Sound Source		
ENT0418	Star Trek Vol. 1 SPECIAL	29.
ENT0419	Star Trek Vol. 2 SPECIAL	29.
Velocity		
ENT0409	Spectre-Battle Action (Single)	37.
Visionary Software		
EDU0209	Synchronicity 3.0	35.
Zondervan Publishing House		
BOK0022	MacBible-Greek	79.
BOK0021	MacBible - King James Version	79.
BOK0033	MacBible NRS w/ Apocrypha	79.
BOK0020	MacBible - New International Version	79.

Fonts & Applications

Adobe Systems, Inc.		
DAC0028	Adobe TypeAlign	62.
FON0264	Adobe Type Manager 2.0	59.
FON0351	Adobe Type on Call	59.
FON0295	Adobe Type Reunion	41.
Alisys		
ENT0014	Fontographer 3.4	265.
FON0284	Metamorphosis Pro 2.03	89.
Ares		
FON0361	FontMonger	62.
Broderbund		
FON0439	TypeStyle 2.0 w/ATM	127.

GRAPHICS & MULTIMEDIA

Abracadabra		
CAD0032	Design Your Own Home-Architecture	65.
CAD0033	Design Your Own Home-Interiors	65.
CAD0034	Design Your Own Home-Landscapes	65.
Adobe Systems, Inc.		
GRA0304	Adobe Premiere	309.
DTPO054	Illustrator 3.2 (w/ ATM 2.0)	369.
GRA0125	Streamline 2.0	122.
GRA0191	PhotoShop 2.0	549.
Aldus		
GRA0092	Digital Darkroom 2.0	259.
GRA0305	FreeHand 3.1	395.

GRA0131	Super 3D 2.5	325.
HYPO027	SuperCard 1.6	195.
GRA0112	SuperPaint 3.0	133.
Claris		
CAD0029	ClarisCAD 2.0	629.
GRA0271	MacDraw Pro	279.
GRA0117	MacPaint 2.0	89.
Deneba		
GRA0280	Canvas 3.0	249.
Dream Maker		
GRA0105	Cliptures Vol. 1 Business Images	69.
Graphsoft		
CAD0024	Blueprint 2.1	219.
Innovative Data Design		
CAD0039	MacDraft 2.1	279.
Metro Image Base (Full line available)		
GRA0277	Metro-ImageBasics	35.
Pixar		
GRA0288	MacRenderMan & Showplace Bundle	619.
Praxitel		
UT01211	Read My Lips	75.
Ray Dream		
GRA0291	JAG	65.
Virtus		
GRA0278	Virtus WalkThrough	249.

PERIPHERALS

Caere		
INF0205	Typist Plus Graphics	479.
Microtek		
INF0180	Microtek ScanMaker 600ZS	1599.
Seikosha		
INF0041	Seikosha SP 2000 AP Printer	235.
Sharp		
COM023	Wizard Oz 8200 (128K Ram)	399.
SuperMac		
MUN0224	19" SuperMatch Color Display	1799.
ThunderWare		
INF0116	LightningScan 400	385.
INF0189	LightningScan Pro 256	499.

INPUT & OUTPUT

Articulate Systems		
INF0160	Voice Navigator II	599.
INF0206	Voice Impact Pro	199.
INF0207	Voice Impact	79.
INF0208	Voice Record 2.1	59.
Canon		
INF0184	Still Video Camera Computer Imaging Kit Color	899.
INF0186	Still Video Black Standalone Camera	499.
CoStar		
INF0196	AddressWriter Envelope Printer	479.
INF0194	Stringray	89.
Kensington		
INF0065	Turbo Mouse ADB (SE or II)	109.
Key Tronic		
INF0156	MacPro Plus	145.
Mouse Systems		
INF0132	Little Mouse ADB	74.
INF0163	A3 Mouse	85.
INF0199	A3 Trackball	75.
Sophisticated Circuits		
ACC0535	Power Key w/Quickies Lite	64.
Wacom		
INF0179	Digitizing Tablet 6" x 9"	589.

UPGRADES & ACCELERATORS

Connectix		
UT01209	MAXIMA 2.0	45.
DR01385	MC73 PMMU	159.
UT0144	Virtual 030 2.0 VM3	113.
DR0185	Virtual 2.0 PMMU	188.
DayStar Digital		
PowerCache 33 MHz		749.
PowerCache 33 MHz w/882		979.
PowerCache 40 MHz		949.
PowerCache 40 MHz w/882		1199.
PowerCache 50 MHz		1459.
PowerCache 50 MHz w/882		1799.
DR01224	FastCache Ichi	269.
DR01416	RAM PowerCard	499.
Total Systems		
Gemini & Gemini Classic (Full line available)		

DR01361	Gemini Classic 20MHz 68030/68882	1079.
DR01364	Gemini Classic 33MHz 68030	1499.
DR01297	Mercury 16MHz 68030 - SE	365.

MODEMS & FAX

Dove		
MOD0053	Dove Fax Plus w/ VOICE Mail	389.
Hayes		
MOD0060	Personal Modem 2400 Plus w/Smartcom	149.
MOD0065	Bundle 9600 ULTRA SmartModem	725.
PowerUser™		
MOD0062	24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem	199.
MOD0043	2400 Mini Modem	99.
MOD0047	Mini Send Fax 2400/9600	129.
MOD0071	9600 bps V.32/V.42bis Modem	399.
MOD0070	2400 bps V.42bis Mini Modem	149.
Prometheus		
MOD0084	Home Office	269.
MOD0085	Ultimate Home Office	499.
MOD0076	ProModem 2496 S/R Minifax Plus	269.
MOD0068	ProModem 2400 Mini Plus	129.

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Abbott Systems, Inc.		
UT01236	Calc+	39.
UT01113	CanOpener 2.0	62.
Altisys		
UT01234	EPS Exchange 2.0	89.
Alysis		
UT01232	SuperDisk 1.7	49.
ASD Software, Inc.		
UT01135	FileGuard 2.7	139.
UT01130	FileGuard 2.7 - Office Pack 5	489.
UT01131	FileGuard 2.7 - Office Pack 10	799.
Baseline Publishing		
UT01183	ScreenShot 1.2	34.
Berkeley System Design		
UT01119	After Dark 2.0	29.
UT01231	More After Dark/After Dark 2.0 Bundle	45.
CE Software		

The PowerUser Hard Drive from MacWarehouse

MACWAREHOUSE TAKES THE HARD WORK OUT OF BUYING A HARD DRIVE.

The PowerUser Hard Drive is loaded with all the features you'd expect from a top quality drive. It's made for MacWAREHOUSE by a leading manufacturer - to our exacting specification. Its superior design fits right under the Mac Plus, Classic or SE, bringing the screen up to a convenient height.

STATE-OF-THE-ART COMPONENTS.

The PowerUser Drive is packed with quality components. There's a rear panel SCSI address

drive includes the popular "Disk Manager Mac" software by On Track, and is pre-formatted - ready to use right out of the box. Each unit goes through quality control and testing before it leaves the factory. The comprehensive "User Manual" includes all the necessary step-by-step instructions.

THIRTY-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Try the PowerUser Hard Drive for thirty days, and if you're not completely satisfied, call us for an RMA number and return it with all of its documentation for a full refund.



Low cost expandability
PowerUser 44MB Removable
Here's the solution for people who have changing storage needs. Whenever you need more space, just add another economical 44MB cartridge. The PowerUser 44MB Removable contains the industry-standard Syquest mechanism. Manufacturer's 1-year warranty. Price includes one cartridge.
DRI 0206
Manufacturer: PowerUser

\$589

selector switch, two 50-pin SCSI connectors, and removable internal SCSI terminators. Each

The PowerUser Hard Drive is covered by a one year manufacturer's warranty and, if you do ever have a problem, the MacWAREHOUSE loaner drive program guarantees you'll never be without a drive for more than a few hours.

20MB Hard Drive . . . \$329	80MB Hard Drive . . . \$449
40MB Hard Drive . . . \$349	100MB Hard Drive . . . \$499
60MB Hard Drive . . . \$399	200MB Hard Drive . . . \$899

Each unit goes through quality control and testing before it leaves the factory. The comprehensive "User Manual" includes all the necessary step-by-step instructions.

1-800-255-6227

Overnight Delivery only \$3.00

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
© 1992 Micro Warehouse Inc.

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only \$49*

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your kit in your hands tomorrow!

*(Ask for item #CHP0012 1MB 120ns.....\$49.)

	STANDARD	FOR 2MB	FOR 2.5MB	FOR 4MB
MACINTOSH CLASSIC	1MB SURFACE MOUNT	ADD A 1MB EXPANSION CARD	ADD A 1MB CARD & 2-256K SIMMS	ADD A 1MB CARD & 2-256K SIMMS

The Mac Classic comes with a standard 1MB of memory, which is surface mounted (soldered) to the motherboard. Additional memory for your Mac Classic is provided by an Expansion Board, which slides into a slot on the Classic's motherboard. The Expansion Board can be purchased with 1MB of memory (for a total of 2MB), and then two 1MB SIMMS can be added to the Expansion Board later, for a total of 4MB. Or, you can install a 3MB Expansion Board, which brings your Mac Classic up to its full 4MB. **CHP0050 1MB Expansion Board.....\$79** **CHP0051 3MB Expansion Board.....\$179**

	STANDARD	FOR 2MB	FOR 2.5MB	FOR 4MB
MACINTOSH PLUS & SE	4-256K SIMMS	ADD 2-1MB SIMMS	ADD 2-1MB SIMMS & 2-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS

The Mac Plus and Mac SE have four available slots on the motherboard, which originally contain four 256K SIMMS modules - totalling 1 megabyte (1MB) of memory. To upgrade, you can replace each 256K module with a 1MB module, but you must do this in pairs. Replace two 256K modules and you will have a total of 2.5MB of memory. (That's the two new 1MB modules plus the original two 256K modules.) Replace all four modules and you'll have 4MB. (You should save the 256K modules for later use if you want to pass your Mac on to someone else.)

	STANDARD	FOR 4MB	FOR 6MB	FOR 10MB
MACINTOSH LC	2MB SURFACE MOUNT	ADD 2-1MB SIMMS	ADD 2-2MB SIMMS	ADD 2-4MB SIMMS

The Mac SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, and IIfx each come with a total of eight slots. The standard configuration has four 256K SIMMS modules, or a total of 1 MB. Here, memory must be upgraded in multiples of four. This allows for expansion from 1MB to 4, 5 or 8MB on the II and IIx, and up to 32MB on the SE/30, IIcx and IIfx, depending on whether you are using 1MB, 2MB or 4MB SIMMS. If you are upgrading a Mac IIfx, you must use SIMMS rated at 80ns or faster.

	STANDARD	FOR 4MB	FOR 5MB	FOR 8MB	FOR 9MB (IIfx only)	FOR 16MB (IIfx only)	FOR 32MB
MACINTOSH SE/30	4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS & 4-256K SIMMS

The Mac IIfx comes with a standard 1MB of memory, which is surface mounted (soldered) to the motherboard. Four slots are available for additional memory, and you must upgrade your Mac IIfx in multiples of four. The Mac IIfx is expandable to 5, 9 or 17MB, depending on whether you are using 1, 2 or 4MB SIMMS, and the SIMMS modules must be rated at 100ns or faster.

	STANDARD	FOR 5MB	FOR 9MB	FOR 17MB
MACINTOSH IIfx	1MB SURFACE MOUNT	ADD 4-1MB SIMMS	ADD 4-2MB SIMMS	ADD 4-4MB SIMMS

The Mac LC comes with a standard 2MB of memory, surface mounted (soldered) to the motherboard, with two slots available for additional memory. The Mac LC can be upgraded to 4, 6, or 10 MB, depending on whether you are installing 1, 2 or 4MB SIMMS.

CHP0012	1MB	SIMMS - 120ns	.....	\$49
CHP0013	1MB	SIMMS - 100ns	.....	\$55
CHP0022	1MB	SIMMS - 80ns	.....	\$59
CHP0008	1MB	SIMMS - 70ns	.....	\$69
CHP0042	2MB	SIMMS - 80ns	.....	\$109
CHP0011	4MB	SIMMS - 80ns	.....	\$199

FREE STEP-BY-STEP VIDEO INSTRUCTIONS** Ask for item #AAA0004 and receive our Free* video when you purchase two or more SIMMS modules.

MWD2P

Circle 270 on reader service card

**Mac
WAREHOUSE**

Color Printer Progress

NEW TECHNOLOGIES ARE

MAKING COLOR OUTPUT BETTER THAN EVER

Even in the fast-moving world of Macintosh peripherals, the recent proliferation of color printers has been considered extraordinary. In the last year,

the number of color printers for the Mac has more than tripled, making for complicated buying decisions but many good options for consumers. From the under-\$1000 ink-jet printers to near-photographic-quality machines that sell for more than most two-bedroom homes, quality is improving, and as production ramps up, prices are beginning to spiral downward.

Color printing from the Mac used to mean dealing with unreliable software drivers and arcane hardware connections that revealed the printer's origins on the PC platform. These problems are now mostly in the past. New technologies, such as PostScript Level 2 and new color-calibration schemes, promise to finally make high-quality color printing easy and predictable for the average user.

There are many reasons to print in color. For business presentations, a spot of color adds spice to documents or overhead transparencies. Desktop publishers need

to produce comps—previews of color images for client approval. Color output can make technical diagrams, such as circuit layouts, more informative. And as digitized video becomes just another type of computer data, there will be a growing need to print individual video frames for reference or manuals.

These tasks can be tackled with a variety of technologies. Ink-jet, thermal-wax, and dye-sublimation technologies are nothing new, while solid-wax phase-change and color-laser methods are just beginning to make their marks (see "Gamut Variations"). (For a primer on the applications, challenges, and technologies of color output, see *Getting Started* in this issue.) But which printer and technology offers results that best suit your needs and budget?

A Spray of Color

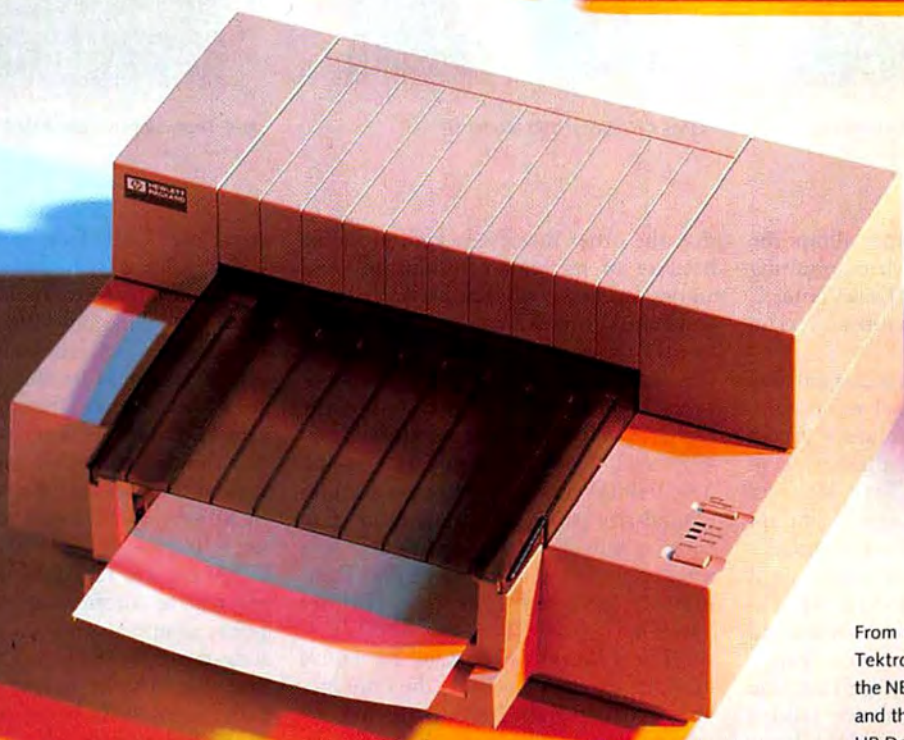
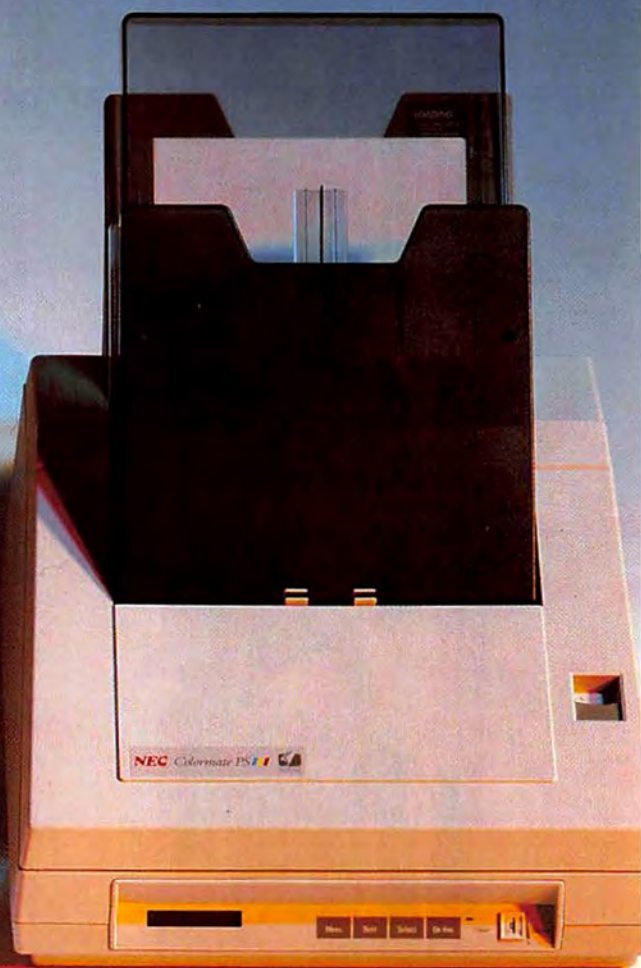
INK-JET PRINTERS OPERATE BY DRAWING cyan (C), yellow (Y), magenta (M), and

sometimes black (K) ink into the print head, where small heating elements cause the ink to boil. The boiling ink forms a bubble, which expands, forcing a droplet of ink through a nozzle and onto the paper.

The key to understanding ink-jet printers is to know their limitations. With the exception of Iris Graphics' Iris SmartJet Series 4012, ink-jet printers work best for spot color in presentations, in-house documents, and overhead transparencies. But for complex graphics, particularly scanned images, ink-jet technology is only good for rough drafts. The details these printers produce are not sharp enough, and the colors are not well blended enough to produce the smooth, clear transitions and subtleties that make a high-quality print.

At prices ranging from \$995 for Hewlett-Packard's HP PaintWriter Printer and \$1095 for the HP DeskWriter C Printer to \$2595 for the HP PaintWriter XL Printer, and carrying an average cost of only 66 cents a page, ink jets are economical. They have resolutions of between 160 and 216 dots per inch, with the exception of the 300-dpi HP DeskWriter C Printer and two 300-dpi printers from Iris. (By the time you read this, however, the 360-dpi, \$2995 Canon BJC-820 should be shipping).

For best results, most ink jets need special coated paper that is less absorbent



From top to bottom, the Tektronix Phaser II PXi, the NEC Colormate PS80, and the Hewlett Packard HP DeskWriter C.



Canon U.S. Color Laser Copier 500



Eastman Kodak XL 7700



Tektronix Phaser III PXi Color Printer



Panasonic Communications & Systems EPL-8543



QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10



NEC Technologies Colormate PS80

than plain paper; plain paper allows the ink to spread out before it dries, resulting in a fuzzy image. The HP DeskWriter C uses an innovative ink that spreads less on plain paper.

Ink jets produce prints with a dull finish, unlike the bright thermal-wax output. None of the ink-jet printers (again, except the Iris machines) include PostScript, so you'll want to use Adobe Type Manager (ATM), TrueType fonts, or a PostScript emulator to get smooth text at any size.

Hewlett-Packard makes a good line of ink jets. Among these, the \$1095 DeskWriter C stands out. In a convenient and innovative feature, this printer can switch between a black-ink cartridge (for true black text for correspondence) and a three-color (C, Y, M) cartridge. Prints from the DeskWriter C had a delicacy

that the other ink jets lacked, probably because of its higher resolution. And among ink jets, only the DeskWriter C and PaintWriter XL can be shared over a LocalTalk network. The PaintWriter, which has been around for a couple of years, seems to have been passed by the higher-quality and more versatile DeskWriter C, which costs only \$100 more. The PaintWriter XL, however, handles tabloid-size paper and prints more than twice as quickly as the DeskWriter C—which placed dead last among QuickDraw printers in speed tests (see "Printer Speed").

The Tektronix ColorQuick does live up to its speedy name; it is the only ink-jet printer beside the Iris SmartJet to hook up via the SCSI port. Since the SCSI port can transfer data much faster than can a

serial or LocalTalk connection, the ColorQuick was the fastest QuickDraw printer in our tests. Its images are uniformly too dark, however.

Canon USA has announced a new unit that should be shipping when you read this. Called the BJC-820, it's a QuickDraw ink jet that has a resolution of 360 dpi and prints on paper as large as tabloid size. It connects to the Mac via the SCSI port, and is slated to be priced under \$3000.

Macworld Lab did a fade test of representative output samples, exposing the prints to ultraviolet light to simulate the long-term effects of sunlight. The ink-jet and phase-change output faded dramatically. After 200 hours of exposure, for example, most DeskWriter C colors did not remotely resemble the originals. Don't se-



Hewlett-Packard HP DeskWriter C Printer



Iris Graphics SmartJet 4012



Original



Tektronix ColorQuick for the Macintosh



Kodak Diconix Color 4

Images from Five Technologies Detail and texture quality varies widely across technologies, as seen in comparison with the original image (top right). The other samples on this page were produced by ink jets, with the Iris SmartJet in a class by itself. The three thermal-wax samples (opposite page, bottom row) show smoother transitions between colors and sharper details than most ink jets can manage. The Tektronix solid-wax entry (opposite page, top right) shows the speckled look of an ink jet with the relatively smooth color transitions seen in thermal wax output. Canon's color-laser technology and Kodak's dye-sublimation method (opposite page, top left and top center) come closest to the quality of the Iris.

lect any of these machines for documents that will have frequent use over a long shelf life, or for handbills or posters. In contrast, thermal-wax and color-laser prints did not fade, and the dye-sublimation print faded only slightly.

Connect the Dot Matrix

IF YOU CAN'T AFFORD A DEDICATED color printer but have an ImageWriter II, you can still print in color, albeit in a limited way. Although Macworld Lab did not test the color ImageWriter II option, Apple and most mail-order vendors offer a continuous-loop four-color ribbon suitable for printing simple color images. But finding applications that can take advantage of the ImageWriter II's color capabilities can be difficult. Some older applications, such as SuperPaint 2.0, MacDraw

II, and Print Shop, can print up to eight colors with the ImageWriter, but many newer programs cannot. Microspot USA has stepped in with a \$69 alternative ImageWriter driver, called MacPalette II, that lets most applications print in color. Even with appropriate software the continuous-loop ribbon doesn't last long. After the first time through, colors begin to look muddy and indistinct. Still, you can use the ImageWriter II for some in-house presentations and for simple color comps, and kids may have fun using it with some painting and banner-making packages.

Hot Wax

THERMAL-WAX PRINTERS CREATE SHINY, richly colored prints on glossy paper. Inside the printer, the ribbon has consecutive, page-size areas of cyan, yellow,

magenta, and in some cases black wax. As the paper passes under the ribbon, heating elements in the print head melt dots of wax onto the paper. Because the paper is drawn back into the printer for each color, the quality of registration depends on the printer's paper-handling accuracy. If the printer's registration is off, the quality of black suffers. This generally makes thermal-wax printers an inappropriate choice for producing black type. Even where registration is accurate, the three primary colors usually produce a dark brown rather than a true black. The four-color ribbon adds a separate black component. The trade-off is that because four-color ribbons yield fewer prints, their cost per print runs are about 25 percent more expensive, and printers that use them are about 20 percent slower. When



The Tektronix Phaser III PXi

you shop for a thermal-wax printer, try it out; print some thin black lines to check for good color registration, and print solid-black areas to test the printer's version of black—you may find a three-color ribbon adequate for your needs.

At prices ranging from under \$5000 to \$18,300, thermal-wax printers hold the middle of the color-printer market—expensive enough for most of them to include PostScript interpreters, yet afford-

able for most design shops. With bright colors and in most cases 300-dpi resolution, they also provide adequate-to-very-good-quality color comps and proofs at a bargain price—about 50 cents a page. Thermal-wax printers are also the best choice for overhead transparencies. Ink jets apply ink in rounded dots that act as tiny lenses, subtly breaking up light and muddying the image. Thermal-wax printers, however, apply smooth, even sheets of color that minimize the lens effect.

Thermal-wax printers boast the most shipping products, many more than we actually tested, so your range of choices here is quite wide (see "Color Printers Galore"). Despite being a QuickDraw unit, the Panasonic EPL-8543 printed our test files with natural-looking color and small, subtle dither patterns—the configuration of dots that make up the image (see "Dither Pattern Influence"). Good marks also go to the Tektronix Phaser II PXi Color Printer, the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30i, and the NEC Colormate PS80. All of these produced finely detailed prints with rich, natural colors.

Thermal-wax printers to stay away from include the Tektronix Phaser II PX (don't mistake this one for the Phaser II

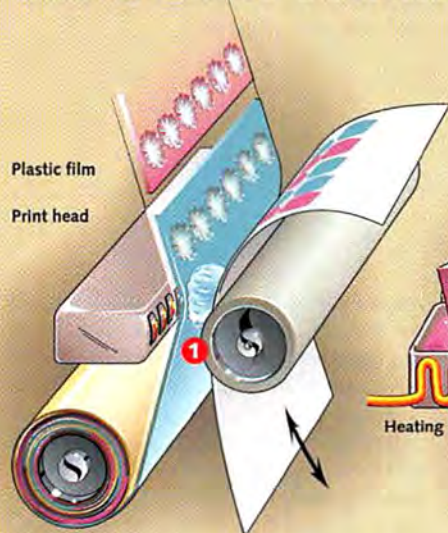
PXi) and the Linotype-Hell Color Printer 30. Those printers were the slowest PostScript units we tested, and the Linotype-Hell machine uses an obvious dither pattern, with a large cell size.

Phase to Phase

THE \$9995 TEKTRONIX PHASER III PXi Color Printer is the first Macintosh printer that uses the new, phase-change ink-jet technology. In this scheme, four wax-ink sticks (C, Y, M, K) are loaded into the printer. The sticks are like hard crayons; you can even write on paper with them. The printer melts the sticks, then emits the liquid in the fashion of a typical ink-jet printer.

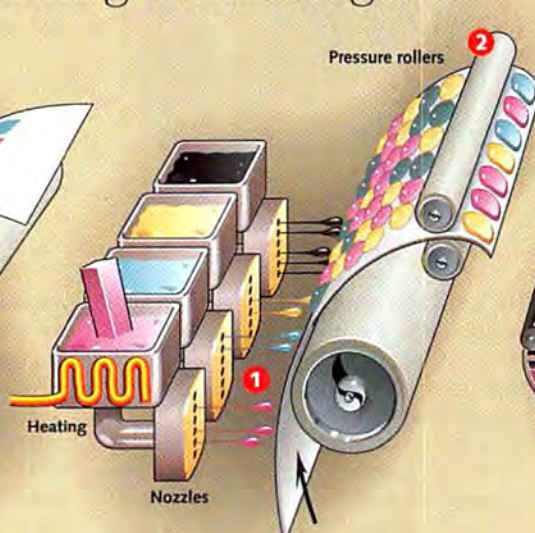
In contrast to the coated stock used by thermal-wax printers, the Phaser III PXi prints on plain paper, and its prints have a matte finish. One terrific feature of this printer is that it handles paper as large as 12 inches by 18 inches, so artists can use this machine for full-size 11-by-17-inch bleeds. This feature also makes the III PXi a logical candidate for engineering drawings and architectural renderings (although its tendency to fade in sunlight doesn't make it a great choice for posters and signs). Cost per letter-size page is

Three Color Printing Technologies



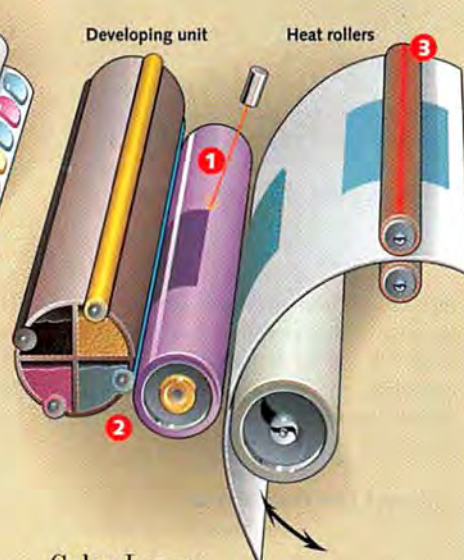
Dye Sublimation

Dye-sublimation printers pass plastic film coated with cyan, magenta, yellow, and black (C, M, Y, and K) dye across a print head containing about 2400 heating elements. This dye goes from solid to gaseous form when heated (1). Coated paper, designed to absorb the gaseous dye on contact, passes across the film four times (once per color) as it contacts the print head. Each heating element can produce 255 different temperatures—the hotter, the more dye is transferred. This variable dye density produces continuous-tone images.



Phase Change

Phase-change printers melt blocks of C-, M-, Y-, and K-color wax in ink reservoirs. The melted ink is sprayed onto the page through tiny perforations in print-head nozzles (1), in a single pass, as with typical ink-jet printers. Unlike the water-based inks used in typical ink jets, the wax-based inks in solid-ink printers solidify on the page very quickly, inhibiting absorption that can reduce image sharpness. This allows solid-ink printers to use relatively absorbent plain paper. High-pressure rollers then flatten the dots and fuse them to the page (2).



Color Laser

Color laser printers use a four-chamber developing unit that holds colored (C, M, Y, and K) plastic toner powder. After a light source exposes an image on a photosensitive drum (1), exposed portions of the drum take on an electrical charge that attracts toner as the drum rotates past the developing unit (2). This process is repeated four times, once for each color. After each exposure, the paper passes across the toner-coated drum. When the four passes are completed, heated rollers fuse the toner to the page (3).

about 25 cents, better than any of the thermal-wax units.

The Phaser III PXi is a good choice for color comps and presentation graphics. Images from the Phaser III PXi on paper and transparencies show vivid colors and sharp details, and because all colors are printed in one pass, registration is excellent. Its dither patterns are small and subtle. Most of the images we printed ended up looking a bit too warm, however, favoring the reds in the image. Correspondingly, the printer's gamut (range of colors that a device can produce) shows one of the largest red-magenta ranges among the printers we tested.

The Phaser III PXi's controller is built around an AMD 29000 RISC processor, running PostScript Level 2. In our speed tests, it ran in the middle of all of the PostScript printers and produced output that ranks with the best of the thermal-wax printers.

Tektronix was the first to come to market with this technology, but by the time you read this there will be at least one other phase-change ink-jet printer available, the \$6995 Jolt PS by Data-products. The Jolt PS will use an Adobe Level 2 PostScript controller and print letter and legal (but not tabloid) paper sizes. Brother also plans to introduce its HS1PS, a solid-wax unit that will sell for under \$10,000, later this year.

Dye-Sublimation Options

DYE SUBLIMATION IS A TECHNOLOGICAL cousin of thermal wax. Both use ribbons with consecutive blocks of colors, but with dye sublimation the ribbon is impregnated with dyes instead of waxes. Where thermal wax melts an entire dot of pigment onto the paper, a dye-sublimation print head heats the dye until it vaporizes; the vapor then congeals on the paper. By varying the print head's heat, the printer modulates the amount of dye

vaporized, thereby controlling the density of the resulting dot on the paper. By mixing the densities of cyan, yellow, and magenta on the paper, dye-sublimation printers can produce continuous-tone images with smooth transitions from one color to the next.

The \$19,995 Kodak XL 7700 is the only dye-sublimation printer that we tested this year; several other companies offer dye-sublimation machines, but they were unable to provide evaluation units (see "Color Printers Galore"). The XL 7700 is a QuickDraw device, so to get smooth images from PostScript draw programs such as Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator, you need the \$1495 Freedom of Press Professional from Custom Applications. The dye-sublimation process creates output that is rich, smooth, and detailed, with beautiful colors. Output from the XL 7700 doesn't look like it came from a computer printer—or cost like it; letter-size prints on coated paper run about \$5 each. An improvement over last year is the XL 7700's new SCSI interface and Chooser-level printer driver. We're still waiting for the promised PostScript Level 2 interpreter. The Kodak XL 7720, which uses A, A4, and 11-by-11-inch paper, should be shipping this spring, and will be followed by the Shinko CHC-S446i ColorStream/DS from Mitsubishi International.

RasterOps started shipping dye-sublimation units after our testing deadline. The RasterOps CorrectPrint 300 is a 300-dpi printer based on a Sharp engine. It uses a PostScript-clone interpreter (the RIPS Interpreter from RIPS) and can produce continuous-tone letter-size and legal-size pages. The most impressive feature of the CorrectPrint 300 is its low price for a dye-sublimation printer: \$10,999, with required RAM adding about another \$1000.

Sony recently began to offer a new dye-sublimation printer, the UP-D7000, a continuous-tone, QuickDraw printer that connects to the SCSI port. The UP-D7000 includes a Chooser-level printer driver and a plug-in output module for Adobe Photoshop. The \$11,995 UP-D7000 prints 9-by-8-inch images on A4 paper at a rated resolution of 163 dpi. Sony says the UP-



File Format Choices The file format—TIFF or PostScript—used to save an image can dramatically affect output quality. These two examples show the superiority of PostScript (bottom) for the Iris SmartJet. You should print the same image from each format to determine the best format for a given printer.

D7000 produces a full-size print in about two minutes.

PostScript: The Second Coming

TWO OF THE PRINTERS WE TESTED, Tektronix's Phaser II PXi and Phaser III PXi, already use controllers with Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreters. Level 2 is an enhanced version of the PostScript page-description language. PostScript Level 2 provides support for the perception-based CIE XYZ color space, a mathematical map of all visible colors; better color halftoning; and better printer-specific features, such as *color matching*, the conversion of color values on screen to colors that the printer can produce, and *characterization*—the determination of the gamut (see "Gamut Variations").

All of these improvements are efforts to create device-independent color management (see "All about Color," *Macworld*, January 1992). In theory, device-independent color would permit you to print the same PostScript file on any PostScript Level 2 printer, regardless of manufacturer, and get consistent color.

The impact of PostScript Level 2 will be more apparent after Apple and Adobe complete printer drivers that take full advantage of the Level 2 features—such as built-in ATM font rendering, form caching to speed repetitive printing tasks, and print-data compression—but those drivers aren't expected until late spring, at the earliest. Once they become available, we'll see increased speed for all PostScript devices, not just Level 2 color printers, and



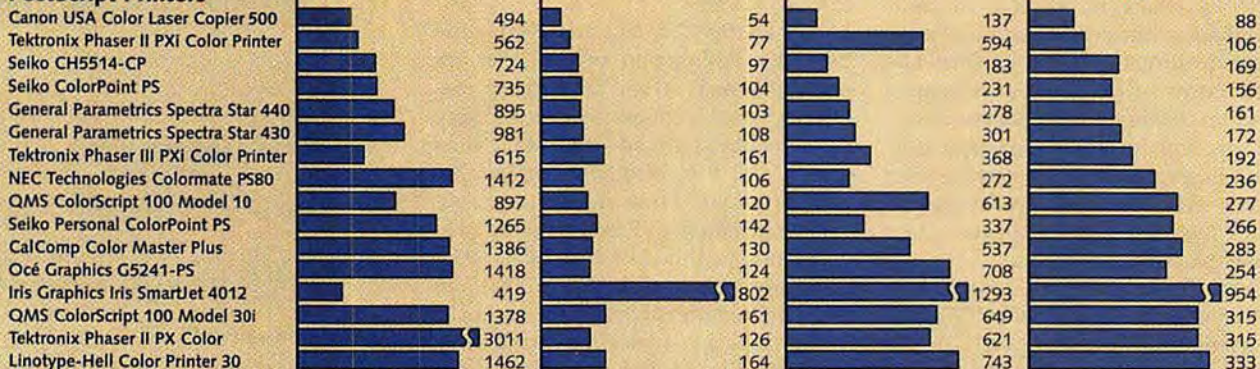
The Kodak XL 7700 (left) and the Hewlett-Packard PaintWriter XL.



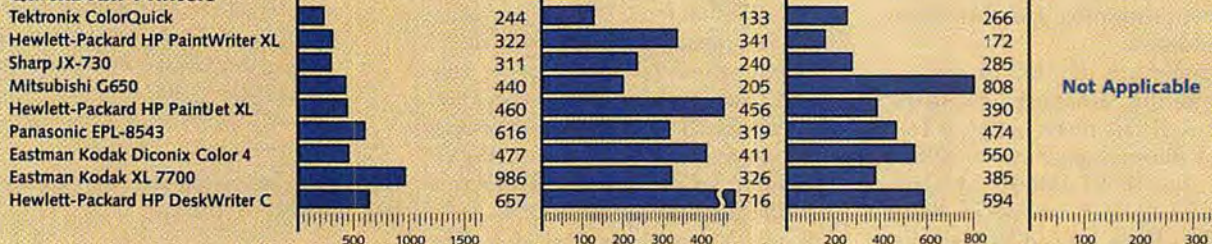
Printer Speed

Times are in seconds.

PostScript Printers



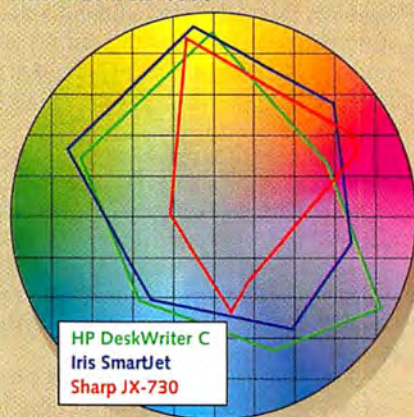
QuickDraw Printers



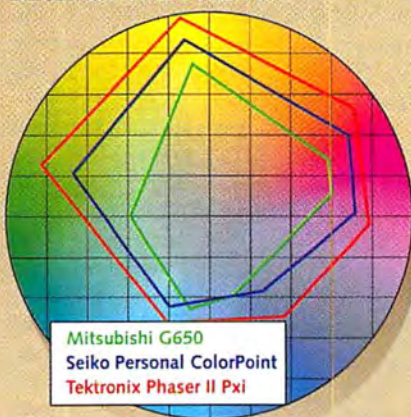
The tests were weighted equally to produce overall printer rankings within PostScript and QuickDraw categories, with the fastest at the top. We printed a complex object-oriented MacDraw Pro image, a Persuasion transparency, a Photoshop image taken from a photograph that was scanned at 150 dots per inch, and an Adobe Illustrator document (for PostScript printers only). We tested all printers under System 7, except the Iris SmartJet, which we tested under System 6.0.7 because it was not yet System 7-compatible.

Gamut Variations

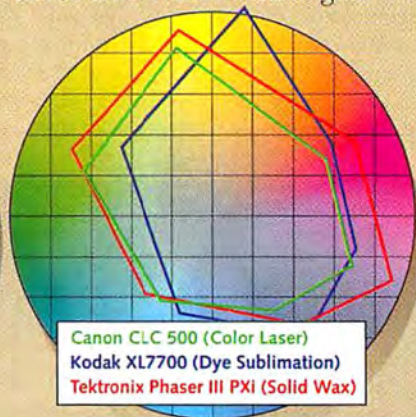
Ink-Jet Printers



Thermal-Wax Printers



Three Different Technologies



Color gamut plots show the range of colors that each printer can reproduce. A broad gamut gives the potential for reproducing a wide range of images, one of several factors that contribute to image quality. The size of a gamut bears little relationship to a printer's price. As seen in the comparison of three ink-jet printers (left), the \$49,000 Iris SmartJet ink-jet printer, which produces photographic-quality prints, has a smaller blue/cyan range than the \$1095 HP DeskWriter C.

Among thermal-wax units, the Mitsubishi G650's restricted range (center)

is sure to frustrate users who print scanned images. Some printers offer a broad selection of some colors, and a narrow range of others.

The dye-sublimation printer is very strong in yellow, but relatively weak in shades of green compared with the color-laser and solid-wax printers we tested (right).

We produced data for the gamut polygons by printing test sheets with fully saturated cyan, magenta, yellow, red, green, and blue blocks, then measuring the color values of each block with a Minolta spectrophotometer.

Video Printing

Video interface printers take the common denominator of computer images—the RGB video signal used by the display—and use it to drive the print engine directly. You simply hook the printer's adapter to the video board, then plug the Mac monitor into the adapter. Printer drivers are unnecessary—simply press the Print button on the printer when you want a hard copy of what's on your screen. Because RGB video is the standard, video printers work with virtually every device that has a video screen, making them an attractive tool for anyone who frequently needs prints from videotape, or for medical imaging of ultrasound and CAT scans.

The chief advantage of video printers is speed. They take only a second or two to capture the video signal, and those with a thermal-wax engine yield a print in about two minutes. But the video interface approach suffers from several disadvantages. Although print engines can handle images of up to 300-dpi, their output reflects the lower resolution of the video signal. Because these devices dump the whole screen image to the printer, the menu bar appears in the printouts.

And since you can't take advantage of PostScript, video printer output can have a jaggy look. Seiko Instruments bucks this trend with its thermal-wax-based Personal Colorpoint line, which starts at \$4898. The video interface can coexist with a separate PostScript interface, effectively giving the Personal Colorpoint a fast video-draft mode and a slower, high-quality PostScript mode for final output. Seiko also sells a dye-sublimation printer, the \$19,999 Professional Colorpoint, which takes about four minutes per page, but has no PostScript option. Toyo Spectrum offers a thermal-wax option, the TPG-4300, a \$10,500 unit that prints up to B-size; Panasonic Communications & Systems has a thermal-wax printer, the EPL-8541 for \$8995. Tektronix offers two thermal-wax units—the RGBIIB and RGBIIL, which cost up to \$8695. And Sony has just released the UP-7000, a dye-sublimation printer that sells for only \$8995.

the drivers will take full advantage of the improved Level 2 color halftoning. But ultimately, the value of PostScript Level 2 will depend on how quickly and completely its features are implemented by software developers.

The Clone Route

FOR A VARIETY OF REASONS, SOME printer manufacturers use clones of Adobe PostScript. Tektronix developed its TekColor clone in order to improve on PostScript Level 1's color handling; some of Tektronix's technology was eventually cross-licensed to Adobe to be used as part of PostScript Level 2. And by going with a PostScript clone, the manufacturers can lower the price of their printers. Seiko is following this strategy with the \$4995 Personal Colorpoint PS, a thermal-wax printer that uses PhoenixPage, a PostScript-compatible interpreter from Phoenix Technologies that is also used by the CalComp Color Master Plus. Phoenix Technologies recently announced that it would release a PostScript Level 2 clone this spring.

The question for any clone: How compatible is compatible? Most PostScript clones handle routine text and graphics tasks well. If there are incompatibility snags, they generally relate to the trouble many clones have in printing Adobe's downloadable Type 1 fonts. Be-

cause the printers can't fully decode Adobe's instructions, small characters tend to look chunky.

The Sky Is the Limit

WHEN YOU NEED TO PRODUCE NEAR-photographic prints from your desktop, you can choose from among several high-end printers. Macworld Lab tested two of these: the Canon Color Laser Copier 500 (CLC 500), a color laser copier; and the Iris SmartJet, an ink-jet printer.

The CLC 500 is one of the few color lasers available. Doubling as a 400-dpi color copier, the CLC 500 produces plain-paper copies or transparencies in letter, legal, or 11-by-17-inch sizes. This complex and versatile behemoth (it takes up about 14 square feet of floor space) also operates as a color flatbed scanner, can scan slides, and can manipulate colors and images. To hook up to a computer, it requires an external interface—an Intelligent Processing Unit (IPU).

There are three IPUs available for the CLC 500. Canon's IPU-48 (\$7000 to \$25,000, depending on configuration) produces beautiful continuous-tone images, but it isn't PostScript capable or networkable. The \$15,000 Canon PS-IPU, a PostScript interpreter that will operate on a network, supplies only halftones. We used the PS-IPU for our lab tests, and were able to produce sharp, de-



Calibration Effects To get color output that most accurately matches the screen or an original scanned image, printers should be calibrated. This process involves measuring the range of colors a printer can produce from a standardized test pattern, and entering the measured values into software that adjusts the printer's subsequent output to conform with a standardized definition of those color values (see *Lab Notes* in this issue). But the effect is often subtle at best, as seen above. The red-orange of the airplanes, and the shading in the stamp border and underneath the wings of the calibrated output (top) is only slightly closer to the original (middle) than is the uncalibrated output (bottom).

tailed images with bright and crisp colors. Dither patterns were hardly noticeable. A third party, Electronics for Imaging (EFI), produces the Fiery, an IPU that lets the CLC 500 print continuous-tone images, and is also a fast PostScript interpreter. Ethernet and LocalTalk networking is built into the Fiery. The disadvantage of the Fiery is price; at \$35,000, it costs about 20 percent more than a configured IPU-48, and it's more than double the cost of a PS-IPU. But if you need both PostScript and continuous-tone output, the Fiery is the IPU of choice.

The CLC 500 was the fastest printer we tested, coming in first in all but the MacDraw Pro speed test. The price matches this superb performance; at \$49,000, the CLC 500 is the most expensive printer we evaluated. Buying the required IPU can boost the price to \$84,000. The CLC 500 is appropriate only for service bureaus or companies that

COLOR PRINTERS GALORE

	Product	Price ¹	Interface	Resolution (in dpi)	Adobe PostScript or Clone	Paper Sizes	Cost per A-Size Print	On-Site Service Available	Warranty
DYE SUBLIMATION									
Du Pont Printing and Publishing	4CAST Digital Color Printer	\$31,000	proprietary NuBus board	300	Adobe	A3, A4	\$5.00	yes	90 days
Eastman Kodak	Kodak XL 7700	\$19,995	GPIO or SCSI	200	none	A	\$5.00	yes	1 year
Mitsubishi Electronics America	S340	\$13,995	P	150	none	A, Lgl	\$4.80	yes	6 months
Mitsubishi International	CHC-S445	\$23,499	LT, P	300	Pipeline PowerPage	A	\$5.00	yes	90 days
Nikon	CP-3000 Full Color Printer	\$13,595	GPIO, P, SCSI	203	none	5" by 6"	NA	yes	1 year
Prime Option	ColorRight	\$12,995	LT, P	300	Adobe	A	\$5.50	yes	1 year
RasterOps Corporation	CorrectPrint 300	\$10,999	ET, LT, S, SCSI	300	RIPS	A, A4, Lgl	\$4.58	yes	90 days
Sony Corporation of America	UP-D7000 Color Printer	\$11,995	SCSI	163	none	A4	\$3.25	yes	1 year
INK JET									
Canon USA	FP-510 Full Color Printer	\$4995	P or S	160	none	roll	\$1.06	no	1 year
Diconix, Division of Eastman Kodak	Kodak Diconix Color 4	\$895	S	192	none	A	\$0.09	no	1 year
Hewlett-Packard	HP DeskWriter C Printer	\$1095	LT	300	none	A, A4, Env, Lgl	\$0.12	no	3 years
	HP PaintWriter XL Printer	\$2595	LT, S	180	none	A, B	\$0.19	yes	1 year
	HP PaintWriter Printer	\$995	S	180	none	A	\$0.21	yes	1 year
Iris Graphics	Iris 3024 Color Ink Jet Printer ²	\$96,750	PC	300	Adobe PS Link	24.5" x 24.5"	\$0.73	yes	90 days
	Iris SmartJet Series 4012	\$49,000	SCSI	300	Adobe Smart VIP Software	Super B	\$0.63	yes	90 days
Sharp Electronics Corporation	JX-735 Sharp Ink Jet Color Image Printer ³	\$2320-\$2394	P	180	none	A, Lgl, roll	\$0.07	no	90 days
Tektronix	ColorQuick for the Macintosh	\$2495	P, SCSI	216	none	A, B	\$0.30	yes	90 days
LASER									
Canon USA	Color Laser Copier 500 ⁴	\$56,000-\$84,000	GPIO; ET, LT, S, SCSI	400	Adobe ⁵	A, B, Lgl	\$0.25	yes	90 days
Colorocs Corporation	CP4007	\$34,995	LT, P, S	300	RIPS	A, B, Lgl	\$0.30	yes	90 days
PHASE-CHANGE INK JET									
Tektronix	Phaser III PXi Color Printer	\$9995	LT, P, S, SCSI	300	Adobe Level 2	A, Super B	\$0.25	yes	1 year
THERMAL WAX									
Agfa Corporation	Agfa TabScript C500	\$18,300	LT, P, S	300	Adobe	B	\$0.50	yes	90 days
Brother International Corporation	Brother HT-500PS	\$4995	LT, P, S, SCSI	300	Brother BR-Script	A, Lgl	\$0.50	yes	1 year
CalComp	ColorMaster Plus 6603PS ⁶	\$5495	LT, P, S, SCSI	300	PhoenixPage	A, A4	\$0.53	yes	1 year
General Parametrics Corporation	Spectra Star 430 ⁷	\$6995	LT, P, S	300	PowerPage	A, Lgl	\$0.46	yes	90 days
	Spectra Star 440 ⁸	\$7995	LT, P, S	300	PowerPage	A, Lgl	\$0.46	yes	90 days
Linotype-Hell	Color Printer 30	\$10,704	LT, P, S, SCSI	300	Adobe	A	could not state	yes	90 days
Mitsubishi Electronics America	G370 ⁹	\$5495	P	150	none	A, Lgl	\$0.45	yes	6 months
Mitsubishi International	CHC-445 ¹⁰	\$4500	P	300	PowerPage	A	\$0.51	yes	90 days
NEC Technologies	Colomate PS80	\$7599	LT, P, S	300	Adobe	A, A4, Lgl	\$0.67	yes	1 year
Océ Graphics	G5241-PS ¹¹	\$6990	LT, P, S, SCSI	300	Adobe	A	\$0.58	yes	90 days
Panasonic Communications & Systems	EPL-8543	\$7995	P	203	Pipeline PowerPage	A	\$0.45	no	1 year
Prime Option	ColorPage ¹²	\$4995	P	300	none	A	\$0.68	yes	1 year
QMS	ColorScript 100 Model 10 ¹³	\$8495	LT, P, S	300	Adobe	A, Super A, Lgl	\$0.54	yes	1 year
	ColorScript 100 Model 30i ¹⁴	\$10,995	LT, P, S	300	Adobe	A, B, Lgl	\$0.54	yes	90 days
RGB Technology	CB8000X ¹⁵	\$7995	LT, P, S	300	PhoenixPage	B	\$0.40	yes	1 year
Seiko Instruments USA ¹⁶	ColorPoint PS Model 4 ¹⁷	\$5999	LT, P, S, SCSI	300	PhoenixPage	A, Lgl	\$0.49	yes	1 year
	ColorPoint PSX Model 4 ¹⁸	\$7999	LT, P, S, SCSI	300	PhoenixPage	A, Lgl	\$0.49	yes	1 year
	Personal ColorPoint PS	\$4999	LT, P, S, SCSI	300	PhoenixPage	A, Lgl	\$0.55	yes	1 year
Tektronix	Phaser II PX Color Printer	\$5995	LT, P, S, SCSI	300	Level 1 Compatible Tek.	A, Lgl	\$0.45	yes	1 year
	Phaser II PXi Color Printer	\$7995	LT, P, S, SCSI	300	Adobe Level 2	A, Lgl	\$0.45	yes	1 year

A = letter (8.5" x 11"); A3 = 11.7 x 16.5; A4 = 210mm x 297mm; B = tabloid (11" x 17"); Env = envelope; ET = Ether-Talk; Lgl = legal (8.5" x 14"); LT = LocalTalk; P = parallel; P/S = parallel to serial; PC = IBM PC RIP; R = RS-232C; S = serial; Super A = full-bleed letter; Super B = full-bleed tabloid.

¹ List price for base printer with required options.

² The Iris 3047 Color Ink Jet, \$123,000, uses 34" x 37" paper.

³ The JX-730, \$2120-\$2194, uses P/S interface and is gradually being replaced by the JX-735.

⁴ The CLC 300, \$22,500, has slightly lower image quality due to alternate toner; its duty cycle is half that of the CLC 500.

⁵ With appropriate IPU.

⁶ The ColorMaster Plus 6613PS, \$9995, uses A or B paper.

⁷ The Spectra Star 450, \$14,990, uses A or legal paper and can print 35mm slides.

⁸ Includes a 32MB internal hard drive for spooling and font downloading.

⁹ The G650, \$6695, uses A or B paper.

¹⁰ The CHC-745, \$8000, uses A or B paper.

¹¹ The G5242-PS, \$10,990, uses A, B, or Super B paper; the G5241-PS, \$6990, contains only 4MB of RAM.

¹² The ColorPage Plus, \$8995, uses A or B paper.

¹³ Model 10p, \$6995, uses A paper only.

¹⁴ Model 30si, \$12,995, uses A, Lgl, B, or full-bleed B paper.

¹⁵ The CB8014X, \$14,995, uses A or B paper.

¹⁶ The ColorPoint PS and Personal ColorPoint PS use 16MHz RISC processors; the ColorPoint PSX uses a 25MHz processor and includes multitasking and print-spooling abilities that the others lack. The Personal ColorPoint PS memory is expandable to 22MB; the other units are expandable to 34MB.

¹⁷ The Colorpoint PS Model 14, \$9999, uses A, Lgl, or B paper.

¹⁸ The Colorpoint PSX Model 14, \$11,799, uses A, Lgl, or B paper.

need a high volume of detailed color prints.

The Iris SmartJet uses ink-jet technology, but comparing it with the other ink jets we tested is like comparing a Rolex with a Timex. The SmartJet produces glossy-paper prints that are nearly works of art. Images show small details with great precision and are almost luminous. On high-resolution scans and other photo-realistic images, the SmartJet's prints look very much like good-quality color photographs. On computer-generated images, the SmartJet produces very sharp, pure colors. This continuous-tone printer's specifications read that it achieves a resolution of only 300 dpi, but because of the variable dot sizes used, the SmartJet is capable of perceived resolution on the order of 1500 dpi to 1800 dpi.

The Iris SmartJet goes through a 10-minute diagnostic routine when you turn it on, and it requires a 15-minute calibration and maintenance cycle every two or three days. It uses only 12-by-18-inch sheets of glossy paper, which for many uses requires you to go to the inconvenience of cutting down the print. On the other hand, the SmartJet can print two letter-size images on one sheet, or one full-bleed tabloid-size image.

The \$49,000 SmartJet connects to the Mac via a SCSI interface, and also requires a \$10,000 PostScript interpreter.

This software isn't among the world's most straightforward, but with some practice you can tame it. But be advised—this printer was the only one we tested that did not yet operate under System 7.

Partly because PostScript is in software, and partly because Iris Graphics' ink-jet technology is optimized for quality rather than speed, the Iris SmartJet ranked near the bottom in our speed tests. But who cares? This printer is not for volume production of color prints. For color proofing, it is the best we saw. You can squeeze a bit more speed out of the SmartJet by using a Mac IIx; our speed tests were done on a Mac IIci. Iris is planning to produce a Chooser-selectable, networked hardware RIP/print spooler for all Iris printers; this will sell for between \$25,000 and \$30,000, and should ship by the second quarter of 1992.

Taking the Plunge

FOR OCCASIONAL COLOR OUTPUT, where you want a splash of color to liven up your documents, or for light-duty business presentations, an ink jet is the technology of choice. My pick: The \$1095 Hewlett-Packard HP DeskWriter C Printer, with its superior image quality, 300-dpi resolution, and low cost (the printer is the least expensive we tested, and its cost per page is only 12 cents—by far the lowest in our survey), it edges out its corporate sibling, the faster HP PaintWriter XL Printer.

Picking a winner in the thermal-wax category was the toughest call because image quality varied less than among the ink jets. That said, my pick for the best of the bunch is Tektronix's \$7995 Phaser II PXi Color Printer. The fastest performance among the thermal-wax printers put it over the top. I also recommend NEC's \$7599 Colormate PS80 for its great-looking prints. The \$9995 Tektronix Phaser III PXi Color Printer, the only phase-change ink jet shipping in the Mac market at press time, is also a worthy alternative to a thermal-wax unit.

Two competitively priced dye-sublimation printers from RasterOps and Seiko entered the market just before this issue went to press. I suggest checking these carefully before opting for the Kodak XL7700 or one of the other pricey dye-sublimation units.

When price is no object, turn to two printers that give you PostScript capability and excellent output. For large-volume businesses, the Canon CLC 500 color laser copier/printer offers excellent images quickly. If you don't need speed but have the most demanding color proofing requirements, the \$49,000 Iris SmartJet will deliver the goods. Of all the printers in



Dither Pattern Influence Because thermal-wax and most ink-jet printers cannot mix colors or vary the size or intensity of the dots they produce, they rely on various dot configurations—*dither patterns*—to represent colors not present in their ink reservoirs or ribbons. Most printers offer two or three standard dither patterns, and certain software programs can expand that repertoire. Experimenting with different dither patterns can yield impressive improvements in image clarity. As shown above on output from the Seiko Personal Colorpoint, Seiko's enhanced setting (top) shows the books in Lenin's library much more clearly than do the standard Seiko setting (middle) and the Photoshop default (bottom).

this year's evaluation, the SmartJet produced the finest quality in a wide variety of applications. **m**

See *Where to Buy* under Color Printers for contact information.

Contributing editor TOM NEGRINO is a director of the Los Angeles Macintosh Group and a contributor to the *Macworld Read Me First Book* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).

MW

EDITORS' CHOICE

Ink Jet

HP DeskWriter C Printer This inexpensive machine offers excellent, 300-dpi image quality. **Company:** Hewlett-Packard. **List price:** \$1095.

Thermal Wax

Phaser II PXi Color Printer Fast performance made this printer the winner in a category with relatively little variation in image quality. **Company:** Tektronix. **List price:** \$7995.

High End

Color Laser Copier 500 (CLC 500) For high-volume jobs, this photographic-quality printer—which doubles as copier, scanner, and image processor—serves almost any range of needs. **Company:** Canon USA. **List price:** \$56,000–\$84,000, depending on configuration.

Iris SmartJet Series 4012 This machine produces comps and presentation graphics at the highest standard—featuring better image quality than any other printer we tested. **Company:** Iris Graphics. **List price:** \$49,000.

Keeping Jobs on Course

BY MIKE HECK

Thirteen project managers to help you stay on time and within budget

Think of project management and you probably picture massive jobs like orchestrating the Olympics or constructing an offshore oil-drilling platform. Today, assignments of this scale would be unthinkable without elaborate project-management software. Yet everyday, managers also stand to benefit from a wave of new, moderate-cost project managers. Project managers can assist in most any endeavor where you need to work on time and within budget—everything from introducing new products to organizing a department to launching a small business.

Full-function project managers help you plan and track the allocation of time, resources, and money. Put simply, you determine what needs to be done and the proper sequence in which it must be accomplished, then assign people, equipment, or material to each job. The software calculates the plan's overall length and cost based on task duration and resource availability.

Programs in the under-\$400 range—AEC Software's FastTrack Schedule and FastTrack Resource, MacVonk's KeyPlan, Mainstay's MacSchedule Plus, and Varcon Systems' Great Gantt—are de-

signed for simple projects. The programs are most useful for creating quick presentations and planning simple projects.

Products in the midrange—Microsoft Project, Claris's MacProject II, Micro Planning International's Micro Planner Manager, Monitor Systems' Task Monitor for the Mac, and Scitor's Project Scheduler 4 for the Macintosh—all cost less than \$700. More important, they offer versatile data-entry formats, CPM (critical-path method) scheduling (where the program determines the start and finish dates for each task and highlights activities that must be finished on time to avoid delaying the entire project), resource management, and other powerful features to coordinate multiple projects, oversee many resources, and produce detailed reports.

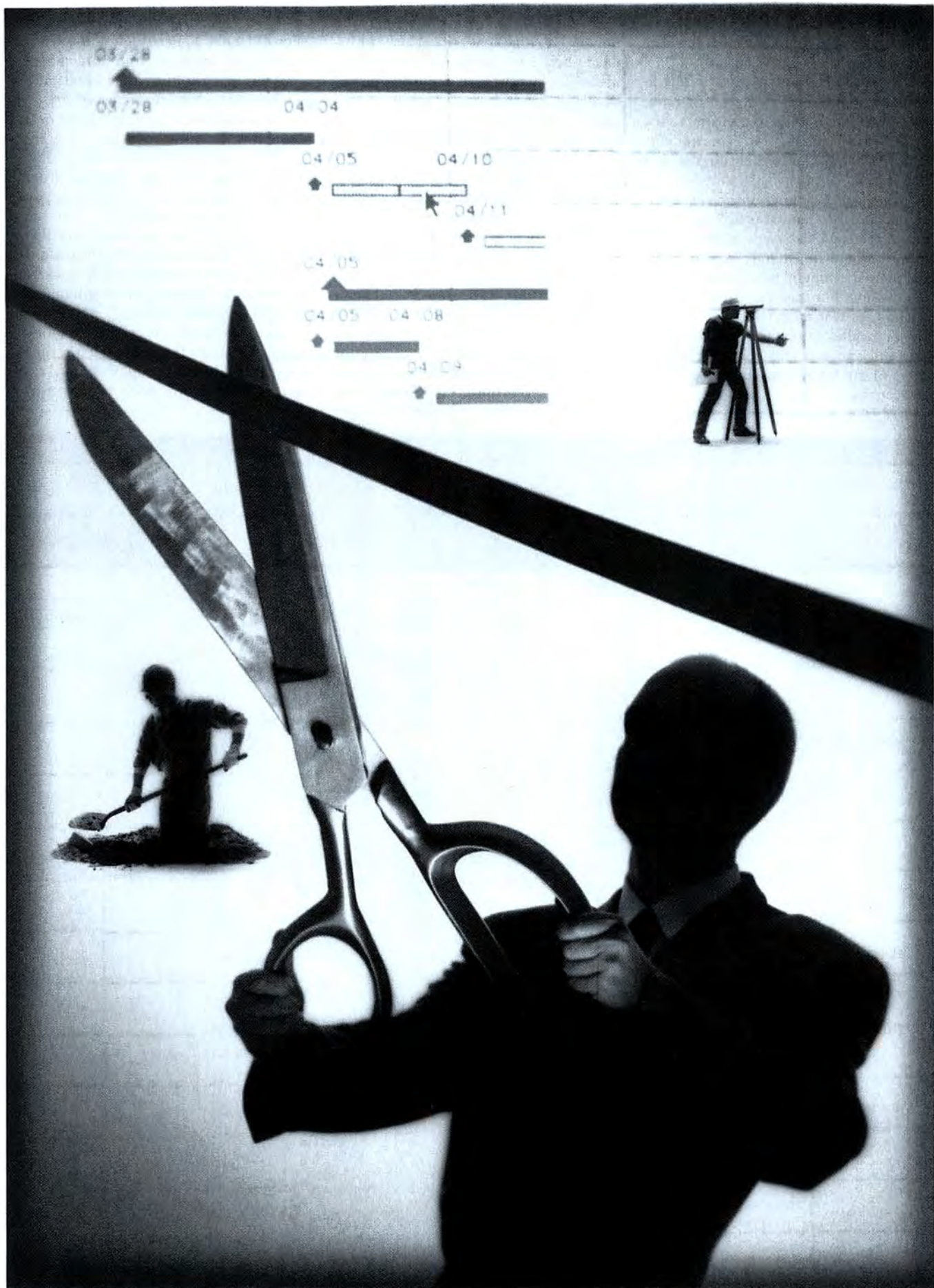
At the high end, costing from \$1995 to \$4200, are Lucas Management System's Artemis Schedule Publisher, Micro Planning International's Micro Planner X-Pert, and Welcom Software Technology's Open Plan/Mac. High-end programs enable you to handle thousands of jobs and juggle many interrelated projects, and are designed to communicate

with mainframe project-management systems. The report writing, detailed cost analysis (often required of government contractors), and resource management of the high-end programs are superior to the same types of features offered by the midrange packages.

Low-Cost Project Managers

TO MONITOR DEFENSE PROJECTS DURING World War I, Henry Gantt devised a type of bar chart that clearly shows task durations drawn against a calendar. This popular format is the basis of the low-end programs (see "Great Gantt").

In most of these programs you start by entering task names in an outline. Next, using a tool selected from a tool palette, you draw a bar between the task's start date and finish date to indicate a task's duration. You can also designate certain points to be *milestones*, significant points in a project that have no duration. This approach has a lot of appeal. First, you have a wide choice of bar and milestone styles, and you can usually create your own designs, if desired. Second, devising a schedule is quick. For instance, if you want to overlap several steps, just stagger them on



the Gantt chart; with full-powered programs, this sometimes requires intricate data entry.

KeyPlan, the one exception to this data entry style, requires you to move tasks from the outline to a separate view where you arrange and connect the tasks manually—only then does a time line appear.

The low-end programs' Gantt chart approach has its limitations. You can indicate that one task can't start until another ends (a finish-start dependency), but more meaningful relationships are often missing. For example, there's no way to indicate that tasks start together and run in parallel. If jobs aren't linked properly and one task falls behind schedule, dates of the following activities may not be accurate.

Generally, in low-end programs the only way to highlight critical tasks or indicate how a project is proceeding is to mark bars by hand—an automatic procedure with KeyPlan and all midlevel programs. That's not to say, however, that the low-end programs are disappointing.

The products that work from an outline-based design (Great Gantt, FastTrack Schedule, and KeyPlan) all let you create subtasks on the main outline, and then hide these subtasks under the main heading. This lets you build some complexity into your planning process, but provides a relatively simple version for taking a quick look at the outline. FastTrack Schedule even lets you copy these collapsed headings between projects, for times when a common series of tasks is repeated in several projects. Great Gantt

lets you read Micro Planner Manager and Micro Planner X-Pert files, and the 4D External Kit (available from Varcon Systems) enables you to transfer live data to and from 4D relational databases.

MacSchedule Plus emphasizes cost accounting. Its spreadsheet lets you enter actual costs and personnel resources, then view a graph showing changes from planned expenditures. In this case, you could import the financial data into an accounting program for more detailed analysis. It also uses built-in calculations based on your best, worst, and most-likely task-duration estimates to determine the probability of tasks finishing on time.

KeyPlan figures the critical path for a project, calculates the amount of free time in the schedule, and groups individual resources into resource pools to efficiently

PROJECT-MANAGEMENT FEATURES						
	Low-End Project Managers				Midrange Project	
	FastTrack Schedule 1.5	FastTrack Resource 1.0	KeyPlan 1.07	MacSchedule Plus 1.0.5	Great Gantt 1.4	MacProject II 2.5
Company	AEC Software	AEC Software	MacVonk USA	Mainstay	Varcon Systems	Claris Corporation
Price	\$235	\$249	\$395	\$345	\$195	\$499
CAPACITY						
Tasks per project	32,000	65,000	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited
Resources per task	NA	65,000	6	NA	NA	8
Resource calendars	○	○	●	○	○	●
Subprojects	6	○	●	unlimited	unlimited	●
SCHEDULING AND RESOURCE CONTROL						
CPM calculations	○	○	●	○	○	●
Selective resource leveling	○	●	●	○	○	●
Manual or automatic leveling	neither	manual	manual	neither	neither	automatic
Split resource assignments	○	●	●	○	○	●
Time-limited scheduling	○	○	●	○	○	○
Resource-limited scheduling	○	○	●	○	○	●
Partial resource allocation	○	●	●	○	○	●
Lag time	○	○	●	●	○	●
Prioritizes (projects/tasks)	○/○	●/●	○/○	○/○	○/○	○/●
Task relationships	F-S	F-S	F-S	F-S	F-S shown only	F-S, S-S
PLANNING AND TRACKING CAPABILITIES						
Outliner	●	○	●	○	●	○
WBS codes	○	○	○	○	○	○
Histogram view	○	●	●	○	○	●
EDITING CAPABILITIES						
Table data entry	●	●	●	○	●	●
Search and sort filtering	○	●	●	○	●	●
Custom views/custom fields	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/○
REPORTING						
Earned value analysis	○	○	○	●	dollar progress	export to Resolve
Variance reports	○	○	●	●	○	export to Resolve
Customize symbols	●	●	●	●	●	○
Cost charting	○	○	●	●	●	export to Resolve
Chart annotation	●	○	●	●	●	●
Import and export formats	ASCII, MacProject	ASCII	Acta	ASCII	MacProj., Micro Planner, X-Pert	ASCII, DIF, Resolve, SYLK

● = yes; ○ = no. F-F = finish-finish; F-S = finish-start; S-F = start-finish; S-S = start-start. ¹ Dates and labels only.

schedule jobs. Although it offers some automatic calculations, the program requires you to manually correct resource overloads by viewing a histogram bar chart of the hours someone is assigned to a task.

AEC Software's FastTrack Schedule provides its own solution to keeping track of necessary resources—the companion FastTrack Resource program. A linked Gantt chart and histogram let you interactively change dates and see the effect on resource work loads. Furthermore, the unique Gantt-histogram combination indicates when, and on which activities, resources are working.

All these programs handle simple project-management tasks adequately. The quality of FastTrack Schedule's presentations stands out for those who need to present their information to others. If

your needs for scheduling are more extensive, Great Gantt's import capabilities make it easiest to enhance schedules from other programs, and I found its interface the easiest to understand.

KeyPlan requires some extra learning time compared with the other low-end programs. But your efforts are rewarded because the program offers above-par resource scheduling and tracking features. Although KeyPlan is a bit pricey, it can tackle larger jobs and therefore offers good value. A good alternative is to use FastTrack Schedule and Resource in combination; their total price still comes in below a middle-of-the-road product's.

Midrange Project Managers

FOR MORE-SERIOUS PLANNING, REACH for one of the mainstream, midrange pro-

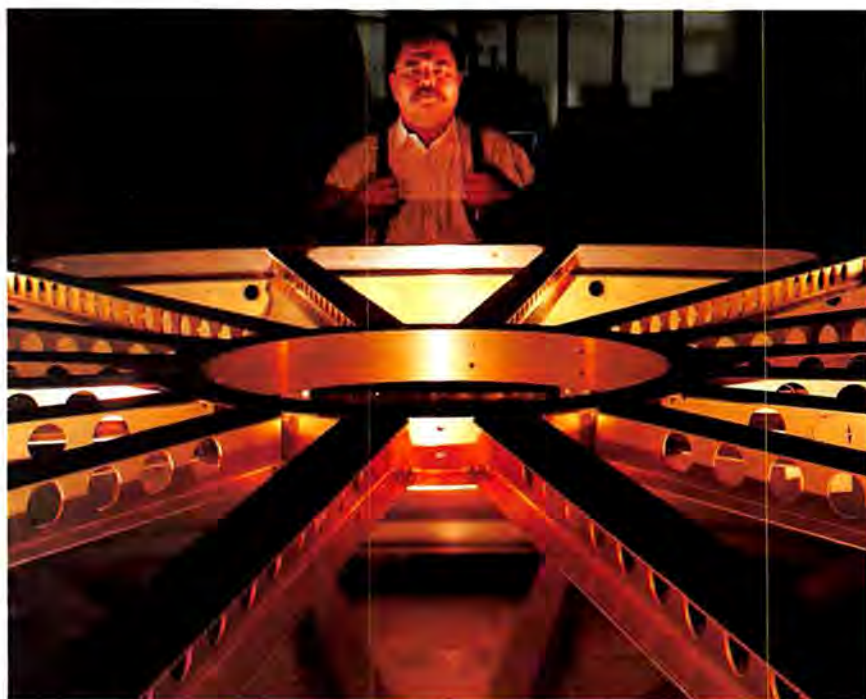
grams. This group is aimed at business managers, so ease of use is emphasized, if not totally realized.

As projects grow past a few hundred tasks, simple outlining is inadequate; you need to use a work-breakdown structure (WBS) code. With these codes you might, for example, assign a number (say, 002) to all the tasks in one operation, and a suffix to all the associated subtasks (002-xxx). Thus you can clearly identify task relationships and even print out tree diagrams to see the organization of a project in top-down style.

Reporting, too, is a standout feature of the midrange products. The ability to customize the information you want to present is a valuable feature for anyone who needs to sell ideas, summarize progress, or make a good impression. And

Managers

High-End Project Managers						
Microsoft Project 1.1	Micro Planner Manager 1.0	Task Monitor for the Mac 4.2	Project Scheduler 4 for the Macintosh 1.0	Artemis Schedule Publisher 4.2	Micro Planner X-Pert	Open Plan/Mac
Microsoft Corporation	Micro Planning International	Monitor Systems	Scitor Corporation	Lucas Management Systems	Micro Planning International	Welcom Software Technology
\$695	\$595	\$495	\$685	\$1995	\$1995	\$4200
2000	1500	unlimited	2000	4000	10,000	unlimited
20	20	1	unlimited	254	20	250
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	○	●	●	●	●
automatic	automatic	neither	automatic	neither	automatic	automatic
●	●	○	●	●	●	●
●	●	○	○	●	●	●
●	●	○	●	●	●	●
●	●	○	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/●	○/●	●/●
F-F, F-S, S-F, S-S	F-F, F-S, S-F, S-S	F-F, F-S, S-F, S-S	F-F, F-S, S-F, S-S	F-F, F-S, S-F, S-S	F-F, F-S, S-F, S-S	F-F, F-S, S-F, S-S
●	●	●	●	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	○	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	two choices	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	● ¹	○	●	●	○
ASCII, CSV, Excel, MPX, Microsoft Proj. for Windows	ASCII, InstaPlan, MacProj., Micro Plan., X-Pert	Artemis, ASCII, Project/2, Vision	1-2-3, ASCII, CSV, Excel	1-2-3; Artemis 6000, 9000; ASCII; Excel	ASCII, CSV, DIF	ASCII



At AEC-Able Engineering, President Max Benton uses Microsoft Project to monitor the 20 people and more than 200 tasks needed to design equipment for positioning solar arrays on the Space Station Freedom.

juggling resources when people, machinery, or buildings get overbooked is a task that the midrange programs excel at.

- **MACPROJECT II** A Gantt chart is limited because it can't easily depict how tasks are connected—a limitation that's overcome in a PERT chart. MacProject II uses the PERT schedule chart for constructing a project. You draw task boxes and connect them with lines that define project logic. Box size and text placement are easily varied, but you must position all tasks by hand, so maintaining a large MacProject II schedule chart can be tedious.

MacProject II delivers seven project graphs and tables by linking directly to Claris's Resolve spreadsheet, so as long as you own Resolve, you've got flexible reporting capabilities. All in all, though, despite MacProject II's popularity, other programs currently offer more-elaborate reporting and scheduling options.

- **TASK MONITOR** Task Monitor for the Mac suffers from having been transplanted from DOS and Wang computers. You complete multiple forms and tables, then generate character-based reports. While you can switch to a graphics worksheet to add or delete activities and link tasks, Task Monitor's lack of color makes it hard to distinguish critical and normal tasks.

- **MICROSOFT PROJECT AND MICRO PLANNER** Microsoft Project and Micro Planner Manager let you build and modify projects using the format you find easiest: PERT, Gantt, outline, or spreadsheet.

Microsoft Project integrates its data input, customized tables, and editing into the easiest interface to learn and use (see "Microsoft Project"). You can, for instance, group a range of tasks and link or edit them with a few mouse clicks. Moreover, any two of Project's ten standard screens work in concert.

Launching a project in Micro Planner Manager opens an inner desktop of folders for organizing reports, resources, and work calendars. Although not quite as elegantly integrated as Microsoft Project, Micro Planner Manager's multiple windows with automatic tiling produce multiple views of a project (see "Micro Planner Manager"). Unfortunately, Manager requires several extra steps to produce charts or calculate the schedule, and requires time to master.

Microsoft Project and Micro Planner Manager both include extensive scheduling functions. Plans can be computed to meet a certain deadline (time-constrained) or can be resource-driven (the length of time is determined by available resources). Microsoft Project provides eight constraint types, but you can specify only one condition at a time. Micro Planner Manager offers some unusual task attributes, including one that starts jobs at the last moment for just-in-time manufacturing.

Unfortunately, Microsoft Project 1.1 has some scheduling blemishes. For example, if you move a Gantt bar with the mouse, Microsoft Project forces an exact starting date, which may not be what you

intended. Also, when you recalculate a plan, previous leveling delays aren't removed. So if a task is completed faster than expected, the program actually reports that the job took longer than you indicated. These problems reduce the product's usefulness, since the whole point of automating project management is to let the computer do these kinds of brute calculations and help you to identify the implications of changes in your project as it progresses.

Microsoft Project provides great customization in reporting; you can arrange tables and reports, containing up to 60 fields, in any order. Microsoft Project also offers seamless file transfer to Microsoft Project for Windows. Micro Planner Manager's custom report writer can handle more than 100 elements, and lets you embellish charts with custom graphics and special text.

Micro Planner Manager's interface will tax inexperienced users, but there is little you can't accomplish with the program.

- **PROJECT SCHEDULER 4** Project Scheduler 4 for the Macintosh takes a different approach. You start scheduling by filling in a general activity form; task bars then appear on a Gantt chart, where they can be dragged to change start and end dates or task duration. You might define task dependencies using another form, or draw joining lines on the PERT display. Project Scheduler 4 automatically aligns PERT task boxes and offers other conveniences such as five zoom levels.

Project Scheduler 4 can control several variables concurrently. What's more, Project Scheduler 4's risk-analysis feature calculates the probability that a task will finish on time, based on optimistic, likely, and pessimistic estimates of task duration, to produce a more realistic schedule. Task Monitor also incorporates statistical analysis to produce optimistic, most-likely, and pessimistic schedules.

All in all, Project Scheduler 4 has an impressive feature set that includes the best implementation of interactive resource allocation; organizational and WBS codes; and cost graphs. Although its data entry and reporting are a bit rigid, its continuous rescheduling, solid resource-allocation tools, and cost controls make Project Scheduler 4 my top pick in the midrange.

High-End Project Managers

SET APART BY VIRTUALLY UNLIMITED data capacity and lofty prices, the high-end programs are most at home in big companies or those working on large projects. The high-end programs' overpowering interfaces and capabilities mean

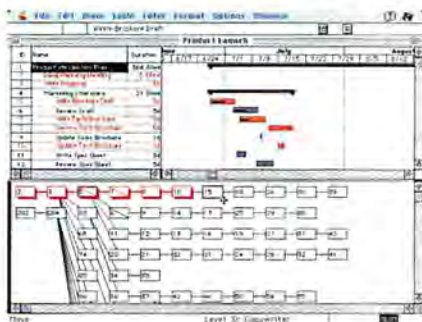
that you need to work with the software regularly to get its maximum benefit.

Open Plan/Mac is actually a shell surrounding an unlimited data repository and requires Fox Software's Foxbase+/Mac database program (which you must purchase separately). Although menus shield you from underlying data structures, you need to sift through many forms to perform basic data entry and to schedule tasks. There's very little graphical feedback except for printed PERT charts and some financial tables.

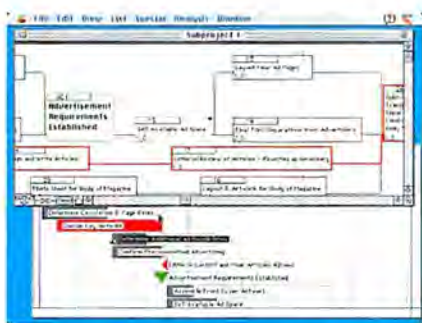
Micro Planner X-Pert's more streamlined design helps accomplished users get



Great Gantt Great Gantt has a clean toolbox, crisp graphics on an easily understood calendar, and simple operation. Beginners can use the product without project-management training.



Microsoft Project Microsoft Project lets you compare various project views, such as a Gantt time line and a PERT network diagram.



Micro Planner Manager Micro Planner Manager, like MicroPlanner X-Pert, offers many project perspectives through continuously updated windows. Shown here are a PERT network diagram and a Gantt time line.

right to work. You might want to organize thoughts in a work-breakdown outline for later transfer into a formal network diagram. Like Open Plan/Mac, Micro Planner X-Pert offers an alternative arrow-diagramming method; some professional planners prefer this method to the precedent-diagramming method more commonly used in project-management software.

X-Pert lets you build and then modify PERT charts, all with a few mouse motions. Changing scheduling information and resource assignments is equally convenient using one multipurpose data entry form.

Artemis Schedule Publisher's designers understood that less is often best. You start with a full-screen Gantt display; just double-click anywhere to add a task. Each bar provides eight hot spots that you grab to change task duration or double click to reveal a task detail form.

In contrast to the other high-end products, Artemis Schedule Publisher recalculates the end date of the project whenever you make a change in the duration of a task. This eliminates the time-consuming process of manually requesting a program to recalculate the schedule and then waiting while it does so. Artemis Schedule Publisher lacks automatic resource-leveling; instead, you instantly see competing resources on a bar chart and must manually reschedule tasks or extend work hours to remove conflicts. This process isn't as arduous as it sounds because the program can recalculate the end date of your project so quickly.

Reporting is the high-end group's forte. If Schedule Publisher's standard reports are inadequate, you can construct your own layout using an object-oriented draw package such as Claris's MacDraw or Deneba's Canvas. Scheduler Publisher then merges data with your template. Likewise, Micro Planner X-Pert's built-in report generator helps you assemble tailor-made reports. You can custom arrange any number of components, including information about resources, results of time analysis, and cost summaries.

Open Plan/Mac has a confounding interface, but in the right hands its data reporting is unequalled. In essence, the process involves writing report specifications in the program's Welcom Reporting Language (WRL), which provides endless variations for data layout, sorting, and computations.

Although all the packages have some import and export capabilities, the high-end offerings are especially designed to integrate with other systems. Schedule Publisher feeds data to Artemis mainframe and minicomputer versions, making

MW

EDITORS' CHOICE

Low End

KeyPlan 1.07 The most well rounded low-end solution. Offers critical-path management and flexible project-scheduling calculations, and accommodates resource pools.

Company: MacVank USA. List price: \$395.

Midrange

Project Scheduler 4 for the Macintosh 1.0

A solid midrange product with sophisticated project scheduling, reporting, resource allocation, and cost-control tools at a reasonable price. Company: Scitor Corporation. List price: \$685.

High End

Micro Planner X-Pert 1.04 This program

offers the best balance between high-end features and ease of use. It has smooth operating performance and an adaptable reporting module. Company: Micro Planning International. List price: \$1995.

it a good front end to a corporate-wide planning system.

In the same way, Open Plan/Mac works well on very large endeavors. At the Newfoundland Development Constructors consortium, a staff of 50 project managers are tracking more than 2500 workers and 15,000 activities. Open Plan/Mac's flexible database design consolidates cost data and sends it to a mainframe accounting system.

Overall, Micro Planner X-Pert is the most-balanced of the upper-class project managers. Its operation is generally smooth and its reporting module very adaptable. Artemis Schedule Publisher works more simply, but its lack of automatic resource control and need for a separate draw program lower its value. I struggled with Open Plan/Mac; consider it only if experienced support staff are available.

No matter what the scope of your project, you're likely to find low-end, midrange, or high-end project management software to be a useful addition to your bag of management tricks. Getting some help at keeping track of people, resources, money, and time over the course of any project is something that all of us can only get better at. **m**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

MIKE HECK is manager of electronic promotions for Unisys Corporation. He oversees large marketing plans and manages the company's electronic publication operations.

1991

Macworld's annual selection of the best art the Mac has to offer

by Dan Littman

WELCOME TO A VERY SPECIAL ART GALLERY. This month we exhibit the winning entries in the fourth annual Macintosh Masters art contest. On these pages you'll see a broad range of what computer art has to offer, from intricate and precise graphic design and technical illustration, to alternative realities simulated with 3-D rendering tools, to photographs transformed into new media altogether.

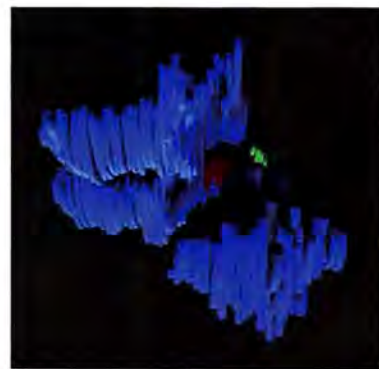
One factor distinguishes these entries from those of years past. Now the computer has moved into the background; computer artists now regard themselves as artists who use computers. To be sure, the entries included a goodly number of computer-art stereotypes—anthropomorphic Macs and science-fiction scenes populated by oddly shaped metallic women—but on the whole, the works' seriousness and devotion to overall design show that most of these artists are no longer trying to imitate pen and paper or paint and canvas, nor are they trying to rebel against them.

But artists who use computers as a medium still experience one major difference from their counterparts who use more traditional tools—cost. We had to assemble a daunting array of expensive technology just to look at the submissions for this contest, starting with about 50MB of applications—that's \$20,000 to

\$30,000 in software. Many computer artists need a significant number of those applications, and need to run them on a fast Mac stuffed with memory and an accelerated 19-inch 24-bit color monitor. And don't forget a removable-cartridge drive with a couple dozen cartridges, and an optical drive to back everything up. These days, that's a basic system for any artist who is serious about color, 3-D rendering, or animation.

The sophisticated entries rendered with those tools were judged by Patrick Coyne, editor and designer of *Communication Arts* magazine; Hugh Dubberly, creative director at Apple Computer; Jane Palecek, art director at *In Health* magazine; Bob Riley, curator of media arts at the San Francisco Museum of Modern Art; and Andrew Stanton, animation director at Pixar. Our distinguished panelists were savvy enough to value creativity and artistic insight ahead of technical prowess per se. Special thanks to Cary Tennis, who spent the better part of six months preparing for the judges' eight-hour visit. Finally, thanks to QMS, RasterOps, and Time Arts, our sponsors this year. All three provided financial support, and RasterOps loaned us a display system. RasterOps is also sending a display subsystem to Marcello Araujo, artist of the work selected as Best of Contest.

MIXED MEDIA

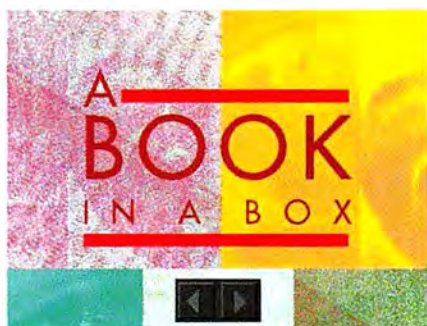


HONORABLE MENTION

3-D Visualization of a Reconstructed Chromosome

by Kim Wendell and
Mark Wendell
Microphotography
of cell sections;
digitized, imported
into MacroMind/
Paracomp's Swivel
3D Professional.

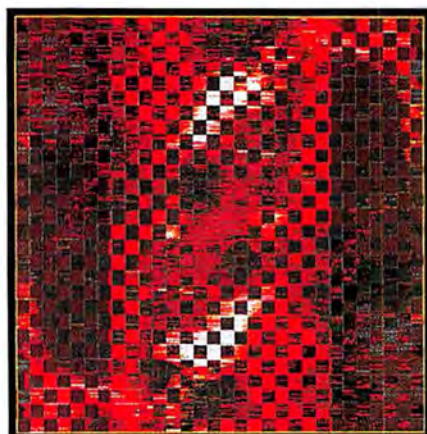
Macintosh Masters Showcase



**BEST OF CONTEST &
BEST IN CATEGORY**
**ABC—A Book
in a Box**
by Marcello Araujo
Illustrated in Aldus
FreeHand and Adobe
Illustrator; laid out in
Quark's QuarkXPress;
modified in Adobe
Photoshop; animated
in MacroMind/Para-
comp's MacroMind
Director; sound
added with Macro-
Mind/Paracomp's
MacRecorder.



FINE ART



BEST IN CATEGORY

Fever Unleashed

by Martin Maguss

Color scan of photo modified in Photoshop.



HONORABLE MENTION

In a Young Boy's Dreams

by Frank Morris

Scanned photographs; 3-D modeling in Strata's StrataVision 3D; composited and modified in Photoshop.



HONORABLE MENTION

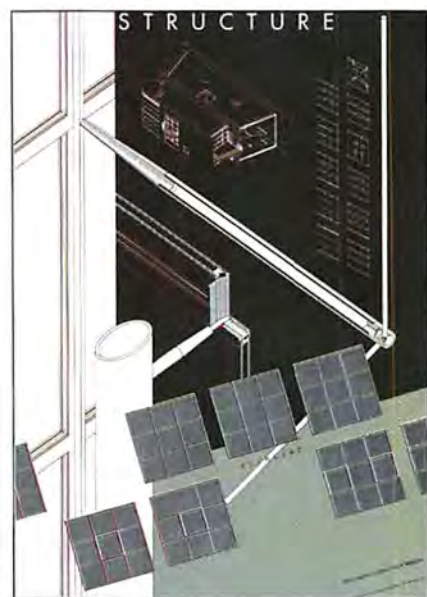
Sublime Moment of Flesh Transcended

by Allen Toney

Color scan of Potorino's *Entombment* modified in Photoshop using color palette from scanned

reproduction of Rembrandt's *The Angel and the Prophet Balaam*.

TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION

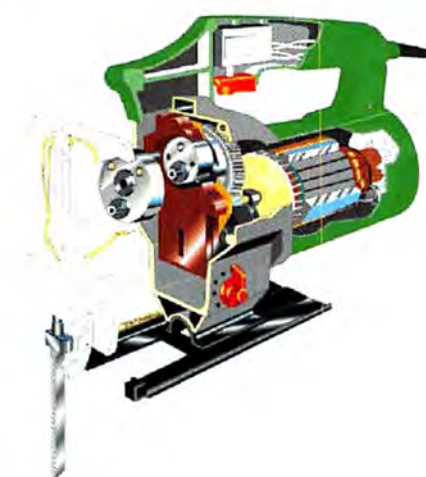


BEST IN CATEGORY

Panels 1, 2, & 3 (detail)

by Oliver Draxler

Drawn in Graphsoft's MiniCad+.

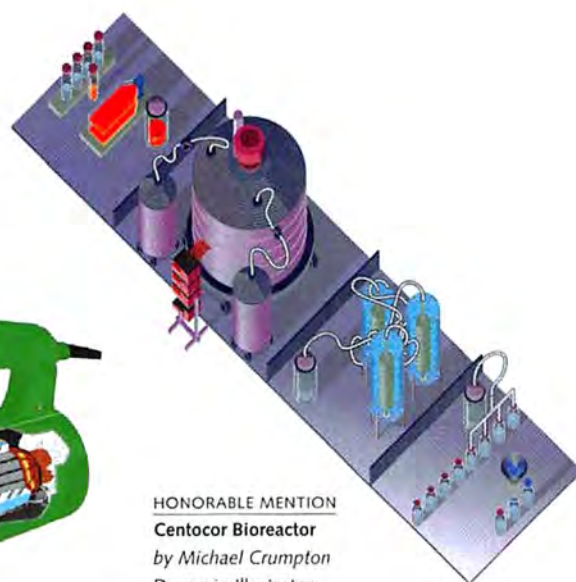


HONORABLE MENTION

Sabre Saw

by Ammill Kam

Drawn in Adobe Illustrator 88.



HONORABLE MENTION

Centocor Bioreactor

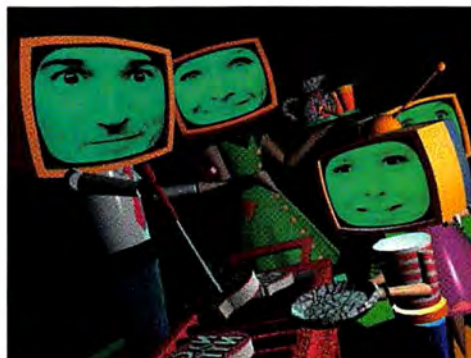
by Michael Crumpton

Drawn in Illustrator.

ANIMATION

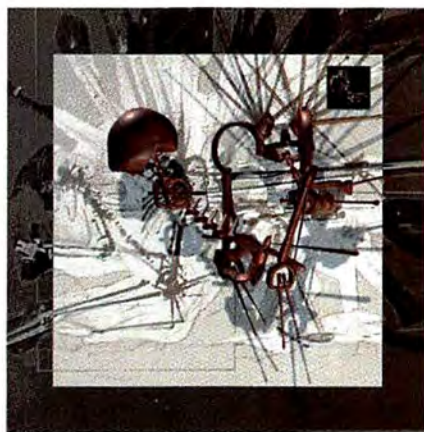


HONORABLE MENTION
Maiden Flight
by Mike Connolly
 Modeled in Swivel 3D Professional.



BEST IN CATEGORY
Nick at Nite IDs
by Jim Ludtke
 Modeled in Swivel 3D Professional; texture maps created in Photoshop; rendering and animation in Electric Image's ElectricImage Animation System; synchronized with sound track on a Quantel Harry workstation.

ILLUSTRATION



BEST IN CATEGORY
Mutatis Mutandis
by Darrel Anderson
 Gray-scale scan of drawing; 3-D models rendered in Swivel 3D Professional; composited and modified in Photoshop.



HONORABLE MENTION
Move
by Marcolina Design
 Gray-scale scans of photographs composited in Photoshop.



HONORABLE MENTION
DIANA
by Erik Adigard
 Color scan of photo manipulated in Photoshop; some details created in Illustrator.

GRAPHIC DESIGN

BEST IN CATEGORY

If You Sleep on Your Other Side It Will Go Away

by Pattie Belle Hastings

Scanned photographs composited and modified in Photo-shop; typography in FreeHand, Aldus PageMaker, and Illustrator; book laid out in PageMaker.



ROBIN LINDBERG



HONORABLE MENTION

No Blood for Oil

by Steve Lyons

Scanned black-and-white sketch rendered in Illustrator.

INFORMATION GRAPHICS



BEST IN CATEGORY

**Tennessee:
A Geographic
Perspective (detail)**
by Will Fontanez
Rendered in
FreeHand.



HONORABLE MENTION

Nuts & Bolts
by Elyse Carter
Rendered in
FreeHand.



HONORABLE MENTION

**Downtown Manhattan
Office Building Map
(detail)**
by Wilbert Cruz
and Martin Haggland
Rendered in Illus-
trator 88.

DOWNTOWN MANHATTAN OFFI





HONORABLE MENTION

Tape 1

by *Lance Jackson*
Images and special effects created with video camera; manipulated in Photoshop; type and line work created in Illustrator; brochure laid out in QuarkXPress.

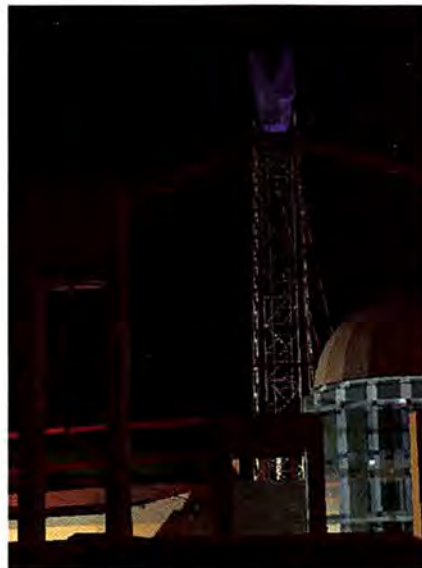


HONORABLE MENTION

Maximum Width

by *John Weber*
Scanned photos and 3-D objects modified in Photoshop; laid out in FreeHand for 18-inch Linotronic output.

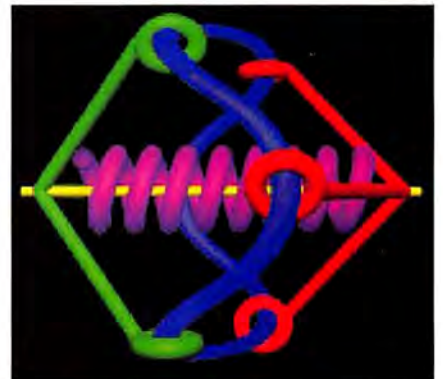
3-D



HONORABLE MENTION

Science Center

by *Jim Cheng*
Modeled in Aldus Super 3D; surface attributes assigned and image rendered in StrataVision 3D.



HONORABLE MENTION

Toy

by *Richard Hawkins*
Modeled in VIDI's Design Dimensions; rendered in VIDI's Presenter.



HONORABLE MENTION

AeroDuck

by *Darrel Anderson*
Modeled with proprietary software; composited in Pixar's Showplace; rendered with custom shaders created for Pixar's MacRenderMan.

A Practical Guide to Publishing CD ROMs

How to Make Your

CD ROMS FOR THE MACINTOSH USED TO BE exotic, glimmering discs that arrived in the mail every once in a while. But these days, all sorts of CDs land on my desk frequently. The message is clear: Not only are CDs becoming an important way to publish and distribute digital information of all kinds, it's also not that hard to become a CD publisher.

What Are CDs?

PUBLISHING A CD TODAY IS A LOT LIKE PUBLISHING IN PRINT, except that it involves such foreign terminology as *ISO 9660 file format*, *error-encoding*, and *remastering*. Once you learn the lingo, however, there's nothing intrinsically difficult about making a CD, and a burgeoning industry of consultants, service bureaus, and CD manufacturing facilities is eager to help you get started. But it pays to know the technology before you start calling around for bids.

Simply put, CDs are small plastic discs coated with aluminum, lacquer, and ink. Information is encoded on them in a series of micron-size pits arranged in a series of spiral tracks that start in the center of the disc and move toward the rim. A CD player reads a CD by directing a laser beam at the disc and measuring the reflected light. If the beam hits a pit, less light is reflected; if it hits an area on the disc surface, more light is reflected. The drive's electronics translates this pattern of faint and bright reflections into digital data. The elegance of the system is that the data encoded in the tiny pits can be packed very densely, and the CD can be manufactured for a fraction of what it costs to produce a comparable volume of printed matter. CDs are virtually impervious to heat, dust, and shock. They can hold up to 74 minutes of music or up to 680MB of data.

There is no physical difference between an audio CD that you buy at your local music store and a CD ROM (compact disc, read-only memory) from a software store. The difference lies in the information encoded on the disc. Because computers require a higher level of error correction than do human ears, CD ROMs contain a series of error-detection and error-correction codes that are not used in audio-CD recordings.

You can listen to an audio CD on your desktop CD ROM drive, and the audio driver in the System Folder tells the player to stop doing some error-correction checks. But if you use your audio-CD player to read a CD ROM, you just hear a lot of ugly hissing; the player can read the CD ROM, but the information on it isn't music, just data and error-correction codes.

CD ROM Advantages

CD TECHNOLOGY ISN'T PARTICULARLY NEW; it was introduced by Philips and Sony in 1983. Although it quickly became a familiar audio standard, it has taken much longer to become an accepted computer standard, primarily because even the fastest CD ROM players today are much slower than hard drives and other optical media. One of the fastest CD ROM players, NEC Technologies' CDR-73, has an access time of 300 milliseconds, ten times slower than with even a slow hard drive. What's more, CD ROMs are read-only media—you can't write to them—so they're great for distributing data but useless for storage. (See "Recordable CDs" for a glimpse of the future.)

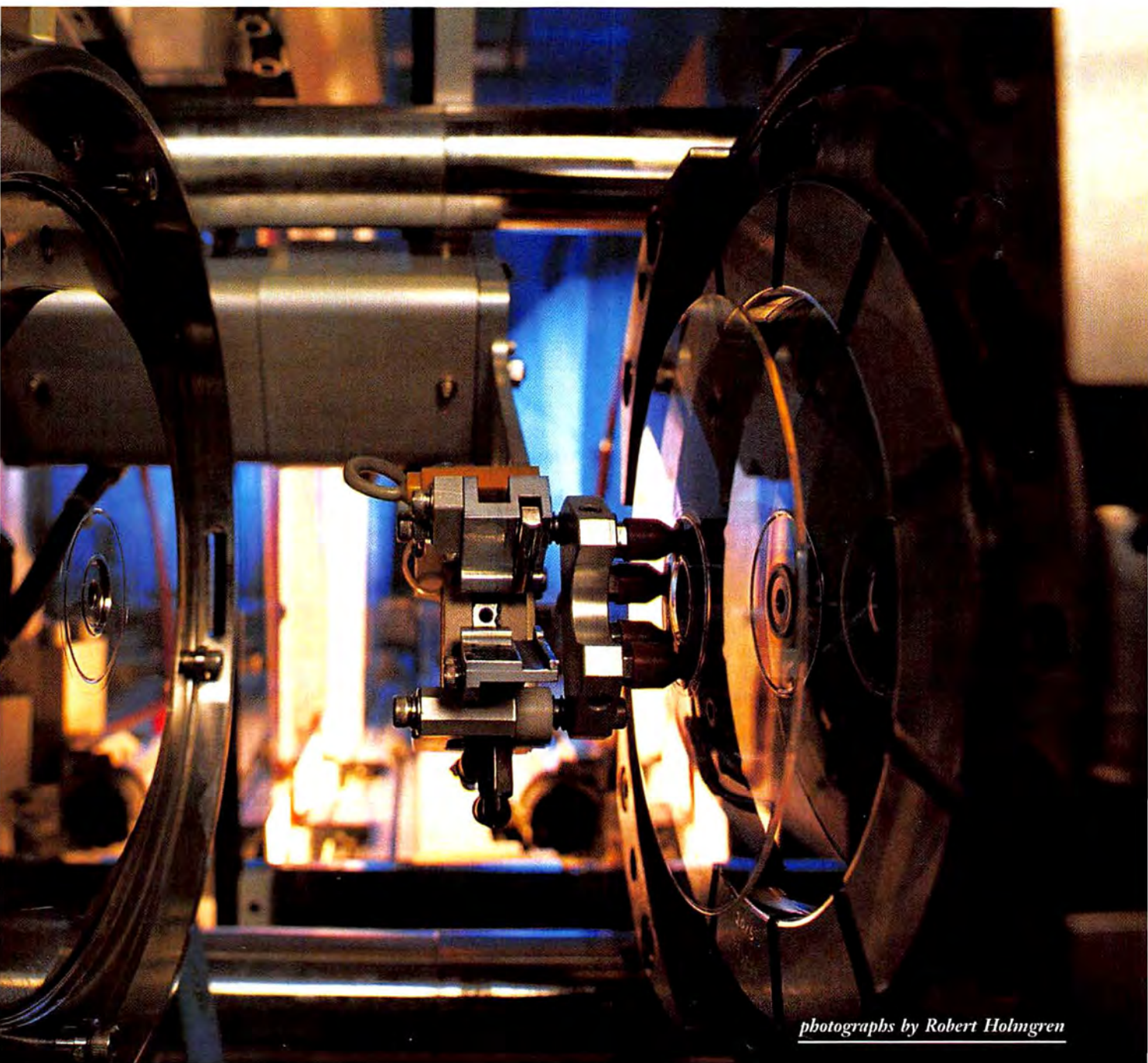
Still, slow and limited as CD technology is, two powerful forces drive CD ROM publishing—economics and multimedia. CD ROMs are the cheapest way to distribute large amounts of data, bar none. If you publish software on multiple floppies, or regularly print and mail thousands of pages of technical documentation

Inside the Factory One human hair can cover up to 200 data tracks on a CD, making clean-room engineering a necessity at 3M's 300,000-square-foot CD-manufacturing facility in Menomonie, Wisconsin. Here, workers inspect a glass master CD coated with a photosensitive film (top). The data will be written on the master CD by a laser. A clear CD heated at several hundred degrees is removed from the molding machine by a robotic arm every 8 to 10 seconds (right).

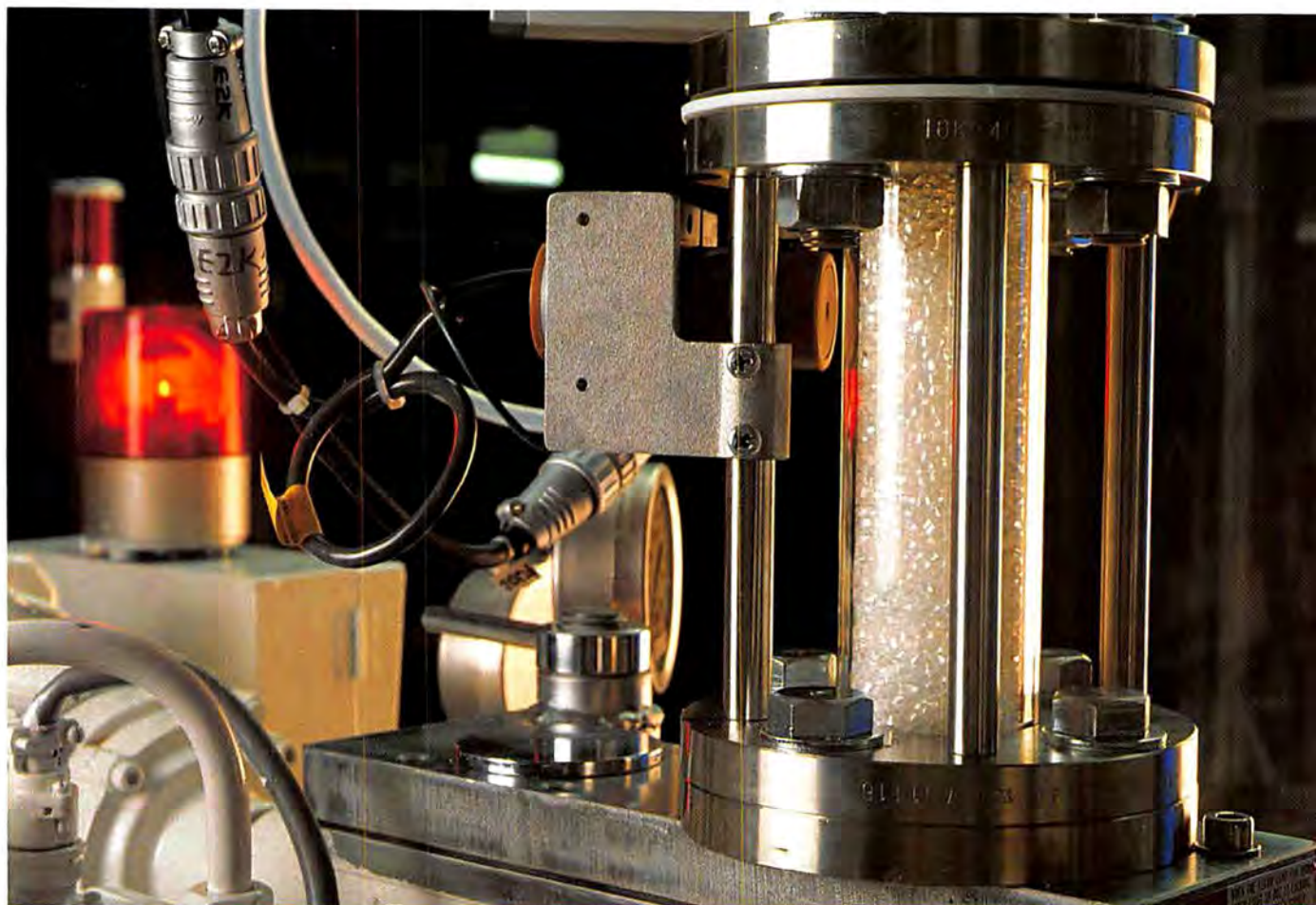


B Y L I Z A W E I M A N

Own CDs



photographs by Robert Holmgren



The Raw Material After being dehydrated in a special dryer, glittering pellets of polycarbonate plastic (the kind of plastic used to make bulletproof windows) are melted at 600 degrees Fahrenheit. Once melted, the plastic is injected into the high-speed molding machine used to stamp out copies of the master image.

or sales-support material, CD ROM publishing can save you money. Because the same manufacturing plants that make millions of audio CDs can also manufacture CD ROMs, you can produce a CD ROM for less than \$2 per disc (see "5001 CDs"). Once finished, a CD can be mailed first-class in a padded envelope for only \$1.44. Duplicating that same 680MB on 800K floppy disks would require 850 of those floppies. And if you tried to distribute that much data on paper, you'd be mailing out approximately 200,000 pages.

And finally, after years of hype, it is becoming easier to create multimedia documents that require the megabytes of space that CD ROMs offer. Apple's new QuickTime system software and a variety of multimedia authoring tools help developers build multimedia documents that incorporate color images, text, graphics, animations, video, and music (see "Multimedia Design Tools," *Macworld*, November 1991). For such documents the CD is the only cost-effective medium.

Before You Publish: Prototype

PUBLISHING A CD ROM CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS collecting all your material on a large hard drive and then sending that drive to a CD manufacturing facility. There the technicians take all the necessary steps to transform your information into a CD ROM, press hundreds or thousands

of discs, package them, and mail them back to you along with the hard drive. All you really need is a large hard drive. And don't bother to buy the fastest drive on the market; the slower the drive, the more closely it will mimic the performance of a CD ROM drive.

Unless you're distributing on CD ROM only such information as a series of PICT or TIFF images or a set of application programs, and expect users to copy the information immediately to their own hard drives, you'll probably want to develop some kind of interface to make it easier to navigate through what can be a daunting array of files and folders.

The Design Process

CREATING THE CONTENT THAT GOES ONTO a CD ROM is an involved process—far more difficult than the disc-publishing process itself—and can require the skills of an entire team of people. For the minimum talent pool needed to create an inviting and interesting CD ROM title, I recommend having an interface designer, a programmer, a graphic designer, and a producer to coordinate all the pieces. After you've worked out a time line, take a deep breath and multiply the expected project duration by at least a factor of two. And don't leave designing the outer packaging of your CD until the last minute—people do tend to judge a CD by its cover.

Once you've identified the content you want to present, secured the legal rights to publish it, converted it into digital form, designed an interface for it, used an authoring tool to pull it all together, and agreed on a package design, you can begin to create a prototype. Prototypes enable you to test the interface design, check for programming glitches, and make sure that the software and data you have selected work well with read-only media. (To get a feel for this, write-protect a floppy and then see what you can and cannot do with it.)

You can make a prototype on a large hard drive or on a series of removable cartridges, but the most convenient method is to make a limited-edition CD, called a one-off, a check-disc, or a write-once CD. These limited editions—the most realistic way to simulate CD performance—are inexpensive to make and easy to mail. And if by some incredible stroke of luck you get it right on the first try, you can send your one-off to a manufacturing facility instead of sending out a costly, fragile hard drive.

Limited-Edition CDs

WRITE-ONCE CDS ARE NOT PRODUCED IN A factory where they would be stamped out by the thousands. Instead they are created on desktop encoder/recorder systems and can be read on any standard CD player. At first glance, write-once CDs look like stamped CDs, but write-once CD media cost \$35 to \$80 per copy (as opposed to a fraction of a cent for stamped CDs), and can take up to 74 minutes to produce.

Blank write-once CDs are coated with a photosensitive, organic polymer dye. When the discs are exposed to the laser beam of the recorder unit, an indentation is formed in the dye. The CD player reads these indentations as if they were stamped pits.

For in-house corporate purposes, or internal archiving, 1 to 15 one-off CDs may be sufficient. In contrast, many factories have a minimum manufacturing order of 100. And even places that don't have a minimum still charge data preparation and mastering fees of well over \$500 for each order.

To make it easier for first-time publishers, though, virtually all CD-manufacturing facilities offer developer discounts for producing either one-offs or limited-edition stamped discs for \$100 to \$1000.

Working with the Pros

OCCASIONAL CD ROM PUBLISHERS, LIKE occasional desktop publishers, will probably benefit from a close working relationship with a CD ROM service bureau. Rick Wittwer, president of On-Site CD Services, points out that big CD factories can't always give small publishers the hand-holding they might need. And to a manufacturing facility, virtually anyone making a CD ROM is a small publisher. Production runs on audio CDs are typically in the hundred-thousand range, while a typical CD ROM run is 500 to 5000 units.

Service bureaus can help developers work with CD ROM file-format requirements, assist in the tricky coordination of audio and CD ROM files, and help find printers who can handle the meticulous printing necessary for CD packaging. Some, like Optical Media International and On-Site CD, offer standardized pricing for replication and mastering services that they subcontract out to manufacturing facilities. Others, such as Meridian Data and CD-ROM Strategies, primarily offer consultation, training, premastering, and CD-development services, contracting out replication on request.

Another way to go is to work directly with a CD-manufacturing plant. If you know what you're doing, or have precise specifications for your end product, working directly can provide added publishing control. You won't necessarily lose all expert assistance by going this route, either, since any good facility provides some technical support.

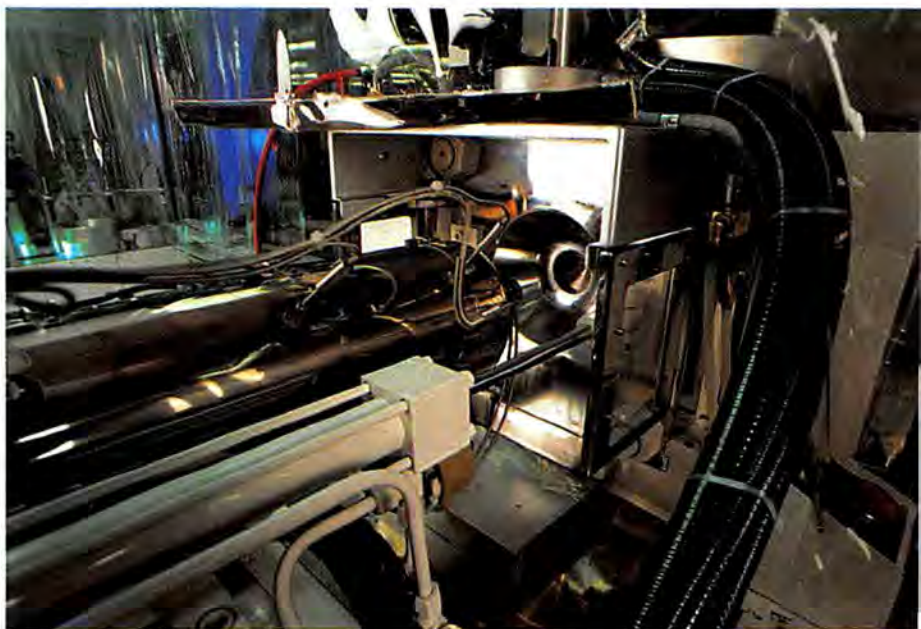
Larry Shiller, president of the Bureau of Electronic Publishing, a CD ROM publisher, toured the factories before selecting one. He looked for an integrated manufacturing line (where CDs were pressed, checked for errors, labeled, and packaged in one continuous line), tight security, a fireproofed room for storing master discs, a clean manufacturing environment, and a commitment to quality production procedures. He asked vendors for their overall error and rejection rates, and demanded that any discs left over from the production run be destroyed to prevent illegal sales. He also asked for a list of satisfied customers and checked those references.

When you feel ready to negotiate a contract with a CD-mastering facility or service bureau,

Disk Replication In the one-second interval before the mold shuts to stamp out a new CD, a disc-take-out arm removes the finished 1.2-millimeter-thick CD from the injection molding machine.



Injection Molding This molding machine presses thousands of microscopic pits into molten plastic, creating an exact replica of the information written on the glass master (see "How to Produce a CD" for more information on the production process).



Sealing the CD When a 500-atom-thick layer of high-grade aluminum has been applied to the clear CD, it is transformed into a highly reflective surface. Then a small amount of liquid plastic is applied to the CD by the curved spraying arm in the basin on the lower right. The disc is then transferred to the upper basin, where it is spun at a high speed to spread the lacquer uniformly across the surface of the disc.

bear in mind that the sales rep will want to know a few parameters before preparing a bid: How will the data be sent to the facility? What kind of CD ROM do you want to publish? What kind of file format do you want to publish in? How many discs do you want to publish? How quickly do you need the CDs? What kind of packaging do you want?

Armed with answers to these questions, the sales rep will prepare a bid that breaks the job down into three parts: mastering, replicating, and packaging. As usual, doing some homework before you sign on the dotted line can save you time and money.

Sending In Your Data

MOST PLANTS ACCEPT DATA ON, AT THE least, hard drives, one-off CDs, SyQuest car-

tridges, 1/4-inch U-matic or 9-track tapes, 4mm DAT or 8mm Exabyte cartridges, magneto-optical drives, and WORM cartridges. All the facilities I contacted have extensive lists of accepted formats, but you should verify that the place you choose accepts what you're able to send. If you must send in your data on a hard drive, be sure to get a receipt and a guaranteed date of return delivery. I've heard horror stories of drives that were returned broken or never returned at all.

If you've already made a one-off CD as a prototype, sending in the one-off is often the easiest thing to do because it provides the technicians with a precise model for the finished product. "Make sure that the people at the mastering facility really understand what you're trying to do," says Brock LaPorte, software engineer at The Voyager Company. "You can't write down too many facts."

What Kind of CD?

THERE ARE TWO BASIC KINDS OF CD ROMs you can publish. Straight CD ROMs incorporate text, audio, graphics, sound, video, and animation as digital data located on the data track, track 1 of a CD. The other, often referred to as a *mixed-mode* CD, mixes computer data with standard CD-quality audio. Audio data is on tracks 2 to 99 of a CD. Publishers who need high-quality music in addition to computer data should choose to make a mixed-mode CD. With a mixed-mode CD the audio plays directly through the audio-out jack of a CD ROM player, which means that the user needs external speakers or headphones to hear it.

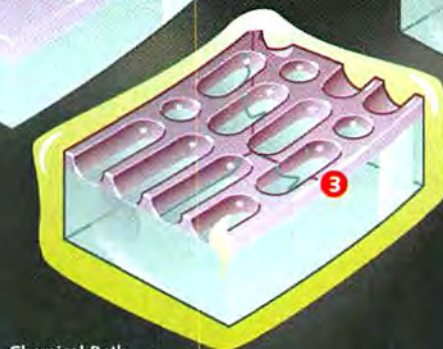
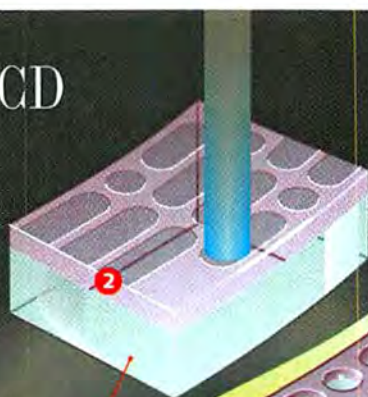
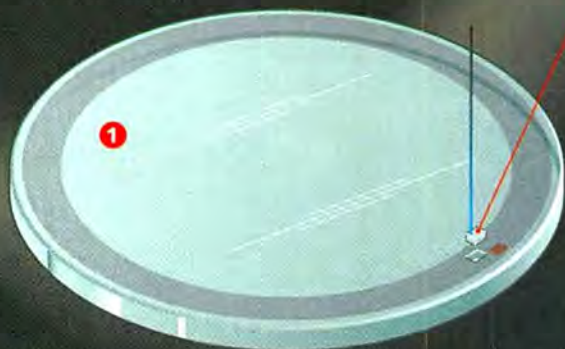
The other key technical decision involves file format. If you know that the CD will be played only on a Macintosh, and you want to



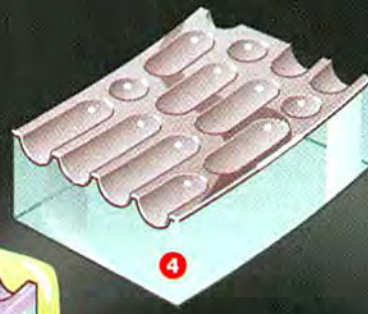
How to Produce a CD

Making a Glass Master

The master disc is a piece of smooth glass that has been coated with a photosensitive chemical film, much like that used in manufacturing semiconductors (1). The master-recorder uses a blue argon laser to write digital data on the master disc. Wherever the laser touches the coated master, the film is exposed, creating a pattern of dots and spaces that represent the encoded data (2).



Chemical Bath
The glass master is immersed in a chemical bath, which washes away the exposed areas of the photoresist film (3).



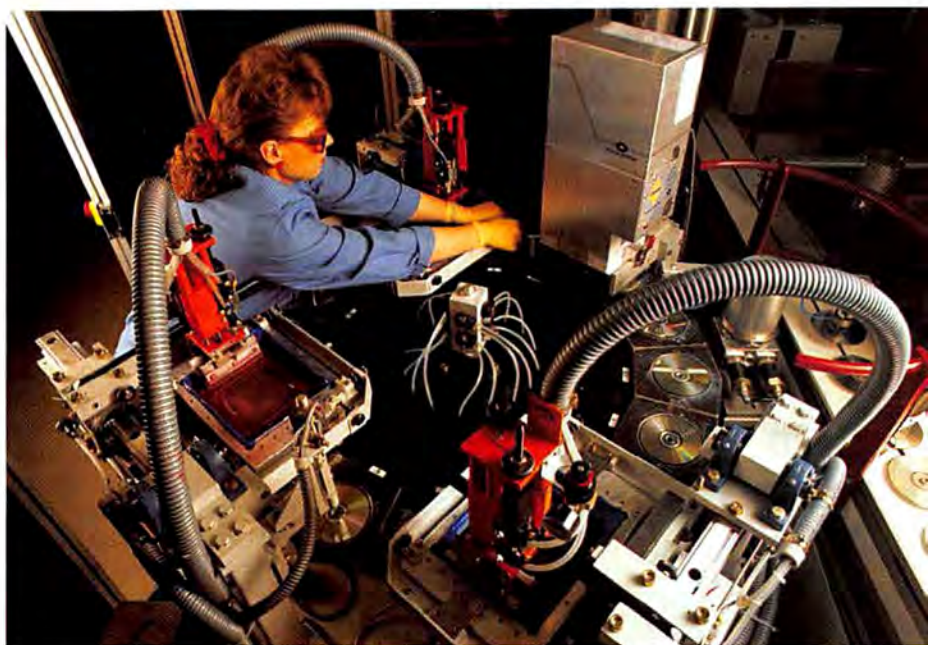
Coating the Master
The master is then coated with a metal that conducts electricity and protects the fragile photoresist film from scratches (4). The coated glass master is then placed in a special player that reads the disc and verifies that the information has been written to it correctly.

preserve the normal file icons, you should produce the CD in the native Macintosh file format, the Hierarchical File System (HFS). An HFS-format CD ROM's files and folders will appear exactly like those on your hard drive or floppy disks. A CD that uses HyperCard as a navigation system, for instance, has no need to be cross-platform compatible. According to On-Site CD's Rick Wittwer, 99 percent of his Macintosh clients make HFS CDs.

But CD ROM publishers who look beyond the Mac market enjoy the advantage of a single, agreed-upon file standard, ISO 9660, which guarantees cross-platform compatibility. Any CD created with the ISO 9660 file structure is playable in any other CD ROM drive. To make a cross-platform CD, however, you also need retrieval or authoring software for each platform. For a Windows and Macintosh mixed-format CD, for example, the ideal way to avoid duplicating your efforts is to use a program that runs under both operating systems and can access the same pictures, text, sound, and other effects. You still have to do some translation between the two interfaces and may encounter differences in color, speed, and sound quality, but the core of the application remains constant.

When you're using an ISO 9660 CD on a Mac, the only visible difference is that when you're running programs directly from the CD, the application and document icons appear as generic icons.

There is one other option—a *hybrid-CD*, partitioned to create one section formatted as an HFS disc, and the other as an ISO 9660 disc. Mac users can open up the HFS part and get a native Macintosh desktop; PC users can use the other side. This approach limits each side to only 340MB, however.



The Production Process

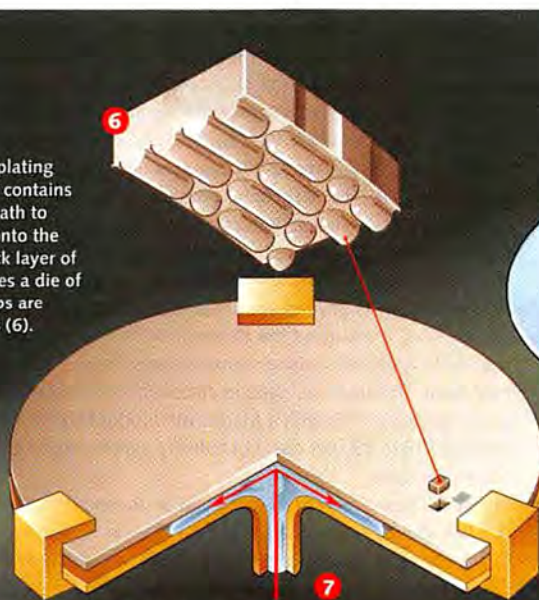
PREMASTERING IS THE PROCESS OF CONVERTING data into CD-readable files with proper formatting and added error-detection and error-correction codes. The data is not changed in any way, but for every kilobyte that goes onto the CD, 144 bytes of error-detection and -correction codes are added by the premastering software. If you send in your data on a hard drive or cartridge, premastering is done at the mastering facility. Most places charge a flat fee for this; those that charge by the hour estimate two to four hours of premastering for most CDs, but this varies with the condition of the data they receive.

Regardless of the form in which you send in the data, every facility goes through a *mas-*

Printing Labels At the printing press, colorful labels are silk-screened onto finished CDs. Even labels can have up to six different colors, each applied by a separate screen at the orange print-screening stations.

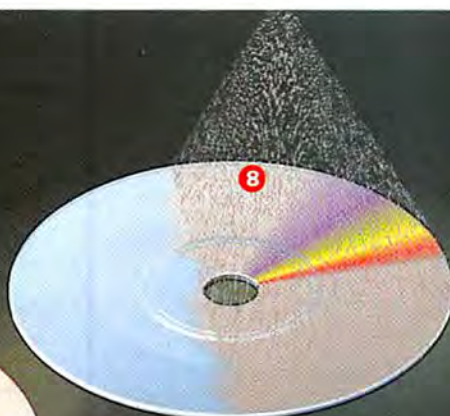
Producing a Stamper

The metal-coated master then goes through a plating system. The master is placed in a solution that contains dissolved metal. A current is run through the bath to force dissolved metal out of the solution and onto the master. Over three to six hours, a $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch-thick layer of metal builds up on the master (5). This produces a die of the glass master—where there were pits, bumps are formed, creating a stamper for impressing CDs (6).



Stamping Out Copies

The stamper die is placed in an injection-mold machine into which plastic is injected (7). In about eight to ten seconds, the stamper makes pits in the plastic that are identical to the image on the glass master.



Finishing the CD

The clear CD that emerges from the molding machine is then covered with a thin layer of aluminum, to make the CD reflective (8), and coated with a sealant (on which labels can be printed) to protect against scratches and corrosion. The finished CD is laser-scanned to check for defects.

tering process. The final data is written onto a glass master disc that is used to make a nickel stamper. Plastic is injected into molding machines and stamped with the nickel stamper to make the clear, unfinished CDs, which are then coated with aluminum, labeled, and packaged (see "How to Produce a CD").

The more CDs the manufacturer presses at one time, the less you pay per disc. Most factories charge about \$2 per disc for quantities up to 500, and this price falls all the way down to \$1 per disc for pressing 10,000 or more at Nimbus Information Systems. You can always decide to produce more CDs later, of course, and charges vary for master storage, reorder, and setup. Optical Media International will store your masters indefinitely; DMI-PDO feels that the fidelity of the master cannot

be guaranteed longer than six months and, if needed, will make you a new master at no charge. Most factories waive the reorder charge, but Sony charges \$125, with a minimum order of 100 discs.

The biggest hidden costs in the whole CD ROM-publishing process are rush charges. Expect to pay extra for everything from mastering to shipping if you need the CDs right away. The least expensive way to make a CD is to ask

Checking for Errors At the end of the manufacturing process, CDs are laser-scanned to check for errors in printing, holes in the metal, bumps on the surface, and other defects in manufacturing.



5001 CDs

Company	Metatec/Discovery Systems
Premastering	ISO 9660/HFS/High Sierra \$400; Mixed-mode ISO 9660/HFS \$1000
MASTERING	\$1400
REPLICATION AND PACKAGING (per disc)	\$1.75
Minimum order	no minimum
Master storage/reorder charge	1 year/\$250
One-off charges	NA
Special developer package	mastering, 10 replicas in jewel box or CD-View Pack, 7-day turnaround, \$250 credit toward further mastering \$480
ESTIMATED TOTAL COST:	\$10,551.75

* 3-working-day turnaround. The costs above are list prices (except where noted).

for the maximum turnaround time. At DMI-PDO, for example, you can get 5000 CDs for only \$1.33 per disc in 15 days, but if you need them back in only one day, that same order will cost you \$2.10 per disc—a nearly 60 percent premium for poor planning. Same-day service is available from Metatec/Discovery Systems, if you don't mind paying \$2650 for the same mastering services that would cost \$1200 if you were willing to wait 10 days.

Recordable CDs

For publishers who regularly produce limited-edition CDs, purchasing an in-house CD-publishing system might be a good alternative to buying one-offs from service bureaus or factories.

Two years ago it cost \$150,000 to buy a write-once CD system, and it was the size of a washing machine. Today, it will run you about \$30,000 for a write-once system, and the system has been condensed into two boxes, each about the size of a Macintosh II.

Using either Meridian Data's MacCD system or Optical Media International's MacTopix-CDR systems, you can hook up a Mac II-family Mac or an SE/30 to a Sony write-once system (the CDR Write Once CD Recorder CDW-W1, and CD Encoder CDW-E1) and produce your own one-offs. The MacCD system retails for \$27,000 and includes hardware and software for creating Macintosh HFS file-format CDs. The MacTopix system uses the same Sony system, but with software for pre-mastering, CD simulation, and creating a Macintosh HFS or ISO 9660 file-format or mixed-mode CD (HFS with CD audio). The system ranges in price from \$995 to \$7995, depending on the capabilities you buy. (The Sony CD writer is an additional \$24,000 from MacTopix.)

If the \$30,000 range is beyond your means, don't despair. The price will fall by half again soon. Last October JVC announced the Personal ROM Maker, a one-box write-once CD-drive subsystem that for \$12,000 will include pre-mastering software, an encoder/recorder unit, and a 600MB SCSI hard drive. The drives will support all current CD file standards and will play on all CD players. They are scheduled to ship with a Macintosh interface by the time you read this. Media for this system will cost \$35 to \$80 per disc, but industry experts expect this to fall to \$15 to \$20 as the volume of orders increases.

The biggest CD news items of 1992 should be the expected finalization of the international standards that will allow a write-once CD to be written in incremental stages and read on any CD player (the Orange Book standard), and the consumer availability of the Kodak Photo CD system. The Photo CD system will initially enable people to receive their own photographs on CDs produced at photofinishers with special write-once technology developed by Kodak. The format will ultimately allow sound, text, and graphics to be recorded, making write-once technology available at the corner photo shop.

DMI-PDO	Nimbus Information Systems	3M Corporation	Sony Corporation of America	On-Site CD Services	Optical Media International
\$125/hour	5 hours of load time \$250; hour additional \$85	HFS or ISO 9660 \$300; HFS and ISO 9660 \$60	\$125/hour	included in mastering fee	\$250 *
\$1500	\$1150	\$1400	\$858	\$995	\$1300
\$1.85	\$1.90	\$1.85	\$1.63	\$1.70	\$2.00
no minimum	200 discs	none	no minimum	200 discs	100 discs
6 months/no charge	1 year/\$150	1 year/\$500, 5-day turnaround (includes 50 CDs)	1-2 years/\$125	yes/\$350	indefinitely/\$500
\$100 each, 5-day turnaround	\$450, 5-day turnaround	\$750 (additional copies \$50, max. 5)	\$250, 3-day turnaround; \$350, 2-day; \$500, 1-day	\$195, 4-5 day turnaround; \$350, 24-hour turnaround	\$250, next business day (encoding fee may apply)
mastering, 5 replicas, 2 color labels, jewel boxes, 5-day turnaround \$500. Additional disks, 51-200 \$1.80/disk, 200 or more \$1.70/disk	NA	mastering, 10 replicas, jewel boxes, 5-day turnaround \$650	mastering, 100 replicas, 7-day turnaround \$1000	In S.F. Bay Area: \$450 for first CD recorded on-site; additional CDs, \$150	possible 15% discount for certified Apple developers
\$11,001.85	\$10,901.90	\$10,951.85	\$9259.63	\$9496.70	\$11,552.00

licated) for 5001 CD ROMs, 5-day turnaround, HFS only, 2-color label, jewel-box/shrink wrap packaging, data sent in on hard drive.

Packaging Issues

MOST STANDARD JOB BIDS ASSUME YOU WILL be creating a CD with a one- or two-color label that is screened on top. Printing extra colors costs extra—from \$30 at Sony (for the third color) to \$100 per color at 3M Corporation. However many colors you choose, you'll want to send positive film, emulsion-side up and color-separated, to the factory.

The hard, clear-plastic jewel box is the most common kind of packaging, but also among the most expensive. With labels mechanically placed in the front and back of the box, plus shrink wrap, it costs 35 cents per disc everywhere I checked, except at Nimbus, where it costs 40 cents per disc. If you want a lower-cost alternative, place the disc in an envelope, a clear plastic bag, or a cardboard sleeve; your costs will run between 10 cents and 15 cents per disc—a \$1000 savings on a 5000-disc order.

If you choose to use the jewel box with paper inserts both in front and back, work with a printer who has done such a job before. All factories send out specification sheets for the paper inserts; because these pieces are inserted mechanically they must be printed with great precision. If they are even slightly too big, you'll be charged for manual insertion. Some manufacturing facilities have agreements with printers who can deliver the finished inserts directly to the factory floor.

Adding It All Up

THE CD ROM INDUSTRY IS STILL IN ITS INFANCY. Every manufacturing facility and service bureau is eager to work with new customers and will negotiate prices aggressively. Prices vary depending on how often you plan to publish, how complex your publishing needs are, how well-prepared the data that you send in is, how complex your packaging will be, and how quickly you need everything back.

This is a competitive market; for our hypothetical job, the most expensive quote for the



total CD-publishing cost (\$11,552, from Optical Media International) was only 25 percent more than the least expensive total CD-publishing cost (\$9259.63, from Sony)(see "5001 CDs"). A real project will most likely require additional technical support and customer service that could easily make the differences among bids much less significant. Finding good service is the most important part of choosing a manufacturer for your job.

In the end, manufacturing a CD is relatively easy and inexpensive. This is a good thing, because it will free your time and money to tackle the more formidable, and more expensive, task of creating the engaging experience that has made CD ROMs a new force in the publishing industry. **m**

See *Where to Buy* under Making CD ROMs for contact information.

The End of the Line In the final step, workers put the discs in hard-plastic jewel boxes (like those used for CD audio recordings) and shrink-wrap them for final delivery. It takes only three minutes for a disc to travel all the way from the injection molding machine to the staging area for packaging.

Taking Stock of System 7

MANY PRODUCTS NEGLECT NEW FEATURES

by Lon Poole

ENOUGH ABOUT what System 7 is supposed to do someday. Let's talk about what it does and does not do today. On the positive side, it accesses and organizes information more effectively, extends total available memory (on most Mac models), shares files, offers interactive help, opens multiple programs at once, gets programs talking to each other, and looks pretty (see "Confessions of a System 7 User," *Macworld*, July 1991). And more programs work with System 7 all the time.

But System 7 costs money, consumes available memory and hard drive space, complicates using the Mac, and knows slow. Moreover, most applications and utilities ignore important System 7 capabilities, so you rarely get all the benefits the system software offers.

Compatibility and Reliability

OF THE 43 POPULAR PROGRAMS I EXAMINED closely for this article, 20 neglected

two or more major System 7 capabilities—such as those involving 32-bit addressing, cooperative multitasking, publish and subscribe, program linking, balloon help, and full TrueType functionality.

Were those 20 programs incompatible with System 7? No, all 43 were fully compatible. To understand why, see "System 7 Features Implemented" and "Rating Compatibility."

Initial compatibility problems underservedly cast a shadow on System 7's reliability. "Apple went out of its way to make sure things wouldn't crash with System 7," said Lloyd Chambers, chairman of Salient Software. "The blame is wrongly assigned."

My experience bears out user reports that fully compatible software, on the whole, fails less often with System 7 than it does with System 6. Several software developers told me that System 7 fixes an enormous number of bugs that were in System 6 for years. "System 7 is much more stable than System 6 ever will be," said Chambers.

Why So Little Savvy

THAT FEW POPULAR PROGRAMS HAD significant problems with System 7 six months after Apple released it didn't surprise me. But I expected more programs to take advantage of System 7's central capabilities (as Apple would say, to be System 7-savvy) by then. After all, Apple had been feeding developers infor-

mation about System 7 for two years before its release.

Many developers tired of waiting and went ahead with their own plans, trying to make their software merely compatible with System 7. "MacDraw Pro had some System 7 capabilities in it, but we had to take them out because we wanted to ship the product and the System 7 schedule kept slipping," said Hank Skorny, product marketing manager at Claris.

After System 7 shipped, some developers still resisted putting the brakes on their own development goals to implement Apple's System 7 agenda. Intuit, for example, preferred adding accounting features to Quicken 3.0; publish and subscribe, program linking, and other System 7 capabilities didn't make the cut. Global Village Communication chose to concentrate on adding fax features to its fax-modem software. And according to Quark founder Tim Gill, "System 7 is prettier but offers few advantages to the bulk of QuarkXPress users."

Some System 7 capabilities were much harder to implement than developers expected. For instance, Adobe Illustrator 3.2's engineers found most System 7 features easy to add but spent months on publish and subscribe because of the complexity that subscribing added to the Undo command. Despite trouble exploiting System 7, however, most developers are committed to doing so eventually.

Your Own Publishing Empire

PUBLISH AND SUBSCRIBE'S AUTOMATIC document updating is a welcome new feature. Too bad it comes through a complicated procedure and confusing terminology. Publish and subscribe acts like copy and paste, except you have to keep track of numerous edition files and learn nonintuitive definitions; *publishers* and *subscribers* are parts of documents, not whole



documents. Why didn't Apple simply extend copy and paste, which everyone grasps quickly? Because in a network environment, you don't want to give others access to whole documents just so they can select parts and make live copies. Publish and subscribe keeps source documents private.

A few developers have added to publish and subscribe's confusion by implementing rogue user interfaces. Microsoft Excel 3.0, for example, makes finding publishers and subscribers difficult by not displaying borders around them. In addition, Excel 3.0's Edit menu has no Subscriber Options or Publisher Options commands for manually updating or canceling publishers and subscribers. Instead you must either double-click the publisher or subscriber (if you can find it, without borders) or use the awkward Links command.

Claris Resolve and many other applications conserve Edit menu space by putting all publishing and subscribing com-

mands in a Publishing submenu, a method Apple did not originally endorse but now does. Deneba's Canvas 3.0 uses an unorthodox Edition Options submenu to list Publisher Options, Subscriber Options, and other commands. Variations in the publish and subscribe interface mean you have to figure out and remember several slightly different procedures instead of one consistent procedure.

Consistency aside, Quark's Tim Gill dislikes the whole publish-and-subscribe approach. He thinks the procedure inherently assumes a document has only one version—the latest—no backup version and no audit trail of incremental changes. Imagine trying to lay out a publication containing subscribers whose contents and sizes change while you're not looking.

Apple thinks publish and subscribe take a needed first step. "It would make sense to extend publish and subscribe to include a higher level of revision control, and we see this as the responsibility of system software," said Pam Deziel, Apple's



Lloyd Chambers, chairman of Salient Software, says System 7 is far more stable than System 6.

IAC (interapplication communication) product manager. But Apple hasn't yet said if or when it might deliver that improvement.

Program Linking and Beyond

UNLIKE PUBLISH AND SUBSCRIBE, WHICH require your active participation, program linking—when programs send and receive messages called Apple events—happens automatically, behind the scenes. Many applications recognize the four basic Apple events—Open Application, Open Document, Print Document, and Quit Application. Dantz Development Corporation's Retrospect cleverly interprets the basic Apple events to let you select files, folders, and disks for backup or archive by dragging them into the Retrospect icon. Some applications recognize more than the four basic Apple events. Software Ventures Corporation's MicroPhone II 4.0 will send Apple events to StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 (still under development) to decompress downloaded files. Articulate Systems' Voice Navigator II and Deneba's Canvas 3.0 go a step further by exchanging many Apple events to achieve voice control of Canvas.

Apple events also provide the foundation for system-wide user scripting. QuickKeys 2.1.1, for example, lets you send Apple events as part of a QuickKeys macro. True scripting languages—which function like a system-wide version of HyperCard's HyperTalk or an Excel macro—include UserLand Frontier, a user-scripting product, and Simple Software's ControlTower, a point-and-click scripting system still under development at this writing.

System-level scripts can automate a process involving several applications or networked computers. For example, a network administrator could write a script with Frontier that would clean up every Macintosh in a school computer lab after students have finished for the day. The script would direct replacement of essential files accidentally deleted by students, remove extraneous files, and report what

Rating Compatibility

With so much nebulous hype surrounding the implementation of System 7 features, it's prudent to learn a few factors for rating software for System 7 compatibility. To be considered mostly compatible, a program merely needs to hobble along in System 7. Such a program can have problems ranging from minor ugliness to significant but isolated incompatibilities that you can usually avoid but that may cause crashing, freezing, or unexpected quitting.

To be considered compatible, a program must work as well with System 7 as with earlier system software. A compatible program doesn't crash even when virtual memory and file sharing are turned on. But it does not have to work while other programs are open, unless it did that with MultiFinder active in System 6.

If a compatible program takes advantage of some or all of System 7's most significant capabilities, Apple and the program's developer consider it System 7-savvy. But because this term has no set definition, to understand what a program offers, you have to look for specific features and capabilities. Here's a checklist to consider.

- Cooperates in System 7's multitasking by sharing processor time with other open programs.
- Works with 32-bit addressing turned on.
- Has balloon help, ideally for all menus, dialog boxes, tool palettes, and special window controls in their various states (active, inactive, and so on).
- Allows setting any font size and avoids font conflicts by identifying fonts internally by name.
- Permits incremental font scaling (increase or decrease size by a set amount).
- Allows publishing, subscribing, or both (as appropriate).
- Provides standard publisher and subscriber options.
- Shows borders of publishers and subscribers you select.
- Lets you show or hide borders of all publishers and subscribers.
- Allows subscriber adornments (changes that affect the whole subscriber).
- Allows stopping all publisher and subscriber updates.
- Recognizes the four basic Apple events that the Finder sends.
- Recognizes more than the four basic Apple events.
- Doesn't clutter the System Folder with preference files, temporary files, and so on. Uses special folders as needed—Preferences, Extensions, Control Panels.
- Has complete icon families—black-and-white, 16-color, and 256-color icons in standard and small sizes—for the program, all document types, and stationery.
- Knows how to handle stationery.
- Includes a New Folder button in the Save dialog box.
- Includes the program name in all documents so the Finder can always tell you which program opens a document.
- Opens Data Access Manager query documents, which greatly simplify retrieving data from complex databases.

actions were taken. But don't expect to script your system anytime soon. Only a handful of applications currently recognize enough Apple events for meaningful user scripting.

Here's Help in Your Eye

USER SCRIPTING IS STILL IN THE FUTURE, but many programs do offer balloon help—and what a great idea it seems at first. A Macintosh expert watches over your shoulder describing objects you point at. Unfortunately this expert blabs indiscriminately. "Close box... Title bar... Zoom box... Apple menu... Application menu," it drones whenever your pointer passes over those objects. You try only pointing at objects you don't know, hoping to at least learn something from the incessant chatter. Then you studiously avoid pointing at anything. Finally you realize you'll never get anything done until you turn off this obnoxious kibitzer. What a waste of a basically sound concept.

"Is balloon help effective for advanced applications?" asks Adobe product marketing manager John Kuhns. "Do our users really want this help?" Apparently not, Adobe concluded, leaving balloon help out of Photoshop 2.0 and Illustrator 3.2.

You might use balloon help more if you could customize it, perhaps by setting options in a Help control panel (see "Hypothetical Help Control"). For instance, you might prefer all help text in a floating palette that stays where you put it.

Please Pass the Memory

TO USE SYSTEM 7 YOU MUST CONFRONT its appetite for RAM and disk space. Apple's suggested minimum of 2MB of RAM leaves about 750K, enough to open one midsize application and maybe a couple of desk accessories. You can free up enough additional memory for opening a second small program or installing a system extension if you don't use a network (no networked printer, no file server, no E-mail, and no file sharing) by installing Apple's System 7.0.1 Tune-Up software and turning off AppleTalk in the Chooser. You'll be happier using System 7 with 4MB of RAM. Then you can open two or three applications at once, install a few extra system extensions (formerly called INITs), and share files on a network. None of this is possible in 2MB.

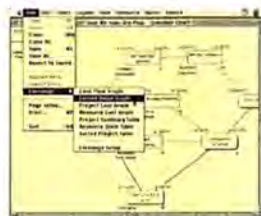
For advanced graphics, intensive page layout, and



Hypothetical Help Control A Help control panel like this would make balloon help more flexible. You could suppress help balloons below your level of expertise, adjust the pause before a balloon appears, select how much text you want to read, and determine where help text appears.

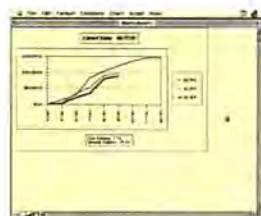
Using Program Linking

Program linking uses System 7's Apple events to combine the strengths of two or more programs, such as the project-management features of Claris MacProject II v.2.5 and the charting abilities of Claris Resolve.



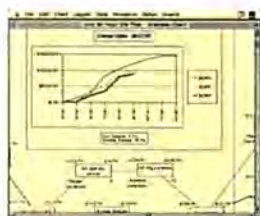
1 Apple event: Open Application: "Claris Resolve"

After building a project schedule with start dates, completion dates, and costs in MacProject II, choose a status graph or summary table from the Exchange submenu. MacProject II sends the Apple event "Open Application" to Resolve, which then opens as if you double-clicked its icon.



2 Apple event: Do Script "Earned Value Graph"

MacProject II then sends the Apple event "Do Script" to Resolve, naming a Resolve script (previously written in a language similar to HyperTalk, and placed in the Claris folder within the System Folder). The script draws the graph using data that MacProject II saved in the Claris folder.



3 Manually switch and paste To complete the process, you manually switch to MacProject II and paste the Resolve graph directly into the project window. This step could be automated if MacProject II and Resolve recognized more Apple events.

the like, go for more than 4MB of RAM. System 7's 32-bit addressing capability lets you use more than 8MB of RAM on most Mac models (although not on a Classic, SE, Plus, or Portable). Be careful, though, because some software (old versions in particular) crashes if you turn on 32-bit addressing. This includes applications, desk accessories, system extensions, control panels, and hard drive drivers. (For information on hard drive software see *Quick Tips*, *Macworld*, March 1992.) Turning 32-bit addressing on and off frequently isn't practical because you must restart the Mac each time. To use 32-bit addressing on older Macs, such as the IIfx, IIfx, II, and SE/30, install Connectix's Mode32 system extension. Apple now distributes it free through dealers, user groups, and online information services.

In addition to RAM, System 7 takes a big chunk of hard drive space—3MB to 20MB, depending on the number of fonts, system extensions, and control panels in the System Folder.

When you need to open an extra program or two, System 7's virtual memory capability may help you keep working on some Macs. It treats hard drive space as if it were RAM, with some limitations. System performance becomes impractically slow if you try to use too much virtual memory (as a rule of thumb, virtual memory

plus RAM should not be greater than double the installed RAM) or to open a large program that needs more memory than you have installed in RAM. Virtual memory is reliable with System 7-compatible programs (a few mostly compatible programs have trouble), but system performance suffers, sometimes dramatically. The fastest hard drive is far slower than RAM. Moreover, virtual memory chews up hard drive space at a prodigious rate.

Unless you turn on 32-bit addressing along with virtual memory, your total memory is limited to 14MB, less 1MB for each installed NuBus board. (Built-in video counts as one NuBus board on a IIfx, IIfx, or Quadra.) You must turn on 32-bit addressing to use virtual memory if you have more than 8MB of RAM installed. System 7's virtual memory doesn't work at all in Macs with a 68000 microprocessor because their ROM lacks the necessary information. (Accelerating with a 68020, 68030, or 68040 adapter doesn't help.) If your Mac came with a 68020 microprocessor, add a PMMU (Paged Memory Management Unit) chip to use virtual memory.

System 7's virtual memory conflicts with the built-in virtual memory of some applications, such as Adobe Photoshop and ColorStudio, at times drastically retarding performance. And turning virtual memory on and off requires restarting the Mac, a disruptive and time-consuming process.

Memory Management—A Game of Skill

WITH LOTS OF MEMORY, WHETHER VIRTUAL or real, you can happily keep multiple

programs open at once under System 7. Unless you can keep all the programs you ever use open (not likely), you still have to quit a program now and then to make room for opening another. Before you know it, you can't open a program even though there's enough memory available. You are suffering from fragmented memory.

System 7 can't amalgamate bits and pieces of unused memory. You must free a contiguous block of memory big enough for the program you want to open by quitting programs in the reverse of the order in which you opened them. To forestall memory fragmentation, methodically open programs in order of most frequent use. Apple's System 7.0.1 Tune-Up software tries to help with memory management but can actually hasten memory fragmentation. To quit programs to make space for opening another program, a tuned-up System 7 suggests quitting those with no open windows—or the largest, if all have open windows—regardless of the order in which programs were opened. Unless you quit programs in the reverse of the order in which they were opened, you fragment memory.

You may also find that the system software memory size (which includes the Finder) creeps steadily upward during a work session. To bring the system software memory size back down you must restart the Macintosh. System 7.0.1 Tune-Up is supposed to reduce this problem, but doesn't eliminate it.

Memory management ought to be easier. The Tune-Up software helps if you have only 2MB to 3MB, but System 7 provides almost no help in managing the large amounts of memory made available by virtual memory and 32-bit addressing. Apple should offer the easy fix of showing the order in which programs were opened in About This Macintosh.

Font Strife

SYSTEM 7 FURTHER COMPLICATES LIFE with TrueType fonts. True, they look great in any size on screen or from any printer, but this is nothing new. Adobe Type Manager (ATM) has done the same with PostScript fonts since 1989. TrueType throws off spacing in some documents originally formatted with equivalent fixed-size (bitmap) fonts or ATM-PostScript fonts. For example, you may need to adjust the widths of spreadsheet columns, HyperCard fields, and database layout fields and labels. TrueType also slows down printing unless you install the System 7.0.1 Tune-Up software. Recognizing that many people would rather stick with ATM, Apple teamed with Adobe and now practically gives away

ATM in the United States. And the two companies have agreed to put ATM technology in a future version of System 7 (although to make use of ATM, you still must buy PostScript fonts). Nonetheless, TrueType fonts won't disappear because they generally cost less than PostScript fonts; for example, TrueType versions of the basic LaserWriter fonts come free with System 7.

File-Sharing Snags

APPLE MAY BACK AWAY FROM TRUETYPE, but it won't abandon System 7's file sharing. Networked computing is an important Macintosh selling point, and like program linking, file sharing offers a major new reason to connect the Macs in an organization.

Of course file sharing involves trade-offs. The minute you turn on file sharing, the Mac slows down a little and surrenders about 300K of memory. When someone else starts sharing your files, your Mac slows down a lot. Fantasies of getting Ethernet cabling to replace LocalTalk cabling come to mind when more than a half-dozen people regularly share files at the same time. Pretty soon you realize that this sluggish personal file sharing was never meant to replace a dedicated file server.

Security represents another weak link in the file-sharing scheme. System 7 wants you to share files. By default it gives everyone on the network full access to the items you share. You must work to restrict access, first by setting up registered users and groups to whom you allow access, and second by setting access privileges on the items you share. Setting access privileges is easy, but knowing which privileges to set is not. Neglecting to register users and set access privileges opens your computer to network invasion.

Network Insecurity

HACKERS INVADING YOUR NETWORK? Your hard drives are at risk if you use System 7 and you are connected to a network, whether you use file sharing or not. If your machine is turned on, someone who spends 40 seconds at your keyboard can open your Sharing Setup control panel, change your owner password (without knowing your current password), start file sharing, close the control panel, and leave no sign. Then, from another Mac on the network, this hacker can connect to your Mac as its owner and have access to everything on your hard drives. In that case, at least you might notice where files have been changed; or you would see that your password had been changed if you try to log on from another Macintosh. But a less easily detectable invasion involves al-

tering access privileges with the Users & Groups control panel and the Finder's Sharing command and takes only five to ten minutes.

Apple could make systems more secure by adding password access to the Sharing Setup and the Users & Groups control panels. On another level, you can password-protect disks or folders using software available from several companies (see "Solving Your Security Worries," *Macworld*, June 1991). Otherwise you must either remove the File Sharing extension from your Extensions folder or trust everyone with access to a Mac on your network.

SYSTEM 7 FEATURES IMPLEMENTED

	Minimum Memory	File Sharing
4th Dimension 2.2.1	510K	●
Adobe Illustrator 3.2	2000K	●
Adobe Photoshop 2.0	1300K	●
Adobe Type Manager 2.02	NA	●
After Dark 2.0v	NA	●
Aldus FreeHand 3.1	1500K	●
Aldus PageMaker 4.2	1500K	●
Aldus Persuasion 2.1	1000K	●
Aldus SuperPaint 3.0	1000K	●
Canvas 3.01	750K	●
Claris Resolve 1.0v2	750K	●
ClarisWorks 1.0	768K	●
FileMaker Pro 1.0v2	640K	●
Foxbase+/Mac 2.01	1200K	●
GreatWorks 1.0	1024K	●
HyperCard 2.1	750K	●
M.Y.O.B. 2.1	384K	●
MacDraw Pro 1.0v1	1500K	●
MacPrint 1.3	NA	●
MacProject II 2.5v1	390K	●
MacroMind Director 3.0	700K	●
MacWrite II	590K	●
Mathematica 2.0.3	784K	●
MicroPhone II 4.0	384K	●
Microsoft Excel 3.0	512K	●
Microsoft PowerPoint 2.01f	380K	●
Microsoft Word 5.0	384K	●
Microsoft Works 2.00e	224K	●
OmniPage 3.0 [†]	3072K	●
On Location 2.0	NA	●
PixelPaint Professional 2.0.1	4096K	●
QuarkXPress 3.1	1700K	●
Quicken 3.0	512K	●
QuickKeys 2.1.1	NA	●
QuickMail 2.5	NA	●
Retrospect 1.3	768K	●
StatView II v1.04	512K	●
Suitcase II 2.0	NA	●
Swivel 3D Professional 2.0.11	4000K	●
UserLand Frontier 1.0	1024K	●
White Knight 11.12	1000K	●
WordPerfect 2.1	700K	●
WriteNow 2.2	200K	●

● = yes; ○ = no; ◐ = partially implemented; NA = not applicable

Well Slow Me Down

SYSTEM 7 USERS AGREE THE NEW SYSTEM software feels slow. In particular, the Finder opens folders, scrolls windows, and copies to a floppy and duplicates files on a hard drive more slowly than before, even with System 7.0.1 Tune-Up installed (see "System and Finder Speed"). In compensation many new Finder capabilities—including aliases, outline views of folders, the fast Find command, tunneling through folders from the active window to the disk level, faster copying to hard drives, and working in the background—help you work more efficiently.

The directory dialog boxes you get

with Open, Save, and other drive-related commands also feel slower in System 7. It often takes longer for the directory list to appear, and scrolling is slower. Here again, aliases compensate by shortcutting through the folder hierarchy. And some of the slowdown can be attributed to color windows and scroll bars. Performance improves as you reduce the number of colors in the Monitors control panel.

Fortunately, application programs seem as fast as always. My informal tests show little slowdown in scrolling documents, switching pages in Aldus PageMaker, carrying out Photoshop filter operations, or recalculating spreadsheets.

Upgrade Costs

GETTING FULL BENEFIT FROM SYSTEM 7 takes money unless your Mac already has plenty of RAM, plenty of hard drive space, System 7 installed, and no old software. Everyone who bought any new Mac (except the cheapest Classic) since last May got System 7 for free. The rest of us can buy it from an Apple dealer for \$99, or without Apple's manuals from a user group for under \$50. Dealers also sell Apple's group-upgrade kit on CD ROM for \$350. Apple offers System 7.0.1 Tune-Up on disk for a small shipping fee (call 800/947-5176). You can also get Tune-Up from Apple dealers, user groups,

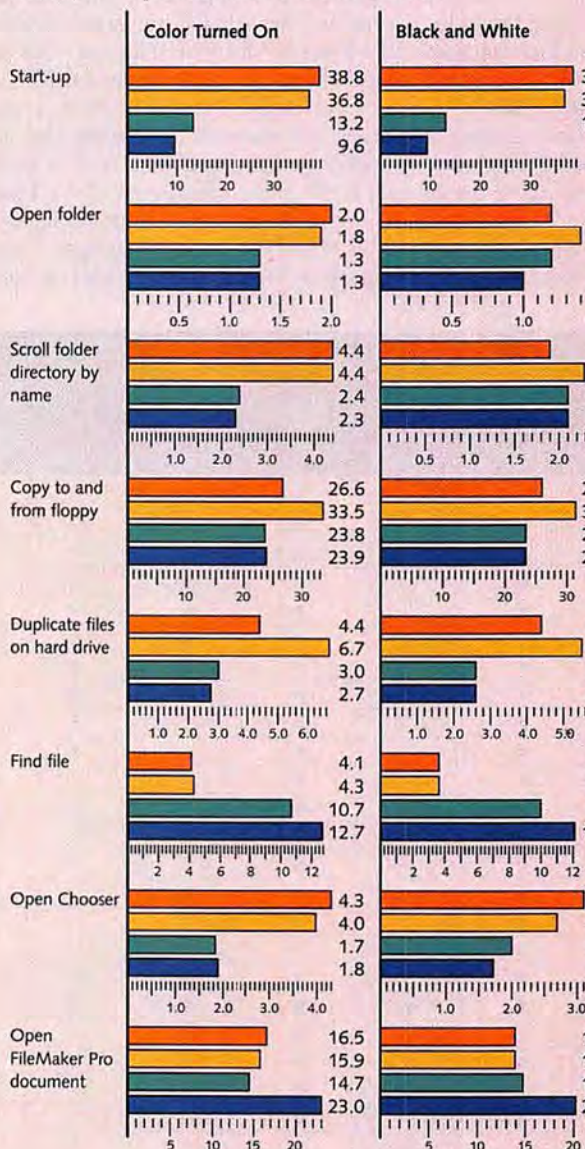
The 128-bit Apple II											
Virtual Memory	32-Bit Addressing	Publish	Subscribe	Publisher/Subscriber Borders	Basic Apple Events	More Apple Events	Any Font Size	Balloon Help	Multi-tasking-Aware	Complete Icon Families	Handles Stationery
●	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	⌋	●	⌋	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	⌋	●	○	●	●	○
⌋	●	●	○	○	●	⌋	●	○	●	●	○
●	●	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	●	○	●	○	NA
●	●	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	⌋	○	●	⌋	NA
●	●	⌋	●	⌋	●	⌋	●	⌋	●	●	●
●	●	○	●	○	●	⌋	⌋	⌋	●	●	●
●	●	⌋	●	⌋	●	⌋	⌋	○	●	●	●
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	⌋
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	⌋	●	⌋	⌋
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	⌋	⌋	●	●	○
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	⌋	⌋	●	⌋	●
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	⌋	○	●	○	○
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	⌋	●	●	○
●	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
●	●	●	○	●	●	⌋	○	⌋	●	○	○
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	⌋
●	●	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	●	●	●	⌋	NA
●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	⌋
●	●	○	○	○	●	⌋	●	○	●	●	●
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	⌋	○	●	○	⌋
⌋	●	○	○	○	●	⌋	●	○	●	●	○
●	●	⌋	○	○	●	●	○	⌋	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	○	●	⌋	⌋	⌋	●	●	●
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	⌋	○	●	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	⌋	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	○	○	○	○	○	⌋	○	●	○	○
●	●	●	○	●	●	⌋	○	○	●	○	○
●	●	NA	NA	NA	●	●	○	●	●	●	NA
⌋	●	●	○	●	●	⌋	●	⌋	●	○	○
●	●	○	●	○	●	⌋	⌋	●	●	●	⌋
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
●	●	NA	NA	NA	●	●	●	⌋	●	⌋	NA
●	●	○	○	○	NA	NA	○	○	●	●	NA
●	●	NA	NA	NA	●	⌋	NA	●	●	⌋	○
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
●	●	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	⌋	●	●	NA
●	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
●	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	⌋	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	○	○	○	○	○	⌋	○	●	○	○

= not tested and not documented by vendor. ¹ OmniPage Professional implements additional System 7 features.

System and Finder Speed

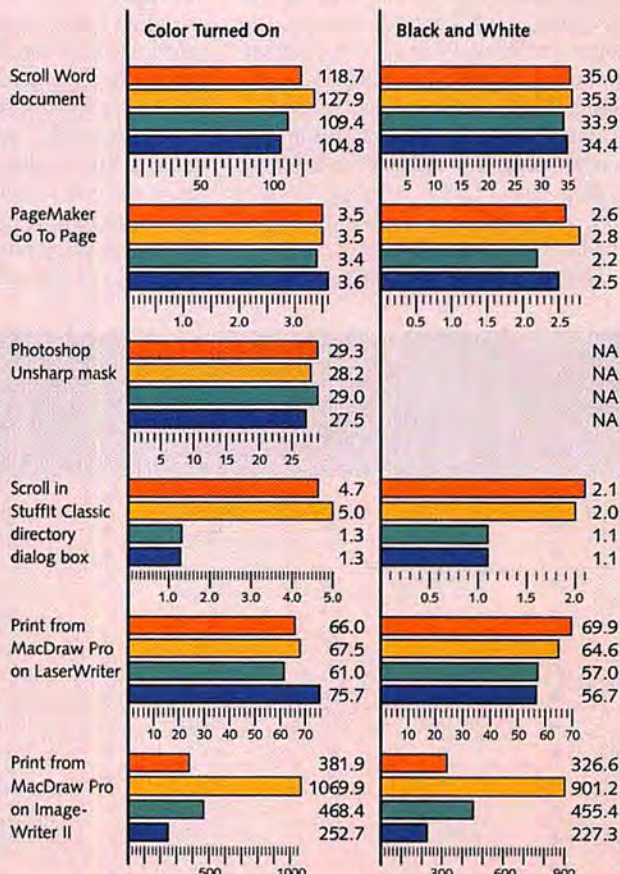
Times are in seconds.

System and Finder Tests



7.0.1 Tune-Up 7.0.1 6.0.7 MultiFinder 6.0.7 Finder

Application Tests



These charts compare 256-color and black-and-white performance of System 7.0.1 with and without Apple's System 7.0.1 Tune-Up software, and of System 6.0.7 with and without MultiFinder. Displaying in color slows down many activities. The Finder copies and duplicates files more slowly under System 7, but Tune-Up helps quite a bit. Tune-Up also improves TrueType font handling. It accelerates printing 10-point Helvetica on an ImageWriter II using TrueType, but barely affects printing the same font on a LaserWriter using PostScript. All tests were run on a Macintosh IIci with 8MB of RAM (with standard 256K cache) using built-in video. File sharing, virtual memory, and 32-bit addressing were turned off in System 7.0.1. Standard system software was installed using the Installer program (we installed no TrueType fonts in 6.0.7 and standard TrueType fonts in 7.0.1).

AppleLink, and electronic information services for the cost of distribution.

Upgrading RAM from 2MB to 4MB costs \$120 to \$250, depending on where you buy the SIMMs and whether you install them yourself (see *Quick Tips*, March 1992 and August 1991). An external hard drive—for a larger System Folder and virtual memory—starts at about \$250 for 40MB. The cheapest network connectors and cables cost about \$40 per computer.

The only open-ended cost involves upgrading application programs, desk accessories, and other software. While most developers offer System 7-compatible versions for little or no cost, they may

charge \$50 to \$150 for an upgrade that includes significant new features.

Bowing to the Inevitable

GIVEN ITS COST, MEMORY AND DRIVE-space consumption, here-and-there slowness (partially ameliorated by Tune-Up), and complexity, System 7 has yet to earn the fanfare that preceded and accompanied its announcement. But System 7 delivers a substantially improved Finder, virtual memory (on most Mac models), file sharing, multiple programs open at once, outline fonts, and various cosmetic improvements. With a growing number of applications, System 7 also delivers 32-bit

addressing, balloon help, publish and subscribe, program linking, and the promise of user scripting.

While its drawbacks may dissuade you from using System 7 for awhile, as more applications exploit it and as Apple fixes System 7's problems, you'll find it increasingly hard to say no. The Macintosh community is not going back to System 6. **m**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Contributing editor LON POOLE has covered System 7 for Macworld since August 1989. He even wrote a book about it—*Macworld Guide to System 7* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).

Coming soon to a screen near you.



Out of memory.

OK

If you think the only way to avoid running out of memory is to avoid running a couple of your favorite applications, think again.

Think about all those memory-hogging fonts and sounds you've got stuffed into that bulging System File.

Then do what over 200,000 resourceful Mac users do every day.

Instead of closing your applications, open a Suitcase™.

Suitcase is the award-winning utility that lets you park your growing collection of fonts, DAs, FKEYs and sounds *outside* the System File.

Thereby giving you the maximum amount of memory for running more applications, building bigger documents and doing other useful things.

What's more, Suitcase compresses your screen font and sound files by up to 60%.

Thereby giving you that much more precious disk space to work with.

It even lets you put your screen and printer fonts on a server for all to share.

Thereby making each disk on the network that much more spacious.

The more resources you have—and the more organized you are—the more memory and disk space you'll save.

But whether your dividends are measured in megs or merely in Ks, Suitcase is guaranteed to save you gigabytes of aggravation.



Even if you're operating in System 7.

Because System 7 still stuffs your resources into your System File.

And System 7 still makes you close down all your applications and restart your Mac each time you install a new font.

Which is a real pain in the, uh, system.

Suitcase, on the other hand, gives you unlimited access to all your resources.

And total control over how you organize them.

Each suitcase can pack up to 800 fonts, 64 DAs, and any number of FKEYs and sounds.

You can group suitcases into sets, then summon all the luggage that

Can't remember the difference between Versailles and Monaco? Not to worry. Suitcase displays your typefaces right in the menu.

belongs with a particular project at the click of a mouse.

Tips are optional. But here's one for those of you who find font ID conflicts even more irritating than running out of memory.

Get Suitcase. It eliminates them.

Call us at 1-800-477-8212.

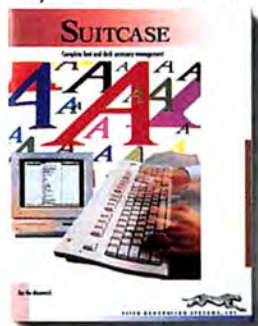
We'll tell you about our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support.

We'll also tell you that Suitcase is backed by a one-year money-back guarantee.

So you can be sure this baggage will live up to its claims.

Aachen

Aachen
Avant Garde
Baskerville
Berkeley
Bodoni
Bookman
Caledonia
✓ Chicago
Futura
Futura
Galliard
Garamond
Helvetica
Italia
Janson
Kabel
Los Angeles
Lubalin Graph
Lucida
MACINE
Monaco
New York
Optima
Palatino
San Francisco
Times
Trump
Univers
Versailles
Zapf Dingbats



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Circle 151 on reader service card

Reviews

IN THIS ISSUE: Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, Connections, PowerTrax, Voice Express, Voice Navigator, MacInTax 1991, HyperTax Tutor, HAM, DayMaker, and more

Spreadsheet Program

Lotus 1-2-3

PROS: Well-designed hybrid of DOS product and Mac features; superior database and help; easy-to-use graphics; true multisheet documents. **CONS:** Minor file-import and performance problems.

COMPANY: Lotus Development Corporation (617/577-8500; 800/343-5414). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM (3MB for System 7); hard drive; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** \$495.



'LL GET RIGHT TO THE POINT: Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh is an excellent product. After the early history of Jazz and the nonhistory of Modern Jazz, no one expected Lotus to make a Mac product that would be anything but a pastiche of half-implemented good intentions and programming compromises. Instead, Lotus 1-2-3 has both the features and the political credentials to give Microsoft Excel a real challenge in the market.

Serious Business

LOTUS FACED A UNIQUE PROBLEM. 1-2-3 had sold about 16 million copies of its DOS and other versions—the Mac was a glaring omission—so Lotus had to make a true Mac version of 1-2-3 that was compatible with other Lotus products. Lotus did this by taking code for a relatively advanced version (it appears to be closest to 3.1 rather than 1-2-3 for Windows), designing a Mac interface to run the command set, while allowing DOS hands to pop up the old-style commands with the slash key (/). Lotus also had to maintain compatibil-



Michael Steenberge, director of information services at Corning Incorporated, uses Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh and will be exchanging financial data with non-Mac users.

ity with all the macro code developed in DOS versions, while accommodating Mac users' demands for less cryptic macros, and keep the set of @functions similar across platforms. 1-2-3 for Mac is remarkably unobtrusive: to a Mac user it seems like a real Mac product with a generous set of DOS file formats and external database functions, but a PC user can run the program as if he or she were using DOS 1-2-3. The only anomaly for the DOS user is that no DOS version is as good as 1-2-3 for Mac. Whereas Excel for Windows routinely trounces all versions of 1-2-3 for PCs in most comparisons, 1-2-3 for Mac is comparable to Excel in many respects and better in some key areas.

Scorecard

AT RAW SPREADSHEET PERFORMANCE, 1-2-3 for Mac is respectable but not a leader. Recalculating a large budget spreadsheet, 1-2-3 shows a recalc time within a few percent of the results for Re-

solve and Excel; basically, all spreadsheet vendors use nearly identical intelligent recalc schemes. On a spreadsheet filled with built-in math functions, 1-2-3 is distinctly slower than Resolve (and, although not shown, Wingz) and slower than Excel. The results indicate that for most business purposes 1-2-3 is as fast as its competitors, and for calculation-intensive engineering purposes it's not. Since the math function set is smaller than its competitors', 1-2-3 is not a first choice for science and engineering anyway, unless a user wants access to the range of 1-2-3 macro libraries. Business users will have no complaints about performance or range of financial, statistical, and database functions.

Despite the slick graphing features of Resolve and the greatly improved graphing in Excel 3.0 over 2.2, 1-2-3 beats these products in graphing ease-of-use. You select a range of numbers with the mouse, pick 1 of 16 two- and three-dimensional

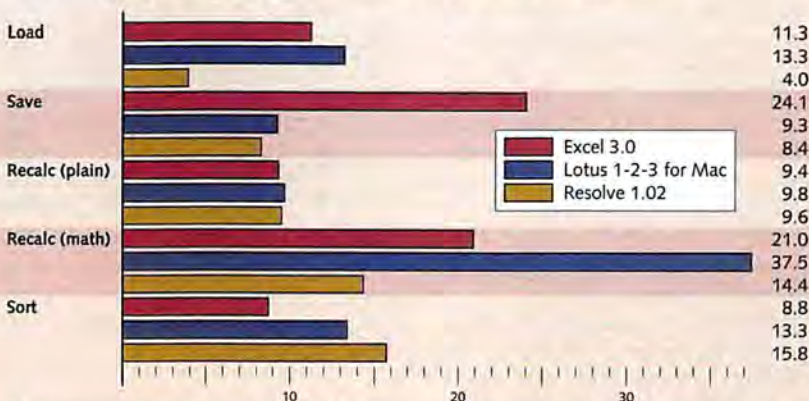
graph types from a palette of graph-type icons, and the program pops up a nicely formatted graph in the worksheet itself. Most Mac spreadsheets let you open any graph element with a double-click and then modify the element in a dialog box, but Lotus intelligently anticipates the look you are most likely to want and minimizes the number of modifications you are likely to make. Even without the users' guide, you can get exactly the graph you want in less than a minute. No other spreadsheet or stand-alone graphics program can make that claim. You can even shrink graphs to be little icons on your worksheet so that you can still see your worksheet numbers, and then open them with a double-click to see the latest changes.

1-2-3 for Mac offers true 3-D spreadsheets. For example, rather than putting a set of monthly budgets into one huge spreadsheet, you can store each month's budget on a separate but linked sheet (the set could be labeled A through L, with a summary sheet M) in a single document with one name. You can write formulas that operate through the whole document—the formula `@SUM(A:D3..L:D3)` would add the contents of cell D3 across the whole set. This implementation of linkage is more sophisticated and more useful than anything available in Excel 3.0 or Resolve.

Network-administration functions are grouped under the File menu, and direct interchange of data tables between spreadsheet and database are managed both by Data Access Language (DAL) linkage and direct command linkage to dBase and FoxBase databases. The internal spreadsheet database functions of 1-2-3 for Mac more nearly resemble a modest but complete application than the minimal query capabilities usually offered in spreadsheets. The form used for browsing the database allows you to update data in the spreadsheet through the form view, the form itself can contain graphics, and you can perform relational joins of tables to generate new tables. Although publish

Comparing Spreadsheets

Times are in seconds.



Recalc was performed on two large (10,000-cell) work sheets: a plain, budget-style work sheet with mixed text and arithmetic, and a math work sheet with intensive use of special functions (sin, exp, log). Load and Save refer to the plain work sheet. Sort was performed on a single field in a database with 1200 records of 10 fields each.

and subscribe functions are supported under System 7, most businesses will find that access to dBase or even Oracle databases (using DAL) are more important in the near term.

Finally, the documentation is solid but undistinguished, although the explanation of Mac system features for DOS 1-2-3 users captures perfectly the wide-eyed tone of a ninth-century Byzantine guidebook detailing the wonders of Constantinople for visiting Balkan merchants. The Guided Tour is not as effective instructionally as an interactive HyperCard tutorial, but the Help system in 1-2-3 for Mac is outstanding. It's cross-indexed in several different ways, so that utter neophytes and old DOS hands and Excel converts can take their own rapid paths through the thicket of information.

@SUM(This Column)

THE CURRENT MAC VERSION DOES leave room for improvement: import of tabbed text files produces frequent errors (import of native application files is better); it doesn't save to SYLK format, required for most third-party spreadsheet utilities; it doesn't save files in Excel 3.0 format; it lacks outlining; its solver function is pretty basic compared to Excel's; it can translate your little ten-line macros from DOS 1-2-3 or from Excel 2.2, but it chokes on complex commercial macro sets (with DOS macros, mainly for printing and display reasons; with Excel macros, mainly due to function-set incompatibility). But 1-2-3 has many strengths and no serious weaknesses, and the biggest installed base in the history of software. It holds its own against any Macintosh spreadsheet. At last, Excel finds itself in a real two-horse race.—CHARLES SEITER

Word Processor

Microsoft Word 5.0

PROS: Improved interface and keyboard shortcuts; excellent System 7 support; modular design allows easy addition of new features; many features improved. **CONS:** No macro language (yet); weak drawing features; file-format changes may cause importing problems with other programs; can't access balloon help when a dialog box is open.

COMPANY: Microsoft Corporation (206/882-8080). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2; hard drive; 2MB of RAM to use grammar checker.

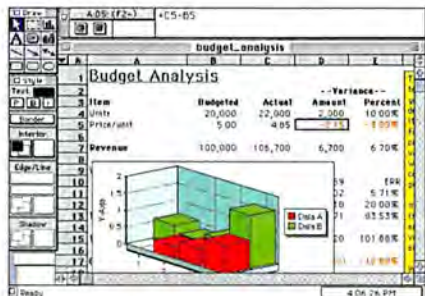
LIST PRICE: \$495.



THE WORD IS OUT—WORD 5.0, that is. The Mac world's most popular program hadn't seen a major upgrade since 1989. The last three years have also brought a new version of Word's biggest competitor, WordPerfect. Word 5.0 compares favorably against it—in most areas.

Word 5.0 sports a long list of new features—among them, an on-screen formatting ribbon for convenient character formatting; support for System 7's publish and subscribe features; a built-in grammar checker and thesaurus; a drawing window for creating simple graphics; a terrific Find File command that lets you locate files by name or other criteria; a voice annotation feature that lets you attach recorded comments to documents; new mouse and keyboard editing shortcuts; and more customizing features.

But what's new is only half the story. Microsoft has also streamlined and en-



Successful Plots Graphs are shockingly easy to create, modify, and manage on a page. Besides a respectable gallery of graph types, 1-2-3 provides a command for collapsing graphs to icon size to save space.

hanced many of the program's existing features. A new Print Merge Helper walks you through the process of creating personalized form letters. The Find and Replace commands can search for and replace formatting attributes and style sheets as well as text. Commands are more logically arranged within Word's menus, and keyboard shortcuts for common commands such as Select All finally match those of other Mac programs. Word 4.0 users will need to adjust to some of these changes; however, they're summarized in Word 5.0's documentation.

Word 5.0 may be kinder and gentler, but it's also bigger and fatter. In its default installation, the program uses roughly 5MB of hard drive space and 1MB of RAM. To use the grammar checker, you need at least 2MB (4MB if you use System 7). Word 4.0, by comparison, would run (or at least crawl) on a Mac 512KE with two floppy drives. You can use the Finder's Get Info command to reduce Word's memory requirements to as low as 512K; but the program will run slowly, and many of its new features won't work at all.

Easier Editing and Formatting

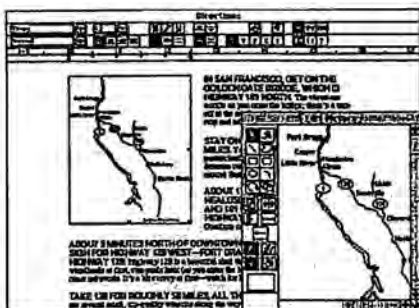
BESIDES ITS NEW MENUS, THE FIRST thing you notice when you start Word 5.0 is its formatting ribbon. The ribbon gives you one-click access to fonts and sizes as well as to bold, italic, and underline styles. You can also use the ribbon to create two- or three-column page formats.

Between the ribbon and the ruler (which is similar to Word 4.0's), you can perform common formatting tasks with a few mouse clicks. One annoyance: because of an animation effect, the ribbon and ruler each take about a second to appear. I'd sacrifice the animation for speed.

Word's editing shortcuts, unmatched in version 4.0, are now even better. The best improvement is *drag and drop* editing—you can move text or a graphic by simply selecting it and then dragging it to the destination. When you release the mouse button, Word moves the selection—no cutting and pasting needed.

Other enhancements: You can shade paragraphs or table cells in .5 percent increments. (Alas, you can't shade characters themselves.) You can specify type sizes up to 16,383-point; Word 4.0's maximum was 127-point. You can select a paragraph by triple-clicking within it, and the entire document by triple-clicking within the selection bar. A new Symbol command lets you quickly locate and insert special characters.

The new drawing window lets you create or alter object-oriented (MacDraw-type) graphics. It's handy for rotating or



Formatting with a Ribbon Word's new ribbon, visible at the top of the document window, gives access to fonts, sizes, styles, multicolumn formats, and the new Edit Picture window. The graphic was enclosed in a frame, allowing the text to flow around it.

stretching text to create special effects, but it's otherwise unexciting. It lacks a Group command and on-screen or snap-to grids. Word 5.0 also accepts 24-bit graphics via the Clipboard.

The new Summary Info dialog box lets you save information about a document, including an author name, subject, title, and descriptive keywords. The Find File command—similar to utilities such as On Technology's On Location or Microlytic's Gofer—lets you search for text located within the document itself.

It's Expandable—and Contractible

LIKE SOME GRAPHICS PROGRAMS, Word 5.0 accepts plug-in software modules that let you add new features. Simply copy a module to the Word Commands folder; Word examines the folder when you start the program, and adds the modules' commands to its menus.

Some of Word's new features—its Find File and Symbol commands, graphics window, and grammar checker, to name a few—are actually plug-in modules. This means you can reduce the program's memory and disk space requirements by removing (or not installing) plug-in modules you don't need.

Microsoft and third-party firms are working on plug-in modules. Microsoft is working on a module that will support Apple's QuickTime, and on a powerful macro language, called WordBASIC, that will let you automate repetitive tasks and create dialog boxes that prompt for information. Both modules should be available by the middle of this year.

Word 5.0 includes converter files that enable it to read TIFF and EPS graphics, and to read and write a raft of Mac and DOS word processor formats. Like plug-in modules, converters are stand-alone files, so you can delete or not install converters for file formats you don't use.

Word also takes superb advantage of System 7's data-exchange capabilities. Publish and subscribe commands enable

you to create links with other System 7-compatible programs. Word also lets you create hot links with applications that support Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) specification. Using Word's Paste Object command, you might include a Microsoft Excel worksheet in a document. When you need to alter the worksheet, simply double-click on it, and Word starts or switches to Excel, which opens the worksheet. When you close the worksheet, Word automatically updates the document to reflect your changes. (You need at least 4MB of RAM to run both programs simultaneously.)

Currently, the only other programs that support linking and embedding are Microsoft Excel 3.0 and Equation Editor, a special version of Design Science's MathType that's included with Word 5.0. Equation Editor lets you create complex mathematical equations far more easily than does Word's arcane typesetting language (which is still available).

You can open Word 4.0 files with Word 5.0, and vice versa. However, Word 5.0's file format has changed just enough so that some programs' import filters may not work properly. One notable victim: Aldus PageMaker, which crashes when you try to import a Word 5.0 file using the Word 4.0 filter. A Word 5.0 filter should be available from Aldus by the time you read this.

Worth the Wait?

CLEARLY, THERE ARE ENOUGH NEW features in Word 5.0 to make veteran Word users want the upgrade (although there are complaints about the \$129 upgrade fee). But what if you're shopping for a high-end word processor? How does Word 5.0 compare to WordPerfect 2.0?

WordPerfect 2.0's drawing and page-layout features remain superior to Word's. WordPerfect lets you view a document in a variety of magnification scales, while Word has only its print preview window. Cropping and scaling graphics remains cumbersome in Word. WordPerfect's various viewing scales, sidebarlike text boxes, and kerning features (which Word also lacks) make it the better program for complex page layout.

But Word's editing shortcuts and table-editing and indexing features remain superior. Its menus and keyboard shortcuts are easy to customize, and its new Preferences dialog box lets you finely tailor the program's operation. Also, WordPerfect 2.0 doesn't support publish and subscribe or balloon help, although version 2.1 will. (Speaking of balloon help, Word doesn't let you access the Help menu while a dialog box is open—*continues*

SORRY, APPLE. NEC WINS BY A TECHNICAL KNOCKOUT.

Introducing the lowest priced
fully configured PostScript® printer.




F E A T U R E S	Apple Personal Laserwriter NT	T.I. microLaser PS 35	GMS PS 410	GCC BLP Elite	NEC Model 95
PostScript Language Level 2	No	No	No	No	Yes
LaserJet III Emulation (PCL5)	No/PCL4	No/PCL4	No/PCL4	N/A	Yes/PCL5
Automatic Interface Switching	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
Enhanced Resolution Technology	No	No	No	No	Yes
Envelope Feeder & Cassette	No	No	No	No	Yes
True Laser Technology	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Suggested List Price	\$2595	\$1849	\$2395	\$1599	\$1749

For more information, dial 1-800-NEC-INFO. For immediate information via fax, call NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476 and request #SWM95.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Apple Personal LaserWriter NT is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. CMS-PS is a registered trademark of CMS, Inc. BLP Elite is a trademark of AGC Technologies, Inc. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

THE NEC SILENTWRITER® MODEL 95

Talk about flooring the competition! Now there's a laser printer that's designed for the Mac®...and that's also perfect for print sharing between Mac's and PC's. In addition, it incorporates our patented Sharp Edge Technology for print quality the rest don't even approach. All in all, it packs more features than any other laser printer in its class. And yet it starts at a price the others bargain down to! If you've checked around you know that's just plain honest. Now, instead of worrying about what you're paying, you can enjoy what you're getting: great output that makes you look great. Look, you know your business. Make your own comparisons. Check specs, prices, quality. Once you're ready to hand down your decision... you'll agree it's no contest.

Because  is the way you want to go.

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 124 on reader service card

trary to the way balloon help is supposed to work.) As for performance, Word is slower at scrolling through a document, but faster at opening and saving documents and at searching and replacing.

I would like to have seen more interface similarities between Word and the just-released Word for Windows 2.0. Although the two programs have more in common with each other than their predecessors do, there are still significant differences that will complicate life for offices that use both Macs and DOS PCs.

Microsoft has accomplished an impressive feat—it polished and added to Word's capabilities while still enabling the program to run well on less-endowed Macs. Word 5.0 is a worthy heir to the Mac world's word processing throne. As new plug-in modules appear, it's only going to get better. —JIM HEID

Information Management Systems

Connections 2.0

PROS: Highly customizable telephone directory; can attach voice or custom alarms to appointments and reminders; can set one-click links between entries in any module; group calendar for up to 30 networked users. **CONS:** Extremely slow; several bugs. **COMPANY:** Concentrix Technology (415/358-8600). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 2MB of RAM (4MB for System 7); System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** \$199.



PowerTrax 1.1

PROS: Full search capabilities; excellent routines for managing telemarketing and marketing plans. **CONS:** Repetitive, time-consuming data entry routines; numerous programming errors. **COMPANY:** Soft Solutions (404/457-9400). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.5. Recommended: 2.5MB of RAM. **LIST PRICE:** \$495.



INFORMATION-MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS are supposed to bring new levels of organization, clarity, and control to your life and business. After all, when you're deluged with appointments, reminders, phone calls, and to-do items during a hectic workday, software that can't keep up with you is hardly an asset.

Connections, a new HyperCard-based personal directory/planner, and PowerTrax, a heavy-duty business-contact management tool based on ACIUS's 4th Dimension, store, track, and report information admirably, but they need serious streamlining.

Connections

CONNECTIONS, DESIGNED BY HYPERCARD expert Danny Goodman, is a combination daily planner, monthly calendar, and phone and address directory. Because these components are fully integrated, you can build direct links between entries in any of the three modules; a reminder on your daily planner to call Mr. Jones, for example, can be linked with a mouse-click to the Mr. Jones card in the phone book.

On the daily planner, a graphic time line provides an overview of the day's appointments, while to-do items, reminders, and telephone calls are listed in separate boxes. Reminders and appointments can trigger custom audio alarms. You can also view your activity on the full-screen monthly calendar; a click on any date provides that day's schedule and reminders. In the phone directory, autodialing a number instantly brings up a Call History dialog box, so you can track the length of your call and keep a record all your calls. The directory also allows you to address envelopes, create headings for letters to contacts, and print directories using any of three Day-Timer organizer formats. It's easy to customize the directory—rename fields, for instance—even if you're not familiar with HyperCard.

A fourth Connections module, Personal Libraries, allows you to take notes, write letters, and create customized stacks that you can link to the calendar/planner/directory. A group calendar feature allows up to 30 different users on a network to use Connections for group scheduling.

The major problem is that data entry processes are often infuriatingly slow. When you want to add a new appointment or reminder, there is a pause of several seconds before a dialog box appears on the screen. After you've entered the pertinent data, each reminder, to-do note, or appointment takes at least another six seconds to be posted on the planner—even on a Mac IIcx. Posting a recurring appointment (a staff meeting the first Monday of each month, for example) throughout the calendar can take a few minutes. Concentrix does warn that you'll get slower performance on a Plus, SE, or Classic, but even on Macs equipped with the swifter 68030 microprocessor, the program is slow.

The program's better features are those that make for true efficiency. For example, daily appointments are represented by bars on a time line. To change an appointment, you simply drag the bar. Shortening the bar shortens the appointment. Moving the whole bar shifts the hour of the appointment—without typing a single number. It's fast, uncomplicated, and actually easier than scribbling a new

time in an appointment book. Another convenience is the full-color, resizable, movable palette that makes it easy to move between Connections modules.

When I received Connections 2.0, it was afflicted with HyperTalk scripting errors that affected nearly every module. I received two patch disks within ten days and, after using them, continued to find bugs that needed mending. The patch disks fixed the problems, but installing them meant losing some data, such as alarms that had been scheduled prior to patching. Another glitch prevented me from printing directory reports on a StyleWriter. Concentrix acknowledged the bug, wrote a third patch disk, and sent it to me within a day. But the sluggish performance and the numerous bugs clearly indicate that the program needs refinement.

PowerTrax

POWERTRAX IS A MORE COMPLEX program and is geared specifically to heavy business use. Though it shares many of Connections' directory and scheduling features, this sprawling 4D-based program (it runs best on 2.5MB of memory) is designed strictly for businesses tracking many clients, projects, and contacts.

At the core of PowerTrax is its elaborate



Monthly Calendar Each day contains a small rectangle to indicate the percentage of the day scheduled for appointments. Most-heavily-scheduled days appear with a black rectangle; lighter days, with a gray rectangle. A click in the middle of any calendar day produces an expanded view of the day's activities.



The Big Picture The PowerTrax scheduler provides a one- or three-month view of your activities. In the three-month view dates containing scheduled events appear outlined. Selecting a date on the calendar produces a sortable listing of the day's events.

THE ONLY 8MM TAPE DRIVE THAT CAN MAKE CHANGE.



IT MAKES CENTS. Take the magazine you're reading. To fill a single 8mm tape, you could backup every issue of MACWORLD for the next two years. A single issue costs just about 33 cents to store. Consider that you're spending less time backing up more data, and you're no longer dealing with small change.

Using our high speed, high capacity 8mm tape drives will save you time and money in manhours, media, storage, and shipping costs. In fact, our drives give you the lowest cost per megabyte on the market. On lightweight, reliable media. That is fast becoming an industry standard.



AND IT MAKES SENSE. The menu driven software features a calendar for automatic operation. Schedule a backup to run at any time, day or night. Choose an incremental or complete backup. The software's directory will keep track of every file that you've saved. To restore a file, simply pull up the directory and click on the file you want; if you want to create space on the hard drive, just copy selected files into the archive.

Compatible with all Macintosh models including systems running A/UX, our drives give you between 2.5GB and 25GB of storage per tape. Features like a liquid crystal display, data compression, data encryption, and high speed search capability give our drives the flexibility to adapt to your changing needs. We can meet any site requirements with rack mounting options, hard disk configurations, and a variety of cable lengths. And we back every product in our line with a 12-month warranty and technical support.

It doesn't make cents to wait. Call today for more information at 804/873-9000.

**CONTEMPORARY
CYBERNETICS**
Group

TRUE "PLUG-AND-PLAY" COMPATIBILITY WITH:

Alliant	DataGeneral	IBM	NCR	Pyramid
Alpha Micro	DEC 3100	Mainframe	Novell	Sequent
Altos	DEC BI-Bus	IBM	OS/2	Silicon
Apollo	DEC HSC	RISC/6000	PS/2	Graphics
Arix	DEC Q-Bus	IBM RT	PC 386/ix	Sun
AT&T	DEC TU/TA81	IBM S/38	PC MS-DOS	Unisys
Basic-4	DEC Unibus	Macintosh	PC Xenix/Unix	Wang
Concurrent	Gould/Encore	McDonnell	Perlec	and more
Convergent	HP	Douglas	Plexus	
	IBM AS/400		Prime	

rate contact database. You can store an enormous amount of demographic and biographical information about each contact. There are fields for three addresses; unlimited phone numbers; a spouse's name; children's names, ages, and hobbies; ethnic background; and so on. Check boxes let you specify if the contact is a smoker, drinker, or someone who objects to smoking. There are also up to 20 user-defined fields for inserting more information in each record. You can also store up to eight pages of notes in each contact file.

Once you've entered all this information, you can use it to sort the listings and perform elaborate searches. The contact database integrates with the program's other features quite well. If you've written a marketing plan using the Plan function, you can assign any of your contacts to the plan, and PowerTrax will begin monitoring the next steps that need to be taken with each individual contact.

The PowerTrax title screen features a sleek-looking monorail that streaks by as the program loads. The brief animated sequence is the only sensation of speed you'll experience—like Connections, PowerTrax slows you down when it should speed you up. Data entry processes are often convoluted and repetitive. For example, when you're filling in information on a new contact and you tab to the phone-number field, you can't just type in the number. You have to click on the Create icon to activate the phone field. And each additional phone number has to be created separately with still another click of the icon or an additional keyboard command. Also, there's no keyboard shortcut available to save a new event entry; you have to click on an icon and return to the main calendar screen to record each appointment. My gripe is that scheduling appointments and entering phone numbers should be much easier to do.

To make matters worse, the program has some irritating quirks. Scroll bars are sometimes activated unnecessarily. In pop-up windows, the scroll bars behave erratically, sometimes requiring two or three clicks before they respond. In numerous dialog boxes, the Select and OK buttons are highlighted but can't be triggered with the return key. And the otherwise extensive export facility doesn't let you export phone numbers. After discussing these and other problems with Soft Solutions, the company sent an update disk that fixed most of the obvious errors, but many of the ones listed above remain.

PowerTrax has its own full-featured word processor with mail merge capabilities; an excellent feature for designing and running telemarketing-type scripts; and an expense manager that allows you to track

spending by type, project, or period. A highly flexible report facility allows you to design and print custom reports. PowerTrax is not designed specifically for network use, but it can accommodate multiple users at each workstation, and you can view the schedules of each user individually or all of them simultaneously. A networkable version should be available by the time you read this. The program also comes with 4D Tools to check and repair damaged databases.

Companies needing this kind of contact management should wait for the program to get some much-needed polishing and streamlining before hopping on board.—JOSEPH SCHORR

Voice Recognition for the Macintosh

Voice Express

PROS: Easy to install; includes HyperCard XCMD.

CONS: Limited macro capabilities; voice files must be loaded manually. **COMPANY:** MacSema (503/757-1520). **REQUIRES:** Mac II.

LIST PRICE: \$399.95.



Voice Navigator II

PROS: Extensive macro capabilities; application-specific language files. **CONS:** SCSI device.

COMPANY: Articulate Systems (617/935-5656).

REQUIRES: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0. **LIST PRICE:** \$899.



VOICE EXPRESS AND VOICE NAVIGATOR II bring voice-control capabilities to the Mac. Both devices work by comparing incoming sounds with specific previously trained spoken commands, and true speech recognition on the desktop is still probably years away. What you can expect is hands-free operation in situations where manual control isn't practical or convenient.

Voice Express

INSTALLING MACSEMA'S VOICE EXPRESS is a snap: drop the board into any free NuBus slot, plug in the supplied headset mike, and you're ready to go. Voice Express lets you record words or phrases that trigger simple key sequences like shift-control-V. Unfortunately, you are limited to commands with keyboard equivalents, unless you have a macro utility like QuickKeys or Tempo.

Because Voice Express doesn't actually understand speech, you have to train it to recognize your voice by repeating

commands three times. Almost any sound will do, as long as it's 2½ seconds or shorter. The key is consistency: vary your inflection even slightly, and you'll have to begin the sequence again. It's especially important to avoid words that sound alike, like *style* and *file*. It's also wise to choose easily remembered commands that won't embarrass you. "Die, scum!" might seem like a cute way to turn off the office Mac, but "Shut down" is probably safer.

Voice Express uses disk-based files to save a user's speech patterns. Although voice files can store up to 999 commands, the NuBus board can store only 75 words. To get around this limitation, the Voice Express Advanced Editor lets you record instructions that load alternate groups of words onto the board. For example, you might place a word processor's style commands into a separate group. Command-swapping occurs almost instantaneously, but you have to plan carefully to avoid excessive switching between groups. I also found the editor's interface awkward to use for arranging commands into groups.

A few other quirks deserve mention. Voice files have to be loaded manually, and there's no way to automatically associate a set of voice commands with a particular application. Voice Express runs in the background under MultiFinder, sending macros to the active program. On the plus side, HyperCard hackers can add voice control directly to stacks using an XCMD that comes with Voice Express.

Voice Navigator

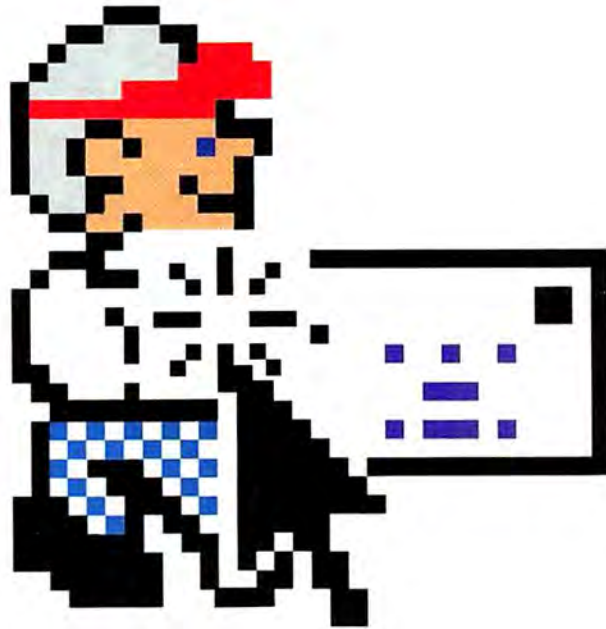
AS A STAND-ALONE SCSI DEVICE, VOICE NAVIGATOR has its pluses and minuses. For instance, it doesn't need a NuBus slot; but if you've ever wrestled with a mess of cables trying to get your computer to boot, you know SCSI is a mixed blessing. The AC power adapter is another nuisance.

Minor gripes aside, Voice Navigator II offers an impressively full-featured set of tools. The Voice Options control panel is used to set basic hardware and software preferences and load Voice Navigator files. Unlike Voice Express, which saves speech patterns and macros together, Voice Navigator places them in separate voice and language files. Voice files store a user's voice patterns; language files store program operations that you want to control by voice. Language files are application-specific and can be set to load automatically whenever you launch a program.

Voice Navigator's Language Maker desk accessory is used to create and customize language files. I like the feature that captures a list of an application's menus, including hierarchical and grayed-out items. Unlike Voice Express, Voice

continues

Use your IQ to write your fax, not to send it.



Only PSI offers a complete family of fax modems that are all as easy to use as point and click. It's just as easy as printing. So you can fax without thinking about it—and stay focused on the task at hand.

With PSI's complete family, it's easy to find a solution that fits you. Like high-speed data and fax modems, network fax modems, and even internal fax/data modems for the new Macintosh Powerbooks. All with the same, easy to use software.

And if you want the best reliability, ask an astronaut what they use. NASA just sent a PSI fax modem into orbit with the shuttle. So if you want the best fax modems in and out of this world, call PSI at 1-800-622-1722. And spend your energy creating faxes—not sending them.



Circle 61 on reader service card

Communications made easy

PSI Integration, Inc. 851 East Hamilton Avenue, Suite 200 Campbell, California 95008—COMstation, PowerModem, TravelCOM, the PSI logo, and "Communications made easy" are trademarks of PSI Integration, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. For the name of a PSI International Distributor call (408) 559-8544.

Navigator does not limit you to menu selections with keyboard equivalents. Voice Navigator lets you specify voice commands for dialog boxes, tool palettes, mouse drags, and other special operations by using a built-in macro recorder.

Not surprisingly, mastering Voice Navigator's many features takes time and effort. The manuals are comprehensive and include a section on how to give voice-operated demos. The only notable deficiency is that the tutorials use real-world applications as examples; unless you already own the programs, all you can do is read along. Future updates should include a functioning tutorial program.

Is Talk Cheap?

BELIEVE IT OR NOT, ALL THIS STUFF actually works well, within the limitations of the technology. In a quiet room, both Voice Express and Voice Navigator did a good job of recognizing my commands. Background noise (courtesy of my three-month-old daughter) noticeably degraded the correct response rate, although a noise-canceling mike might have helped. Between the two products, I recommend Voice Navigator because of its more complete feature set. Provided you have a macro utility, Voice Express is a good option if you're on a budget.

The real question, folks, is whether operating the Mac by voice is a luxury or a necessity. If you need an extra free hand or two, voice control can be a godsend. But until intelligent speech recognition is available, I'm sticking with the keyboard and mouse.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

Income Tax Software

MacInTax 1991

PROS: 30-day money-back guarantee; WYSIWYG forms; quick data entry. **CONS:** Redundant help systems; too much IRS jargon. **COMPANY:** ChipSoft (619/453-8722). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$99.95.



HyperTax Tutor

PROS: Down-to-earth language. **CONS:** Not intuitive or easy to use; no documentation. **COMPANY:** SoftStream International (508/991-4011). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** \$99.00.



TAXES KEEP GETTING MORE and more complicated. The rules are obscure (and will never be

MacInTax Form The status bar at the top of the main window includes information about the current field and a series of help and information buttons.

HyperTax Text The main window includes various navigation buttons to help you find the information you want.

come clearer), the amount you pay gets larger and larger, and automated tax-preparation assistance never seems to simplify the process. And because the IRS doesn't finalize its forms until sometime in the first quarter of the new year, it's difficult for tax software companies to release timely upgrades. Many tax software vendors are now selling preliminary, early bird versions that include a free upgrade to the final version when that becomes available.

MacInTax

MACINTAX IS AN ESTABLISHED, AWARD-winning program for preparing IRS-ready tax returns. MacInTax makes it as easy as possible, presenting on-screen replicas of the actual IRS forms. Data entry is easy, and the completed forms can be sent directly to the IRS by mail or electronically (not available in the early bird version). The program asks a series of questions about your finances, directs you to the proper forms, tells you what to fill in, and explains the next step.

If you don't know the exact amount for a data field, the program permits you to enter an estimate or say you don't know. It computes the return based on the information it has, flagging estimated or incomplete values. The program calculates most values automatically, carrying amounts over to other forms and schedules where necessary. You can *itemize* (not to be confused with the IRS term) a particular data field, and MacInTax adds the individual amounts for you. The pro-

gram comes with its own worksheets and schedules to assist you with organizing your data.

MacInTax's extensive help systems include line-specific help for any line of any form; a description of all the menu functions; a context-specific Consult button; and a Help menu that includes a tax filing calendar, tax strategies, and a description of tax law changes. Overall, there are too many redundant techniques, and since most of the help text comes from IRS documents, it tends to be unclear and confusing.

The early bird version includes about 20 key forms and schedules including 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, and Schedules A, B, C, D, and F. The final version will include about 20 additional forms. ChipSoft also offers Taxview Professional, a separate program, designed specifically for professional tax preparers.

MacInTax, in spite of its modest flaws, is the best Macintosh tax program available—provided your tax return is uncomplicated.

HyperTax Tutor

HYPERTAX TUTOR, DESCRIBED AS A support tool for people working with MacInTax, is a cross-referenced version of a book containing extensive tax explanations, strategies, and examples written by professional income tax preparer Dennis Kamensky. You can either browse the information sequentially or use the index, the table of contents, a related-topics function, a topic index, a random search function, or the extensive glossary. The program includes a good keyword search function and an exhaustive, annotated index of IRS forms. HyperTax Tutor also makes a commendable effort to reduce IRS jargon.

Unfortunately, the program is neither intuitive nor easy to use. First of all, there's no clear path between sections. The introductory page shows three main sections—contents, book, and index. As you start using HyperTax Tutor, however, you find commands for related topics, a topic index, bookmarks, searching, a backtracking list, and many other ways of examining the data.

There are other problems with the program's design. You can resize and move some windows but not others; some windows have buttons, some don't; sometimes apparently active buttons and commands do nothing. A single set of well-designed controls would be much better. Finally, the help system is slow.

HyperTax Tutor can help you understand some of the more complex IRS tax laws if you're willing to put up with a second-rate design.—STEVE MANN

Your Mac can say a lot about you.

If somebody sat down at your Mac and started snooping around your disk, which would embarrass you more?

The details of your love life? Your resume? Your adjusted gross income?

How about the Confidential Employee Evaluation you were working on when the Boss hauled you into his office for a chat?

What? You never thought about this before? Then read on and you'll never have to think about it again.

All you'll have to think about is your password.

That's the key to DiskLock™, the painless, yet powerful, System 7 savvy way to keep other people's noses permanently out of both your personal and professional data.

You can password-protect selected files, folders or your entire hard disk. And encrypt everything to U.S. Government DES specs.

You don't even have to be there. DiskLock blanks your screen and secures your system for you — without interrupting your applications — whenever you wander off.

When you return, it asks for your password and lets you know if anyone got curious while you were away.

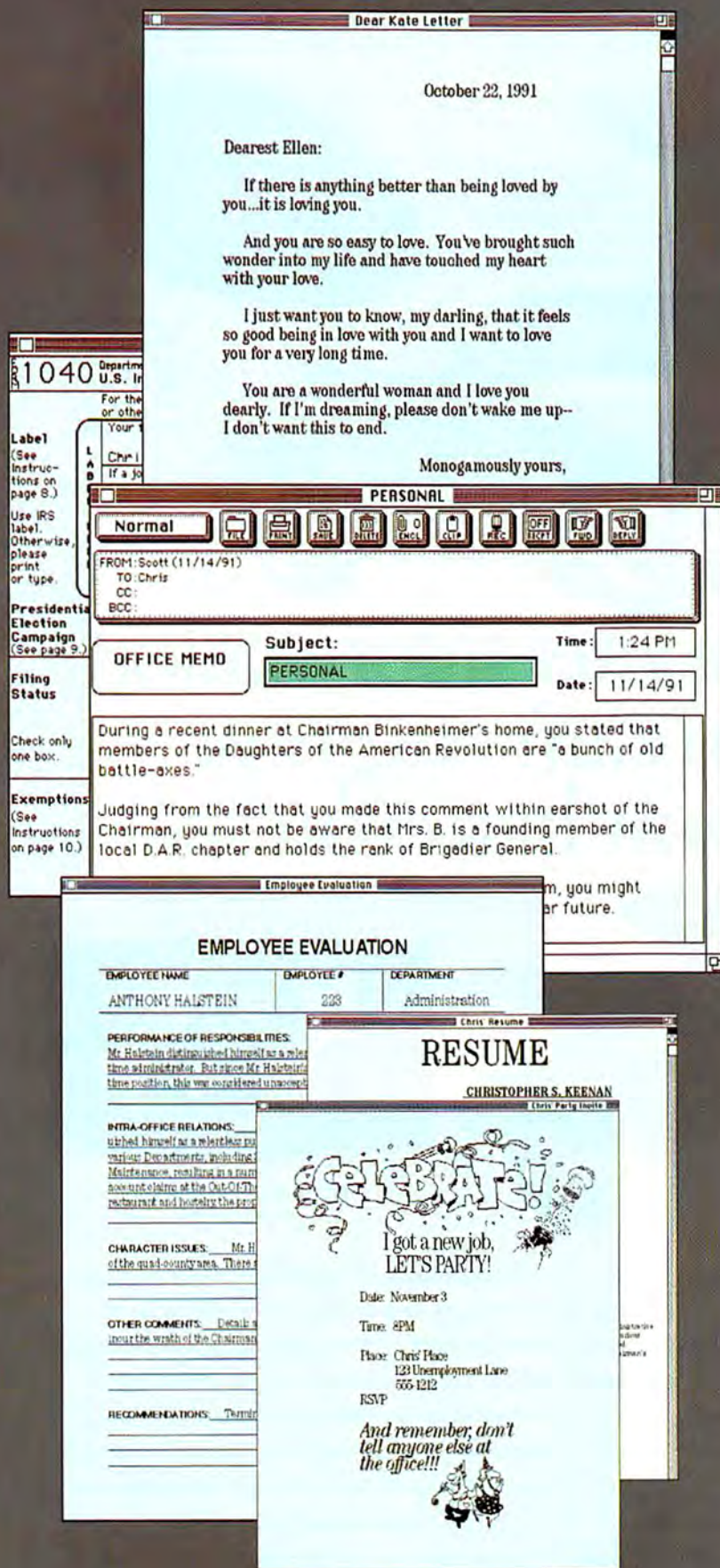
If you're curious about DiskLock, or about our one-year money-back guarantee, call 1-800-477-8212.

We'll give you all the juicy details.

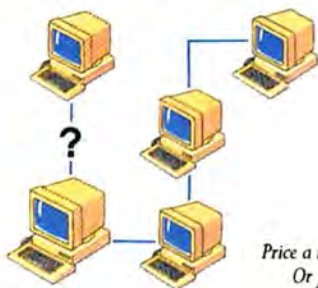


FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC.

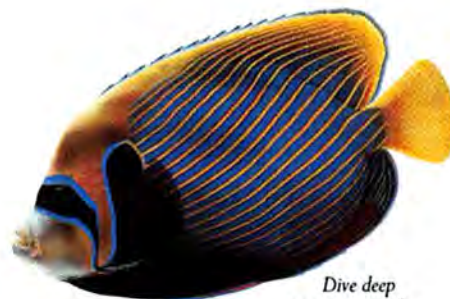
Circle 135 on reader service card



Find out why your PC won't talk to your LAN. And what you can do about it.



*Shop. But don't drop.
Need a 100% cotton
pinpoint oxford shirt with
button-down collar? In ecru?
Try on our Electronic Mall®*



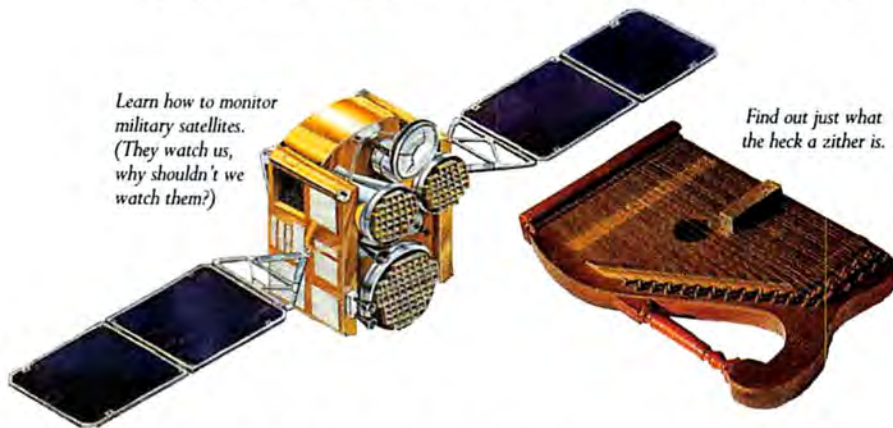
*Dive deep
into aquarium lore.
Like whether a
canister or protein
filter is better
for a 110-gallon
salt-water tank.*

*Price a new Mustang.
Or just learn
everything about it.*

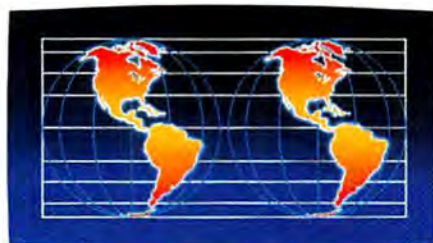


Finally, a computer information service you can't outgrow. No matter how hard you try.

*Learn how to monitor
military satellites.
(They watch us,
why shouldn't we
watch them?)*



*Find out just what
the heck a zither is.*



*Talk to twice as many people about
parallel universes.*

No matter what you're into, you can get more out of CompuServe.

You can range widely over a list of services that will help you, entertain you, teach you, and challenge you. Or delve deeply into your favorite topics, learning (or even teaching) more, meeting experts, and making friends with people who share your interests.

CompuServe lets you do everything from keeping in touch with our communication services, to getting advice from online hardware and software experts. It's the one computer information service you won't outgrow.

But you will have a good time trying.

For a low one-time membership fee and \$7.95 a month, you can use our most popular services as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, reference materials, our electronic mail service of up to 60 messages a month, and more. Plus, there's a whole universe of other, extended options available at nominal additional charges. Your first month on CompuServe will be free, and we'll give you a \$25 usage credit to explore our extended services.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your computer dealer. For more information, or to order direct, call 800 848-8199 (614 457-0802 for international inquiries).

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Special-Effects Filters

Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0,
Volume 1: Classic Art**PROS:** Intuitive interface; fine documentation.**CONS:** No online help; many filters are disappointing. **COMPANY:** Silicon Beach Software (619/695-6956). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; QuickDraw 1.2. **LIST PRICE:** \$199.

ALDUS GALLERY EFFECTS IS A collection of 16 image-editing filters for use with Adobe Photoshop, Aldus SuperPaint, and Aldus Digital Darkroom, plus four applications that let you apply the Gallery Effects. The applications include a stand-alone program and a DA that enable users to apply one of the SuperPaint filters to any graphics stored in the PICT or TIFF format, from black-and-white to 24-bit color. Another program, Animator, lets you apply a filter to one or more frames of a PICS file, or batch process an entire folder of PICT images. An XCMD enables developers to access Gallery Effects filters from inside HyperCard.

The heart and soul of the package are the Classic Art filters themselves. Regardless

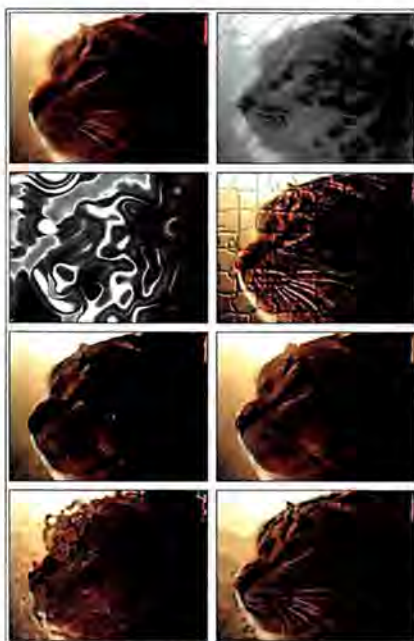
of the program from which you apply a filter, a single, standard dialog box displays the available options and a preview window, which lets you test the effect on a small portion of the selected image. You can save filter settings to disk, and later retrieve them from a pop-up menu.

The Gallery Effects manual is unusually strong. Although neither the applications nor the filters support any online help, the manual makes up for the lack with color illustrations and detailed explanations. Most enlightening is the discussion of techniques and real-world applications.

Unfortunately, the collection is weak on substance. Some of the filters are already built into Photoshop and ColorStudio. Others are just uninspiring or fail to measure up to their names. Fresco, for example, leaves an image dark and gooey, hardly suggestive of the technique for which it is named. Most disappointing is Chrome. It's not that the affected image doesn't look like chrome, it's just that whatever you start with, you end up with an unrecognizable mess.

On the other hand, Watercolor and Dry Brush illustrate what the Classic Art collection could be if it were better planned. These both embellish scanned photographs with painterly highlights. Better yet, these are filters graphic artists might actually find themselves calling on more than once.

Though the effects are well docu-



A Cat for All Seasons Clockwise from the original image (upper left): Chalk & Charcoal, Mosaic, Dry Brush, Poster Edges, Ripple, Watercolor, and Chrome.

mented, I'm still not sure precisely what purpose this collection of filters is supposed to serve. Gallery Effects is a fun way to waste an afternoon, but I wouldn't waste money on it.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

Apple Menu Enhancer

HAM 1.0

PROS: Remembers recently used files, folders, applications; can reorder or hide items in Apple menu; clean design; no known compatibility conflicts.**CONS:** Permits only limited editing of HAMlets.**COMPANY:** Microseeds Publishing (813/882-8635). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 7. **LIST PRICE:** \$99.

IN AN ERA WHEN MOST MAC SOFTWARE is afflicted with chronic featuritis, it's a relief to find a utility that performs just one simple function with grace and intelligence. The utility is HAM (Hierarchical Apple Menu), and its function is to enhance System 7's Apple menu. With System 7, the Apple menu can list almost anything and perform a wide variety of functions. But it can also easily become cluttered and confusing. HAM makes the Apple menu more useful and easier to use.

HAM's most obvious improvement is the addition of submenus to all the folders listed in the Apple menu; folders within submenus also acquire submenus (to a maximum depth of five folders). For example, HAM appends to the Control Panels menu

item a submenu listing all the control panel files; you simply select a file listed in the submenu to open the corresponding control panel. Access is similarly enhanced for the items in any folders (or folder aliases) you add to the Apple menu, such as an Applications folder filled with aliases of your favorite programs.

To prevent a terminal case of over-hierarchicalization and save RAM (HAM consumes RAM in direct proportion to the number and size of the submenus it creates), HAM lets you turn unwanted submenus off (and back on). You can also list the items in the Apple menu in any order and hide items you don't need—all without altering the contents of the Apple Menu Items folder.

HAM also keeps track of the files, applications, folders, and servers you've used most recently and lists them in separate submenus under a Recent Items folder, which it adds to the Apple menu. You specify the number of items HAM should remember in each category, from zero (which eliminates a submenu from its memory) to 99. Then, to return easily to a recently opened file or launch a recently used program, you select the item from the Recent Items submenu.

Finally, HAM can record frequently used combinations of applications and documents in HAMlets. HAM creates a HAMlet by taking a snapshot of all currently open programs and files. You can modify a HAM-

let before saving it by deleting unwanted items; you cannot, however, add items that are not currently open or modify the HAMlet once it's saved. To open all the items it records, you simply double-click on the HAMlet icon (or select it from the Apple menu if you've placed the icon there). In addition, HAM will remember (via a special HAMlet) all the applications and documents open at shutdown and reopen them when you turn on the Mac.

Although their methods differ, HAM, HandOff II (Connectix, \$99), and OnCue II (Icom Simulations, \$99.95) all provide quick access to even the most deeply buried files, folders, and applications. Feature for feature, HAM is outclassed by HandOff II and OnCue II, both of which cover several bases in addition to file and application access, yet cost the same. Of the three programs, however, HAM is the best designed and easiest to learn and use. Only HAM provides a simple way to reorganize the Apple menu and allows you to start in the morning exactly where you left off the night before. And although I can't guarantee that it's bug-free, HAM is the only one of the three that never crashed during my tests. Thus, if you're looking primarily to improve file and application access, want to reorganize the Apple menu, and want a low learning curve and few hassles, then I definitely recommend HAM.—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

Because The World Isn't Flat



And It Isn't Grey Either

Chinon's Color/B&W
Scanner Can Scan
3-Dimensional Objects.
For Under \$1,000!



We live in a colorful, 3-dimensional world. Now you can scan it all – all the colors, all the dimensions. Scan books or objects up to an inch high. Scan in color or black-and-white. No other scanner can do all this.

With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, turn your computer into a full-featured fax. And DS-3000 will scan almost any type of graphic image, so it's perfect for desktop publishing. Whatever your application, we've bundled full-featured, brand-name software with our scanner so it's easy for you to get started.

DS-3000 is available for IBM and compatibles or Macintosh computers. Call Toll-Free for the Chinon reseller nearest you – and start scanning the real world.

CHINON

Chinon America, Inc., 660 Maple Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503
Toll-Free (800) 441-0222
In California (310) 533-0274 Fax: (310) 533-1727

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 94 on reader service card

Graphical-Data-Analysis Software

PEMD Discovery 1.3.1

PROS: Simple to learn and use; good Mac interface; data available on CD ROM. **CONS:** Unsophisticated data-search and -retrieval routines; limited displays; no analysis capability; weak manual.

COMPANY: PEMD Education Group (707/894-3668). **REQUIRES:** Data-analysis software; Mac Plus; System 6.0. Data stacks: CD ROM player; System 6.0.5 and HyperCard (both provided).

LIST PRICE: \$189 (\$89 to educational institutions); data stacks on CD ROM each \$149.



NOWADAYS, BUSINESS MANAGERS need lots of data and the marketplace is responding. Online services offer access to enormous data resources, and mail-order dealers sell encyclopedias on CD ROM discs. This data blizzard creates two problems: access, how to find the numbers you want; and analysis, how to convert them into useful information. PEMD Discovery tries to address both issues. Unfortunately, it's weak on both counts.

Discovery's two-step approach requires first using HyperCard to index and browse data files. Then you select a data set and move it to Discovery, which draws line

graphs to help you explore meanings and expose relationships. The PEMD Education Group also publishes CD ROMs—such as U.S. Economic Data and Environmental Data—with the data already in Discovery's HyperCard format. You can also import data from a tab-delimited text file.

Each data set is organized according to one independent variable, usually time. Data are also classified by nonnumeric categories (called *items*). Each dependent variable (such as population) is recorded for each item (such as country) for each time period. Data sets are limited to 26 dependent variables of 400 time points in each of 8 items.

Each data set is kept in a HyperCard stack. For managing large data libraries such as CD ROMs, Discovery provides a HyperCard script that builds an index based on a one-word search, subject to HyperCard's limitations: you can't narrow a search by requesting multiple words, using AND and OR operators, or by excluding fields.

Data sets can be converted to a Discovery file for display as line graphs. You can place any variable on the x or y axis and draw multiple curves—one for each item—on a single plot. Discovery handles missing values correctly, and enables you to make data summaries and projections (by returning to HyperCard). You can highlight and color each curve, scale the axes, and superimpose marker lines or a diagonal. Discovery graphs

can be printed, copied to the Clipboard, or saved in PICT format.

Discovery does what it's supposed to do—organize numeric data files and draw line graphs. It's easy to learn and has a real Mac look-and-feel. But you can't change the fonts or other display features, nor can you add labels and legends to graphs. Moreover, I don't see much need for the graphics portion of Discovery. Excel produces all the same analyses, projections, and graphs—more easily and flexibly—without your having to switch into and out of HyperCard.

A more serious reservation about Discovery is that converting data into usable information is hard to do well. The best set of techniques for the purpose is Exploratory Data Analysis (EDA), an approach that lets you work intuitively—sometimes forming hypotheses and testing them out, sometimes being led to new hypotheses by the data. Computer support for this process requires a rich graphic and analytic environment—color and 3-D, the ability to rapidly transform and reanalyze data, and good documentation, none of which Discovery has, not even the capability to construct a histogram or plot on log axes. Without a proper set of tools and a manual that teaches something about data exploration, Discovery will likely lead business analysts to some incorrect—and potentially expensive—conclusions.—PHILIP STEIN

Backup Utility

DiskFit Pro

PROS: Easy to use; stores data in Finder format; good media management. **CONS:** Doesn't support tape drives. **COMPANY:** Dantz Development Corporation (415/849-0293). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$125.



ROOT CANALS, IRS AUDITS, HARD drive backups—these are a few of my least-favorite things. While it doesn't do anything about your teeth or taxes, DiskFit Pro, a simple and effective backup utility from Dantz Development, makes the chore of protecting hard drive data if not enjoyable, at least bearable.

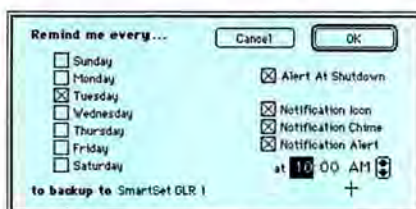
You begin with a full backup, and for this you'd better drag the Mac into the living room and turn on the TV. Backing up 36MB of data took 2 hours and 10 minutes and gobbled up 47 of my 800K disks. (Hint: Use a 64K RAM cache to hurry things along.) DiskFit Pro can run under MultiFinder, but why bother? It's intrusive, doesn't allow you to move any files during backup, and slows down the foreground application; best just to grin and bear it.

After completing a full backup, you have

a SmartSet (a stack of backup floppies), and from here on, incremental backups are simple and speedy. DiskFit Pro stamps each disk in the set with an information file and then compiles this data from all backup disks into one catalog (which you can print or view on screen). Having catalog information on each backup floppy means that DiskFit Pro can restore files even if the lead disk (or any other disk in the set) is lost. The program reliably removes deleted files from the backup set and reclaims the space, keeping the SmartSet up-to-date.

DiskFit Pro writes all the data in Finder format, so file retrieval is as easy as dragging backup files to the hard drive. However, this also makes for relatively slow backups, and DiskFit Pro provides no file compression. According to Dantz, DiskFit Pro can split very large files (up to 200 gigabytes) and automatically join them during a restore.

The program offers a nice array of customizing features. You can exclude files and folders from backup, use aliases, and maintain access privileges; the program also recognizes subvolumes, permitting backups to or from selected portions of a drive or cartridge. DiskFit Pro works with any Finder-mountable media, including removable cartridges, hard drives, optical disks, and 3½-inch floppies; and you can back up to a combination of media. DiskFit Pro does not support tape drives (for this Dantz recom-



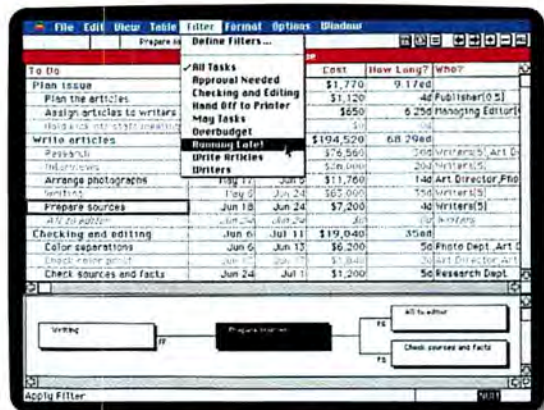
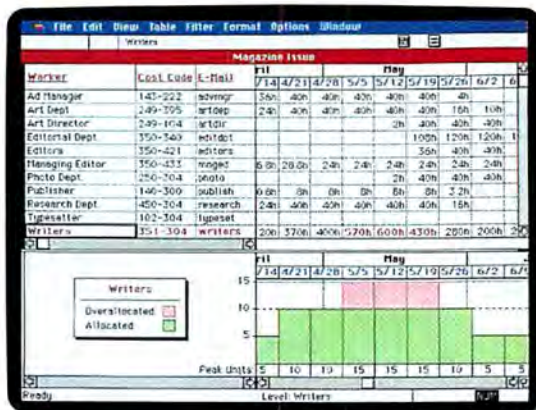
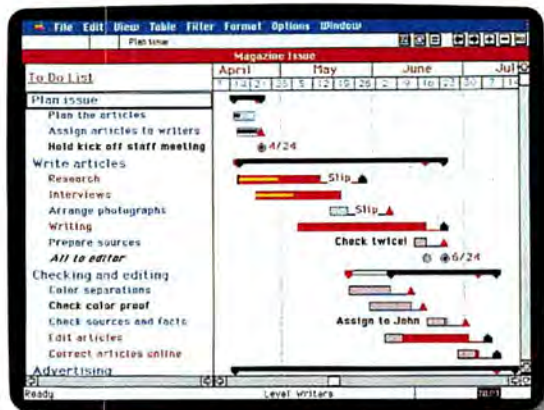
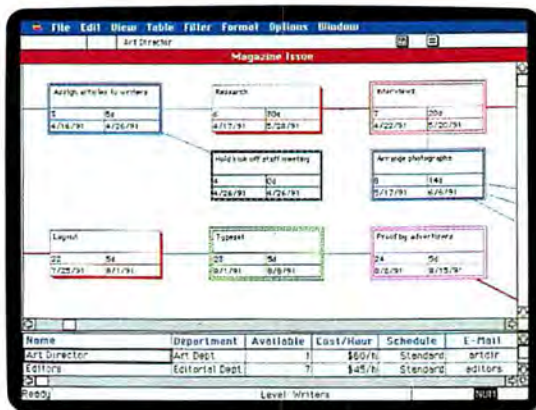
DiskFit Reminder DiskFit Pro's handy Control Panel Reminder lets you schedule regular backups, but its options are limited.

mends its Retrospect and Retrospect Remote programs), but it's possible to perform unattended backups and shutdowns. If you run out of disks or time during a backup, the program lets you pick up where you left off.

The DiskFit Pro Reminder, which runs under the Control Panel, lets you schedule a series of alarms to warn you when it's time to back up. However, it only allows you to specify day of the week and time; I would have liked the option of biweekly or even monthly backups.

DiskFit Pro does exactly what it claims: it makes backing up easy. But what it doesn't do is outperform the HFS Backup utility that came free with my MacBottom hard drive. DiskFit Pro is faster, more flexible, and smarter, but for the plain-Jane backups I do, DiskFit Pro does not add enough features to justify purchasing a second backup program.—GEORGE L. REYNOLDS

Before you start your next project, check your options.



New Microsoft® Project for the Macintosh® lets you enter and view your data just about any way you choose. Customize reports to your liking. And schedule resources across multiple projects with ease.

But see for yourself. Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. T70, to order your own \$9.95* working model. Then using that other project management program will be (whew!) optional.

Microsoft®

Carbon Copy Mac 2.0

PROS: Inexpensive; compressed-file data transfer.**CONS:** Hefty start-up INIT (extension); sluggish on low-memory Macs. **COMPANY:** Microcom (617/762-9310). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** Single user \$99; unlimited users \$299.

AS A NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR, I've always wished that the click of a button could bring me face to face with a user's dilemma. No more trudging up three flights of stairs and through a maze of cubicles to find out why a printer isn't responding or how an E-mail message from Zone 1 got lost in the ozone. I've considered Farallon's Timbuktu Remote for these kinds of support quandaries, but multiplying its per-node price tag of \$195 by my 100 or so nodes, this solution remains in the realm of fantasy. With Microcom's Carbon Copy Mac at \$299 for an unlimited number of users per AppleTalk zone, the fantasy comes much closer to reality, but the utility's shortcomings still leave me wishing for the perfect remote-access utility.

Carbon Copy Mac works as an INIT and a DA. The INIT loads at start-up and lets you use the DA either to designate your machine as a host for other Macs or to control other Macs from yours. Guests who have been given a password are allowed access to the host computer and may view, manipulate, and swap files with that system. The INIT part of the team takes a whopping 256K of System memory to start up (that's a lot on a 2.5MB Mac Plus) and hogs it the entire time the computer is running.

Carbon Copy Mac is a valuable asset in some areas and a genuine pain in others. It's most efficient controlling unattended machines such as file servers and mail centers, and for an occasional file transfer. In addition to its low price, Carbon Copy Mac's other advantages over Timbuktu Remote are its ability to compress data and to scan for viruses during transfer. Efficiency degrades somewhat when Carbon Copy Mac is used to control attended Macintoshes, because it must compete for RAM with applications, screen savers, and E-mail. Users who have several applications running will experience slowdowns because Carbon Copy Mac competes for RAM. Carbon Copy Mac also comes in handy for the occasional small file transfer.

What caused me the most frustration was the remote control of a low-memory machine—in this case, a 2.5MB Mac Plus.



Backseat Driver Carbon Copy Mac is most efficient when running on file servers or mail centers.

Moving the cursor to control applications was like trying to do the Watusi in a pool of quicksand. It took 30 to 45 seconds from the time I moved the cursor or selected an item to the time the action registered on my screen.

Carbon Copy Mac has great potential. The price is right, and when given 4MB or more of RAM in which to operate, it compares favorably to Timbuktu. In other situations it's a convenient and economical utility for occasional use. However, I cannot recommend it as a global solution to remote-control support. It's simply not efficient enough for that yet. If future versions bring speedier performance and support for color Macs, Carbon Copy Mac may give Timbuktu Remote a run for its money.

—MATTHEW R. CLARK

Mirror 600 Color Scanner

PROS: Fast and accurate; inexpensive; excels at scanning textured surfaces; includes Adobe Photoshop 2.0. **CONS:** Counterintuitive contrast, brightness, and color-balance controls. **COMPANY:** Mirror Technologies (612/633-4450). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; Mac II with 2MB of RAM for color; 4MB of RAM for Photoshop. **LIST PRICE:** \$1299.



WHAT DO YOU GET WHEN YOU cross the Umax UC630 scanner engine (list price \$1995), Adobe Photoshop 2.0 (list price \$895), and a \$1299 price tag? The Mirror 600 Color Scanner, the best-priced scanner in its class.

Physically, the Mirror 600 has much in common with the \$1295 Howtek Personal Color Scanner. Both are three-pass scanners (one pass each for the red, green, and blue primary-color channels), both offer scan areas of 8½ inches by 14 inches (larger than the more expensive Sharp JX-300 or La Cie Silverscanner), and both provide 600-dots-per-inch vertical and 300-dpi horizontal resolution. (With software interpolation, the

horizontal resolution can be 600 dpi.)

The Howtek model has slow scanning speed, frequently inaccurate color balance, and problems with color registration, while the Mirror 600 is fast and precise. Using default settings, I was consistently able to capture true colors and adequate color contrast. And even though the degree of detail and focus was sometimes lower than I preferred, this was easily remedied using Photoshop's Sharpen filters and Unsharp mask.

The Mirror 600 also excels in scanning textured objects; most flatbed scanners encounter focus and registration problems with anything that's not flat. Reflective surfaces such as coins are particularly troublesome. Since the light source moves with the scanning sensor, light can reflect differently on different passes, creating inconsistent highlights and shadows. When I scanned a quarter at 600 dpi, the Mirror 600 produced an almost entirely consistent scan. The only problem: the red channel was slightly out of register. I had to nudge it down a single pixel to produce an exact color fit.

The Mirror 600's only liability is its software. The scanner ships with a plug-in driver for Photoshop 2.0 and the MirrorScan utility and DA. Each program has its own interface, but the resolution, scale, and scanning mode options are easy to use.

Unfortunately, both brightness and contrast are approached oddly. When you

scan in 24-bit color, the Photoshop plug-in requires that you specify Highlight and Shadow values for each of the three color channels. Values range from 0 to 50 (0 to 50 what?), must be chosen from 5-inch-long pop-up menus (yes, I measured them), and are poorly explained in the manual. The MirrorScan utility is marginally better, offering a variation on the color-balance curve. But the variation is flawed: you can only increase contrast, not decrease it. And because you can only adjust how the scanner responds to white, black, and 50 percent saturation levels, you cannot specify the kind of complex transfer functions needed to compensate for less-than-perfect originals.

And there are quirks. The MirrorScan utility features two options that look like entry boxes, but when you click on them they change to pop-up menus, complete with drop shadows. But my favorites are the four Photoshop plug-in Operations options; three of them are constantly dimmed. The manual says only: "These controls are inactive (they're for gray-scale scanners)." Ah, the old options-with-no-purpose approach.

But as long as your original artwork is up to snuff, the Mirror 600 will match it beautifully without adjustments. And while scanner prices continue to fall, a street price of under \$1000 currently makes the Mirror 600 the best value around.

—DEKE MCCLELLAND

"System seven software; super service."

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted



Workspace 1.0

Ark 700 Change your PERSPECTIVE! A "real" working environment that simplifies and automatically organizes working on a computer. A visual project organizer, document manager and automatic time tracker. See a "snapshot" of each project document and access all your applications and projects from one "place"! System 7 compatible.

\$79



\$788

Bernoulli Transportable 90 Meg

IOmega 700 Long known for reliability, IOmega now offers fast, 19 millisecond access time, and affordable removable storage with a 5-year warranty. Durable in design and built for speed.



Gallery Effects/SuperPaint 3.0

Aldus 700 MacEddy Award Winner Gallery Effects auto transforms grayscale and color bitmap images into stunning, sophisticated art, with 16 master effects, including Graphic Pen and WaterColor. Super new version of SuperPaint combines painting, drawing, and image enhancement. Includes 1 thru 24 bit color, textures, gradients, Bezier editing and EPS import.

\$128 ea

Word 5.0/Little Mac Word Book

Microsoft 700 The most popular word processing application for the Mac just got easier to use. Loaded with new features like integrated grammar checking, Drag-and-Drop text, a new Print Merge Helper, and much more. Also, from Peachpit Press, Little Mac Word 5.0 Book for only \$14.

\$289/14

BeagleWorks

Beagle Brothers 700 The true meaning of integrated software has finally been defined. Includes seven modules so fully integrated you can easily access the Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet, Chart, Paint, Draw and Communications modules from anywhere in the program using revolutionary In-Contexting Editing™. Ask about the competitive upgrade for \$98.

\$184

ThoughtPattern

Bananafish Software 700 Get organized with ThoughtPattern, the flexible information manager that lets you integrate notes and files. Automatic cross-referencing, powerful searches, alarms, priorities, and direct launching of other applications makes managing everything that crosses your desk a snap.

\$94

More After Dark & After Dark

Berkely 700 M.A.D. has over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, including Berkeley contest winners Mowin' Man, GraphStat, and Tunnel, plus many beautiful new fish. Includes Virex-D virus detector module from Microcom. Requires After Dark (Bundle \$41).

\$23/28

Painter 1.2 / 6 x 9 Tablet

Fractal/Wacom 700 Painter, the natural media painting program chosen by critics: MacUser Eddy 1991, 5 Mice, MacWeek's Target Award. The Wacom tablet has the premier pressure sensitive stylus. Now specially priced together.

\$728

Mac'sPlace

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

7 System 7 Compatible 7 System 7 Savvy 0 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee



Life took on a beautiful new glow after Joe started ordering from Mac's Place.

Before Joe called Mac's Place, just about everything seemed to go wrong. His plants died. The rain wouldn't stop falling. And his Mac had a mischievous mind of its own. But then—right in the nick of time—Joe dialed the experts at Mac's Place. Our friendly sales consultants advised him on software and hardware, without wasting any of Joe's money or time. You see, since helping Mac users is our only business*, we can improve just about any Mac problem. So whether you're experiencing major Mac malaise, or simply want to get the most from your Mac, give us a call. Like Joe, we think your day will brighten up.

Mac's PlaceTM

Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-10PM PST and Sat/Sun 6AM-6PM PST Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

*Here at Mac's Place we run our company on Macs. Completely. We understand Macintosh products better than anyone because we work on them every day. And since our sales consultants aren't paid on commission like other companies we know, we'll guide you to exactly the right products that will work best for you. Our only job is to make you happy. That's what customer service is all about. Right?

"Network with us." —Mac

WalkThrough 1.1

Virtus 7 Put your ideas into action. The latest version of this award winning 3-D drawing program provides everything you need to quickly capture and explore your ideas in 3-D. Version 1.1 includes real-time 3-D presentations, QuickTime® and PICS animated movies, and perspective pictures as well as data exchange capabilities for 2-D DXF, 3-D DXF, EPS, PICT, Claris® CAD and MacDraw.

In Control

Attain Corporation 70 Are projects getting out of hand? Stay in control with this indispensable application that organizes, categorizes and prioritizes your "to do" list. You get the flexibility of an outline with the power of a row-and-column format.

Satellite 3D

Calliscope 7 Satellite 3D™ puts into three-dimensional perspectives 2D vector artwork created with Adobe Illustrator® and Aldus FreeHand® 3.0. Extrusion, illumination of surfaces, packaging and animation features. Saves the perspectives as Illustrator, EPS or PICT II files. Images can be read and edited in most graphics programs.

PACo Producer 2.0

CoSA 7 Add sound and accelerate playback of your animations or videos while eliminating memory constraints. PACo Producer, the next generation of QuickPICS™, creates movies from any program that outputs PICS, PICT or a QuickTime™ files. PACo movies play on all Mac's, PC's running Windows and Unix workstations.

White Knight 11.0

The Freesoft Company 70 Scott Watson's successor to the legendary Red Ryder telecommunications program. 270+ page user-manual is designed as a tutorial and step by-step for beginners, with plenty of "meat" for experienced users as well. Includes Okyto, a revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer program and a free subscription to GENie network.

Monet

Delta Tao Software 70 The first object-oriented painting program. Create stunning paintings in minutes which can be scaled to any size or resolution for printing. Monet is a totally new way to paint. *Requires System 7.*

Spaceward Ho! 2.0/Strategic Conquest 3.0

Delta Tao Software 70 The two best strategy games ever. Explore and conquer the world of Strategic Conquest or the galaxy of Spaceward Ho! against the computer or human opponents on a AppleTalk network. From the makers of Color MacCheese.

Canvas 3.0/ Canvas 3.0: The Book

Deneba 70 Supports Publish and Subscribe, Balloon Help, TrueType and custom Apple events. Also offers professional text handling features like character-to-character font scaling, font conversion to Bezier curves and much more. Too many extras to list here. Also for \$14 more get Canvas 3.0: The Book from Peach Pit Press.

Mac'sPlace

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

7 System 7 Compatible 7 System 7 Savvy 0 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

"Use your fax machine—fax us your PO."—Mac

PowerKey 2.0 w/QuickKeys Lite

Sophisticated Circuits 7.0 Turns on your Macintosh and peripherals from the keyboard. Programmable with on/off schedule. New open architecture allows access from other applications such as MicroMat's MacEKG. Remote option lets you turn on your system with a single phone call. Works with all ADB equipped Macs. Supports Apple events.



Fair Witness

Chena 7.0 Winner of the 1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Organizational Tool! It's an information spreadsheet. Create an outline. Add columns for numbers, formulas, text, pictures, dates. See a time chart with a single click. Sort, search, and save views for quick access to your information.

Business Sense 1.5

Wyoming Software 7.0 Easy to use, fully Integrated Accounting System with AR, AP, Payroll, GL and Automatic Recurring Entries. Complete importing and exporting capabilities. Cash Management Reports including printing of W-2's and 1099's. 4 1/2 mouse rating.

Soft Node 1.0/Universal SoftPC 2.5

Insignia 7 Add SoftNode to either Universal SoftPC or SoftAT and your Mac will run MS-DOS applications and share programs over a Novell PC Network! With SoftPC, your next IBM computer could be a Macintosh.

Wealth Builder

Reality Technology 7.0 Designed for the individual investor and perfect no matter what your level of expertise. Gives you objective information on up to 1200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds. Earn more by investing wisely and saving more.

FOLIO 1

D'Pix 7 Scanned at up to 5000 dpi, FOLIO 1 features one hundred 24 bit color photographic images for multimedia and magazine-quality print. Images can be manipulated and reproduced without restriction. Available on CD-ROM and Diskette.

Active Memory

ASD Software 7.0 Network personal organizer, enabling you to manage priorities like contacts, deadlines, reports or important leads. System 7 Savvy. Functions in the background as a personal database and enables real interaction over the network.

nuBASE Pro 1.5

New Era Software 7.0 New version. Create custom applications quickly and easily. The most powerful relational database available for the Mac, allows you to take full advantage of all the System 7 powerful features. Designed for both novice and experienced programmers. RunTime version also available.



\$75



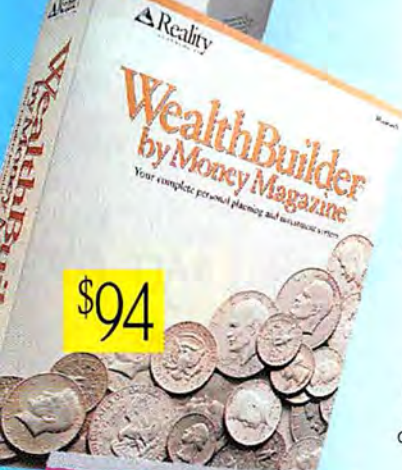
\$315



\$124



\$105/194



\$94



\$344



\$125



\$248

"The only place that's Mac compatible."—Mac

"Your time is valuable. We make

Access CD Allegro

\$648

Optical Access Intl. 70 The fastest CD-ROM drive available with a 310 ms. access time. Includes SuperCache® software for lightning speed access to large amounts of information. Features head-phone jack, stereo RCA type audio connectors, and deluxe desk accessory. Includes cable, sample CD, and one caddy.

\$37^{ea}

SIMMs

Mac's Place 70 Expand the mind of your Mac! One Meg SIMM, 80 nanoseconds, only \$37! Four Meg SIMM only \$148! Includes the most complete installation manual available. Get your Mac ready for System 7. See Listings for IIx prices and new PowerBook RAM

Nautilus Backpac (set 1 or 2)

\$44

Discovery 70 Top-selling Mac CD-ROM product! BackPac trial subscription includes six CD-ROM issues of NAUTILUS with over 2 gigabytes of software and demos for people of all ages, including games, sound effects, music tracks, MIDI, digitized photos, HyperCard® stacks, Educational Stackware®, Multimedia presentations, and a coupon for a free 7th CD-ROM.

The Miracle Piano Teaching System

Software Toolworks 7 The first keyboard that teaches you how to play it! Makes learning even the basics a pleasure. Professional keyboard with 49 standard-sized velocity-sensitive keys, 128 digitized instruments and sounds, with full MIDI-compatibility. Includes hundreds of songs and lessons, and full orchestral accompaniment.

Call

HELLCATS

\$39

Graphic Simulations 7 The most realistic flight simulator ever! Incredibly fast and fluid graphics. 256 colors and high quality sound transform you into a battle-hardened naval aviator commanding potent firepower. Rule the skies over pacific islands in a half-million square mile world.

Syquest 44 Meg Removeable Cartridges

Syquest 7 Having extra hard disk space has never been this inexpensive. Order one or order 20 for the same low price per cartridge. New 88 megabyte removable cartridges only \$107 each.

\$69

Nisus Compact & Compu-Case Bag for the PowerBook

Paragon/InCom 7 Small is beautiful: use award winning Nisus word processing power with less than 400 k. Designed for PowerBooks but great for any Mac! Special offer with the InCom Compu-Case for PowerBooks only \$158. Only at Mac's Place!

Compu-Case for the PowerBook

InCom 7 Specifically designed to fit the Macintosh PowerBooks. Features two zippered outside pockets for important documents and files and an inner pocket to hold your PowerBook and accessories. Plus executive style pouches to accommodate diskettes, pens, business cards, etc.

\$78

\$158

Mac's Place

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

7 System 7 Compatible 7 System 7 Savvy 7 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

"Call today.

sure you get what you need."



Super Disk!/More Disk Space

Alysis • From the makers of Super Disk!, a simple utility that will double your hard disk capacity. Throw out those awkward archivers and compression programs and double click on More Disk Space! Instant access to compressed files, zero decompression time! You won't even know it's there!

Hard Drives

DataPlace • Available only at Mac's Place, these quality Quantum hard drives and Syquest Removable Cartridge drives come with DataWare formatting software, Alysis Software's More Disk Space and Central Points MacTools Deluxe. Each drive features a selectable SCSI ID switch, two 50 pin SCSI connectors, an external fuse and two AC Plug-ins.



Xeba Fax/Modem

Logicode Quicktel • Fulfill your Mac's communication potential in style with this hot, new, quality built fax/modem. Send and receive faxes at 9600 bps. 2400 baud modem gives throughput up to 9600 with V.42 bis data compression. Totally state-of-the-art!

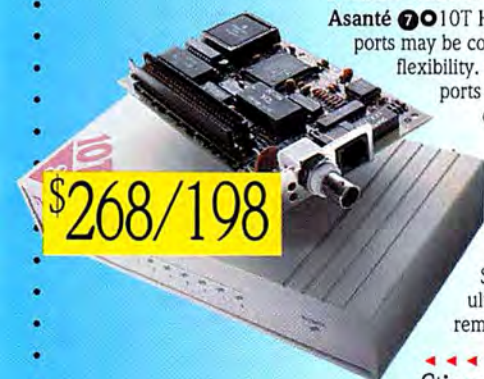


TransWarp LC

Applied Engineering • Experience a new world of LC speed, up to three times the speed of the standard LC! The 68030 CPU is available in three speeds: 33, 40, and 50MHz each with a super fast 32K static RAM cache. LC 33Mhz w/co-processor \$998 • LC 40Mhz w/co-processor \$1378 • LC 50Mhz w/co-processor \$1498.

Asanté Ethernet Devices

Asanté • 10T Hub/8 Port, \$268, includes a total of 9 ports (8 UTP, 1 BNC). All ports may be connected simultaneously, providing network managers maximum flexibility. • MacCon + LC, \$198, includes Thin and 10base T (UTP) ports and an FPU socket for an optional 68882 math co-processor.



Access RD/Aria™

Optical Access Intl. • 128 megabytes in your shirt pocket. This 3.5" optical drive is the cutting edge of technology, enhanced with SuperCache software for lightning fast operation. The ultimate data security and affordability. Includes: cable, and removable 3.5" media cartridge (ANSI compatible).



Stingray Trackball

CoStar • Replace your mouse or trackball with the new Stingray Trackball. It's sleek, low profile design keeps your wrist at a comfortable angle. Extra buttons and a small ball make the Stingray easy to use regardless of hand size. Includes special software and a lifetime warranty. Limited time price offer from Mac's Place.



VideoSpigot

Super Mac • New! Make QuickTime movies on your Mac LC on up to the Quadra 900. Grab video from your VCR, camcorder or TV and pour it right onto your hard drive or optical cartridge. Import as high-image-quality digital data right into QuickTime applications and treat them just like text or graphics. Call for pricing and information today!



Use it tomorrow."

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

• System 7 Compatible • System 7 Savvy • 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

Mac's Place

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted

"Call us with your toughest

ACCESSORIES

Advanced Gravis	
7 MouseStick	58.
7 SuperMouse	79.
Apple	
7 Toner/LaserWriter II	105.
Articulate Systems	
7 Voice Impact Pro	199.
7 Voice Navigator II	548.
CoStar	
7 LabelWriter II 1" Head	185.
7 Stingray Trackball	79.
DataDesk	
7 Mac 101E (All Macs)	126.
Fellowes	
7 Diskette Holder	
7 Oak (Holds 120)	31.
7 Oak (Holds 45)	19.
Golden Ribbons	
7 ImageWriter Multi Color	9.
7 ImageWriter Ribbons - Black	4.
Kensington Microware	
7 7" Long ADB Keyboard Cable	24.
7 Turbo Mouse ADB	107.
Key Tronic	
7 Mac Pro Plus	143.
L B Innovators, Inc	
7 Table-Xtender	12.
WristSaver	
7 Red, Charcoal or Navy Blue	12.
WristSaver Mouse Pad	
7 Red, Charcoal or Navy Blue	12.
Mac's Place	
7 7 Outlet Noise/Surge	15.
7 Mac's Place Speed Pad	7.
7 Sys 7 T-Shirt (M, L or XL ea.)	12.
Mac's Place Cable	
7 Macintosh Cables (Full Line) Call	
Maxell	
7 150Meg BU Tape CS600XD	22.
7 60Meg BU Tape CS600HD	18.
Monster Design	
7 MacSpeaker	169.
Sony	
7 Double Sided 10 Pak	9.
7 Double Sided-Bulk 50 Pak	33.
7 HD-Bulk 50 Pak	60.
7 High Density 10 Pak	15.
Targus	
7 Extended Keyboard Bag	
7 Black, Navy, Gray or Wine	68.

BUSINESS

Aatrix	
7 CheckWriter II	25.
ACIUS	
7 4th Dimension V2.2	478.
AEC Management Systems	
7 FastTrack Schedule 1.5	135.
After Hours Software	
7 TouchBASE 2.0	79.
Ark Interface, Inc	
7 Workspace	79.

ASD Software

7 Active Memory	125.
-----------------	------

Attain Corp.

7 In Control	94.
--------------	-----

Asante

7 Person To Person 2 User	98.
---------------------------	-----

7 Person To Person 10 User	262.
----------------------------	------

7 Person To Person Zone Pak	458.
-----------------------------	------

Bananafish Software

7 ThoughtPattern	94.
------------------	-----

Beagle Brothers Inc.

7 BeagleWorks	184.
---------------	------

7 Competitive Upgrade	98.
-----------------------	-----

Caere

7 OmniPage w/Spell & Draft	478.
----------------------------	------

CE Software

7 QuickMail 2.5	
-----------------	--

7 5 Users	239.
-----------	------

7 10 Users	365.
------------	------

7 50 Users	1498.
------------	-------

Ceres Software

7 Inspiration 3.0	158.
-------------------	------

CheckMark Software

7 CashLedger	115.
--------------	------

7 MultiLedger 2.0	225.
-------------------	------

7 Payroll	169.
-----------	------

Chip Soft-MacIntax 1040

7 Personal 1991	59.
-----------------	-----

7 Personal 1991 w/Quicken	88.
---------------------------	-----

7 Personal States	42.
-------------------	-----

Claris

7 Claris Works	148.
----------------	------

7 FileMaker Pro	208.
-----------------	------

7 MacProject II	348.
-----------------	------

7 MacWrite II & Correct Gram.	129.
-------------------------------	------

CompuServe

7 CompuServe Membership Kit	21.
-----------------------------	-----

7 CompuServe Navigator V3.1	45.
-----------------------------	-----

DeltaPoint

7 DeltaGraph Professional	192.
---------------------------	------

Fox Software

7 FoxBASE+Mac	289.
---------------	------

7 FoxBASE+Mac MultiUser	389.
-------------------------	------

FreeSoft Company

7 White Knight V11	85.
--------------------	-----

IBSO

7 Data Club V 2.0 3 Users	179.
---------------------------	------

7 Data Club V2.0 10 User	498.
--------------------------	------

Insignia Solutions

7 Soft PC	
-----------	--

7 Entry Level 2.5	125.
-------------------	------

7 Access PC 1.1	59.
-----------------	-----

7 Soft AT V2.5	298.
----------------	------

Intuit

7 Quicken 3.0	42.
---------------	-----

Lotus Development

7 Lotus 1-2-3	338.
---------------	------

Micro Planning Intl.

7 Micro Planner Manager	378.
-------------------------	------

Microsoft

7 Excel 3.0	298.
-------------	------

7 Office V2.0	478.
---------------	------

7 Word 5.0	289.
------------	------

7 Works	159.
---------	------

New Era Software

7 nuBASE Pro 1.5	248.
------------------	------

Nolo Press

7 For The Record	30.
------------------	-----

7 Will Maker 4.0	35.
------------------	-----

Odessa

7 Double Helix Vers.3.5	425.
-------------------------	------

Paragon Concepts

7 Nisus 3.06	238.
--------------	------

7 Nisus Compact	98.
-----------------	-----

Pastel Development

7 DayMaker	59.
------------	-----

Portfolio Systems

7 DynoDex 2.0	69.
---------------	-----

7 DynoPage 1.7	72.
----------------	-----

Prescience

7 Expressionist	77.
-----------------	-----

7 Theorist	245.
------------	------

ProVUE Development

7 Panorama II	239.
---------------	------

Quark Incorporated

7 XPress 3.1	548.
--------------	------

SoftSync

7 Accountant Inc.	338.
-------------------	------

7 Accountant Inc. Multi User	568.
------------------------------	------

Software Ventures

7 MicroPhone II V4.0	208.
----------------------	------

Spider Island Software

7 TeleFinder	
--------------	--

7 Professional Single User	49.
----------------------------	-----

7 Group Edition Unlimited	272.
---------------------------	------

Symantec

7 GreatWorks 2.0	198.
------------------	------

7 More 3.1	264.
------------	------

T/Maker

7 PowerBundle	158.
---------------	------

7 WriteNow w/ MacTools and Grammatik	98.
--------------------------------------	-----

Telaware

7 M.Y.O.B.	139.
------------	------

Timeslips Corporation

7 TimeSlips III v2.1	192.
----------------------	------

Wolfram Research Inc.

7 Mathematica Std 2.0	498.
-----------------------	------

7 Mathematica Enhanced 2.0	788.
----------------------------	------

WordPerfect Corp.

7 WordPerfect V2.03	269.
---------------------	------

Wyoming Software

7 Business Sense 1.5	124.
----------------------	------

CD-ROM

Cyan

7 Cosmic Osmo CD	39.
------------------	-----

Discovery Systems

7 Berkeley BMUG PD ROM	65.
------------------------	-----

7 Nautilus BackPac (1 or 2)	44.
-----------------------------	-----

7 Nautilus Starter Disc	20.
-------------------------	-----

7 Sherlock Holmes on Disc	19.
---------------------------	-----

FM Waves

7 DTPRO CD-ROM	75.
----------------	-----

HyperGlot Software

7 Learning To Speak French	59.
----------------------------	-----

7 Learning To Speak Spanish	59.
-----------------------------	-----

ICOM Simulations

7 Sher. Holmes Consult. Detect.	44.
---------------------------------	-----

Optical Access

7 CD/Allegro (310 ms)	648.
-----------------------	------

7 Access CD6/6 Pak	1198.
--------------------	-------

Pixar

7 Showplace/MacRenderMan	448.
--------------------------	------

Quantum Leap

7 CD-7 Super Library	49.
----------------------	-----

7 Giga-ROM - Super Library	98.
----------------------------	-----

7 Macademic - Education Library	73.
---------------------------------	-----

HARD DRIVES

CRU

7 Case Opener/Torx Kit	8.
------------------------	----

Internal Mounting Kits

7 Mounting Bracket (IICx/IIc)	15.
-------------------------------	-----

7 Half Height Case Platinum	109.
-----------------------------	------

DataPlace

External Hard Drives

7 DP 52 Mb Quantum	289.
--------------------	------

7 DP 105 Mb Quantum	389.
---------------------	------

7 DP 240 Mb Quantum	708.
---------------------	------

7 DP 425 Mb Quantum	1298.
---------------------	-------

Removable Syquest Hard Drives

7 DP 44 Mb w/cartridge	458.
------------------------	------

7 DP 88 Mb w/cartridge	598.
------------------------	------

Imagex

Barnoulli

7 Transportable 90Mb	788.
----------------------	------

7 Dual Drive 90Mb	1688.
-------------------	-------

7 Kit w/MacTools Deluxe	39.
-------------------------	-----

7 Kit w/Retrospect	98.
--------------------	-----

7 Single 90Mb Cartridge	139.
-------------------------	------

7 Tri-Pack 90Mb	408.
-----------------	------

Quantum 3.5" Drive

7 Half Height Drive	
---------------------	--

7 425-Meg 15ms	1198.
----------------	-------

Low Profile

7 240-Meg 12ms	658.
----------------	------

7 ProDrive LPS 105B	339.
---------------------	------

7 ProDrive LPS 52MB	229.
---------------------	------

Seagate Technology

Full Height Drive

7 WrenRunner II 676 Meg	2088.
-------------------------	-------

Syquest

7 44 Meg Cartridges	69.
---------------------	-----

7 88 Meg Cartridges	107.
---------------------	------

EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund

7 Calc., Geom., or Phys.	59.
--------------------------	-----

7 Kid Pix V1.2	37.
----------------	-----

7 Type!	18.
---------	-----

Davidson & Associates

7 Alge-Blaster Plus	34.
---------------------	-----

7 Dinosaur Discovery Kit	27.
--------------------------	-----

7 Math Blaster Mystery	29.
------------------------	-----

7 Math Blaster Plus	34.
---------------------	-----

7 SAT Personal Trainer	34.
------------------------	-----

HyperGlot Software

7 Easy Kana (Japan.)	62.
----------------------	-----

Knowledge Revolution

7 Interactive Physics	156.
-----------------------	------

Learning Company

7 Math Rabbit	36.
---------------	-----

7 OutNumbered!	34.
----------------	-----

||
||
||

Mac product question." -Mac

Space Quest IV	34.
Sir-Tech Software	
Wizardry	29.
Wizardry: Bane/Cosmic Forge	35.
Wizardry: Knight of Diamonds	29.

Software Heaven	
ODS	25.

Software Toolworks	
Life And Death	29.

Spectrum Holobyte	
Falcon 2.2	33.

Tetris	23.
Vetta	32.
Welltris	22.
Wordtris	24.

Strategic Simulations, Inc.	
AD&D: Silverblades	38.

AD&D: Curse of Azure Bonds	38.
AD&D: Pool of Radiance	32.

Strategic Studies Group	
American Civil War Vol 1	30.

Panzer Battles	28.
Rommel Battles for N. Africa	28.
Warlords	38.

Three Sixty Pacific Inc.	
Armor Alley	32.

Harpoon	39.
Harpoon BattleSet #2 or #3	20.
Harpoon Scenario Editor	26.

Velocity	
Spectre	38.

Virgin Games	
Monopoly	30.
Scrabble Deluxe	30.

GRAPHICS

Adobe	
ATM Plus Pack	118.

Illustrator 3.2 w/ATM 2.0	368.
Photoshop 2.0	549.

Premier	308.
Streamline 2.0	117.

Type Manager	59.
Type Reunion	41.

Aldus	
Freehand 3.1	394.

Galleary Effects	128.
Pagemaker 4.2	497.

Personal Press	138.
Persuasion 2.1	325.

SuperPaint 3.0	128.
----------------	------

Altays	
Fontographer 3.3	262.

Ares Software	
FontMonger	59.

Baseline Publishing	
Color MacCheese	49.

Broderbund	
Print Shop	35.

TypeStyler 2.0	126.
----------------	------

Clarix	
Clarix CAD	598.

MacDraw Pro	278.
-------------	------

CoSA	
PACo Producer 2.0	158.

XPlayPACo XCMD	158.
PACo Producer Bundle	258.

Custom Applications	
Freedom of Press Lite	55.

D'Pix	
FOLIO 1	344.

Delta Tao Software	
Monet	198.

Deneba	
Canvas V3.0	248.

Fractal Design	
Painter 1.2	248.

Frame Technology	
FrameMaker	594.

Gold Disk	
Animation Works	119.

MacroMind/Paracomp	
FilmMaker	429.

MacroMind Director	679.
Model Shop V2.0	578.

Swivel 3D Professional	429.
------------------------	------

MicroFrontier	
Color It!	75.

Enhance	218.
---------	------

Pixar	
Showplace/MacRenderMan	629.

Ray Dream	
JAG	68.

Ray Dream Designer	589.
--------------------	------

Specular International	
Infini-D	647.

Replicas	Call.
----------	-------

Timeworks	
Publish It! Easy	138.

Competitive Upgrade	99.
---------------------	-----

HARDWARE

Applied Engineering	
AEHD Superdrive	219.

Cache-In 50 lci w/68882	1898.
FastMath LC(68882 16MHz)	138.

MacRam Classic Memory Card 44	199.
QuadraLink w/AE Shadow	199.

QuickSilver lsi	239.
-----------------	------

TransWare Accelerators	
SE 25MHz w/FPU	788.

SE 40MHz w/FPU	1498.
LC 33MHz w/FPU	998.

LC 40MHz w/FPU	1249.
LC 50MHz w/FPU	1498.

Asanté	
EN/SC PowerBook	348.

EN/SC	298.
10T Hub/12	498.

10T Hub/8	268.
MacCon3 IISI	218.

MacCon3 NB	218.
MacCon3 SE	218.

Caere	
Typist + Graphics	468.

Dayna Communications	
EtherPrint-1	338.

EtherPrint-1 Plus	598.
DaynaPort Ethernet Cards	Call.

Dayna II	
1.2MB/1.44MB Dual Drive	688.

DayStar Digital	
Fast Cache lci 64K	259.

PowerCache (SE/30, all lsi, and LC)	
33MHz	699.

40MHz	858.
40MHz w/co-processor	1148.

50MHz	1358.
50MHz w/co-processor	1589.

Dove	
DoveFax Desktop Plus V2.0	349.

DoveFax Desktop V2.0	289.
----------------------	------

E-Machines	
Color Displays	

ColorPage E16	1045.
ColorPage T16	Call.

ColorPage T16II	1758.
T19	2498.

TX	1698.
----	-------

Color Interface Cards	
DoubleColor	328.

DoubleColor LC	395.
Futura EX	568.

Futura MX	1295.
Futura SX	878.

Futura SX/8	698.
TX SE30/8 and T19 SE30/8	898.

TX/8 and T19/8	898.
TXsi and T19si	898.

Network Video Cards	
ColorLink EX/T	658.

ColorLink SX/T	998.
----------------	------

Everex	
EMAC 150MB Tape Backup	678.

Farallon	
PhoneNET	

Connector (10Pfk)	195.
Connectors	29.

Global Village	
TelePort	

2400 with MNP5	128.
9624 V.42bis Send/Receive	179.

Full Fax (S/R)	248.
PowerPort/V.32	558.

Harris Labs	
Perform 16 mHz Accel.	239.

Logiccode	
Quicktel Fax Modems	

9624 V.42bis Send/Receive	148.
9624 V.42bis Send/Receive	198.

Quicktel Modems	
2400 V.42bis	158.

9600 V.32/V.42bis	498.
-------------------	------

Micron	
XCEED Color 30	279.

Microtek	
ScanMaker 600GS	1098.

ScanMaker 600ZS	1398.
TrueLaser Printer	1398.

Nuvotech	
Turbo Net - Din-8	19.

RasterOps	
Color Monitors	

19" Hitachi	1998.
19" Trinitron Monitor	2898.

21" Hitachi Monitor	3288.
---------------------	-------

Color Video Boards 13" only	
264 SE/30 (24 Bit)	598.

Color Video Boards 13", 19", 21"	
24XLI	2388.

8XL	478.
8XLI	1028.

24SX	678.
------	------

Monochrome/Grayscale Monitors	
19" Mono/Gray Scale	998.

21" Mono/Gray-Scale	1298.
---------------------	-------

Video & Multi Media	
24XLTV	2698.

24STV	1168.
Expresso Pers.Slide Scan.	668.

TV Tuner	328.
Video Expnd (NTSC or PAL)	469.

Video Boards-Grayscale	
ClearVue/GSXL	478.

Video Boards-Monochrome	
ClearVue/Classic	348.

ClearVue/LC	348.
ClearVue/XL	348.

Shiva	
Ethergate	1289.

FastPath 5	1795.
NetBridge	408.

SIMM/Memory	
Single Inline Memory Modules	

SIMM 1 Meg 80ns	37.
SIMM 2 Meg 80ns	88.

SIMM 4 Meg 80ns	148.
SIMM FX 4 Meg 80ns	158.

SIMM FX/NTX 1 Meg 80ns	45.
------------------------	-----

PowerBook RAM	
2, 4, 6 Meg	Call.

Sophisticated Circuits	
PowerKey 2.0 w/QuickKeys Lite 75	

Supra Corp.	
Supra Modem	

2400	109.
Supra FaxModem + MacPac	198.

V.32bis	378.
---------	------

Thunderware	
Lightning Scan 400	379.

Lightning Scan Pro 256	489.
------------------------	------

Wacom	
12X12 Digitizers Cordless Stylus	

Electro Static	636.
Standard	758.

6 X 9 Digitizers Cordless Stylus	
Standard/Firm Pressure	518.

MUSIC

Ars Nova	
Practica Musica 2.3	66.

Opcode Systems	
Book Of MIDI	28.

EZ Music Starter Kit	155.
EZVision	98.

Galaxy Universal Librarian	188.
MIDI Translator	42.

Studio 3 Midi/Smpie Int face	288.
Vision	368.

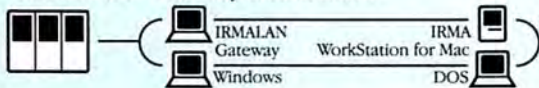


Until now, there was only one place to get a Mac to go with everything.

Pull right up and order yourself a piping-hot IRMA® WorkStation for Macintosh®, the software that supports more IBM® SNA connectivity options than any

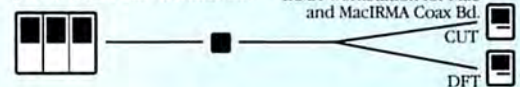
token-ring network. When combined with MacIRMA® coax hardware, you can have single (CUT) and multiple (DFT) session connections. IRMA WorkStation for Mac works with MacIRMALAN™ SDLC, DFT and 802.2

IRMALAN/EP Gateway Environment



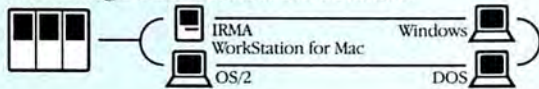
other. IRMA WorkStation for Mac works with DCA's IRMALAN™/EP gateway, which supports Mac®, DOS and Windows™ workstations over Ethernet, Local-

3270 Coax Environment



gateways for Mac-only LANs. It supports Mac System 7.0 and APA Graphics and there's a consistent user interface across all of these environments. To learn

Token-Ring Direct Connect Environment



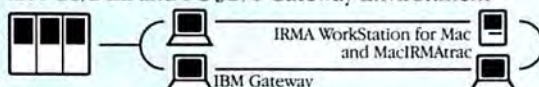
Talk™ and token ring. With our MacIRMATrac™ 4/16, token-ring hardware, it can communicate directly with a mainframe on a token-ring network, and is the

MacIRMALAN Gateway Environment



more about this award-winning software, call 1-800-348-DCA-1*, ext. 80Z, for information or a free demo-diskette.

IBM OS/2 EE and PC 3270 Gateway Environment



only Mac software that can communicate directly with IBM OS/2® EE and IBM PC 3270 gateways on a

IRMA WorkStation for Macintosh

Another Communications Solution From

DCA

*Or call (404) 475-8380 for calls outside the U.S. ©1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and MacIRMA are registered trademarks and IRMA, IRMALAN, MacIRMALAN, and MacIRMALAN are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



Atlas Software

MacGlobe 1.0

PROS: Complete database of maps and demographics; quick; easy to use. **CONS:** Maps could be more colorful and more fully illustrated.

COMPANY: PC Globe (602/730-9000).

REQUIRES: Mac Plus; System 6.0.4; hard drive.

LIST PRICE: \$79.95.



World Atlas 1.2

PROS: Colorful, informative maps; easy-to-read text. **CONS:** Requires 7MB of hard drive space.

COMPANY: Software Toolworks (415/883-3000).

REQUIRES: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2; hard drive.

LIST PRICE: Disk \$79.95; CD ROM \$89.95.



IF YOU'RE A LITTLE HAZY ABOUT world geography and cultures, pick up PC Globe's MacGlobe or Software Toolworks' World Atlas. Both include extensive maps and demographic facts and figures. Can't find Mozambique on a map? Either package can quickly point it out for you. Want to know the literacy rate in Tibet? You can call up the answer in seconds.

Both Mac atlases contain more than 200 maps of countries and regions of the world. Each package starts you off with a map of the world—click on a particular spot, and the program produces a map of the country you've selected. Country maps show capitals and other major cities, population centers, elevation, terrain, and so on.

MacGlobe isn't deficient in its maps, but World Atlas provides a more detailed view of the world, offering maps of geographical regions, whereas MacGlobe has only country maps. What's more, World Atlas's maps offer more detail—more cities, ports, and other landmarks. The maps also show a country's position relative to other countries, so you can see where Kuwait borders Iraq, or see that tiny Liechtenstein is landlocked by Austria and Switzerland.

MacGlobe and World Atlas also offer a vast amount of demographic information. You can dig up dozens, if not hundreds, of facts and figures about a given country—gross national product, cash crops and industries, agricultural production, education expenditures, literacy levels, crime rates, population growth, ethnic composition, language and religion, and so on. Each program also features its own set of unique demographics. For instance, World Atlas lists average daily calorie consumption per capita, the number of practicing dentists, and total number of televisions installed in

a country. MacGlobe, for its part, offers international telephone area codes, and even travel tips (dress conservatively if you visit Iraq, and avoid tap water and salads when in Leningrad—oops, Saint Petersburg).

MacGlobe packages much of its data in the form of charts, while World Atlas reports in plain text with descriptive headings. Personally, I prefer World Atlas's textual approach. On the other hand, MacGlobe's interface and its slight edge in speed make it more convenient for comparing demographics from one country to the next—for instance, to check the United States' unemployment compared to Japan's.

All this information, by the way, is compiled from various databases; international agencies such as the United Nations, World Health Organization, and United States Department of State; and commercial reference works such as the *World Fact Book* and *Encyclopedia Britannica*. PC Globe plans to offer annual updates to MacGlobe; Software Toolworks hasn't set a definitive schedule yet but also plans to release data updates.

Before making your choice between these two atlases, consider each program's hard drive requirements. MacGlobe limits itself to 2.5MB, while the World Atlas hogs a whopping 7MB. This issue aside, however, you'll be well served by either package. Both are broad in their coverage, interesting to explore, and inexpensive.—HELMUT KOBLER

Slide Scanner

RasterOps Expresso
Personal Slide Scanner

PROS: Fast; easy to use. **CONS:** Poor-quality scans. **COMPANY:** RasterOps Corporation (408/562-4200). **REQUIRES:** Video digitizer or video display board with frame-capture capability.

LIST PRICE: \$999.



THE RASTEROPS EXPRESSO ISN'T a scanner in the usual sense of the word. Also, it's not really made by RasterOps, and it's not really new. However, if you need to scan 35mm slides or negatives into your computer (or transfer them to videotape) and can live with less-than-stellar image quality, the Expresso is a fast, convenient, and economical way to go.

The Expresso, made by Tamron, has been sold in photographic and video circles for years under the name Photovix III. Unlike typical slide scanners, which produce a digital image, the Expresso outputs standard NTSC video. Essentially, this "scanner" is a video camera that's permanently mounted above an illuminated stage. To get the Expresso's video signal into your Mac, you

need a digitizing board (a so-called frame grabber) or a video display board with a frame-grabbing function.

While the Expresso—even including the price of a frame grabber—can be an expensive scanning solution, its real strength is ease of use. Its simple, manual controls can capture images about as fast as you can feed in slides. To capture an image, you slip a slide into the image stage and then bring up the video signal on the Mac using the frame grabber's capture program. Adjusting the picture is easy, since the screen image reflects adjustments as you make them. You focus the Expresso as you would any camera and balance color just as you would on a TV. Aperture and zoom levers let you set brightness or magnify the image up to three times. When the image looks the way you want it to, just save a file to disk.

Flicking a switch on the Expresso inverts the color values of the video picture, enabling you to work with negatives as well as slides. Since the Expresso outputs standard video, you can plug it straight into a TV or VCR. Multimedia types will find the Expresso handy for transferring stills to video, and photographers could use it as a quick way to preview negatives.

The slides looked fine on TV. On the Mac, the files I captured using a RasterOps 24STV board were pretty unimpressive. Blurriness was the most obvious problem.

The Expresso is capable of a total resolution of 640 by 480 pixels (the size of an Apple 13-inch monitor). With the 24STV, however, its actual resolving power was somewhat less than that, since the scans were dithered. The color response was also poor, with a much smaller range of shades available in the Mac scans than on TV.

Exactly how much your scans suffer in the analog-to-digital conversion depends on the capture board you use. The best file you can produce using the Expresso, however, will look worse than output from the worst 24-bit standard flatbed or slide scanner. If your images are small and you're not fussy, you could probably use the Expresso for print publishing or on-screen presentations. But in general, the Expresso is for people who work with a lot of slides, need to work quickly, and use scans as representations rather than for presentation. It's perfect for designers who use color scans on screen during the design process, for example.

Tamron says the Expresso is identical to the Photovix III, so buy the device you can make the best deal on. Also, if you like the idea of a video scanner but find the Expresso or the Photovix III too limited, look at Tamron's Photovix II-X (\$1899), which accepts transparencies larger than 35mm, can pivot to shoot three-dimensional scenes and reflective art, and offers better optics and more color control.—JOE MATAZZONI

Event-Reminder Utility

First Things First 2.0

PROS: On-screen clock floats over windows, can be positioned anywhere; reminder function is easy to use. **CONS:** Disorganized manual; can't export data to other programs. **COMPANY:** Visionary Software (503/246-6200). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** \$69.95.



THE FIRST THING YOU NOTICE about First Things First (FTF), the event reminder/clock from Visionary Software, is the nifty on-screen clock. Like Now Software's AlarmsClock (part of Now Utilities), FTF can display a digital clock anywhere in the menu bar, in any color; a click on the clock temporarily displays the date. But unlike either AlarmsClock or CE Software's Alarming Events (which has no on-screen clock), FTF can display the digital clock, or an expanded clock showing date and time at once, anywhere on the screen. Both clocks float serenely above your windows and, if you want, chime on the hour. In a few programs, including Microsoft Word, the free-floating clock causes cosmetic display problems with the window underneath.

FTF also handles event reminders and to-do lists. One-time or recurring reminders generate timed, on-screen alerts. You set recurring reminders to go off every so many minutes, hours, days, months, or years—or to go off some day each month by choosing a day with the one-month minicalendar. (Unlike AlarmsClock, FTF makes no distinction between weekdays and weekend days in recurring daily reminders.) Things to do can be associated with a specific time and date but do not generate alarms.

Reminders and things to do are created and listed in the main FTF window. You can have the window show only reminders, only recurring reminders, only things to do, or all three. You can assign reminders and things to do to user-defined categories, such as a project (like a quarterly report) or a type of event (birthdays, say); in the main window, you can list only the items in a specific category, or those in all categories. Things to do can be assigned one of four priorities, and you can view one, several, or all priority levels. For the categories and items requested, you can display all items, all uncompleted items, or the items due today, this week, or during the coming month or a specified time period. Procrastinators can list overdue items only, while the well-organized can smugly view a list of completed items. Regardless of display choices, items are organized by date and time or priority. You can

print the list as it appears on screen or in a specified font or size. Unlike Alarming Events, FTF has no Import or Export commands for sending the data to a calendar, database, or project-management program.

All reminders are announced with a user-selected alarm and a flashing icon. (Disconcertingly, FTF freezes the Mac for several seconds before and after the alarm.) Unlike AlarmsClock and Alarming Events, which can display the text of the reminder when the alarm goes off, FTF requires you to double-click on the alarm icon to read the reminder's message; and only then can you turn off the alarm or reset it for any later time (in contrast to AlarmsClock, which offers only a single, preset snooze interval).

You probably won't mind that FTF lacks AlarmsClock's stopwatch function; but you may wish FTF offered the extended calendar views and advance notification that make scheduling in Alarming Events so convenient. FTF is very easy to use, however, even if its manual is not. These and other minor flaws aside, First Things First is a good, basic reminder program with a great on-screen clock. Except for those who need (each at nearly twice the price) AlarmsClock's companion utilities or Alarming Events' calendar views and advance warnings, First Things First is my first choice for wake-up calls of all kinds.

—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

Simulation Game

SimAnt 1.0

PROS: Clever animation and sound effects; teaches user about ant behavior. **CONS:** None. **COMPANY:** Maxis Software (510/254-9700). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus (SE/30 for color); 1MB of RAM (2MB for color); System 6.0.2. **LIST PRICE:** \$59.95.



WHAT CAN YOU SAY ABOUT A 20-minute-old ant who died? Sure, she was only a simulated ant, but she was my ant, and I'm going to miss little Emily.

Emily was a diligent worker ant created by SimAnt, the latest offering from Maxis Software (of SimCity and SimEarth fame). One of the first lessons SimAnt teaches is not to become sentimentally attached to your ants, because they're liable to meet a grisly end. Poor Emily was sucked into the maw of a passing power mower, and many of her sisters died at the hands (mandibles, rather) of ant lions, spiders, and marauding red ants. One of the next lessons is that individual ants are expendable; it's the health of the colony that counts. When Emily died, for example, she was instantly replaced by an

ant who began the task of gathering food.

The object is to make your ants defeat the enemy red ants as you amass territory in a suburban house and yard. As an added pleasure, the ants can eventually drive away the home's owner. The playing field is a grid of 192 squares, visible in its entirety or one square at a time. Within each square, you're offered a bird's-eye view, a close-up view of individual ants, or an underground look at the colony's tunnels. Your protagonist can lead other ants to food, rally them to battle, or just hang around and get fed by passing colleagues.

Basic play satisfies those most primal of video-game instincts: gathering food pellets and fighting the enemy. (I did encounter one bug, as it were: every so often a red ant

would feed my ant—but I suppose even ants get confused sometimes.) As your colony progresses, you can tune its members' behavior (foraging, digging, nursing) and "caste" (worker, soldier, or breeder). Career opportunities abound; you can change your own ant's caste at any time.

SimAnt's documentation—which includes fascinating information on real ants, a glossary, a bibliography, and suggested reading—reflects considerable research on ant behavior. Part of the simulation's charm is that you can operate at various levels of sophistication; simply pit black against red, or study ant behavior by watching the simulated ants leave scent trails that lead to food or signal danger. The program's attention to detail is another plus; the animated ants scurry through a landscape that includes everything from passing caterpillars to debris under the couch, and auditory effects include an approaching lawn mower, a thunderstorm, and horrible chomping noises if your ant is devoured.

SimAnt requires a good deal of patience; only certain personality types will enjoy manipulating simulated insects for hours on end. Myself, I found SimAnt mesmerizing, often spending an evening foraging, fighting, and digging tunnels. And unlike other Mac games, SimAnt didn't make me feel guilty for slacking off; heck, being an ant is hard work.—ERFERT FENTON



Fed to the Lions If you're not careful, your simulated ant may fall prey to a simulated ant lion, one of the many perils in the world of SimAnt.

PRINT *QuickKor* PRINT LONGER!!

**POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2
PERSONAL LASER PRINTER**

*It's got speed.
It's got style
with the QuickKor TS
you'll be printing
for a long, long while!*

*Save
even more
with this
upgrade
coupon!*

**QuickKor TS
RAM UPGRADE**

**30%
OFF**

1 MB upgrade
to 3 MB total

\$132 Reg. \$189

2 MB upgrade
to 4 MB total

\$202 Reg. \$289

TONER KIT

R KIT

KIT

QuickKor TS

LETTER

LETTER

LEGAL

Includes everything you need for a year!

- Cables • 3 Toner Cartridges
- Both Letter and Legal Paper Trays



QuickKor TS

\$1988

Lease for only \$75/mo.

- 35 genuine Adobe P/S fonts
- Auto switch between paper trays
- Super fast RISC controller
- 2 MB RAM upgradeable to 10
- SCSI port for adding a hard drive
- Compact design
- Includes parallel/serial port for DOS

*WOW!!
Postscript
Level 2 Printer
for under
\$2000*

Personal and Business Leases Available!

Call Toll Free Today!

800 331-1322

24 HOUR QUICKFAX: (503) 286-8710 LOCAL: (503) 286-9350

Circle 58 on reader service card



*Call
MacFriends
Today...
The QuickKor
The Better!!*

**STOP!
ASK ABOUT**

**QuickKor
Kare**

- 2 years extended service
- Next day air equipment replacement
- Unlimited toll free technical support
(Unlimited hand holding by experts!)

Backup Software

FastBack Plus 2.6

PROS: Multiple modes; reads backups created by DOS version. **CONS:** Data file filters somewhat cumbersome. **COMPANY:** Fifth Generation Systems (504/291-7221). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0. Recommended: Hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$189.



THE LATEST VERSION OF FIFTH Generation Systems' popular FastBack Plus is a real speed demon and sports a marvelously simple interface that should inspire even the most hardened shirker to back up. Version 2.6 provides three modes, enabling the user to tailor the application to his or her particular requirements. Each mode provides the same basic backup capabilities; you can switch to more advanced levels as your needs dictate.

FastBack Plus Express, the simplest mode, has almost everything the average user needs in a basic backup application. A single concise dialog box lets you specify backup criteria, including source drive, target drive, and whether to back up or restore. This interface also lets you choose to perform a full or incremental backup, exclude

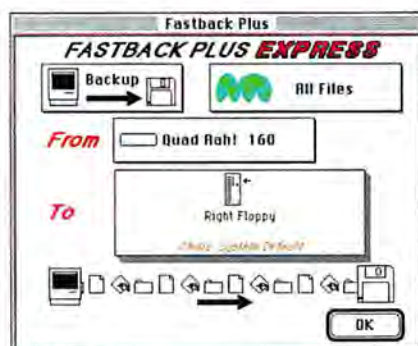
application files, and select specific files for backup. FastBack Plus Express even prints labels for backup floppies.

The Short Menu mode adds compression capabilities and enables you to compare backed-up data with data existing on a hard drive. These are handy features, but I wish they had been integrated into the FastBack Plus Express mode, leaving only two levels, Express and Full Menu.

Full Menu adds a macro function for autolaunching the program for unattended operation. Full Menu also provides several filters to enable you to sift through data and applications in order to include or exclude files for backup; filtering criteria include date, size, and file creator. This is a valuable asset, but the interface is cumbersome.

Both the basic and advanced features of the program perform well. Operating in Short Menu mode, FastBack Plus backed up 60MB of information to a SyQuest drive in only 10 minutes, with an average compression rate of 40 percent. The restoration was equally zippy. Note that this speedy backup is based in part on the backup medium and the type of CPU. Mac Plus users backing up to floppy disks can expect speeds of about 1MB per minute.

You should also be aware that FastBack Plus does not back up files in a Finder-readable format as, for example, Magic Software's BackMatic does. This is really



Express Window The FastBack Plus interface is a dream to use. Just point and click, and in a few seconds you have set the stage for a streamlined backup session.

a minor consideration, however. Before launching backup copies, you must simply use FastBack Plus's Restore command. Your files will reappear in their original locations.

One word of warning: FastBack Plus can quit unexpectedly due to memory shortages when running in the background. Fifth Generation Systems recommends increasing the FastBack application memory to 2MB when using a hard drive as the backup medium; the same trick works when backing up to a removable-cartridge drive.

All things considered, FastBack is a solid backup utility that will please the novice and the advanced user.—MATTHEW R. CLARK

Color Paint Program

Color It 1.0

PROS: Inexpensive; 15 levels of undo; built-in virtual memory; direct scanner support; versatile selection tools. **CONS:** Badly organized manual; buggy. **COMPANY:** MicroFrontier (515/270-8109). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 1MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.4. Recommended: 2MB of RAM; color monitor. **LIST PRICE:** \$119.95.



IN THE HIGH-TECH WORLD, WE generally expect each new year to bring more-sophisticated products and lower price tags. Today's hard drives, monitors, scanners, printers, and CPUs are more powerful and comparatively less expensive than their predecessors. But the price of software has been creeping upward. In early 1988, Mac paint programs averaged \$160 retail, and all but one were black and white. A scant four years later, the average price is \$340; the highest is \$799. Admittedly, the new packages do more; color, for example, is now the rule, not the exception. But the leisurely pace at which the software has advanced does not justify the fat price tags.

Color It is a refreshing exception. Though hardly revolutionary technologi-

cally, it sells for less than any other color paint program except Delta Tao Software's Color MacCheese. Yet Color It offers antialiased brushes and text, built-in virtual memory, and a magic-wand selection tool—a collection of capabilities otherwise limited to a few high-end programs. This alone makes Color It a remarkable bargain.

Color It enables you to undo or redo 15 operations in a row. Use the eyedropper tool to pick up a gradation of colors; open large images using disk-based virtual memory; scan images directly from any device with an Adobe Photoshop or Aldus Digital Darkroom driver; and mask portions of an image using a selection tool or a separate alpha-channel document. Color It's selection tools are also noteworthy. The magic wand, lasso, and 14 different marquee tools let you add to or subtract from existing selections. You can even feather a selection to create soft edges.

The most singular departure from other paint programs is the magic-wand tool. Not only can you specify numerically the range of colors selected when you click on a pixel, you can also drag the tool to indicate a range of pixels for your selection. Then, using controls located on the tool palette, you can fine-tune the range of selected colors.

Newcomers to color painting will especially appreciate Color It's previewing options. When applying any filter or color-

balance command, for example, you can preview the results from inside a dialog box. The preview shows only a small detail of the image, but you can select the detail to be displayed. You can test brushstrokes and other painterly effects by scribbling on the Scratch Pad floating palette.

But while Color It's feature list is extensive, the program is frequently mystifying. For example, the default tool palette displays 20 tool icons and offers 2 additional tools via a pop-up menu. If you don't like this setup (and who would?), you can drag tool icons from one location to another. But dragging icon A onto icon B gives you two A's instead of switching A and B. The manual doesn't explain that you can configure the two A's differently—a fat antialiased brush and a tiny, hard-edged one, say. The manual is organized oddly. Considering that the interface regularly departs from the norm, a stronger manual is essential.

I also found Color It to be buggy. Twice, regular patterns of triangles appeared in my painting. Another time, a selection fixed itself to my painting while a duplicate of the selection remained floating. Luckily, I had no problem that ~~the~~ couldn't undo.

At \$120, these bugs and the bad manual are forgivable. No other painting program offers so much for so little. For my money, that's a big step in the right direction.

—DEKE MCCLELLAND

MacWeek & MacUser's 1991 Utility Product of the Year!



Now Utilities™

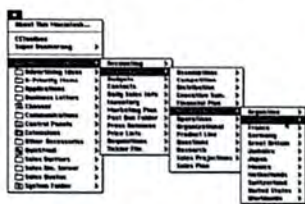
The Ultimate System Enhancement Collection

What did it take to get the editors at *MacWeek* and *MacUser* to agree on the best Macintosh utility product?

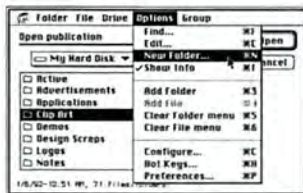
Unprecedented performance, compatibility, and value. In this case, a collection of 10 utilities that does for System 7 what products like SUM and Norton do for hard disks — only more so. As *MacUser* put it, "Now Utilities will make your Macintosh faster, easier, and more fun to use." For example:

- **StartUp Manager™** provides complete extension management
- **Super Boomerang™** finds files and folders instantly
- **WYSIWYG Menus™** groups fonts in their own typefaces
- **NowMenus™** makes the Apple Menu hierarchical
- **AlarmsClock™** displays the time & reminders in the menu bar
- **NowSave™** automatically saves files to prevent data loss
- **Screen Locker™** keeps confidential information confidential
- **MultiMaster™** launches applications and files
- **Profiler™** analyzes system configurations
- **DeskPicture™** puts color and B&W pictures on the Desktop

In fact, every utility in the collection is the best of its kind. All of the utilities in the collection are also designed, tested, and guaranteed to work together — and with anything else your customers may have...even System 6. No wonder *MacUser* gave it a perfect five mouse rating and called it "a must-have for experienced users and novices alike."

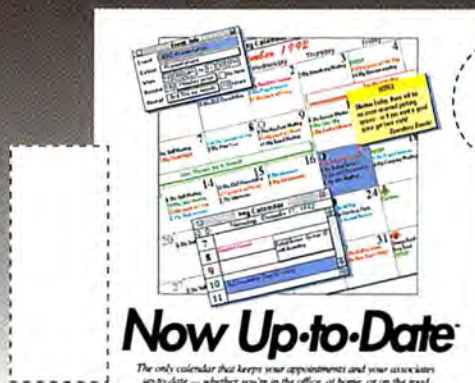


NowMenus saves you a lot of mousing around by creating submenus up to 5 levels deep for anything you put in your Apple Menu items folder — even aliases and other folders. It also pops up the menu bar wherever you click your mouse



Super Boomerang lists your most frequently used files and folders in all Open and Save dialog boxes and in the Apple menu. It also lets you find files by name or content...even if they've been compressed (a file name search on a 100MB hard disk can take only 3 seconds — without requiring an index)

MacWeek & MacUser's 1992 Network Product of the Year?



Now Up-to-Date™

The only calendar that keeps your appointments and your associates up-to-date — whether you're in the office, at home, or on the road.

What will it take to get the editors at *MacWeek* and *MacUser* to agree on the best Macintosh network product?

Perhaps *Now Up-to-Date™*: the only Macintosh application that keeps your appointments and your associates up-to-date — whether you're in the office, at home, or on the road.

Organize Your Appointments Now Up-to-Date can schedule a meeting to occur at 9:00AM on the first Tuesday of every month and have it automatically appear on your associates' calendars. Scheduled events can be private, shared, or restricted (i.e., only available to people with the correct password.)

Remember Your Meetings Now Up-to-Date keeps track of all of your meetings and appointments, so you don't have to. It can also provide advance warning of upcoming events to ensure everyone shows up on time.

Mobilize Your Office Now Up-to-Date's versatile printing options include support for all major appointment books, so you can take your calendar on the road. If you own a PowerBook you'll appreciate the fact that Now Up-to-Date doesn't require you to be connected to a network to see your schedule. For that matter, you don't even need to own a network: Now Up-to-Date makes a great single user product, too.

Isn't it time you got up-to-date?



Now Up-to-Date's unique 'Public Calendars' coordinate your schedule with your associates' automatically, so your left hand knows what your right is doing



Now Up-to-Date can repeat events (and their reminders) with whatever frequency you may desire

With all this attention from the press it's not surprising that Now Utilities is already one of the best-selling products on the Macintosh. Now Up-to-Date looks to be just as popular. Call Now at 1-800-237-3611 to learn more about both of these great products, and how they can help you get more out of your Macintosh.

**Now
Software**

Now Software, Inc. 520 S.W. Harrison Street, Suite 435 Portland, Oregon 97201 Telephone: (503) 274-2800 Toll-Free: (800) 237-3611 Facsimile: (503) 274-0670

Circle 13 on reader service card

Personal Organizer

DayMaker 1.01

PROS: Versatile organizing system; flexible alarm options; easy to customize. **CONS:** Limited printing options; occasionally confusing interface; serialized network copy protection. **COMPANY:** Pastel Development Corporation (212/941-7500).

REQUIRES: Mac Plus; System 6.0.4; hard drive.

LIST PRICE: \$99.95.



ADMIT IT. I'M A SUCKER FOR ANY product that promises to organize my work life. In spite of my continual efforts to impose order on what passes for my office, most days I feel lost in a whirlwind. So I'm happy to report that DayMaker, in spite of a few rough edges and missed opportunities, really does help maintain an island of sanity in the 9-to-5 sea of confusion.

Imagine a series of index cards, each one containing a discrete item on your to-do list. In DayMaker, these are called items, and they form the basis for the program's organizing system. Each item can be assigned as many tags as you like. Tags are identifiers that allow you to sort and filter the items, and they can be assigned high, medium, or low priority levels. An item to finish a brochure

and an item to call a designer could both be assigned the tag "CD Project" and a medium priority level, while an item to write a letter could be tagged "Macworld Expo" and assigned a high priority. Tagging items allows you to create to-do lists for specific projects; prioritizing assignments allows you to sort these items.

Items can be note items—things that don't have to occur at a specific time or date—or calendar items, which do. Note items can also be designated as to-do items, letting you check things off as done. Calendar items can be designated to-do items or alarm items, which can have reminders attached to them. It sounds complicated, but these four distinctions are all you have to understand to use DayMaker successfully.

You can view items five ways. The Month, Week, and Day views all offer calendar views (which show items that must occur at a specific date and time). I found the Week view to be most useful for planning. The List views let you see both calendar and note items and serve as your central to-do list. The Single Item view offers a full-screen view of each item, with room for up to 15 pages of notes.

Customizing DayMaker is easy. To create a custom view, you first select one of the five available views, pick which item tags you want to see displayed, and set up a search criteria to narrow down the items to be

viewed. You can give your custom view a name and assign it a key combination, and it will appear in the CustomViews menu. For example, a weekly calendar view that shows only the undone items you've identified as Follow-Up Stuff could be saved under the name Undone Follow-Up Items and recalled by pressing ⌘-1. You can create and assign a keyboard equivalent to a custom item, which can have preassigned tags and attributes and a priority level. DayMaker ships with a DayMaker Starter File that contains premade custom views and items to help you get started quickly.

There's a lot more to this product, including ways to customize the List views; autodialing; and editable, hierarchical tags; but I ended up using its basic features most often. I found a few annoying (but trivial) bugs, and discovered that the bigger a file gets, the longer it takes to load into RAM. And although I'll use DayMaker, it won't replace my address-book DA (After Hours Software's TouchBase), which offers the ability to print fax cover sheets, or my calendar DA (CE Software's Alarming Events), because DayMaker doesn't allow scheduling recurring events or provide the easy-to-read printouts that Alarming Events does. Still, DayMaker does what no other personal organizer I've seen yet can do; it helps me to focus on critical tasks in the midst of chaos.—LIZA WEIMAN

Send-and-Receive Fax Modem

QuickTel Xeba 9600

PROS: Sleek design; supports MNP Level 5 and V.42bis error correction; front-mounted power button; comparatively low cost. **CONS:** Design can be awkward on desktop; manual has no index.

COMPANY: Logicode Technology (805/499-4443). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2.

LIST PRICE: \$349.



LOGICODE TECHNOLOGY'S NEW modem comes in a sleek, slanty, futuristic-looking enclosure that looks something like a shark fin or maybe an airfoil. This is undeniably the world's first aerodynamic fax modem.

Instead of the usual row of indicator lights along the front, the QuickTel Xeba 9600 has a large circular display of eight icons that are easy to interpret and more immediately informative than ordinary LED status lights. The power button is easy to access, and the platinum gray casing makes the unit a perfect match for the Mac.

But it's hard to find a comfortable spot on your desk for a shark fin. Positioning it vertically reduces its footprint considerably, but the slanty design causes the unit to hang

at a steep angle, and it teeters when you hit the power button. Logicode includes a bracket to attach the modem to the left side of a computer or desk.

Faxst, the software that now comes with the Xeba, offers all the features you'd expect, including multiple cover-page options, fax broadcasting, and delayed transmission. Faxes can be sent from any application by selecting Fax Print from the Chooser. Incoming faxes can be stored as TIFF, PICT, or MacPaint files. You can create custom paper sizes for faxes, and you can view faxes at 50, 75, 100, 200, and 300 percent. Two outstanding features are QuickFax, a desk accessory that lets you compose and send faxes of up to 255 characters, and the FaxMenu control panel, which lets you choose Fax Print with a keyboard command instead of with the Chooser.

Unlike Quick Link (QL) II Fax, the irksome software that shipped with QuickTel fax modems until December 6, 1991, Faxst doesn't have to be disabled each time you use another terminal program, and it doesn't interfere with data-modem transmissions. (If you try to use the modem with other software while QL II's Fax Manager is running, you experience a series of telecommunications nightmares: frequent modem freezes, failed transmissions, garbage characters.) Paired with Faxst, the Xeba transmits faxes with almost perfect consistency. All the faxes

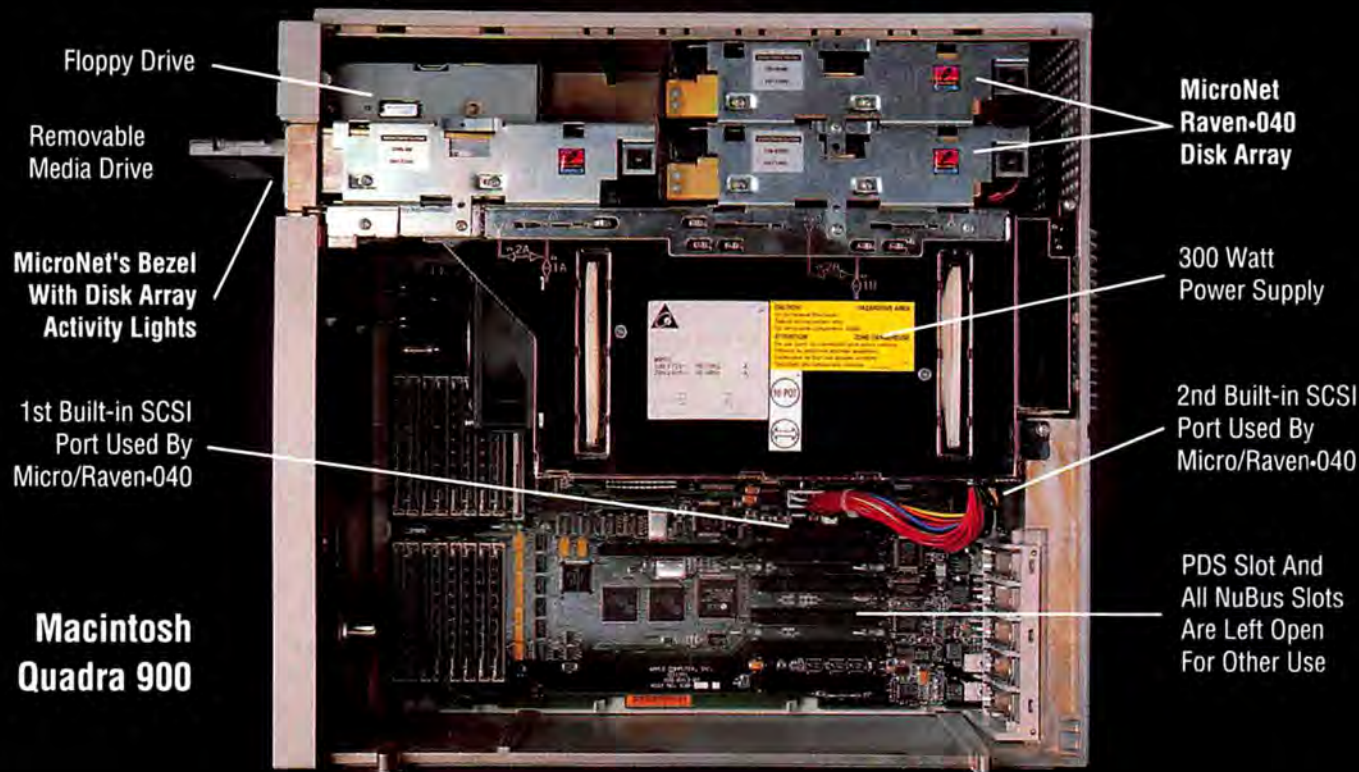
I sent or received were crisp, clean, and on a par with those handled by regular fax machines. (Logicode received so many complaints about QL II Fax that it is offering registered owners an unadvertised, low-cost upgrade to Faxst.)

As a 2400-bits-per-second data modem, the Xeba performed without a hitch when connecting to online services and local bulletin boards. Protocol transfers were less successful; receiving files using Xmodem seemed to be impossible, although uploading in Xmodem was fine. The Xeba is equipped with both V.42bis and MNP Level 5 data-compression protocols.

The modem also comes with Quick Link II (without the fax component), a serviceable telecom program from Smith Micro Software that offers seven file-transfer protocols and five terminal emulators. It even has a macro maker that lets you launch a dialing routine or log-on script with a single keystroke. However, the Quick Link manual contains no technical-support phone number, and the modem manual has no index. Fortunately, Logicode offers helpful phone support.

The Xeba is priced lower than most of the send/receive fax modems now available. With Faxst included, it is a solid buy that'll give you a full range of fax features and a data modem that will perform well—even in a wind tunnel.—JOSEPH SCHORR

Disk Array•040!



High Performance Storage For The Macintosh Quadra 900 MicroNet's Raven•040 Internal Disk Arrays

MicroNet's RAVEN brought unbeatable disk array performance to the Macintosh II. Now there's a more powerful Macintosh. The Quadra 900! It's based on 68040 technology and it's fast. The performance of the Quadra can be greatly increased by use of a MicroNet RAVEN•040 disk array.

The RAVEN•040 is a two-drive array that employs FAST•SCSI-2 technology. With data bursts as fast as 10 MBytes/sec, and average access times as low as 7 ms, these new systems are four times faster than the standard 160 MByte drive. They install internally and range in capacity from 624 to 2,020 MBytes.

The RAVEN•040 is expressly designed to use the built-in SCSI-2 ports of the Quadra 900. The PDS and all five NuBus slots remain open for other use.

The RAVEN•040's built-in performance makes it ideal for graphics, animation, pre-press, digital sound, multimedia, CAD/CAM, and file-servers, where speed and capacity are paramount.

The RAVEN•040 is the ultimate data storage system for Quadra 900.

No one can match the power of our RAVEN•040 storage solutions. Call our sales department today. We're ready to talk. 1-714-837-6033.



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

RAVEN•040 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 113 on reader service card

Mathematical Exploration Software

TeMath

PROS: Rich set of tools for exploring graphs and functions; built-in calculators for scientific math and matrix arithmetic. **CONS:** Occasionally irregular expression editing. **COMPANY:** Brooks/Cole Publishing (408/373-0728). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB or RAM for MultiFinder; System 6.0; second disk drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$39.95.

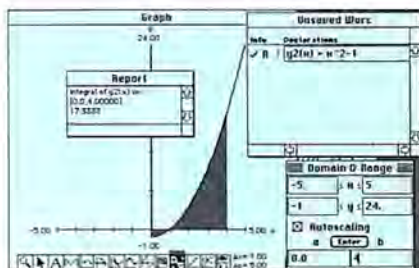


TEMATH IS A BARGAIN IN EDUCATIONAL software. First, in a market that features student versions of software that cost nearly \$200, TeMath sells for about the price of a textbook. Second, it provides all the help a student needs to understand what's really happening in differential and integral calculus. Beyond this, TeMath includes powerful calculators that can evaluate expressions in algebraic notation and handle matrices as well.

But the main point is what it has to offer the student. Basically, differential calculus is concerned with finding tangents to the graphs of functions at arbitrary points along the graph, and integral calculus is concerned with finding areas between plot axes and the graph lines. These two humble ac-

tivities contain the answers to a huge variety of questions in math and science. TeMath provides graphing facilities and sets of tools (represented by icons along a palette at the bottom of the Graph window) for studying the functions typically encountered in precalculus and calculus courses.

Functions can be graphed in standard rectangular coordinates (x, y), or in polar (r, θ) or parametric form ($x(t), y(t)$). Once you pick a graph type, the tools in the Graph window change to give you the appropriate modes of analysis. For rectangular plots, you have tools for cursor position, arc length, root finding, tangent line, curve minimum and maximum, asymptote, integration, curve intersection, difference integral, fixed-point identification, and line-segment measurement. In polar plots, TeMath gives you tools for finding extrema, graph coordinates, curve intersections, zeroes in r , and integration of area slices. Finally, parametric tools are simply the line-segment tool and a parametric tracker, which reports t, x , and y for points you highlight in the parametric plot. This tool set is sufficiently complete that you can answer any numerical question in a first-year calculus book (for symbolic computation, such as indefinite integration, you need Calculus T/L, Brooks/Cole's companion product). TeMath also makes it possible to formulate numerical investigations that go beyond the



It Adds Up The integration tool gives the value of the definite integral for any curve between the limits you select (shaded area in the plot). Exploring integrals and tangents to curves is a straightforward and excellent way to see what lies behind the methods of calculus.

same old kinds of exercises textbooks have been posing for several hundred years.

The graphing and calculus-tools section is a stellar example of interface engineering—you can use all the functions without consulting the manual. Using the calculators is not as intuitive (some conventions in the expression editor are atypical of the Mac), but in fairness it's the ambitious scope of the expression and matrix calculators that forces you to consult documentation.

If you buy this program, you can be sure that you'll actually use it. That's not invariably true of math or educational software, and it's a real tribute to this software and its authors.—CHARLES SEITER

Legal Document Templates

The Desktop Lawyer 3.0

PROS: Manual provides excellent overview of legal concepts. **CONS:** Volume of forms offered, plus lack of printed samples, makes choosing forms a two-step process; poor document-naming scheme; no line-by-line instructions on forms.

COMPANY: The Open University (800/874-0388).

REQUIRES: Mac Plus; Microsoft Word 3.0.

Recommended: Hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$139.95.



Legal LetterWorks 1.0

PROS: Text can be opened by any word processor; modular approach to contract clauses; good document-naming scheme; manual includes printed version of each form. **CONS:** Few forms for estate planning; legalese in manual may scare off some users. **COMPANY:** Round Lake Publishing (203/438-5255). **REQUIRES:** Mac 512KE; System 6.0; word processor. Recommended: Hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$79.95.



THE PERSON WHO BOUGHT YOUR car last month isn't paying; your fiancé is asking for a prenuptial

agreement; and your real estate agent wants a document certifying that the condo you're selling isn't located on a hazardous-waste site. What do these scenarios have in common? They require legal documents. Fortunately, two collections of legal forms enable you to create such legal documents as articles of incorporation, notices to quit, bulk sales of assets, trusts, partnership agreements, and contracts for sale of a business.

One of the principal differences between the two packages is their documentation. The LetterWorks manual is very thorough, offering a complete preview of each form, with comments and line-by-line instructions. For those who are already familiar with complex contractual and financial concepts, LetterWorks provides quick access to the nuts and bolts of the forms. The Desktop Lawyer's documentation provides a broad overview of many legal concepts but it neglects to give you clear direction as to how or when to use a particular form.

The Desktop Lawyer's manual doubles as a minicourse on business and real estate transactions. The first three chapters briefly cover topics ranging from the difference between written and oral contracts to bulk transfers of partnership assets. Another chapter lists the fee for filing articles of incorporation in all 50 states, and contains a brief checklist of what to do if called to testify at a trial. The manual includes more

than 300 forms, divided by category, with a sentence or two describing each form. What you won't find is a printed sample of each form. The manual provides checklists suggesting forms to consult for a given transaction, but there are no line-by-line instructions geared to filling in each blank.

Although LetterWorks offers fewer forms than The Desktop Lawyer (165 versus more than 300), the package's flexible approach makes up for this discrepancy. For example, while The Desktop Lawyer's forms are in Microsoft Word 3.0 format, LetterWorks' forms are in text format, enabling you to open them with any word processor. LetterWorks' modular form design also makes it more versatile. For example, the LetterWorks collection provides individual real estate clauses that you can merge into a primary real estate contract. The LetterWorks manual includes a printed copy of each form. Forms are preceded by an explanatory paragraph or two, with notes on the special conditions or consequences of using that particular form.

If you need a broad introduction to legal concepts, buy The Desktop Lawyer. If you already have a basic understanding of where you are and where you're going with your legal problems, and if you're the type who likes to compare clauses and commentary, then you'll probably prefer LetterWorks.—BILL DAVIES

[illegible]

**Why *you*
should try
our fonts.**

Price

Because with our "Buy one, get one free!"* special you won't find a better font value anywhere.

Quality!

Because we design our fonts to meet the high standards our customers need & expect. And of course, our fonts are all **Type 1 PostScript**® format, completely compatible with Adobe Type Manager™ Using system 7.0? Many of our fonts are available in **TrueType**™ format as well.

Selection!

Because as PC Magazine (09/91) said, "If there's a typeface you haven't been able to find, chances are you didn't look in the Image Club Typeface Library." We have **over 635 typefaces**, and even more on the way. Whether you need fonts for your **Macintosh® or IBM® PC** system or even on CD ROM, you're sure to find them at Image Club.

Service!

Because there isn't anything we won't do to keep your loyal business. That means before, during & *especially* after you place your order.

Guarantee!

Because *satisfaction is guaranteed*, or your money back

Order it today! Use it tomorrow!

1. Carefully select all the fonts you want.
Complete font families only. Minimum \$100 order.
2. Select the same value of **fonts for free.***
Again, complete font families only.
3. Call our nation wide toll free order desk.

Call 1-(800)-661-9410



Guaranteed overnight Federal Express delivery.

You can also place your font order by fax or mail. All major credit cards accepted. Please add \$9.00 for shipping and handling. The "Buy one, get one free" offer expires 04/30/92. For a free catalog featuring the entire Image Club product line, call (408) 262-8008.

Image Club Graphics, Inc.
Suite 5 - 1902 Eleventh Street Southeast
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2G 3G2
Phone (403) 262-8008 / Fax (403) 261-7013
AppleLink CDA0673 / Compuserve 72560-752



System-Error Recovery Utility

Crash Barrier 1.0.1

PROS: Witty manual; includes good auto-saver; money-back guarantee. **CONS:** Works only sometimes or not at all. **COMPANY:** Casady & Greene (408/484-9228). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.2. **LIST PRICE:** \$79.95.



A SYSTEM CRASH IS WHEN YOUR Mac ungracefully declines to let you continue working due to some internal bickering of its own. The famous "Sorry, a system error has occurred" message appears with a picture of a short-fused bomb. Crashes aren't just frustrating, they also make you feel somehow dumb for not knowing what happened or how to prevent them. Now, in an effort to ameliorate the situation, comes Crash Barrier. It's a brilliantly conceived control panel that would be worth its weight in gold—if it worked consistently.

To an extent, Crash Barrier does what it's supposed to do: it intervenes when you have a system crash. That is, when your software decides to "scream, hold its hands up and wave them about in panic, and then crash" (as the thorough manual puts it),

Crash Barrier displays its own dialog box instead of the bomb box. It offers wonderful-sounding buttons: Fix It, Continue, Resume, Un-Hang, and so on. Your heart leaps up: any of the above, please! You sit back, relieved, wondering which button to click.

It doesn't much matter; most of the time, none of them work. In the two months Crash Barrier was installed on a guinea-pig Mac IIcx, there were 33 system crashes; Crash Barrier succeeded in exiting the crash only once. On a Mac IIx with fewer extensions and control panels, there were 14 system crashes during the same period. Crash Barrier didn't rescue the Mac once. Occasionally, a click on the Fix It button seems to do something. But after you bite your nails for a moment, the same Crash Barrier box returns . . . and so on, until even Crash Barrier is frozen, and you have to push the Mac's Restart switch.

It turns out that the Macs in my office were only halfway typical: Crash Barrier, according to its programmer, only works for certain types of crashes. Since most people have the same kinds of crashes regularly, Crash Barrier is an all-or-nothing proposition—if you have the right kinds of crashes, it'll work. If not, it'll seem useless. (This info doesn't appear in the manual, by the way.) I interviewed a few users by phone, and learned that Crash Barrier rescues the lucky ones around 25 to 75 percent of the time.

What worries me is that Crash Barrier might make you slightly less vigilant. You might save less often, or not buy a more reliable safety net like Last Resort (Working Software), or otherwise place your trust in this well-meaning but possibly ineffective control panel.

As a consolation, Crash Barrier offers a pair of more reliable options. It has a superb autosave feature that saves your work every few minutes (or keystrokes, or mouse clicks) automatically. It also has an option to increase your system heap, the chunk of memory devoted to your System and its related files (like INITs and fonts). (Running out of system-heap memory may be the most common cause of System 6.X crashes.) Of course, you can get autosavers and heap-adjusters for a lot less than \$80, many in shareware. Furthermore, System 7 is supposed to monitor its own system heap, making Crash Barrier's heap-adjustment control either a redundant frill or a security blanket.

So what does a reviewer write about a program that can be proven to work only by hearsay? That its interface, phone support, manual, and spirit are all commendable, and the autosave and System-memory features work fine. That it carries a money-back guarantee, thank goodness. And that you should try it before getting optimistic, lest your hopes crash along with the system.

—DAVID POGUE

Super-High-Density Floppy Drive

QuadFlextra

PROS: Reliable; convenient; lowest cost removable-cartridge option. **CONS:** Modest speed and capacity. **COMPANY:** Quadram (404/923-6666). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus. **LIST PRICE:** \$495 (includes four 25MB disks); disk \$30.



THE QUADFLEXTRA IS A REMARKABLE little box that lets you put just over 20MB on a single 3½-inch floppy disk. (Following the accepted inflationary tradition among removable-media vendors, this very-high-density disk is called a 25MB disk.) The technology is interesting, the resulting device is simple and reliable, and it lets you fit lots of data in your shirt pocket.

The Quadram system, which was licensed from Brier Technology and is now manufactured by several subsystem producers, uses an ingenious disk-formatting method. All the recording is actually performed on the top surface of the disk, in zonal recording mode (all sectors are a uniform size) for speed. The bottom side consists of precision prerecorded positioning tracks that are used to control the read-write

head. This scheme yields data integrity comparable to that of a standard hard drive, and an average seek speed comparable to that of a slow hard drive.

The QuadFlextra's data integrity is indeed remarkable, particularly since this device records 777 tracks per inch on a magnetically coated plastic disk. In an experiment designed to induce severe thermal distortion (heating one-fourth of the disk surface to 110 degrees Fahrenheit while holding the rest near freezing), the unit was able to perform error-free recording and reading. The data-transfer speed in this scheme is magnificent for a floppy but modest for a hard drive. It takes 6 minutes to back up 10MB of real-world files, and it takes about twice as long to open applications from the Flextra as from an Apple 40MB hard drive.

In the spectrum of removable storage technology, where does the Flextra fit? If this product had been ready four years ago at this price, it would have conquered the Mac universe. Now it faces two sorts of competition. First, it costs as much as the new 88MB SyQuest removable-cartridge drive, and the cost per megabyte of media is about the same. However, since the Flextra disks are much smaller, Quadram can boast a physical size advantage to offset its smaller per-disk capacity. Second, the Flextra costs about half as much as the new 3½-inch mag-

neto-optical (MO) systems, but these offer cheaper storage per megabyte, guaranteed indestructibility, and much more data (approximately 120MB) in the same convenient size. The real problem presented to the QuadFlextra is price competition from half a dozen vendors bringing out MO drives that meet the Sony standard for the MO format. When drives in this category begin to approach \$1200 or so for a subsystem, Quadram will need to ship the 100MB version of the Flextra, reportedly under development.

Another potentially ominous competitor, in Flextra's own 25MB smaller-capacity category, is the new floptical drive. The first of these to appear, from Liberty Systems, already cost a bit less (\$100) than the Flextra and offer nearly indestructible pure-optical (that is, nonmagnetic and non-magneto-optical) recording.

If you need to back up a small (20MB to 100MB) hard drive or store a few hundred megabytes of files, the QuadFlextra is a good choice that's available right now. It's rugged, reliable, reasonably priced, installs with no fuss, and you can keep your backups in a standard floppy-disk box. For larger storage requirements (500MB and beyond) it's just not practical, however, so keep reading *Macworld* for announcements of price reductions in 3½-inch MO drives or the next move from Quadram.—CHARLES SEITER

JUST RIGHT

OFFICE AUTOMATION



BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY



DESKTOP PUBLISHING



COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN



COLORLINK INTERFACE CARDS INTEGRATE 24-BIT ACCELERATED COLOR, 10BaseT ETHERNET ON ONE CARD.



16-INCH COLOR DISPLAY SOLUTIONS WITH CONNECTIONS

Introducing the 1992 advanced and integrated 16-inch color solutions from E-Machines. Our Futura and ColorLink integrated card solutions and next generation ColorPage T16 II display offer the best business systems available, anywhere. And our award winning interface cards drive virtually any Macintosh display. 🍎 Featuring: 24-bit accelerated color, switch on-the-fly resolutions,

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER!

video-out and **now**

integrated 10BaseT Ethernet networking... on one card! The perfect combination for limited slot Macintosh systems. Selectable resolutions allow you to switch on-the-fly from full-page to two-page, providing flexibility in one display to fit your job needs. 🍎 Go ahead, experience high performance color with high speed networking and see how productive 16-inch solutions have become.

- Switch Resolutions on-the-fly **NEW!**
- Integrated 10BaseT Ethernet **NEW!**
- 24-Bit Accelerated Color
- Video-Out
- Upgrade Paths
- Award Winning



E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

For your nearest dealer, call or write:
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
Fax: 503-641-0946



ColorPage™ T16

1-800-344-7274

Circle 303 on reader service card

Now,
Multimedia
ready.



Being the best at CD-ROM takes a big commitment.



Not to mention a little one.

Whether we're coming up with big ideas, or small ones, NEC is always leading the way in CD-ROM. 📀 Take our readers. We have a complete line. With everything from high performance desktop models to the first truly portable* CD-ROM reader. The Intersect™ CDR-35. A product PC Magazine called one of the best of 1990. And winner of Systems Integration product of the year. A piece of CD-ROM technology topped only by our portable CDR-36M. 📀 What's more, our Intersect CDR-73M and CDR-83M drives have the fastest** data access rates in the business. In fact, with speeds of 280 milliseconds you might even be inclined to call them speed readers. 📀 All this from NEC. Whose CD-ROM products are known for their high quality and reliability. So high that we're offering a two-year limited warranty on every new reader. 📀 For product literature, or the nearest dealer location, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. 📀 CD-ROM from NEC. Our commitment to excellence is big. No matter what size the product.

*Best in class. Introduced 5/89. **Based on published specifications of available drives from major manufacturers. 4/91. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc. Intersect is a trademark of NEC Technologies. PC Magazine is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Co. PC Magazine, 1/15/91 issue, page 208, reprinted with permission.

In Search of the Seven-Point-Opus

BY DAVID POGUE

CAN THINK OF THREE GOOD reasons you might want to buy a book about System 7. First, if you get Apple's impressive new operating system from a user group or bulletin board, a System 7 book is the closest thing you'll have to a manual. Second, Apple's clear-but-conservative manuals leave out enough shortcuts and hidden features to fill an encyclopedia. And third, if you're leery of upgrading to System 7, a little prose might help you negotiate the cons.

The System 7 books are aimed at specific markets. Some are for the beginner, others for the power user, others for the corporate systems manager. Trouble is, you can't judge these babies by their covers; their juicy-sounding titles don't even hint at the actual slant of the contents. To discover the truth, you can either stand in the bookstore long enough to skim all 3000 pages . . . or read the following.

The System 7 Book

Conventional wisdom says: If you don't want bugs in your software, don't buy version 1.0 of anything. Maybe it's true of books too. This one may have been first on the market, but holy mackerel, is it full of mistakes! Many of these books were written by authors using prerelease copies of System 7, so some errors are to be expected. But this one takes the mistake cake. "You cannot change the icon for software applications," errs author Craig Danuloff at one point. Comments in Get Info boxes don't get erased when you rebuild the desktop, he gaffes in another. And there's sloppy editing: eight misspellings of *marquee*; the same illustration pasted onto two facing pages; miscaptioned graphics; and—my personal fave—a screen shot of the Finder where the Special menu has inexplicably been renamed SanJosé.

The writing style is right on: informal, witty where it's needed most, and always considerate of the beginner. Let's hope the promised two free updates are beta-tested better than the book itself (Ventana Press, \$22.95).

MacWeek Guide to System 7

Don Crabb is a super-informed, colorfully opinionated columnist for *MacWeek*, and

he's written a super-informed, colorfully opinionated book (Ziff-Davis Press, \$24.95). To his immense credit, he alone acknowledges that System 7 can present some complex technical snarls—and he thrives on 'em. He happily mucks around in thorny issues that no other book even mentions: mixed-System networking, electromagnetic emissions, and Apple's support lines, for starters. He's hilariously ornery: "[Disk First Aid is] Apple's attempt at providing a disk fixing application. Frankly, it stinks."

Call me perverse, but I'm sorry the book is written for the corporate computer-systems manager. Much of it focuses on networking, training, and maintenance issues; chunks of it probably won't interest the solo Mac user. On the other hand, if you are a systems director, get this pricey but indispensable guide, pronto. And get Crabb to write a System 7 book for the rest of us!

Introduction to Macintosh System 7

Marvin Bryan's book (Sybex, \$19.95) uses that everything's-under-control tone you may recognize from Apple's manuals. In fact, every word reflects the official Apple viewpoint; don't read this one for humor, iconoclasm, or technical depth.

In fact, since it's patiently written and attractively designed, you'd think this book would be ideal for the newcomer. So why isn't it? Because its coverage is bizarrely scattershot. For example, there are handy discussions of file sharing and balloon help—but not a word on Finder navigation, stationery pads, or the new Trash can. The inclusion of product plugs seems odd in itself, but the selection of products he plugs is even odder: FrameMaker and DesignStudio, for example, but not PageMaker. If Bryan had given equal time to all topics, this would have been the ultimate guide for the first-timer.

The Macintosh Bible Guide to System 7

You gotta hand it to a book that has the guts to begin, selflessly enough, by acknowledging that you might not want to upgrade to System 7:

"If you're happy with your system, it may not be worth your trouble or expense to switch." You also have to admire the \$12 price tag (Goldstein & Blair).

If you understand that Charles Rubin's book is exclusively for already fluent Mac users, you're likely to be pleased. The lucid, informal style makes the reading easy, and the big bold subheads help you scan for the stuff that interests you (from "If the installation fails" to "File sharing step-by-step").

Some sentences and graphics don't make sense because they were written before System 7's official release. And except for the friendly file-sharing chapter, the book shies from delving into technical subjects (DAL, IAC, font wars). But if you're looking for the three most important aspects of a computer book—clarity, clarity, and clarity—then the Bible bunch has done it again.

Mac System 7: Everything You Need To Know

This sprawling, slightly disorganized, authoritative 540-pager doesn't contain absolutely everything about System 7, but it sure comes close (Sybex, \$34.95). Deke McClelland writes from an insider's point of view. He's written the only book that teaches you how to zap the PRAM (if you know what that is), that intelligently discusses the technicalities of fonts and multitasking (if you're interested), and that gives a preview of System 8 (if you can stand it). There are pages of directions for fiddling with System 7's innards using ResEdit (a software tool kit for programmers). This book is not for the novice.

In raw informational content, McClelland's book blows the others off the screen. The included disk of shareware is neat. And the writing is usually lively, and sometimes uproarious. That's good, since poor editing often mars the prose. The preponderance of passive-voice sentences is especially tiring ("The Open command may be initiated by . . ."). If that writerly stuff doesn't irritate you, and if you are technically minded, then

continues



Shopping

the crowded

System 7

bookshelf

SYSTEM 7 BOOKS

	Rann	Danuloff	Poole	McClelland	Crabb	Bryan	Rubin	Nelson	McQuillen
Number of pages	440	390	350	540	295	240	250	150	125
Price	\$24.95	\$22.95	\$24.95	\$34.95	\$24.95	\$19.95	\$12	\$12.95	\$9.95
DISCUSSION									
Whether or not to upgrade to 7.0	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
Importance of upgrading hard disk drivers	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	●
Installation step-by-step	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Mac basics (point, click)	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	●
Finder keyboard navigation	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Hidden option-key tricks*	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	○
Memory fragmentation	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
PowerBooks and Quadras	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
QuickTime	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
Availability of Mode32	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Data Access Language (DAL)	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	○
Troubleshooting	●	○	●	○	●	○	**	●	○
Analogy used to explain an alias	call forwarding	a door to a room	stand-in or agent	stand-in	named place-holder files	tiny stand-in	remote-control switch	sort of like a duplicate	remote control

● = yes; ○ = no. *In control panels, window zoom boxes, and so on. **For file sharing only.

by all means—lay your hands on McClelland's weighty work.

10 Minute Guide to System 7

A glance at this pint-size book suggests that it was thrown together by some marketing group to cash in on the System 7 craze. Ten minutes? Are they kidding?

But surprisingly, Harry McQuillen IV has done an impressive job of distilling complex information into a simple but not oversimplified guide. (Thank goodness that ten minutes business is pure bunk.) The book is perfect for the casual Mac user who doesn't much care about what's going on behind the scenes. McQuillen doesn't just italicize a techie term and assume you can glean its meaning; instead, he presents a complete and helpful definition in a sidebar. This is the only book that bothers to define *megabyte*.

The *10 Minute Guide* (Sams, \$9.95) skimps on file sharing, there are glitches in the book's graphics, and the advice to convert all your fonts to Apple's TrueType is a little fishy. Otherwise, the guide is a rare combination of good writing and technical expertise.

Using the Macintosh With System 7

Here, too, the schlocky cover does a disservice to the scholarly contents (Que, \$24.95). Lavona S. Rann has written a full-fledged textbook: painstakingly thorough, well organized, sometimes too dry. What keeps her book from being another Apple manual is that the user's viewpoint is well represented—and that the outstanding "Troubleshooting" chapter acknowledges far more potential for snafus than Apple ever would.

Rann is a better writer than she is a technician; a handful of errors have crept

into the text. And the book would appeal to the non-power user more if terms were defined when introduced: *driver*, *directory*, and the abbreviation *M* fly by as though we all knew what they meant. Otherwise, this book qualifies as the most complete and best-written guide for the novice.

The Little System 7 Book

This slim volume tries to capitalize on the popularity of Robin Williams's *The Little Mac Book*; it's from the same publisher and even uses the same page layout. And, as in *The Little Mac Book*, the tone is so breezy you can feel your hair ruffle.

You may find this casual approach refreshing: "Commander Find will find all of [your files]. He'll even locate items in different folders." I can't help feeling that some of the energy put into cuteness should have been spent on accuracy. Author Kay Yarbrough Nelson's editors let a few too many slips get by, including calling the Startup Items folder a control panel and directing you to the nonexistent Color menu. Still, if terms like "Secret Scrolling" and "Magic Sorting" makes System 7 easier to grasp, you won't mind a few Little Mac Bloopers (Peachpit Press, \$12.95).

Macworld Guide to System 7

Lon Poole is *Macworld's* reigning hint-and-tip guru, so it's no surprise that his book is the hint-and-tippiest of them all (IDG Books Worldwide, \$24.95). I mean, this guy can make System 7 jump through hoops, walk on its hands, and yodel. For what it's worth, no other book tells you how to zoom in on the Map control panel, replace the picture in the Puzzle desk accessory, or put fonts into a suitcase under System 7 without the Font/DA Mover.

The crisp gray-scale illustrations are sensational, although some screen shots are too enlarged (the Edit menu needs a half page?). The short, concise sentences seem to say, "No time to editorialize; there's just too much cool stuff to show you!" There's no installation guide, nothing on Mac basics; this is a handbook for the knowledgeable Mac user who wants to jump right into the juiciest parts of System 7. Free updates are supposed to be included in the purchase price.

System 7 Revealed and Programming for System 7

Help, I'm out of space! But these are smartly written, authoritative books for programmers (Addison-Wesley, \$22.95 and \$26.95, respectively). Even I understood some parts.

The Upshot

It's a tough call; there's something worthwhile in almost all of these books. For the new-to-the-Mac: I'd take either the *10 Minute Guide* (for brevity), *Using the Macintosh* (for completeness), or *The Little one* (for breeziness). For the average user: definitely *The Macintosh Bible* or the *Macworld Guide*, since each comes with a money-back guarantee. For the RAM heads: the *MacWeek Guide* (pithy) or *Everything You Need* (immense). Look over the table above to get a feel for each book's coverage of special topics. And may all your programs be compatible. **m**

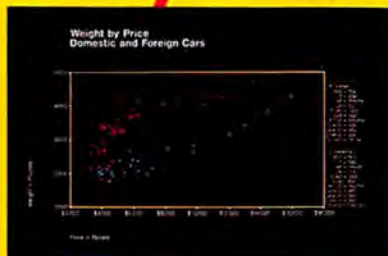
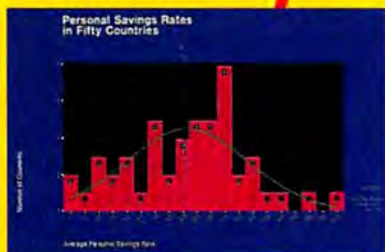
See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE admits partial responsibility for the deluge of Mac books, having contributed to the *Macworld Read Me First Book* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).

Bend Us. Shape Us. Any Way You Want To.

As long as you love us, it's all right. And love us you will. Statistical software from SPSS is designed to work the way you work. By giving you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data on virtually every type of PC, workstation, minicomputer and mainframe. By giving you better decision-making ability through the most comprehensive set of statistical procedures available. And by giving you a choice of options to meet your specific data analysis needs. So if you're thinking about statistical software, think about flexibility. Because flexibility means value. And when it comes to value, we top the charts.

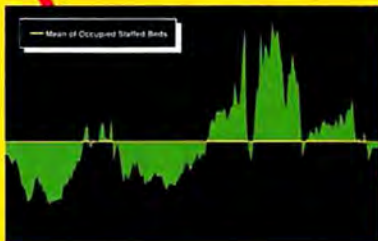
The Accessibility of SPSS makes it ideal for beginners and advanced users alike. With its straightforward menus and context-sensitive help and statistical glossary, SPSS gets you started fast. And with the help of our time-saving programming facilities, including macros and a matrix language, you'll have the power to go deeper even faster. And regardless of your experience with statistics, you'll be supported by the documentation and training that's set the industry standard for over 25 years. Documentation that INFOWORLD calls "The Best in the Business."



The Statistical Procedures in SPSS give you the power to examine data more thoroughly, revealing patterns that might otherwise go unnoticed. We offer the most in-depth group of statistical procedures available, including univariate and multivariate descriptives, model building, hypothesis testing, clustering and classification, survival analysis, time series and perceptual mapping. No matter what your question, SPSS provides the flexibility to find the answer.

The Data and File Management capabilities of SPSS give you unparalleled flexibility when preparing data for analysis. With SPSS, information can be quickly reorganized, cleaned and transformed, regardless of size or structure. Multiple missing values for nonresponses can be defined and labeled according to your specifications, while built-in controls easily manage information stored in complex file formats, including custom file formats. Self-documenting portable files give you the freedom to move your analysis from one computing environment to the next, saving time and resources. And because SPSS supports most popular microcomputer file types including Lotus®, DBF and SYLK, and offers free interfaces to such leading SQL-based database management systems as Informix®, ORACLE® and Sybase®, there's no need to re-enter data or write out intermediate files.

The Choice of Options offered by SPSS provides the flexibility to meet both your immediate and future data analysis needs. Unlike other statistical packages, we give you more than just the ability to choose between the options you may or may not need. We give you a choice of options designed to work together. Options that work as a system, providing the best possible software solution. Options for data entry and editing. Or producing publication-ready tables and reports. Options to analyze the past and help predict the future. Or to present your results with over 40 high-impact color displays, including a variety of charts and maps. No matter what you do, SPSS can help you do it better.



So if you're in the market for statistical software, keep an open mind. Go with the value of SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Because when you have the advantage of flexibility, the chances are you'll still be a hit tomorrow.

Call 1(800)45-STATS or FAX (312) 329-3668.

SPSS

We're Making It Easier To Decide.



NOW AVAILABLE!
MACDRAFT® FOR WINDOWS™!



CHOOSE THE RIGHT TOOL FOR THE JOB.

Every toolbox has a variety of tools. And each one has a different purpose. You wouldn't use a screwdriver to drive a nail, so why use an artistic program to do your technical drawings?

If you need to do artistic illustration, it makes sense to look at one of the artistic programs shown here. But if you do technical illustration, MacDraft's the right tool for you.

MacDraft is designed specifically for architectural/engineering design & drafting and technical illustration. It provides you with a complete scaled drafting environment designed to respond quickly and accurately to the way you think and work. You can create multi-layered drawings and even assign a different scale to each layer to create details. As you switch between layers, MacDraft will automatically display the sizes of objects, dimension lines and area

calculations in the units of that particular layer. You can also create custom line styles and store commonly used graphics in user-created symbol libraries.

When it's time to get your technical drawings done, you need a tool designed specifically for the task at hand. You'll find MacDraft's finely crafted drawing tools incredibly easy to use, powerful and amazingly accurate. In addition, most tools provide a number of options that will allow you to tailor the tool to meet your drawing needs. For example, with a simple click of the mouse, you can choose to draw arcs by their radius, any 3 points or even draw an elliptical arc.

So for your technical drawing needs, choose the tool that was designed specifically for the job. MacDraft. For your Macintosh® and now available for Windows.



Call Innovative Data Design at 510.680.6818 for more information or to order a Demo Disk.

MacDraft is a registered trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 129 on reader service card

New Products

The Latest Macintosh Releases

EDITED BY EVAN COOPER

THIS SECTION COVERS
MACINTOSH
PRODUCTS FORMALLY
ANNOUNCED BUT
NOT YET EVALUATED
BY MACWORLD.
ALL PRICES
ARE SUGGESTED
RETAIL. PLEASE CALL
VENDORS FOR
INFORMATION
ON AVAILABILITY.

HARDWARE

Accel-a-Writer Upgrades

Family of PostScript-compatible upgrade controllers that offer Intelligent Simultaneous Interfacing and Advanced Memory Management technologies, which lets users allocate memory to increase printer resolution, increase processing speed, or allow more virtual memory to download fonts. Available in three versions. Accel-a-Writer V upgrades the HP LaserJet series IIP, Accel-a-Writer VI is for the series III printers, and Accel-a-Writer VII upgrades the series IIIP printers. 300-dpi controllers \$1295; 600-dpi controllers \$1695. Xanté, 205/990-8189; fax 205/476-8189.

Data Cannon II

Fast SCSI-2 coprocessor board, designed for use with MacinStor high-capacity hard drives. Company claims board and drive combination will more than double the data-transfer rate when used with a Quadra 700 or 900, and support sustained data-transfer rates of up to 10MB per second. Board also supports SCSI and SCSI-2 standards and command sets, works with internal or external storage devices, and provides an additional

Fast SCSI-2 bus, allowing user to chain seven more SCSI devices to the Mac. Board also functions as a coprocessing bus master able to off-load disk I/O functions from the CPU. \$999. Storage Dimensions, 408/954-0710; fax 408/954-0517.

The Diskless Macintosh

ROM upgrade and software package that allows Macs on a thick, thin, or twisted-pair Ethernet network to act as diskless workstations, operating without a hard drive or a floppy drive. When the Mac starts up, software initiates a shared start-up volume as a RAM disk, booting from a disk image of a standard system, stored on the shared disk. Many different system images can be created for use over the network, as defined by the system administrator. Product supports A/UX and standard Mac operating systems. 2MB min. memory. \$149. Sonic Systems, 408/736-1900; fax 408/736-7228.

Infinity Floptical 21MB

Disk drive that reads and writes 21MB, barium ferrite floptical disks, as well



Infinity Floptical 21MB

as 1.44MB Macintosh formatted, and 720K and 1.44MB DOS formatted disks. SCSI interface provides for error correction and mapping not typical of standard floppy drives and allows access times twice as fast as those of floppy drives, according

to company. Floptical disks are stamped with optical servo tracks that cannot be erased and are used to align the drive's magnetic heads. \$699; 21MB floptical disk \$49. PLI, 415/657-2211, 800/288-8754, fax 415/683-9713.

MacinStor Hard Drives for Quadras

Line of 11 internal hard drives for Quadra family with capacities from 60MB to 1335MB. Drives are preformatted, with System 7 installed, and are compatible with company's Data Cannon NuBus SCSI coprocessor board, which can be added to increase system disk throughput. Models for the Quadra 700 are 3 1/2 inches high and those for 900 are 3 1/2 or 5 1/4 inches high, depending on capacity. Drives also ship with installer software that includes mirroring, volume spanning, automatic reallocation of bad blocks, partitioning, diagnostics, and formatting functions. For Quadra 700 \$639 to \$3069; for Quadra 900 \$1509 to \$7839. Storage Dimensions, 408/954-0710; fax 408/954-0517.

Maxtor 535MB SCSI Drives

Portable hard drives available in external SCSI or internal models. The mechanism manufacturer claims that drives have a 12ms average seek time, support SCSI transfer rates of up to 6MB per second, and have a mean-time-between-fail-



Maxtor 535MB SCSI Drives

ure rate of 150,000 hours. Ships with Alliance Power Tool version 2.0 for partitioning and formatting. Internal \$1599; external \$1749. APS Technologies, 816/478-8300, 800/235-2752; fax 816/478-4596.

nSight

Monochrome LCD data projector compatible with all Macintoshes for presentations, with a built-in light source and an image resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. Projector utilizes double supertwist LCD technology and projects images in 16 shades of gray; uses a standard



nSight

35mm slide projector lens that can be replaced with other lenses for varying projection distances and image sizes. Built-in control panel on device allows user to adjust focus, contrast, and image positioning; also comes with a remote control and choice of one cable set. \$2195. nView Corp., 804/873-1354, 800/736-8439; fax 804/873-2153.

nuStep

Three-axis stepper-motor NuBus board that is a general-purpose motion controller. Compatible with full-step, half-step, and microstepping motor drives. Provides accurate open-loop or closed-loop motion control with a programmable step rate and a command set of more than 40 high-level functions. Board is based on a 68000 microproces-



nuStep

sor and can be programmed in LabView 2, C, and other languages. \$1595. nuLogic, 617/444-7680; fax 617/444-2803.

RGB/Videolink 1600U

Autosync scan converter that transforms high-resolution computer graphics into NTSC or PAL format. Automatically synchronizes to any computer signal with a horizontal scan rate from 20kHz to 90kHz. Unit has a direct interface to video projectors and other display equipment and offers antialiasing, 24-bit color processing, and a zoom function for displaying an entire screen or window. \$19,495. RGB Spectrum, 510/848-0180; fax 510/848-0971.



RGB/Videolink 1600U

SelectSet 7000

PostScript image recorder that produces film up to 22 inches by 25.7 inches, allowing for the production of fully composed films for larger-format presses directly from layout files. Recorder uses drum- and pin-registration technology to ensure precise separation alignments; also implements company's OptiSpot technology, which adjusts the laser spot size according to the desired output resolution. The device's Star Plus SX raster image

processor (RIP) is designed specifically to speed the processing of large data files. The Company's Agfa Balance Screening Technology allows moiré-free screening. \$165,000. Agfa, 508/658-5600; fax 508/658-3285.

SpeedReader

Hand-held, black-and-white, 800-dpi scanner with a scan width of 4.13 inches and resolution that is adjustable in increments of 100 dpi. Includes software for optical character recognition, painting



SpeedReader

tools, and a merge function. Connects to the Mac through the SCSI port. 1MB min. memory. \$399. Animas Corp., 510/656-1117; fax 510/656-4409.

VuPort

Interface that connects Panasonic AG-1960 professional editing VCR to the Mac through a serial port. Each VuPort can control up to two VCRs, and you can daisy-chain multiple VuPorts together. Software must contain a VuPort driver to access device's VCR controls, which include cue-to-frame editing, insert edits, preroll play, and VCR status reports. \$749. Selectra Corp., 510/283-1670, 800/874-9889; fax 510/284-2117.

SOFTWARE

Create Review Test

Study aid that lets students enter class notes, questions, and answers. *continues*

Program leads students through review and self-testing while automatically tracking study areas needing the most work, then concentrates testing on areas of weakness. Also has on-screen help and intuitive features guide. Targeted for students age 10 and up. Introductory price of \$35.50 offered through the end of the school year (May 1992). 256K min. memory. \$73. MarcoSoft, 708/554-2650, 800/245-0356; fax 708/554-2807.

Graphical Analysis

Graphing program for high school and college science classes; designed to help students use graphical methods to analyze experimental data, which can be entered directly into the program or imported from text files. The data is graphed as it is entered, and can be modified mathematically to help search for relationships between variables. The program includes logarithmic, trigonometric, and delta functions; can include a best-line fit with any graph; and supports

multiple graphs on screen that can be scaled and styled to best display data. 1MB min. memory. School site license for one class \$49.95. Vernier Software, 503/297-5317; fax 503/297-1760.

In Control

List manager that helps user organize projects and priorities by using a collapsible outline or a row-and-column format to organize data. User can create an unlimited number of columns to track due dates, priorities, resources, and so on. A sort function arranges data by



In Control

column heading, and a match function finds items that meet a specific criterion, enabling user to view all tasks due on the same date or related to a particular project. The layouts feature lets the user customize column order and print out to-do lists,

assignments, progress reports, and status reports. 512K min. memory. \$129.95. Attain Corp., 617/547-2188; fax 617/547-2188.

Inspiration

Visual diagrammer for use in project planning, flow charting, tree charting, creating presentation visuals, and laying out storyboard concepts. Program can also create top-down diagrams and can convert diagrams to outlines for use in written plans, reports, and stories. 1MB min. memory. \$295. Ceres Software, 503/245-9011; fax 503/246-4292.

Landview

Application that creates mapping contours by importing 3-D coordinates—from Landesign, spreadsheets, and other programs—and triangulating the data using a TIN (Triangulated Irregular Network) method. TIN is an algorithm that performs a linear interpolation between each data triangle to determine how to draw the contour lines. User can download data

measured in the field using Landesign's data collector module. Landview can also export contour maps in PICT format. 1MB min. memory. \$195. Compuneering, 416/738-4601; fax 416/738-5207.

Leads

Family of three sales applications that can work independently or together to automate the process of collecting, managing, pursuing, and analyzing sales leads. Allows user to maintain event histories for each lead; schedule follow-up actions and call backs; and generate mail merge letters, envelopes, and labels. 1.5MB min. memory. Leads Personal \$595; Leads Manager \$995; Leads Corporate \$1795. Endpoint Marketing Information Systems, 408/737-3831; fax 408/737-5979.

MacSwell

Software for use with System 7 that allows the user to allocate more than 97.56MB (System 7's limit) of physical or virtual memory to any application. Designed especially

for Adobe Photoshop users who must have available RAM equal to three times the size of the image they are working with to work at an acceptable speed. Opening an application in MacSwell brings up a Get Info box so user can allot RAM and then launch the application. 97MB min. memory. Bundled with 16MB SIMMs \$950. Newer Technology, 316/685-4904, 800/678-3726; fax 316/685-9368.

NEC Video Sequencer for Mac

Application that controls two PC-VCRs and allows users to log video segments into a visual database and create a segment list for editing video on the Mac's screen. Once clips are logged, user can click and drag sequences into a program log to build video present-



NEC Video Sequencer

tations. Software uses segment list to automatically assemble a master videotape and can export a CMX-style edit-decision list for final production on other video systems. Also offers on-screen video-in-a-window capability through support of RasterOps video-capture boards. PC-VCRs are connected through a serial port. Requires a Mac II or higher. 5MB min. memory. \$595. NEC Technologies Professional Systems Division, 708/860-9500, 800/366-3632; fax 708/860-5812.

RateFinder

Provides local, national, and international mail and freight-shipping rates for UPS, Federal Express, U.S. Mail, and other carriers. Sample Airborne Express rates are also included, but users must enter Airborne Express rates for their particular region. Users can also enter an unlimited number of other carriers' rates. A totals window allows addition of carrier's special charges (Saturday delivery, priority rates, and so on) for calculating com-

StatView

The Best Macintosh Statistics Software

You said it! *Macworld* readers have voted StatView the "Best Statistics Software on the Macintosh" for the fourth time. No other statistics software has ever won this award.

Why?

Because StatView combines powerful statistics with a remarkably easy-to-use interface. And StatView is the only statistics package with fully-integrated presentation graphing, enabling you to analyze data and present your results all in one program.

If you analyze data with a Macintosh, you should be using the best — StatView.

To find out more about StatView, call 1-800-666-STAT, ext. 231.



ABACUS
CONCEPTS

© 1992 Abacus Concepts, Inc., 1984 Bonita Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704-1038, (510) 540-1949. StatView is a registered trademark of Abacus Concepts, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Circle 50 on reader service card

Video In.



Truly affordable video imaging for Macintosh II computers. ComputerEyes includes everything you need to capture 8- or 24-bit color (or 8-bit gray scale) images from any standard composite or S-Video source.

Gray scale-only version also available for Mac+, SE, or II for under \$250.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
To order call (800) 346-0090

Professional
Series
Color
Video
Digitizer
For Under
\$ 450.

Digital Vision

C O M P U T E R E Y E S™

Circle 242 on reader service card.

plete package shipping cost. Program also includes percentage shipping rate discounts, dimensional weight calculator, modifiable carrier- or class-coded notes, and a PICT database for storing packing charts and other graphics. 2MB min. memory. \$149. Elefun Software, 510/843-7725; fax 510/486-1818.

RazzaMaTazz Filters

Eight plug-in, special-effect filters for use with Adobe Photoshop, LetraSet ColorStudio, and other image-editing programs. The filters allow user to modify color schemes; shift values; transform images; and create patterns, textures, and designs. \$49.95 plus s/h. Performance Learning Systems, 202/408-5018, 800/944-4151; fax 202/842-3239.

Shanghai II: Dragon's Eye

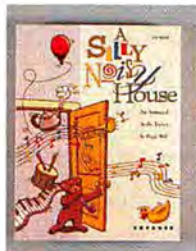
Follow-up to Shanghai, a game based on the ancient game of mah-jongg. Shanghai II plays much the same way as Shanghai: the object is to remove matching pairs of tiles from a multilayered formation before running out of tiles or moves. Shanghai II has eight tile sets with themes that include Mah-Jongg, Playing Cards, Flags of the World, Sports, and Fantasy. The Layout Construction Set allows users to create customized tile formations. There are three modes in which the game can be played—Solitaire, Challenge, and Tournament. In the advanced Dragon's Eye mode one player tries to complete a dragon formation while the other tries to dismantle it. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. Activision, 310/207-4500; fax 310/820-6131.

SoftLibrarian

Manages large libraries of software over a network or on an individual machine. Creates software server that can automatically copy applications to local hard drive. If user tries to run an application for which no corresponding host library is found, application will not run. 2MB min. memory. \$169. Jeddak, 408/894-6900, 800/982-6900; fax 408/894-9020.

CD ROMS

A Silly Noisy House
Interactive CD ROM designed for children ages three and up; lets kids point and click their way through a colorful, on-screen house, manipulating various objects with the mouse to discover surprises such as hidden passageways, a teddy bear's birthday party, a piano-



A Silly Noisy House

playing spider, rhymes, and tongue twisters. Includes more than 250 digitally recorded sounds and is designed to introduce children to the Mac while they play. 3MB min. memory. \$59.95. Voyager, 310/451-1383, 800/446-2001 outside CA, 800/443-2001 in CA; fax 310/394-2151.

Backgrounds for Multimedia Volume 2

Contains over 400MB of color background images that can be placed into animation, presentation,



Backgrounds for Multimedia Volume 2

3-D, or image-manipulation programs. Each 72-dpi image comes in 5 different formats: 8-bit PICT with custom color palette, 8-bit PICT with system color palette, 24-bit PICT, gray-scale PICT, and TIFF. 4MB min. memory. \$289. Artbeats, 714/881-1200; fax 714/881-4833.

ClipTime, Volume One

First in a series of CD ROMs containing hundreds of professionally produced movie clips in QuickTime format, for use in presentations, advertising mock-ups, marketing demonstrations,

and other applications. 4MB min. memory. \$199. Alpha Technologies Group, 410/781-4200; fax 410/781-4963.

Multi-Educator American History
Multimedia program designed to encourage students to learn about American history interactively through use of the program's graphics, sound, and text. The disc includes more than 400 photographs, 150 graphics, 100 maps, 50 historic documents, and recordings of presidential addresses. Students can travel through history chronologically or alphabetically, browsing topics from American Indians to Desert Storm. Also available on floppy disks. 4MB min. memory. Without sound \$49.95; with sound \$79.95. Computer Vistas Unlimited, 914/654-9717, 800/866-6434; fax 914/235-5131.

MultiMedia Handisc

A multimedia handbook on CD ROM with tutorials, demonstrations, product and service directories, and a hypertext glossary with more than 1000 definitions. Has libraries of color buttons, background graphics, photos, animations, sounds, music, HyperCard stacks, QuickTime movies, and multimedia programs; ships with QuickScreen, a screen recorder that uses the QuickTime format. Also contains CD Audio DJ, a program that lets users play back audio CDs from within MacroMind Director and Paracom FilmMaker. 4MB min. memory. \$99. CD Technology, 408/752-8500; fax 408/752-8501.

Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective

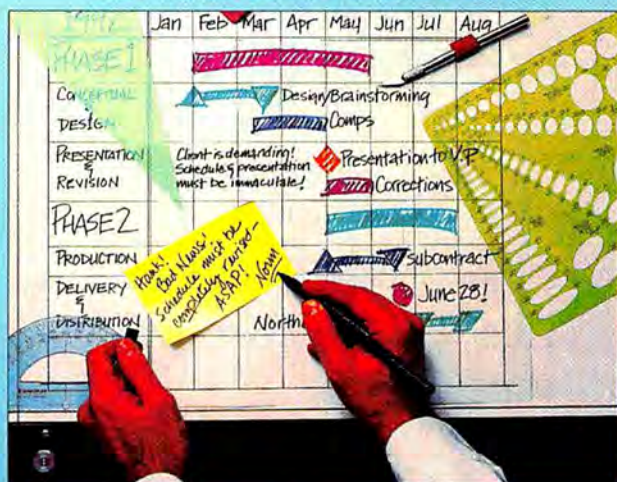
CD ROM-based mystery game with over 90 minutes of color video recorded at 15 frames per second, in which the



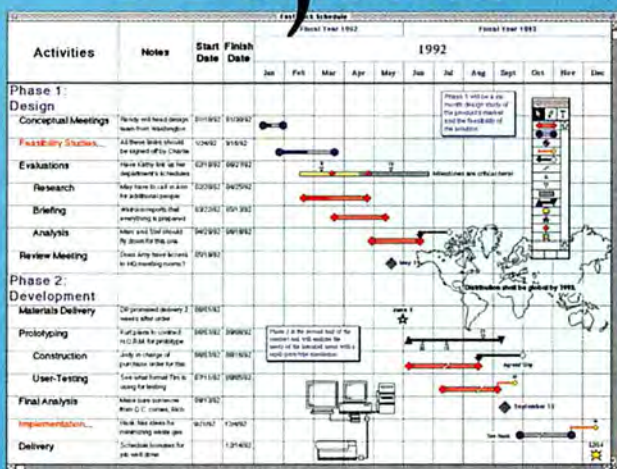
Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective

Schedule

FREE Demo Kit



Projects



as fast as you can think of them.

FastTrack Schedule™ gives you the power to schedule anything, fast. Create custom Gantt charts for presentations that include graphics, labels, notes, titles, borders and real dates!

Walk away from tedious and old fashioned scheduling techniques. **Fast Track Schedule** offers a modern day solution for busy managers who need to get the project underway and review progress quickly. Forget the frustration, scheduling doesn't have to be a nightmare.

Order your **FREE Fast Track Schedule** demo kit now and we'll ship it out within 24 hours!
(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980

AEC
SOFTWARE

Don't Just Back up, Move up to PLI

-  **FREE 2-year Warranty**
-  **FREE Software & Utilities**
-  **FREE Technical Support**
-  **FREE Data Recovery**



Infinity 44 Lightning fast 44 megabyte Removable Cartridge Drive comes complete with cartridge, a 2yr warranty, FREE Data Recovery Service and four software packages 



For Only \$619

PLI Infinity 88 Removable only \$829
Comes with all the features of the Infinity 44, only it's bigger, faster and less expensive (lower cost per MB)

We carry the full PLI Line
Let us quote you on the QuickSCSI or any PLI storage device. Call today for warranty details and more information.

"The Mac Systems Company"



1801 West Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, Illinois 60613 USA
312.549.0030 • FAX 312.549.6447

1-800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

Please note that in the event of unforeseeable circumstances, prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle 127 on reader service card

NEW PRODUCTS

player takes the role of Sherlock Holmes. The player as Sherlock interacts with 50 different characters and is challenged to use logical thinking and deductive reasoning to create a case against the suspected murderer. Player uses icons to consult a directory of locations, review a notebook, read newspaper articles, and interview Baker Street regulars in order to garner clues and information. 2MB min. memory. \$69.95. ICOM Simulations, 708/520-4440; fax 708/459-3418.

The Treasure Chest

Contains thousands of programs on CD ROM and a database of Macintosh software to facilitate searching for specific programs and comparing features and prices. Each program is locked and can be used only with an access code that the company gives out after user places an order for that program. \$39. Quantum Leap Technologies, 305/885-9985, 800/762-2877; fax 305/885-9986.

with a walnut or teak finish. \$69. BackSaver Products, 508/429-5940, 800/251-2225; fax 800/443-9609.



Deluxe Footrest

MediaMate

LaserRak
Printer stand measuring 11 3/4 inches by 17 inches by 3 1/2 inches, with four shelves for storage of legal- and letter-size paper, paper trays, and other items. \$39.95. Hunt Data Products, 215/732-7700; fax 215/875-5252.



MediaMate LaserRak

QA-1050 TFT

Projection panel for computers that can display 185,000 colors, has full-motion capability, and uses a full 640-by-480-



QA-1050 TFT

dot TFT (Thin Film Transistor) LCD. Panel has a display time of 30 fps and contains an EEPROM that holds setup adjustments in memory when the power switch is off. A 19-key infrared wireless remote-control unit is included and has functions that clear, adjust, enlarge, and compress images. Connects to VCRs, video-disc players, and cameras with an adapter available from company. \$6500. Sharp Electronics Corp., 201/529-8731; fax 201/529-9636.

Quick Reference Cards

Series of silkscreen vinyl cards roughly the size of a mouse pad, that list steps necessary to complete commonly used tasks in a variety of applications, including Microsoft Excel, Aldus PageMaker, Microsoft Word,

and System 7. Cards are printed on both sides, and each card focuses on one specific program. \$3.99 per card. GMT Automation, 617/242-9263, 800/524-1680; fax 617/242-1309.

BOOKS

Information Security Policies Made Easy

How-to guide on security policies that comes in both disk and hard-copy form and contains 525 policies that can be used to develop security materials such as manuals, system development procedures, and outsourcing agreements. An extensive introduction describes why policies are critical to security, how to get management support, and how to write policies to foster compliance. Policies in the book cover network security, computer viruses, software development, password management, and privacy. Written by Charles Cresson Wood. \$495. Baseline Software, 415/332-7763, 800/829-9955; fax 415/332-8032.

Introduction to VersaCAD Macintosh

A complete reference and tutorial on VersaCAD Macintosh with exercises, examples, and coverage of traditional engineering graphics topics, including geometric construction, multiview projection, and dimensioning. Company maintains an E-mail address; publishes a quarterly newsletter to support users. Written by Steven R. Foster. \$42.67. Prentice Hall, 201/592-2000; fax 201/592-2275. **m**

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

ACCESSORIES

Bose Roommate Computer Monitor

Pair of powered speakers with built-in volume control, designed to be used with personal computers. Speakers measure 6 inches by 6 inches by 9 inches. Pair uses HVC



Bose Roommate Computer Monitor

driver and proprietary distortion-limiting circuitry. Unit also contains an amplifier and active equalization circuitry. \$399. Bose Corp., 508/879-7330, 800/444-2673.

Deluxe Footrest

Portable therapeutic footrest designed to alleviate back stress and promote circulation to the legs. Has wooden rollers meant to massage the feet as they rest on unit. Available

Full-bleed tabloid



Incomparable Comps.

Outstanding Overheads.



Overhead transparency

Standard tabloid



Fantastic Finish.

Perfect printing.

Your work deserves it and ColorMaster® Plus was specifically designed to deliver it.

ColorMaster Plus has the right resolution: 300 dpi

You get PostScript® language compatibility, and instant access to a wide range of software.

For accurate color, it's PANTONE® approved.

Size selection? Letter or tabloid with full bleed—giving you the largest live image of any cut-sheet desktop printer.

Plenty of ports, too. SCSI, Appletalk, RS-232 and Centronics parallel so you

New ColorMaster Plus



can mix and match different computers on one ColorMaster Plus printer.

Plus, there's something you just can't

get anywhere else: CalComp product quality and long term commitment to service, support and supplies. Our **1-year on-site warranty** is only one example.

Your incredibly intelligent next step? Call **1-800-932-1212** for more information. In Canada, 416-635-9010.

We draw on your imagination.™

CalComp

A Lockheed Company



Phoenix Page Color is a trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.

© 1992 CalComp Inc. P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803. ColorMaster Plus and We draw on your imagination are trademarks of CalComp. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Pantone is a registered trademark of Pantone Inc.

Dealers circle 133 on reader service card

End users circle 3 on reader service card



We've got you covered.

Your company and products gain national attention when featured in *Macworld Magazine*. Our **REVIEWS** cover all the facts about the latest technology in the business... and business buyers know it.

Your company can benefit from Macworld Reprints. Here's how...

Your products can't get a better recommendation than when they're recommended by *Macworld*. In our exclusive format, *Macworld Reprints* will prove to your company's stockholders, prospective customers and present clientele that you've been singled out as a leader in the industry. And *Macworld Reprints* are great for trade shows!

Fast, easy and inexpensive!

Arrange to have your review reprinted through one convenient *Macworld* department. **REVIEWS** are printed in one and two page formats on gloss stock for immediate impact, and our competitive pricing and quick turnaround make *Macworld Reprints* the perfect supplement to your advertising program. Call for a price list and more information on how your company can take advantage of *Macworld Reprints*.

800-642-7737

MACWORLD

Questions and Tips from Macworld Readers

BY LON POOLE

APPLE'S COMPATIBILITY checker tells you how compatible your software is with System 7 (as explained in December's *Quick Tips*), but it fails to analyze one important category of programs, desk accessories. For instance, Fred Schreiber of New York says Compatibility Checker has yet to take account of QuickDex II, the well-known database DA. "What is more, I find this category mentioned nowhere in Apple's documentation nor in any of the several books that have come out recently—including your own," he writes.

Compatibility Checker 1.1 (the latest at this writing) completely ignores desk accessories, probably because there's no way to positively identify most of them. Compatibility Checker, like the Finder, identifies programs not by name (which anyone can change) but by a four-letter creator code. Under System 6 and earlier systems, desk accessories had to be either installed in the System file or stored in suitcase files and could not have unique creator codes. Under System 7, most desk accessories have the same creator code, that of Font/DA Mover, when you drag them out of their suitcase files. QuickDex II and some other desk accessories introduced after System 7 do have unique creator codes, but Compatibility Checker 1.1 does not check for them. Incidentally, the creator code links a program to its icon so desk accessories with the common creator code must have the same icon.

Besides ignoring all desk accessories, Compatibility Checker keeps a list of more than 100 other items that it doesn't check (see "Never Mind That"). These include installers, software packaged with an application that Compatibility Checker already checks, and items replaced when you upgrade to System 7.

Unfriendly Flicker

Q I want to record images from my RasterOps 19-inch monitor with my Sony 8mm camcorder for teaching purposes. When I try, scan bars move vertically and interrupt the image. How

can I synchronize the screen and the camera to get a clean image?

*Sol Ewen
Great Neck, New York*

A You see the rolling flicker because a video camera scans at a different frequency than a computer monitor does. To solve the problem on a RasterOps monitor or on any monitor connected to a RasterOps video adapter board, get the SyncCamera utility software from RasterOps (800/729-2656).

System 7, the Memory Hog

Q I recently upgraded to System 7 and have found that it is a memory hog. My previously spacious Mac II with 5MB of RAM now has less than 2MB for applications (ImageStudio barely fits), and this is after installing the Mac II-only software so as not to install any more system software than I need. I've removed fonts and sounds but system software still takes more than 2700K. What else can I do to reduce the memory needed by system software? It might help to know which items from the System Folder are loaded in at start-up time.

*Rod Martin
Ames, Iowa*

A You can reduce the system software's memory size (as reported by the About This Macintosh command) to its minimum (1160K on my system) by pressing the shift key while restarting the Macintosh. Look for the message "Extensions Off" during start-up. It confirms that you have suppressed loading of all items in the Extensions folder, Control Panels folder, and System Folder that would increase the system software's memory size. You have also bypassed opening items in the Startup Items folder, reduced the RAM cache to 16K, forced virtual memory off, and prevented file sharing from start-

ing. To make persistent changes you must drag items out of the special folders and change settings in the Memory and File Sharing control panels.

All items listed as system extensions in a By Kind view of the Extensions folder or System Folder—except PostScript fonts—increase the system software's memory size during start-up. So do some other items, but not Chooser extensions for printers (LaserWriter, StyleWriter, ImageWriter, and so on), communications tools, MNPLinkTool documents, Finder Help, or the PrintMonitor application. Control panels that display an icon at the bottom of the screen during start-up (or offer the option of doing so) have system extensions built in and increase the system software's memory size. Control panels that don't display start-up icons generally don't increase system software's memory size, though there are exceptions, such as Easy Access.

The amount of memory you recover by removing a particular item from the Extensions folder, Control Panels folder, or System Folder depends partly on what items remain, so you have to experiment. On my system, for example, Adobe Type Manager 2.0.2 adds 193K, QuicKeys 2.1.1 with CE Toolbox 1.6.4 adds 209K, and After Dark 2.0v adds 108K. Other items have smaller memory appetites. Easy Access 7.0 adds only 12K and Capture 4.0 adds 22K, for instance. Compare the system software's memory size before and after removing an item, and weigh the potential memory savings against the benefit the item provides.

For big memory savings, you should turn off file sharing and virtual memory if you're not using them. (I recoup 267K from the first and 380K from the second.) Reducing the RAM cache size reduces the system software's

continues



*Reducing
System 7
memory use,
taking
Macs overseas,
scaling
custom fills in
FreeHand 3.0,
and more*

"We left some things out of WriteNow 3.0"

—Heidi Roizen,
CEO, T/Maker Company

And you'll be happy we did.

Why? Because our competitors, in trying to make their word processors do *absolutely everything*, have created software that is too big, too slow, and too hard to use.

WriteNow® 3.0 is different.

It has all the features you need to do powerful word processing, yet it's *easy, extremely compact & blazingly fast*.

	WriteNow 3.0	Word 5.0
Default Memory Setting	475K	2,048K

You see, WriteNow 3.0 is written entirely in assembly language (the native language of the Macintosh), so it's *highly optimized*.

But don't let its small size fool you—it's packed with the features that are important for professional word processing (and at *half the price* of the competition!).

All in all, we've added over sixty improvements while still retaining the speed and compactness that has made WriteNow the *award-winning word processor of choice*.

WriteNow 3.0:
The fastest, easiest way to write on the Macintosh.

(An MS Word compatible to give the Macintosh a performance writing alternative!)

T/Maker

T/Maker Company
1390 Villa St., Mtn. View, CA 94041
415/962-0195 Fax: 415/962-0201

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: T/Maker, WriteNow, T/Maker Company, Microsoft, MS, Microsoft Corp., Mac, Apple, Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc., MacWrite, Claris Corp., WordPerfect, WordPerfect Corp.



New Version! WriteNow 3.0

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Easy & Powerful Paragraph and Character Style Sheets.
- System 7 Savvy (32-Bit Addressing, Virtual Memory, etc.).
- Microsoft® Word Compatibility (Fast & Full-Saved). Also PC WordPerfect® & MacWrite® II Compatibility.
- Robust Print Preview.
- Color Text & Graphics • Column Breaks • Triple-click Selections • Variety of New Underline Styles • Lightning-fast Scrolling Option • One-button Setting of Document Defaults • Auto-Finding & Auto-Guessing in Spell Checker • Horizontal Line Graphics • Unlimited Paragraph Sizes • Largest Dictionary/Thesaurus Combination Available • Online Help • Virus Detection • New Documentation

...and much more!

Over
60
New Features & Improvements!

100% MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

If you are not happy with WriteNow 3.0 for any reason, simply return it to your dealer within 60 days for a full refund. Satisfaction is guaranteed.

If you are a WriteNow user, upgrade to WriteNow 3.0 for

\$49⁹⁵

(\$69⁹⁵ after June 30, 1992. Suggested Retail Price \$249.)

To upgrade, call

1-800/688-2850

Call for special \$69⁹⁵ upgrade from MS® Word, MS Works, MacWrite, or WordPerfect.

memory size K for K—and slows system performance.

Fonts and sounds installed in the System file enlarge the System file on disk but don't increase the system software's memory size. Desk accessories don't increase the system software's memory size during start-up but generally do so when you open them.

Stubborn Icons

Q I put System 7 aliases of my frequently used applications and folders along the right edge of the screen so they are always accessible with one or two mouse clicks. I also squeeze my hard drive icons into the upper-right corner of the screen, but they return to their standard widely spaced positions every time I restart the computer. How can I tell the Finder where to place disk icons?

Bill Wilson
Bellaire, Texas

A You can't. The Trash icon stays where you put it, but disk icons do not. You could use the timer options in CE Software's QuickKeys to move the icons automatically each time the Finder starts. Or you could create aliases of your permanently mounted disks and put those aliases (and aliases of frequently used items) in a folder that you leave open in small-icon view at the upper-right corner of the desktop. This scheme has a drawback, though: when you insert a floppy disk or another removable disk, its icon appears on the desktop rather than in your folder of aliases.

Foreign Power

Q My husband and I are moving to Germany and would like to know if we'd be better off taking our Mac Classic and StyleWriter with us or buying a comparable configuration overseas. Can we use an external power adapter, or must the Mac's internal power supply be altered for 220-volt, 50Hz German electrical power? If we bought a new system overseas, could we run our American applications and system software on the European machines?

Gabrielle Johnson
Sacramento, California

A Many Apple products have universal, self-adjusting power supplies and only need a plug adapter from Radio Shack or a hardware store to work anywhere in the world. To use your U.S.-bought Classic and StyleWriter with 220-volt power, though, you need a good-quality grounded isolation step-down transformer that changes 220V/240V to 110V/120V. The transformer does not change the frequency, which is

Circle 174 on reader service card

4D Customizer	ImageWriter	Portable Profiler
4D External Mover	INIT Tracker	PrintMonitor
4D Tools	INITLoader	Quicken to MacInTax
Ilfx Serial Switch	Installer 7.0	Export
ABKey (KidsTime)	Installers	QuickInstall
ADSP	Instrument Maker	Reading Maze
AGXit (Persuasion)	(ConcertWare)	Responder
Aldus Installer	IQShell (before CD ROM)	ResponderINIT
AME Tools	Keyboard	Retrospect Updater
A.M.E. Utility	KidsMath	SAM Exceptions Copier
American Discovery	KidsNotes (KidsTime)	(SAM 3.0)
AppleShare 6.0.7	Labels	Scanner (Apple)
AppleTalk ImageWriter	LaserWriter 1.0-5.0	Self-Extracting Archive
A/ROSE	LaserWriter 5.2-6.0.1	(Compact Pro)
Brightness	LaserWriter 7.0	Self-Unstuffing Archive
Canvas Separator 1.0	LaserWriter IISC	(Stuffit)
CD Remote INIT	Layout Plus (Norton Utilities)	Sharing Setup
CloseView 6.0.7	LQ AppleTalk ImageWriter	Sound
Color	LQ ImageWriter	Sound-to-Video II
Cricket Installer	MacApp code	Speed Disk
Dialog Editor	MacroMind movie	(Norton Utilities)
Disk Lock Emg. Unlock	Map	Startup 6.0.X
Disk Lock Installer	Match-It (KidsTime)	Startup Disk
DiskLight (Norton Utilities)	Memory	StyleWriter
DL Folder Lock	MITEM modules	SUM Backup
Document Readers	Monitors	SUM Disk Clinic 2.0
Dot-To-Dot (KidsTime)	More Graph	SUM Encrypt
Easy Access	More Library Mover	SUM Install
Fax Center	MountImage	SUM QuickCopy
File Sharing Extension	Mouse	SUM Recover
File Sharing Monitor	MT Player (Media Tracks)	SUM Tune Up
FKey Manager	Music Player (ConcertWare)	SuperEdit
Font & Sound Valet	Network	Table Editor (PageMaker 4)
Foreign File Access (Apple	NumberMaze	TOPS DA installer
CD ROM)	NumberMaze D&F	TOPS Translators
Forms Installer for Status Mac	Omnis 5	Users & Groups
FoxInstall	Personal LaserWriter SC	Views
Gallery (Studio/1, /8, /32)	Personal LW LS	WingzAid for 6.0.5
General 6.0.X	Personal LW LS Prep	*Remote for Retrospect
General Controls	Portable cdev 6.0.X	- AL Compression

Never Mind That Compatibility Checker 1.1 skips all these items when it checks software on your disks for System 7 compatibility. It also ignores all desk accessories and all applications whose creator code is unknown or unspecified ("?????" or blank).

60Hz in North America and 50Hz in Europe. Most Apple products work on either frequency. "Power Needs" lists the electrical requirements of most Apple Mac-related products in use at this writing. If you have non-Apple products such as hard drives, printers, scanners, or monitors, check the nameplate or owner's manual for acceptable voltage and frequency ranges.

Your transformer should be rated to handle the total wattage of everything you attach to it. If you use a cheap voltage converter, it will ruin your equipment. You may be able to find a transformer at a local electronics supply store, or you can order one from Electronics Plus (415/457-0466, 800/321-4524). Also, take

along a multioutlet power strip with surge protection. You'll have a tough time finding one outside the United States.

If you buy a Mac in Europe, you can still use the system software and applications that you bought in the U.S. (You might have trouble with some applications if you try to use the foreign system software, however.) Beware: the configuration of keys on foreign keyboards doesn't match the key layout set up by the U.S. system software. Some foreign keyboards even have a different number of keys than the U.S. keyboard does. You will probably be happier if you take a U.S. keyboard with you to plug into the foreign Mac.

continues

Mac Friends Today
Call to learn how one of our Great Performances Macs can make you a stellar performer!

Mac IIci
CPU price in pkg. lease for just \$156/mo.
\$2588

Mac Quadra 700
CPU price in pkg. lease for just \$267/mo.
\$4488

PERFORMANCES
Great performance at these prices is music to your ears!

800 331-1322
24 hour QUICKFAX (903) 286-8710 Local (903) 286-9350

Mac IIci
8 MB fast 80ns RAM
234 MB Hewlett Packard HD
Cache Card
14" Color Monitor w/256 colors
Extended Keyboard
Total pkg. price
\$4739

Mac Quadra 700
8 MB fast 80ns RAM
210 MB Quantum HD
E-MACHINES I-16 Monitor
24 Bit Color
Total pkg. price
\$8099

Mac Friends Today
America's Macintosh Store

Circle 258 on reader service card

Easy Renaming

TIP: Despite all the ranting and raving about how you have to wait to rename an icon in System 7, I've found a supereasy shortcut. Simply click anywhere within the name of the icon, and as soon as you release the mouse button, move the pointer slightly. The name is immediately ready for editing.

Vito Mazzariello
Valatie, New York

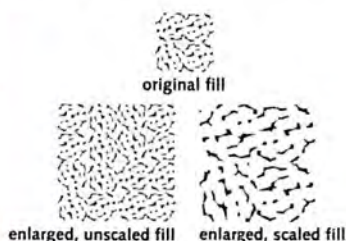
Excel Gets Small

TIP: Microsoft Excel 3.0's suggested memory size is 1536K. It doesn't need to be anywhere near this high from what I can discern. If you rarely make use of Excel's charting features because, like me, you spend most of your time working with spreadsheets, you can safely reduce Excel's memory allocation to as low as 512K. I set it at 900K because I have some spreadsheets that won't open at 512K. Lowering Excel's memory size allows you to have more applications open under System 7 or System 6 with MultiFinder.

By the way, if you ever wondered what Excel's developers think of Lotus 1-2-3, try this. Open a new worksheet and zoom it to full size. Hold down the shift key and drag the vertical scroll box to the very bottom of the scroll bar. With the shift key still down, drag the horizontal scroll box to the far right. You should now see only one cell in the upper-left corner,

Scaled Fill

Aldus FreeHand 3.0 doesn't normally scale a custom fill such as Coquille, Mezzo, Denim, or Burlap. To scale a custom fill, Sue Ann Sanders of Oak Creek, Wisconsin, suggests you first draw or select a closed path and use the Fill And Line command to apply the custom fill you want to scale. With the path still selected, choose Group from the Element menu. Then choose Element Info from the Element menu and turn on the Group Transforms As Unit option. Finally scale the path with the scaling tool.



POWER NEEDS

Apple Product	Voltage Range	Frequency Range (in Hz)	Maximum Watts
ADAPTER PLUG REQUIRED (NO TRANSFORMER REQUIRED)			
Macintosh SE	85-270	47-63	100
Macintosh SE/30	120-240	48-62	75
Macintosh LC	90-240	47-63	50
Macintosh II, some IIX	90-140 and 170-270	48-62	230
Macintosh IIX, IIfx	100-240	48-62	230
Macintosh IISI	120	47-63	100
Macintosh IICx, IId	100-240	48-62	90
Macintosh Quadra 700	100-240	50-60	50
Macintosh Quadra 900	100-240	50-60	303
Macintosh PowerBook 100, 140, 170	110-220	50-60	NA
Macintosh Portable	85-270	48-62	15
High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor	85-270	50-60	40
12-Inch Monochrome Display	90-132 and 190-270	47-63	30
Portrait Display	90-270	47-63	75
Two-Page Monochrome Monitor	90-270	47-63	95
12-Inch RGB Display	100-120	50-60	90
High-Resolution RGB Monitor	85-270	47-63	90
21-Inch Color Display	85-135 and 170-270	47-63	165
Apple HD20SC	85-270	47-64	30
Apple HD40SC, 80SC, 160SC	85-270	47-64	60
AppleCD SC	85-270	47-64	40
AppleCD SC Plus	100-240	50-60	40
ISOLATION STEP-DOWN TRANSFORMER REQUIRED FOR 220/240 VOLTS			
Macintosh Classic, Classic II	120	47-63	100
Macintosh 128K, 512K, 512KE, Plus	107-137	50-60	60
StyleWriter	100-120	48-62	23
ImageWriter I	107-137	50-60	180
Personal LaserWriter LS, NT, SC	100-115	50-60	600
LaserWriter IIfx, IIfg, IISC, IINT, IINTX	90-126	50-60	900
Apple OneScanner	99-121	58-62	45
ISOLATION STEP-DOWN TRANSFORMER REQUIRED FOR 220/240 VOLTS*			
ImageWriter II	107-137	60	180
ImageWriter LQ	107-137	60	180
LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus	104-127	60	760
Apple Scanner	107-137	60	65

*Not recommended for use with 50Hz power.

cell IV:16384. Select it (click it once). Now choose Row Height from the Format menu and click the Hide button. Then do the same with Column Width. Finally, double-click the square that remains in the upper-left corner of the window and watch the fun. Press ⌘-period (.) to stop.

David Thompson
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada

Don't worry about setting an application's memory size too low. When you close an application's info window the Finder warns you if you've set a size that is lower than the minimum size recommended by the application's developer—512K in Excel's case. (To see an info window, select an application icon and choose Get Info from the Finder's File menu.) Because the info window doesn't show the minimum memory size, you have to find it by trial and error unless you

know how to use the ResEdit utility program. In ResEdit, you open the SIZE -1 resource and scroll to the bottom of its window, where you see the minimum memory size listed in bytes (divide by 1024 to convert to K).—L.P. **m**

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to *Quick Tips*, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370.702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. His two most recent books are *Amazing Mac Facts* (Microsoft Press, 1991), a collection of the best published tips; and *Macworld Guide to System 7* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).

QUICKTIME™

THE CONFERENCE & FILM FESTIVAL

MAY 28 & 29
FAIRMONT HOTEL, SAN FRANCISCO



A two-day celebration and tutorial on QuickTime for end users and developers.

Featuring Bruce Leak and the QuickTime team from Apple, plus speakers from Adobe, Authorware, Com-motion, Data Translation, Deneba, Digidesign, Digital FX, DiVA, Interactive Solutions, Letraset, Light Source, MacroMind/Paracomp, Radius, RasterOps, Spectral Innovations, Storm Technology, SuperMac, Vividus, Voyager, Wings, and WordPerfect.

Sessions include Movie Toolbox and Video, Authoring Tools, Tools and Movie Editors, Com-pression Issues, Analog Movie Editors, Sound, Utilities, Applications, Video Capture, Animation, Mak-ing QuickTime Movies for CD.

The QuickTime Film Festival, hosted by Michael Backes, cochair of the American Film Institute's Apple Computer Center for Film and Video Makers, will present the best QuickTime films produced to date.

For entry forms and additional information on how to submit your films, please contact the Events and Conferences Department.

Conference registration is \$295 and includes all sessions, conference materials and breaks. Checks should be made payable to Macworld Com-munications and sent to: Sandy Butler, Events Man-ager, Macworld Communications, 501 Second St., #500, San Francisco, CA 94107.

For additional information, contact the Events and Conferences Department: 415/267-1745; fax 415/442-0766.



THE ASSOCIATION FOR COMPUTING MACHINERY PROUDLY PRESENTS



THE COMPUTER MUSEUM'S 1992 COMPUTER BOWL

FRIDAY MAY 1, 1992

THE HASSLE IN THE CASTLE

ANOTHER TECHNICAL KNOCKOUT



CHARLIE
"JOHANN SEBASTIAN"

EAST vs WEST



JOHN F.
"FUTURE"

BACHMAN vs SHOCH

Captain, Bachman Information Systems, Inc.

Captain, Asset Management Company

BILL "THE ELBOW"

MACHRONE

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company



VS



JEFF "THE KILLER"

KALB

MasPar Computer Corporation



DR. DAVID L.

"HALF" NELSON

Fluent Machines Inc.

VS



RUTHANN

"THE MIGHTY" QUINDLEN

Alex. Brown & Sons



ANDY "M.C."

RAPPAPORT

The Technology Research Group, Inc.



VS



VERN "THE ACE"

RABURN

Slate Corporation

THE EXAMINER
BILL GATES
Microsoft Corporation



PAUL "BEARER"

SEVERINO

Wellfleet Communications, Inc.

VS

DR. JOHN E. "KNOCK KNOCK"

WARNOCK

Adobe Systems, Incorporated



LIVE SITE THE PARK PLAZA CASTLE
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS



CLOSED CIRCUIT SITE XEROX PALO ALTO
RESEARCH CENTER,
CALIFORNIA

This is the rematch fans have been waiting for all year. Ever since the last action-packed Technical Knockout, the West has been clamoring for another go at the Champions from the East. On May 1, they'll get their chance to lace 'em up.

Join us at live at ringside or at the closed circuit site for all the blow by blow excitement of *The Hassle In The Castle* - The Computer Museum's 4th Annual Computer Bowl! It's sure to be *Another Technical Knockout*.

Presenter

The Association for Computing Machinery

Underwriters

Apple Computer, Inc.

Digital Equipment Corporation

Judges

Pamela McCorduck
Author

Heidi Roizen
T/Maker Company

Founders

Pat Collins Nelson &
Dr. David L. Nelson

Official Sponsors

Bank of Boston
The Bank

BASF Information
Systems
The Diskette

Intel Corporation
The Microprocessor

MasPar Computer
Corporation
The Massively Parallel
Computer Company

Merrill, Pickard,
Anderson & Eyre
The Venture Capital Firm

Price Waterhouse
The Accounting Firm

Radius Inc.
The Systems
Enhancement Company

Robertson,
Stephens & Co.
The Investment Bank

Stratus Computer, Inc.
The Transaction
Processor

Visix Software Inc.
The High Performance
Workstation Software Co.

Wellfleet
Communications, Inc.
The Internetworking
Company

Promotion

PARTNERS & Simons

The Computer Bowl is broadcast on the PBS series, *Computer Chronicles*, hosted by Stewart Cheifet. The Computer Bowl is a project to benefit the educational programs of The Computer Museum, 300 Congress St., Boston, MA 02210.

For tickets and sponsorship information 617-426-2800 ext. 346.

Engraving

HK Graphics

Color Output

BY JIM HEID

COLOR IS COMPELLING. COLOR can convey messages and information—think of a traffic signal or the color-coded wires in a piece of equipment. Color can convey moods—contrast the muted grays of a corporate headquarters with the vibrant reds and yellows of a fast-food joint. Color can show quantitative changes—consider how maps indicate mountain ranges with darker shades of green. Color can attract attention—how many gray neon signs have you seen? And color makes images more realistic—the way we see them in the real world.

Most Macs can display up to 256 colors, and some can display millions. So why is it that most color Macs are connected to black-and-white printers? For one thing, many people just don't need color—on paper or on the screen. If you work primarily with text and numbers, color isn't important. It can be undesirable, since a Mac runs slower in color than it does in black and white. Color output isn't even essential if you're a desktop publisher working with spot color (color accents such as red headlines and blue boxes). You can still preview colors on the screen, and when you take the document to a printshop, you supply several black-and-white pages anyway—one for each spot color you're using. The printshop then makes a separate printing plate to apply each required ink color.

Although there are some good reasons to consider a color printer, today's color printers have some serious limitations. And there are technical hurdles for publishing professionals who need consistent, accurate color output that matches what they see on the screen. Indeed, as you climb the ladder to increasingly demanding color applications, obtaining acceptable output becomes increasingly complex. This month, I explore the ways that you can use color output and the key technologies and issues behind it. For reviews and test results of 25 color printers, see "Color Printer Progress" in this issue.

Colorful Applications

A FEW COLOR PRINTERS SELL FOR LESS than \$2000, but most cost between \$5000 and \$50,000. With prices like these, color

printers aren't for memos or mailing labels. So what are they for?

• **PRESENTATIONS** Color printer companies often tout studies that supposedly show how color visuals attract more attention and yield better retention than do black-and-white ones. Color does make charts, diagrams, and text stand out, especially when visuals are projected on a screen. Several types of presentation media are available; overhead transparencies and slides are the most common. You can make impressive color transparencies using just about any low-end color printer; to make slides, you need a *film recorder*, which uses photographic techniques to create 35mm slides or 4-by-5-inch transparencies. Color charts and diagrams also stand out nicely in reports, although most printers can't print on plain paper—more about that limitation later.

• **ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE** Engineers use color coding to differentiate the various parts of a circuit design. Architects use different colors to indicate a building's heating, air conditioning, and plumbing systems. Both applications are often best served by *pen plotters*, specialized color printers that zip felt-tip pens across a sheet of paper.

• **SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL IMAGING** Research scientists might color code the various atoms in a molecular diagram. Physicians use color to differentiate organs in medical images. Astronomers add color to satellite and space-probe photos to convey quantitative information such as temperature variations in the atmosphere. (See last month's *Art Beat* for examples of how one photographer used color to highlight the parts of a tiny computer chip.)

• **GRAPHIC DESIGN** Package-design firms often manufacture mock-ups called *comps* that show clients how a new box or label design will look. These three-dimensional mock-ups may also be used in television commercials or print advertisements. Graphic artists also produce comps of printed pieces such as magazine layouts and brochures.

• **ELECTRONIC PHOTOGRAPHY** As we saw in last November's "Getting Started with Image Processing," photography is going digital, as more and more pictures are being stored on disk, rather than on film. And in the increasingly computerized publishing world, even conventional photos are likely to be electronically scanned in preparation for printing. Film recorders and a few high-end color printers can handle the demands of color photography and deliver photo-realistic results without chemicals and darkrooms.

Graphic design, publishing, and electronic imaging place the greatest demands on a color printer. Publishers and designers need printers whose colors match those of the printing inks that will be used to produce a final piece—and that match the colors the designers see on their screens. And to deliver photographic quality, a printer must be capable of producing *continuous-tone* images—ones whose colors blend smoothly, without the speckles and jarring color transitions that are common in the output of many printers.

Pigments and Spot Sizes

THERE ARE MANY WAYS FOR PRINTERS to put color on paper, but all involve applying pigments in three colors: cyan, yellow, and magenta. These *primary colors* are

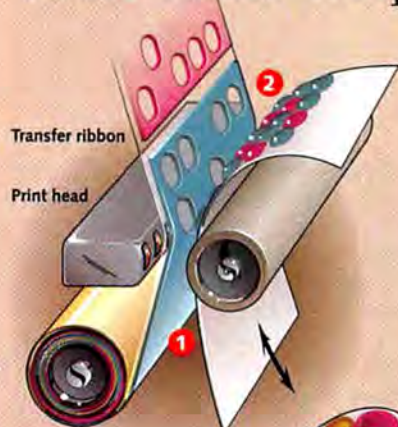
mixed to produce other colors. Equal amounts of cyan and yellow, for example, produce green, while equal amounts of magenta and cyan make blue. Equal amounts of all three primaries produce black, although many printers apply a separate black pigment to obtain richer blacks. This technique of mixing cyan, yellow, and magenta to produce colors and also applying black where needed is called *CMYK* or *process color* (the K stands for black). Color printing presses also use the same four ink colors and are often described as *four-color* presses.

A color printer's pigments can take several forms, from liquid ink that is sprayed through microscopic nozzles, to solid wax that is melted onto



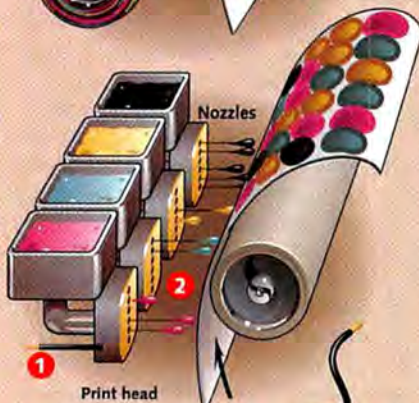
*How color
printers
work, and how
to find one that
meets your
needs and
budget*

Three Color-Output Technologies



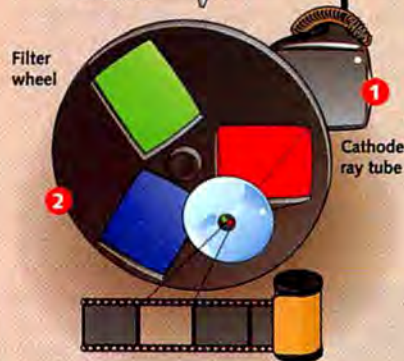
Thermal-Wax Transfer Printer

A thermal-wax transfer printer, such as Seiko's ColorPoint and QMS's ColorScript 100, contains a roll of transfer ribbon on which wax-based pigments in each process color (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black) are positioned one after another. The transfer ribbon is sandwiched between the print head, which contains thousands of heating elements, and the paper (1). The print head's heating elements are turned on and off to melt the wax as needed, causing individual dots to adhere to the paper (2). The paper passes by the ribbon and the print head four times, once for each process color.



Ink-Jet Printer

A color ink-jet printer, such as Tektronix's Color-Quick, sprays drops of ink onto the page through microscopic nozzles in the printer's print head. To spray a drop of ink, some ink-jet printers send an electronic signal to a piezo-electric diaphragm within the head (1), forcing a drop of ink from the nozzles (2). Others, such as Hewlett-Packard's HP DeskWriter C and HP PaintWriter, use a heating element to create bubbles that expand, forcing drops of ink from the print head. Because an ink-jet printer lays down all four colors in one pass, it poses fewer registration problems than do multipass printers.



Film Recorder

Unlike a printer, a film recorder uses red, green, and blue light to produce images on 35mm slide film. A controller board translates commands from the Mac into video signals and sends them to a high-resolution monochrome cathode-ray tube (1). A filter wheel (2) rotates to produce the required amount of each primary color, which travels through a lens and into a camera adapter that attaches to the front of the film recorder. With the proper adapter, a film recorder can also accept 4-by-5-inch Polaroid print or transparency film.

so. Instead, most printers overlay dots of whichever primary colors are needed—for example, to print a red dot, the printer overlays one yellow and one magenta dot. With this scheme, red, green, and blue dots are easy to create—the printer just applies equal amounts of two primaries. So, a color printer can easily produce eight colors: cyan, yellow, magenta, black, red, green, blue, and white. (To produce white, the printer applies no pigments at all—thus, its white is only as white as the paper you use.)

What about the rest of the spectrum? Ideally, a color printer could create other colors by applying pigments in unequal amounts—for example, a lot of magenta and just a tad of cyan. Some high-end color printers, such as the Kodak XL7700 and the Iris SmartJet Series 4012, can do just that, but the majority have just one dot size. To produce colors other than the eight just listed, these printers must resort to *dithering*.

Dithering involves applying cyan, yellow, magenta, and black dots in complex patterns that trick the eye into seeing other hues. But the eye isn't that easily fooled. Dithering results in impure colors, and it can give color output a speckled look—as if you'd sprinkled pepper on a bright paint to tone it down. What's more, the quality of the *dither patterns*—the arrangements of colored dots—can vary from one printer vendor to the next, as you can see in the output samples on page 145 of "Color Printer Progress."

If you're printing pie charts, text, and line drawings such as architectural diagrams, you can avoid dithering by using only the basic eight colors listed earlier. Otherwise, there's no escaping it—except to buy one of the few five-figure printers that can print continuous-tone images.

The Challenge of Photographs

NOTHING PUSHES THE ENVELOPE OF color printing like a scanned color photograph. A scan not only requires extensive dithering, it also requires *halftoning*—its continuous tones must be converted into a series of dots that a printer (or printing press) can produce.

In a halftone of a black-and-white photo, gray shades are simulated by dots of varying size—larger dots for darker grays, smaller dots for lighter ones. To create these dots, a printer combines the smallest dots it can create into clusters called *cells*, and then turns on varying numbers of dots within each cell.

Halftoning a color image is a similar, but trickier, process. First, the image must be separated into cyan, yellow, magenta, and black components; each resulting *screen* uses dots of varying size to represent

the page by heated rollers. Because of this variety in *marking technologies*, color printers are categorized according to the makeup of their pigments: *ink-jet* and *phase-change ink-jet* printers, *thermal-wax transfer* printers, and *dye-sublimation* printers. There are even a few color laser printers, which apply powdered toner in four colors. Guess which four. (For details on how ink-jet printers, thermal-wax printers, and film recorders work, see "Three Color-Output Technologies"; for details on the other types of printers, see "Color Printer Progress," in this issue.)

But what type of pigment a color printer uses is only part of the story. Many other characteristics set printers apart. One is *resolution*—the number of dots per inch (dpi) the printer can produce. Low-

end color printers such as Hewlett-Packard's PaintWriter can produce 180 dpi, which is adequate for graphics such as charts and diagrams, but yields somewhat chunky results with text. Most midrange and high-end printers have resolutions of 300 dpi, putting their text quality in the laser printer league. Film recorders are the sharpest, with resolutions of up to 4000 dpi. A printer's resolution helps determine how well the printer handles the subtle color transitions present in illustrations and scanned photographs.

How Printers Mix Colors

BY NOW, YOU MIGHT HAVE THE IDEA that a color printer mixes pigments in the quantities needed for a given color and then applies that color to the page. Not

the amount of each primary color required to simulate the image's hues. Then, each screen is rotated to a different angle, causing all the dots to overlap and form sets of small circles called *rosettes*.

At the high resolutions used in professional printing, these rosettes are small enough to be invisible at normal reading distances. (You can see them if you try; look closely at any color photo in this magazine.) But at the 300-dpi resolution provided by most color printers, the rosettes are bigger than the blooms on Jack's beanstalk. You may not mind this chunky look if you're using a color printer to produce rough mock-ups. But if you're printing color output to check an image's color balance, the fat rosettes, plump halftone dots, and dither patterns will complicate your job by obscuring image details.

These drawbacks aren't present in the film recorder world or in the upper stratum of color printing, where printers such as the \$24,000 Kodak XL 7700 live. Costly dye-sublimation color printers can do jaw-dropping justice to color scans, thanks to these printers' translucent pigments. The \$39,000 Iris SmartJet 4012 color ink-jet printer also handles photos beautifully, because it can print variable-size dots.

From Screen to Paper: Matching Woes

IF YOU THINK THE MUDDY WATERS OF rosettes and screen angles are sloppy, put on your hip boots. One of the most complicated aspects of color output involves matching the colors you see on the screen with the colors a printer produces. This isn't critical for presentations and simple color-coding applications—who cares if a printed bar chart's hues differ from what you saw on the screen? But color matching is essential for color publishing. When publishers specify certain colors for a design or spend hours tweaking the color in scanned photographs, they want the final printed output to match what they saw on their screens. Publishers also need printers that can accurately reproduce colors in printing-industry color-specification systems such as Pantone and Trumatch.

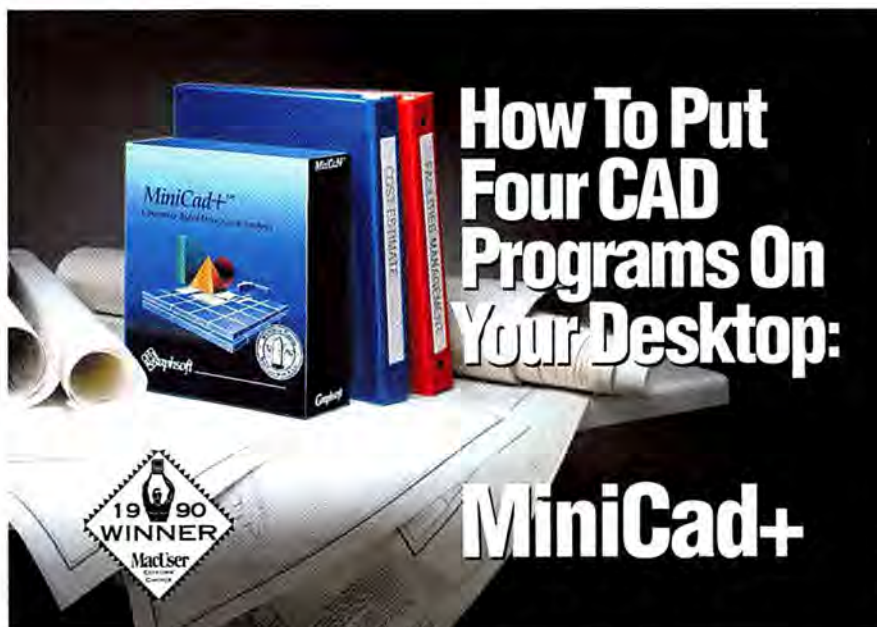
One problem behind screen-to-printer matching is that monitors and printers use different ingredients to mix their colors. Printers use cyan, yellow, magenta, and black pigments, while monitors use red, green, and blue light. Printing inks create colors by absorbing, or subtracting, light that would otherwise be reflected from paper; monitors create colors by adding light to a screen. In color jargon, printers use a *subtractive color model* (the CMYK model), while monitors use an *additive color model* (the RGB model). For more details on the different color-

producing systems, see "All about Color," *Macworld*, January 1992.

Because of this fundamental difference, documents you print must often go through a *transformation* process in which RGB colors are translated into their CMYK counterparts. But the phrase "something got lost in the translation" can apply to color transformations as readily as it does to language. Printers can't produce the same range of colors you see on the screen—technically speaking, they

have different *color gamuts*. So when you print an image, its RGB colors must be converted, or *mapped*, to the closest available CMYK colors. The result: the color that prints isn't what you saw on screen.

The paper used for printing is another variable in color matching. Paper isn't always completely white, and any tint alters colors by changing the way light is reflected. But this isn't a serious issue for most color printers, because most require *continues*



1. Integrated 2D/3D CAD

MiniCad+ is the original award-winning 2D/3D professional CAD package. It continues to set the standard for price and performance on the desktops of engineers and architects.

2. Database CAD

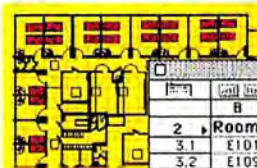
MiniCad+ has an integrated worksheet—literally, a spreadsheet and database in one—hot-linked to your drawings. Attach records such as type, cost or size and display at will. Compute area calculations, compile parts schedules and develop cost estimates.

3. Intelligent CAD

Our "Smart Cursor" automatically highlights, identifies and aligns relevant snaps, intersections, tangents and parallels. Snap to the precise point with more ease than you've experienced with any other program. We built the brains into MiniCad+ so you can think about more important things.

4. Programmable CAD

Don't be confined by your CAD program. Extend the capability of MiniCad+ by developing your own palettes with our macro language. We've included a wide variety of special-topic palettes with MiniCad+; others are available from third-party vendors.



	B	C	D	E	F
2	Room	Area	Cost	Total	
3.1	E101	960.12	\$96	\$92184	
3.2	E109	512.56	\$51	\$26272	
3.3	E115	245.64	\$25	\$6034	
3.4	E111	469.26	\$47	\$22020	
3.5	E103	917.28	\$92	\$84141	

Draw On Our Experience

Packed with features, the only thing small about MiniCad+ is the price. As a professional, you owe it to your desktop to ask your favorite distributor for the 1990 MacUser Editor's Choice winner in CAD, or call us for more information.

Graphsoft

8370 Court Ave., Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD 21043 • (301) 461-9488 • FAX (301) 461-9345

Circle 46 on reader service card.

Magneto-Optical Storage

State-of-the-Art, Fast,
Reliable, Versatile,
Infinitely Expandable
... Now Affordable

128MB
REWITABLE • REMOVABLE
3.5" MO
CARTRIDGE DRIVE

SPECIAL OFFER **\$1499**

includes O-C-E-A-N VISTA V128
Subsystem & 128MB Cartridge



V128

Additional
128MB MO cartridges
are just \$55 each. Or save more—
get a 3-pack (384MB) for only \$150.

For massive storage needs, consider an
OCEAN TIDALWAVE Rewritable MO drive
featuring 600MB on each 5.25" cartridge.

Order Direct **1.800.262.3261**
fax **408.374.8309**

OCEAN
O-C-E-A-N Microsystems, Inc.
246 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
408.374.8300

Circle 131 on reader service card

a specific type of paper. (Where plain-paper output is concerned, color printer vendors are being pulled from two sides. Businesses want to be able to print charts and graphs on company stationery, but publishers need a pure white stock that provides consistent output.)

Other problems in color matching arise even before the output meets the printed page. An image displayed on your monitor is likely to look different on your coworkers' monitors—for that matter, it may look different on *your* monitor a month from now. One possible solution: color-calibration hardware such as Radius's PrecisionColor Calibrator or SuperMac's SuperMatch Display Calibrator. A calibrator uses an optical sensor that attaches to the front of a display. The sensor allows the Mac to compare the color a monitor is producing to the color the Mac's video signals are telling it to produce. If there are variations—and there probably will be—the calibrator's software can adjust the video signals to compensate, enabling the display to produce the colors it's supposed to.

But even with calibration hardware, accurate, consistent color isn't a given. You also need to take pains to ensure that room lighting is consistent and neutrally colored. Forget working in front of a wall of windows; for consistent results, you need the bunkerlike conditions often used by professional color separators: gray walls, no windows, and an even mixture of fluorescent and incandescent lighting.

For more details on the issues behind color matching, see "State of the Mac," *Macworld*, February 1991.

PostScript or QuickDraw?

ANOTHER POINT OF COMPARISON BETWEEN color printers is the type of commands a printer responds to. Midrange and high-end color printers use the PostScript page-description language, the same language used by most monochrome printers, including Apple's LaserWriter IIx and IIg. PostScript color printers are ideal for publishing applications and for printing images created with PostScript draw programs such as Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand. PostScript printers can also be shared across a network of Macs and IBM PCs.

Some color printers contain true Adobe Systems PostScript interpreters, but most are PostScript clones—they understand PostScript, but they don't use an Adobe interpreter to do so. As a result, they may deliver inferior text quality when printing Adobe Systems fonts. (For more background on PostScript-clone issues, see "High-Performance Printing," *Macworld*, December 1991.)

Low-end color printers, like their monochrome counterparts, don't speak PostScript, but instead use the Mac's native tongue, QuickDraw. With the growing popularity of Apple TrueType fonts and the Adobe Type Manager utility, QuickDraw printers can produce text that's comparable in quality to that of PostScript printers. But QuickDraw color printers still can't be used with IBM PCs, and QuickDraw color printers don't print images from programs such as Illustrator and FreeHand very well. You can work around the latter limitation by using PostScript-emulation software such as Custom Applications' Freedom of Press Professional, which resides on the Mac's hard drive and translates PostScript instructions into commands a non-PostScript printer can understand.

Ready for Prime Time?

COLOR PRINTER TECHNOLOGY HAS been a fast-moving target since the first printers appeared a few years ago. But in the evolutionary time line, today's printers still look a bit apelike. If you're a publishing professional, look closely at the current crop before you buy. The next year will bring models that handle continuous-tone images better. Also expect to see Apple build support for color matching into the Mac's system software.

Adobe's PostScript Level 2—found in Tektronix's Phaser III PXi color printer and Dataproducts' forthcoming Jolt PS—also promises to streamline color printing. PostScript Level 2 improves halftoning and has features designed to allow you to obtain consistent color from one printer to the next. But the Mac's current PostScript printer driver software doesn't support these features; until Apple releases its new driver later this year, PostScript Level 2's rosy promises are only that.

But if your color needs end with vivid pie charts or color-coded schematic diagrams, by all means consider taking the plunge. Today's affordable color printers may not be able to reproduce a photograph very well, but they sure make impressive business graphics. And film recorders such as GCC Technologies' ColorFast deliver stunning results with charts and photographs alike. But until continuous-tone printers become more affordable, the best business for color printers is business. **m**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Contributing editor JIM HEID looks at a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest books are *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991) and *Macworld Guide to Microsoft Word 5* (1992), both published by IDG Books.

Images & Tools is a two-day event sponsored by *Macworld* magazine. You will learn

firsthand from well-known computer-graphics artists and designers how they do what they do. They'll demonstrate the techniques they use to create high-quality electronic art, and they'll showcase the tools (from Aldus FreeHand to Adobe Photoshop) that help them do it.

Invited speakers will take you through the creative process in their areas of expertise, from

concept to finished piece, and then open the floor to questions. **Jim Ludtke** is a graphic designer and 3-D animator who began his career as an airbrush artist.

Ron Chan, formerly with the *San Francisco Chronicle*, illustrates for advertising agencies, design firms, and magazines. **Arne Hurty**, senior designer/informational graphics at *Macworld*, was the winner of the first Aldus FreeHand

illustration contest, published in *Print* magazine. **John Hersey** is an illustrator whose work has appeared in *Esquire*, *GQ*, *LA Style*, and the *Washington Post*.

Erik Adigard, who studied fine arts in France, came to computer illustration through his experience in video animation. **Sanjay Sakhuja** is president of Digital

Pre-Press International, a PostScript-based, state-of-the-art color-separation house. **John Knoll**, one of the creators of Adobe Photoshop, currently works for

Industrial Light & Magic.

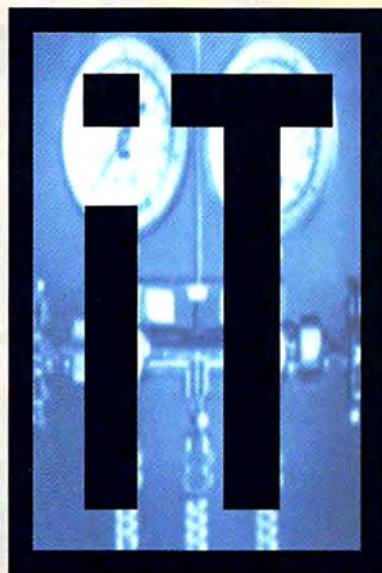
Conference registration is \$495 and includes all sessions, conference materials, breaks, and

luncheons. Checks must be made payable to Macworld Communications and sent to: Sandy Butler, Events Manager, Macworld Communications, 501 Second

St., Suite 500, San Francisco, CA 94107.

For additional information contact the Events and Conferences department; 415/267.1745;

fax 415/442.0766.



I M A G E S & T O O L S

E L E C T R O N I C
A R T & D E S I G N
C O N F E R E N C E

+

THURSDAY, APRIL 30 &

FRIDAY, MAY 1, 1992

AT THE

MARK HOPKINS

INTER-CONTINENTAL

HOTEL,

SAN FRANCISCO

+

Where In The World Is Macworld Expo?



The Macintosh market continues to explode. And MACWORLD Expo is growing right along with it.

The installed base of Macintosh computers has skyrocketed 800% to 4.4 million units since 1985. And that number is expected to almost triple by 1994.*

At the same time, MACWORLD Expo has gone from a single show in 1985 to 17 international expos today.

The fact is, no matter where in the world you find computer users, you'll find MACWORLD Expo—from Auckland to Amsterdam, Sydney to San Francisco, Toronto to Tokyo, Boston to Birmingham.

MACWORLD Expo brings together the people and the companies who are going places. Some come to share tips and techniques. Others to exchange ideas and innovations. Everyone to see, touch, try, and buy the latest in Macintosh products and services.

For information about exhibiting at the most successful trade show series in

the world, complete the coupon and mail it to: MACWORLD Expo, c/o World Expo Corp., P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701.

Can't wait? Fax it to us at 508-875-1573.

Everywhere.

* SOURCE: International Data Corporation, August 1990.

We'll send you a world of information.

☐ I'd like to know more about *exhibiting* at the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

☐ I'd like to know more about *attending* the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amsterdam | <input type="checkbox"/> Helsinki | <input type="checkbox"/> San Francisco |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auckland | <input type="checkbox"/> Hong Kong | <input type="checkbox"/> Stockholm |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Barcelona | <input type="checkbox"/> Mexico | <input type="checkbox"/> Sydney |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Berlin | <input type="checkbox"/> Milan | <input type="checkbox"/> Tokyo |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Birmingham | <input type="checkbox"/> Oslo | <input type="checkbox"/> Toronto |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boston | <input type="checkbox"/> Paris | <input type="checkbox"/> European Summit, Geneva |

All MACWORLD Expos are independent trade shows produced by World Expo Corporation, an International Data Group company, the world's leader in information services on information technology. Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

**MACWORLD
EXPOSITION**

NAME

TITLE

ORGANIZATION

STREET

CITY/TOWN STATE/PROVINCE

ZIP COUNTRY

TELEPHONE FAX

MW/APR92

Insights

BY TOM NEGRINO

Tap your keyboard's power with macros

Macro programs allow you to get your work done faster by automating a series of commands so they can be accomplished with a single keystroke. CE Software's QuickKeys, first released in 1987, quickly became the most popular macro program for the Mac. QuickKeys² followed in late 1990, and the update added features long awaited by macro fiends, such as plug-in extensibility and a new macro recorder. If you're a longtime QuickKeys user and are considering the step up to System 7, be aware that you'll need to use QuickKeys² version 2.1 or later for System 7 compatibility.

For the tips that follow, thanks go to CE Software's Sue Nail and the company's technical-support department, and to QuickKeys² power users

Frank Kofsky, Gordon Miller, Moe Rubenzahl, Gary Boone, and Bruce Bicknell.

Refuse Help

If you're like most people, when using an extended keyboard, you often go to press the backspace (delete) key, only to hit the adjacent help key instead. So you drum your fingers while the current application's help system comes up on screen. Then you click on Cancel, wait for help to go away, and finally get back to work. To avoid the problem, create an Alias QuickKey that invokes the delete key when you press help. Then set ⌘-help to bring up help. Note that this is a real lurking time bomb for anyone else using the computer, especially novices.

Here's another idea for the help key. On an extended keyboard, remap the help key (using an Alias QuickKey) to Open, or ⌘-O, and the del key (under the help key) to the "close window" Mousie, a sequence that closes the active window. You shouldn't miss these two keys in any programs, but they are easily my most used keys with the new functions defined. And the del key even bears a symbol that looks a little like a close box, so it's easy to remember.

General Tip

It's easy to create QuickKeys and then forget what keystroke you picked to invoke a macro. To avoid this, use a consistent method of assigning QuickKeys. For example, use

⌘-shift-S for Save As in all of your applications.

Getting Around the Finder

To open a file or application, don't use Click QuickKeys to open folders and then manually double-click on the item. Use a File QuickKey to do the job faster and more reliably.

Here's a tip for navigating. Define Menu/DA QuickKeys for the applications you use most frequently, so that you can select any of these applications, when they're open, from System 7's application menu (on the far right end of the menu bar). The menu choices will be grayed out, but QuickKeys will still recognize your choices. I use a ⌘-control combination to define these keys: for example, ⌘-control-spacebar to switch to the Finder; ⌘-control-M to select Microsoft Word; ⌘-control-N to select Navigator. One more thing: when defining keys for selecting applications, check the box that keeps the option key held down. That way, the application you're working in hides its windows as the application you've selected opens.

Automating Applications

One of the advantages of having each desk accessory behave as an application under System 7 is that a DA can have a special

Use Aliases for Uniformity and Convenience

The Alias function in QuickKeys² is one of the program's most powerful features; it lets you remap the keyboard, or assign one keystroke to another. This has nothing to do with System 7's alias feature, so don't be perplexed by the similar terminology.

Many people use a variety of programs to accomplish their jobs, and often those programs have similar functions but different keyboard shortcuts. To keep from having to remember the shortcuts from every different program, consolidate them with an alias. For in-

stance, although UltraPaint, FreeHand, and MacDraw each use a different keyboard shortcut to invoke the Align Objects command, you can assign the same alias—say ⌘-backslash (\)—to execute the command in those and other programs.

Aliases can give you something better than smart quotes. Redefine the little-used bracket keys ([and]) to be left and right curly quotes (" and "), and the apostrophe key to give you a curly apostrophe ('). You can also redefine shift-period and shift-

comma to give you the period and the comma, instead of the greater than (>) and less than (<) symbols. In all cases, set up the keys so that pressing option-key gives you the old key (for instance, pressing option-[gives you the [character).

QuarkXPress and FreeHand require a p for pica measurements (for example, 1p7 denotes one pica and seven points). In these programs, use an Alias QuickKey to set the equal sign on the numeric keypad to type a p—you can use one hand to enter values.

cific set of QuickKeys for itself (whereas in System 6.X, only the DA Handler can have such a set). This gives you the full range of QuickKeys' power in your DAs.

Sometimes you want a macro to run automatically after you launch an application. To do this, create a File QuickKey, then use the Timer Options button to specify how many seconds the Mac should wait after the application starts, before running the QuickKey. Specifying zero fires off the macro immediately after the program is launched.

Extensions in Action

An especially useful feature of QuickKeys² is the ability to use extensions, which are plug-in bits of code that add new functions to the program. CE Software provides several extensions with the package, and others are available from electronic services such as America Online and CompuServe. Many people don't seem to know about extensions, or don't use them, so here are some tips to get you started.

Switch between the different laser printers in your office with the Choosy extension. You'll be able to assign different keystrokes to each printer and choose one by typing a key combination.

Use the Location extension to set the default standard file folder for the various applications you use. This is especially handy if you keep all your applications in one folder and data for those programs in other folders. To automate this even more, when you're in the application for which you have set the Location macro, create a sequence that uses the Timer Options button to run immediately after launch, then include the Location macro in that sequence. For example, I have different folders for my letters, spreadsheets, and database files. When I launch Excel, the start-up sequence automatically runs the Location Extension for Excel, so that when I save a new spreadsheet, the standard file dialog is al-

ready set with my Spreadsheet's folder as the default.

For PowerBook users, use QuickKeys with AppleTalk Remote Access to dial in to your office network. While you're connected, create a macro, using the Mounty extension, to connect you to a file server or System 7 shared disk on your office's network. Then when you're on the road, type your macro, and the PowerBook will connect you to the server.

Conditional Branching

Simeon Leifer's extensions give QuickKeys conditional (IF-THEN) branching, which CE Software left out. They go by names like WindowDecision, MenuDecision, MenuWait, CursorWait, and WindowWait, and they're pay-what-you-think-it's-worth-ware. You can get them from online services, bulletin boards, and direct from Leifer by sending a disk and a self-addressed, stamped envelope (or your address and \$5) to 1134 Oak St., South Pasadena, CA 91030.

Here's one example using such an extension: In Microsoft Word, it would be more convenient for ⌘-return to click on the Change All button when the Change dialog box is showing instead of changing one word at a time. In addition, it should perform its normal insert-a-new-paragraph function when you're in a document window. Well, here's how you do it: create a Sequence QuickKey that starts with Leifer's WindowDecision QuickKey (see "WindowDecision"). That QuickKey checks to see if the front window is named Change. If it's not, the QuickKey simply types ⌘-return. If the front window is named Change, the sequence branches to another QuickKey named Change All—a button QuickKey that clicks on the Change All button.

Power Sequence Tips

QuickKeys² introduced the macro recorder, which records your actions and converts them into a sequence macro.

The recorder is fine for a short sequence of actions, but it gets unwieldy when you try to record a long series of actions. In a complicated sequence, don't record the sequence; break it into separate steps (each one a QuickKey) and then create a sequence that plays all the steps. If the sequence macro doesn't work properly, it's much easier to troubleshoot in a step-by-step fashion.

QuickKeys can't do everything. Often you will want to stop in the middle of a sequence, perform some actions, then continue with the sequence. The solution is to insert a pause QuickKey line in the macro, and enable the Pause and Wait for User option. You can perform most actions while a sequence is paused, then restart the sequence from the QuickKeys menu in the Apple menu. The real power tip, though, is to assign the F15 key (which has *pause* written on it) to invoke QuickKeys' Pause command. Then anytime a sequence is paused, you simply press F15 to restart it. This makes for fast, powerful sequences that allow for intelligent input.

At first glance it seems that there's no way to simply exit in the middle of a looping sequence in QuickKeys (aside from clicking the mouse at exactly the right time). The solution is to insert one of Leifer's extensions (like WindowDecision or MenuDecision) that will detect a predefined condition in a document or application when the sequence ends. (For example, the extension can check to see if the active window has a certain name or is a specific type, say, a dialog box or a system window.) This decision step will return a Message QuickKey if the defined condition is true, and you choose the Show Cancel Button option when defining the sequence. The sequence then pops up a dialog box with your choice of message. Click on the Cancel button to exit the sequence. This isn't as good as the sequence simply stopping on its own, but it does work.



WindowDecision This segment of a Sequence QuickKey checks the name of the front window and performs different actions depending on whether the window is named Change.



Full Windows This setup for a Click QuickKey expands the current window to full-screen size on a standard Apple 13-inch RGB display. You can adjust the two numbers on the right for other displays.

Going Around and Around

If you're running System 7, this is how to make QuickKeys loop (that is, have a macro repeat a sequence over and over). The Repeat extension is fine, if you know exactly how many times you want the macro to repeat, and the timer in Timer Options is fine if you don't mind figuring out exactly how long your sequence takes to run and then wasting a few seconds between each iteration. But sometimes you want the sequence to just run over and over until the end of the document is reached. I typically use loops when I am formatting a database and want the first line of a record to be in one style, the second line in another, and so on, for each record in the database. Search-and-replace just doesn't cut it for this task.

By intentional design, QuickKeys will not loop a sequence where the last line is an alias that executes the key combination defined to execute the same sequence. You can work around this by taking advantage of CEIAC, the

miniapplication that CE Software provides to transport Apple events between QuickKeys and applications.

Define a sequence and save it with a name, and then add an Apple Events QuickKey as the last line of the sequence. In the Apple Events Extension window, opt to send an event to CEIAC, and choose a Look Up From Target event. When the events window appears, choose the QuickKeys suite of events, then when the events appear, choose Play by Name from the list. Press return, then double-click on the event that now appears in a list box. Type the name of your macro in the text entry box and press return. Set the Return Value in the Apple Events Extension window to Ignore and OK your way back to the Sequence window. Now your sequence reexecutes itself by sending an event to QuickKeys, which plays the sequence.

In an application like Word, if your sequence involves a Find command, the loop will automatically interrupt at the end, when Word asks you "Continue search from beginning of document?"

When experimenting with a sequence, if you notice the macro making complete hash of your document, you can also interrupt the sequence by clicking the mouse a few times (try to remember to save your document before running a macro like this).

QuickKeys Apple events bug warning: Hide the application you are defining the event for and do all your editing with the Finder as the active application; otherwise, the application will sometimes hang after you select the event from the suite.

Energize the Template for a Surprise

This tip isn't terribly useful, but it's fun. Launch the Template Printer application and choose About Template Printer from the Apple menu. Then don't use your keyboard or your mouse for 30 seconds, and you will get a surprise. For

more fun, press ⌘ -option-shift-spacebar after you have waited for 30 seconds.

Full Windows

QuickKeys has a window-size adjustment tool built in: Zoom Window. This Mousie mimics the action of clicking in the Zoom box. But often you want your window to expand to fill the screen. Zoom Window won't necessarily do that, but with a little effort you can make a Click QuickKey that will do the job.

In the Click Location dialog box (you get to this dialog box by clicking the button marked Click in the Click QuickKey's main window), make the click relative to the bottom-right corner of the screen with the coordinate values of X=-8 and Y=-8. Then set the drag relative to the screen with the x, y coordinates set for the bottom-right corner of your screen (mine measures X=630, Y=471) (see "Full Windows").

Tips in Print

There's a new source for more tips and tricks with QuickKeys. It's *The Little QuickKeys Book* (Peachpit Press, 1992) by Don Sellers and *Macworld* contributing editor Steve Roth. The book covers every QuickKey type, explores keyset strategies, and contains bunches of application-specific tips. Thanks to Don and Steve for sharing some of their tips here.

Sharing the Wealth

If you've found a tip or a shortcut that wasn't mentioned here, spread the word to other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips*, *Macworld*, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. [m](mailto:)

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

TOM NEGRINO is a *Macworld* contributing editor and a director of the Los Angeles Macintosh Group. He is a contributor to the *Macworld Read Me First Book* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).

User Friendly!



Great values are just
a phone call away.

in
**THE MACWORLD
SHOPPER**
Direct Response. Direct Results.

MACINTOSH SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL
SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!



MacKabliTM Security System

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. **Internal component security:** Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. List price \$39.95.

ACCESS SECURITY



Disk Drive LockTM

Prevent anyone from copying your data. Protect your data from harmful viruses. Prevent unauthorized use of your drive. Installs easily and quickly. Models available for all Macintosh models (except Mac Plus). List price \$24.95.

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc.

18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592

Circle 239 on reader service card.

**NEW
LOWER
PRICES**

How to succeed in business.



POWER TIE



POWER LUNCH



POWER DRIVE

HARD DRIVES

MB's	Mechanism	Access	Internal	External
42	Seagate	28ms	\$219	\$249
52 ^{LP}	Quantum	17	\$249	\$299
80	Maxtor	17	\$279	\$339
***105 ^{LP}	Quantum	16	\$349	\$399
210	Maxtor	15	\$599	\$679
210	Quantum	16	\$629	\$689
320 ^H	Maxtor	14	\$999	\$1049
***320 ^H	Micropolis	14	NA	\$1199
660 ^{PH}	Micropolis	16	NA	\$1599
***1050 ^{PH}	Micropolis	14	NA	\$2199
1050 ^{PH}	Seagate	14	NA	\$2199
1346 ^{PH}	Micropolis	14	NA	\$2699

REMOVABLE

*** SyQuest 44MB	\$449
25ms. Includes 44MB cartridge. Extra Cartridge \$79	
*** SyQuest 88MB	\$649
20ms. Includes 88MB cartridge. Extra Cartridge \$119	

OPTICAL STORAGE

CD-ROM	\$539
350ms. External. Uses Chinon mechanism.	

TAPE BACKUP

2.0Gig 4mm DAT	\$1495
Includes Retrospect™ software, 1 cartridge & cables.	
250MB SANKYO	\$549
External. Includes tape & backup software.	
Extra Tape	\$49

MEMORY

1MB(1x8-80ns)	\$39
4MB(4x8-80ns)	\$159

POWER PRICED

- New Super Low Prices
- We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

POWER PACKED

- Choice of Brand Name Hard Drives
- Super Fast Access Time: 12ms-28ms
- 50,000+ hours MTBF
- Whisper Quiet fan
- 50-pin connectors to daisy-chain
- Steel Case for low heat & support

POWERDrives

- From the experts at HDI, since '87
- Compatible with all Mac systems
- Toll-free Technical Support
- Step-by-Step Manual Included
- 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies.



"...some of the lowest prices ever advertised for the Macintosh..." **MacWeek**, 3/20/90
 "Well-constructed, quiet and competitively priced." **Computer Shopper**, 8/1/91
 "For aggressive pricing, nobody we surveyed comes close to HDI." **MacWorld**, 11/90
 "...one of the fastest we tested." **MacUser**, 4/91

POWERDriveTM
800-755-9634

HARD DRIVES
 International

Insight

Hard Drives International

602-350-1128 FAX: 602-350-1150
 1912 W. 4th St., Tempe, AZ 85281

National Accounts

Purchase Orders- Gov't/Educ./Corp.
 800-755-3938 FAX: 602-350-1180

International Accounts

800-350-1144
 FAX: 602-350-1188

Price/availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers-NET 20. Add \$13 shipping for APO/FPO orders. P.O.'s, 30-Day Guarantee & 1 Year Warranty may have some restrictions. Shipping is not refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. PowerDrive is a tradename of Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

GHG

Where to Buy

Products Featured in This Issue

EDITED BY SUZANNE COURTEAU

THIS LISTING PROVIDES COMPANIES AND PHONE NUMBERS FOR PRODUCTS MENTIONED IN THIS ISSUE.

4th Dimension

ACIUS; 408/252-4444; fax 408/252-0831.

10 Minute Guide to System 7

MacMillan Computer Publishing; 317/573-2622, 800/428-5331.

Adobe Illustrator 3.2

Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687; fax 415/961-1158.

Adobe Photoshop 2.0

Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687; fax 415/961-1158.

Adobe Type Manager

Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687; fax 415/961-1158.

After Dark

Berkeley Systems; 510/540-5536, 800/877-5535; fax 510/540-5535.

Aldus FreeHand

Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.

Aldus PageMaker

Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.

Aldus Persuasion

Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.

Aldus SuperPaint

Silicon Beach Software; 619/695-6956; fax 619/695-7902.

Artemis Schedule Publisher

Lucas Management Systems; 703/222-1111, 800/477-6648; fax 703/222-8203.

Canvas 3.0

Deneba Software; 305/594-6965, 800/622-6827; fax 305/271-7828.

Claris Resolve

Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

ClarisWorks

Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

EPlanner

Foundation Solutions; 919/481-3517; fax 919/481-3551.

FastTrack Resource

AEC Software; 703/450-1980, 800/346-9413; fax

703/450-9786.

FastTrack Schedule

AEC Software; 703/450-1980, 800/346-9413; fax 703/450-9786.

FileMaker Pro

Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

FoxBase+/Mac

Fox Software; 419/874-0162.

Great Gantt

Varcon Systems; 619/563-6700; fax 619/563-1986.

GreatWorks

Symantec Corp.; 408/253-9600, 800/441-7234; fax 408/252-4694.

HyperCard

Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

Introduction to

Macintosh System 7

Sybox; 510/523-8233, 800/227-2346.

KeyPlan

MacVONK USA; 215/660-0606; fax 215/668-4360.

The Little System 7

Book

Peachpit Press; 510/527-8555, 800/283-9444; fax 510/524-9775.

MacDraw Pro

Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

MacPrint

Insight Development Corp.; 415/652-4115, 800/825-4115; fax 415/652-9857.

MacProject II

Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

MacroMind Director

MacroMind/Paracomp; 415/442-0200, 800/248-4477; fax 415/442-0190.

MacSchedule Plus

Mainstay; 818/991-6540; fax 818/991-4587.

Mac System 7:

Everything You Need to Know

Sybox; 510/523-8233, 800/227-2346.

MacWeek Guide to

System 7

Ziff-Davis Press; 510/601-2000, 800/688-0448.

Macworld Guide to

System 7

IDG Books Worldwide; 415/358-1250, 800/762-2974.

MacWrite II

Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

Mathematica 2.0

Wolfram Research; 217/398-0700, 800/441-6284; fax 217/398-0747.

MicroPhone II

Software Ventures Corp.; 510/644-3232; fax 510/848-0885.

Micro Planner

Manager

Micro Planning International; 415/389-1420, 800/852-7526; fax 415/389-8046.

Micro Planner X-Pert

Micro Planning International; 415/389-1420, 800/852-7526; fax 415/389-8046.

Microsoft Excel

Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101.

Microsoft PowerPoint

Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101.

Microsoft Project

Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101.

Microsoft Word

Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101.

Microsoft Works

Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101.

Mode32

Shareware by Connectix Corp.

M.Y.O.B.

Teleware; 201/586-2200, 800/322-6962; fax 201/586-2200.

OmniPage

Caere Corp.; 408/395-7000, 800/535-7226.

On Location

On Technology; 617/876-0900; fax 617/876-0391.

Open Plan/Mac

Welcom Software Technology; 713/558-0514; fax 713/584-7828.

PixelPaint

Professional

SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202; fax 408/735-7250.

Programming for

System 7

Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.; 617/944-3700, 800/447-2226.

Project Scheduler 5

for the Macintosh

Scitor Corp.;

continues

Mac News

For Product, Price & Delivery - We've Got the Scoop!

Monitors to the Macs!

SONY 16"
\$1,149



Sony 1604 16" Color Trinitron, Full-page, Multiscan Display with One-Gun/One-Lens System that meets Swedish Standards for magnetic emissions

Sony 1320 14" Color Trinitron \$549

Sony 1936 20" Color Trinitron \$2,495

Macs

Classic 2/40	\$1,049	Custom configurations available. Sometimes publication deadlines don't allow us to advertise our latest price. So call for latest details!
Classic II 2/40	\$1,249	
Mac IIsi 3/40	\$2,059	
Mac IIfx 5/0	\$2,749	
Quadra 700	\$4,395	
Quadra 900	\$5,595	
PowerBooks	Call	

Plus

Over 17,000 Mac Products Available

No matter what you're looking for, call MacNews for the lowest price and fastest delivery

Visa
MasterCard

Authorized
Display Dealer

1-800-243-9383

24 HR FAX 312-871-4556

1555 SHERMAN AVE • SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201

Prices subject to change without notice. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

Circle 237 on reader service card

415/570-7700.
QuarkXPress
 Quark; 803/934-2211,
 800/356-9363; fax 303/
 377-6327.
Quicken
 Intuit; 415/322-0573,
 800/624-8742; fax 415/
 329-2785.
QuickKeys
 CE Software; 515/224-
 1995, 800/523-7638; fax
 515/224-4534.
QuickMail
 CE Software; 515/224-
 1995, 800/523-7638; fax
 515/224-4534.
Retrospect
 Dantz Development
 Corp.; 510/849-0293.
StatView II
 Abacus Concepts; 510/
 540-1949, 800/666-
 7828; fax 510/540-0260.
Suitcase II
 Fifth Generation Systems;
 504/291-7221, 800/873-
 4384; fax 504/295-3268.
Swivel 3D
Professional
 MacroMind/Paracom;
 415/442-0200, 800/248-
 4177; fax 415/442-0190.
The System 7 Book
 Veniana Press;
 919/942-0220.
System 7 Revealed
 Addison-Wesley
 Publishing Co.; 617/944-
 3700, 800/447-2226.
System 7.0.1 Tune-Up
 Apple Computer; 408/
 516-1010.
Talk Monitor
for the Mac
 Monitor Systems; 415/
 919-1688, 800/367-
 7579, 800/824-1818 in
 California; fax 415/
 919-4688.
Using the Macintosh
With System 7
 Que; 800/428-5331.
White Knight 11
 The FreeSoft Co.; 412/
 846-2700; fax 412/
 847-4436.
WordPerfect for the
Macintosh
 WordPerfect Corp.; 801/
 225-5000, 800/321-
 4566; fax 801/222-5077.
WriteNow
 T/Maker Co.;
 415/962-0195.

COLOR PRINTERS

Agfa Corp.
 508/658-5600, 800/822-
 5524; fax 508/658-6285.
Brother International
Corp.
 908/356-8880,
 800/284-4357.
ColorComp
 800/932-1212.
Canon USA
 800/848-4123.

Coloroc Corp.
 404/840-6500; fax
 404/446-1771.
Custom Applications
 508/667-8585, 800/873-
 4367; fax 508/667-8821.
Du Pont Printing
and Publishing
 800/955-6555.
Eastman Kodak
 800/344-0006.
GCC Technologies
 617/890-0880, 800/422-
 7777; fax 617/890-0822.
General Parametrics
Corp.
 510/524-3950; fax
 510/524-9954.
Hewlett-Packard
 800/752-0900.
Iris Graphics
 617/275-8777.
Linotype-Hell
Company
 516/434-2000,
 800/842-9721.
Matrix Instruments
 914/365-0190,
 800/852-8533.
Microspot USA
 408/253-2000, 800/622-
 7568; fax 408/253-2055.
Mitsubishi Electronics
America
 714/220-2500.
Mitsubishi
International
 914/997-4999; fax
 914/997-4976.
NEC Technologies
 508/264-8000,
 800/632-4636.
Nikon
 516/547-4355,
 800/526-4566.
Océ Graphics
 415/964-7900, 800/
 545-5445; fax 415/
 961-6152.
Panasonic Communi-
cations & Systems Co.
 201/348-7000.
Prime Option
 310/618-0274, 800/282-
 9877; fax 310/618-1982.
QMS
 205/633-4300,
 800/523-2696.
RasterOps Corp.
 408/562-4200, 800/729-
 2656; fax 408/986-8947.
RGB Technology
 703/556-0667.
Seiko Instruments
USA
 408/922-5800, 800/873-
 4561; fax 408/922-5835.
Sharp Electronics
Corp.
 201/529-9500, 800/237-
 4277; fax 201/529-9454.
Sony Corp. of
America
 201/930-1000,
 800/222-7669.
SuperMac Technology
 408/245-2202; fax
 408/735-7250.
Tektronix
 503/627-3737, 800/547-
 8949; fax 503/526-2901.

Toyo Spectrum Corp.
 408/739-7913,
 800/338-1981.

DTP UTILITIES

Advertising Advantage
 Integrated Software; 212/
 545-0110; fax 212/
 545-0198.
Agfa XPress Scan
 Agfa Corp.; 508/658-
 5600, 800/822-5524; fax
 508/658-6285.
Aldus PrePrint
 Aldus Corp.;
 206/628-2320.
Atan Express
 John Juliano Computer
 Services; 404/321-3037;
 fax 404/633-9720.
Autopage
 KyTek; 603/529-2512;
 fax 603/529-2015.
BureauExpress
 Compumation; 814/238-
 2120; fax 814/234-6864.
BureauExpressPM
 Compumation; 814/238-
 2120; fax 814/234-6864.
CheckList
 ElseWare Corp.; 206/
 547-9623; fax 206/
 632-7255.
ClassManager
 Baseview Products; 313/
 662-5800; fax 313/
 662-5204.
ClassManager/Plus
 Baseview Products; 313/
 662-5800; fax 313/
 662-5204.
ColorSnap 32+
 Computer Friends; 503/
 626-2291, 800/547-
 3303; fax 503/643-5379.
CommLink/Plus
 Baseview Products; 313/
 662-5800; fax 313/
 662-5204.
CopyBridge
 North Atlantic Publishing
 Systems; 508/250-8080;
 fax 508/250-8179.
CopyFlow
 North Atlantic Publishing
 Systems; 508/250-8080;
 fax 508/250-8179.
CopyFlow Reports
 North Atlantic Publishing
 Systems; 508/250-8080;
 fax 508/250-8179.
Copy Specs
 XChange; 415/864-7592;
 fax 415/864-7594.
Dashes XTension
 XChange; 415/864-7592;
 fax 415/864-7594.
DataShaper
 ElseWare Corp.; 206/
 547-9623; fax 206/
 632-7255.
DesignScript
 Letraset USA; 201/845-
 6100, 800/343-8973; fax
 201/845-4708.
DigiMac
 MacMeckarna AB
 (Sweden); 46 40 758 00.
GrafiXChange
 XChange; 415/864-7592;
 fax 415/864-7594.
Grid Layout
 XChange; 415/864-7592;
 fax 415/864-7594.
Grids&Guides
 Liberty Engraving
 Company; 312/786-
 0600; fax 312/786-9422.
ImageBase
 MacMeckarna AB
 (Sweden); 46 40 758 00.
Keyliner
 DataStream Imaging
 Systems; 606/255-6686;
 fax 606/259-1541.
MacStep-Flexo
Step & Repeat
 Professional Computer
 Center; 215/860-4530;
 fax 215/860-2646.
MS Word XTensions
 XChange; 415/864-7592;
 fax 415/864-7594.
Mycro-Comp Page
 Mycro-Tek; 316/636-
 5000, 800/765-5001; fax
 316/636-5007.
NewsEdit
 Baseview Products; 313/
 662-5800; fax 313/
 662-5204.
NewsLink
 Synaptic Micro Solutions;
 414/734-6535, 800/526-
 6547; fax 414/734-8003.
The Norton Utilities
for the Macintosh
 Symantec Corp.; 408/
 253-9600, 800/441-
 7234; fax 408/252-4694.
OverSet
 North Atlantic Publishing
 Systems; 508/250-8080;
 fax 508/250-8179.
Page Director
 Managing Editor
 Software; 215/635-5074;
 fax 215/635-5046.
PageMaker
Dictionaries
 Aldus Corp.;
 206/628-2320.
PagePort
 Altura Software; 408/
 655-8005; fax 408/
 655-9663.
PALOS
 David King & Associates;
 619/488-8118; fax
 619/488-4021.
PinpointXT
 Cheshire Group; 707/
 887-7510; fax 707/
 887-2595.
PMTracker
 EDCO Services; 813/962-
 7800, 800/523-8973; fax
 813/960-2356.
Printer's Spreads
 Corder Associates; 602/
 993-8914; fax 602/
 993-6924.
Professional Catalog
Link
 Professional Computer
 Center; 215/860-4530;
 fax 215/860-2646.
ProPublisher
 XChange; 415/864-7592;
 fax 415/864-7594.

Publication Locking
 North Atlantic Publishing
 Systems; 508/250-8080;
 fax 508/250-8179.
The Puzzler
 XChange; 415/864-7592;
 fax 415/864-7594.
QSPool
 Baseview Products; 313/
 662-5800; fax 313/
 662-5204.
QTools
 Baseview Products; 313/
 662-5800; fax 313/
 662-5204.
QXEdit
 Baseview Products; 313/
 662-5800; fax 313/
 662-5204.
Resize XT
 XChange; 415/864-7592;
 fax 415/864-7594.
SCS/LinX
 Software Consulting
 Services; 215/837-8484;
 fax 215/837-8080.
Service Bureau
XTension
 Professional Computer
 Center; 215/860-4530;
 fax 215/860-2646.
SetInset; SetSnap
 Shareware by XTend.
SignMaker
 Integrated Software; 212/
 545-0110; fax 212/
 545-0198.
Sonar Bookends
 Virginia Systems; 804/
 739-3200; fax 804/
 739-8376.
Sonar TOC
 Virginia Systems; 804/
 739-3200; fax 804/
 739-8376.
SpectreScan QX
 Prepress Technologies;
 619/931-2695, 800/669-
 8692; fax 619/931-2698.
SpectreSeps QX
 Prepress Technologies;
 619/931-2695, 800/669-
 8692; fax 619/931-2698.
SpellBound XTension
 XChange; 415/864-7592;
 fax 415/864-7594.
StylePro
 DataStream Imaging
 Systems; 606/255-6686;
 fax 606/259-1541.
Tableau
 Publishing Revenue
 Partners; 416/538-8730.
Tableworks
 Npath; 914/657-2748,
 800/826-7284; fax 914/
 657-2748.
Thesaurus reX
 XChange; 415/864-7592;
 fax 415/864-7594.
TimeStamp
 XChange; 415/864-7592;
 fax 415/864-7594.
TMS Express
 John Juliano Computer
 Services; 404/321-3037;
 fax 404/633-9720.
TransTags
 Baseview Products; 313/
 662-5800; fax 313/
 662-5204.

Visionary/Q
 SCAUA; 615/366-1798,
 800/858-0489.
Wang WP/PC
XTensions
 XChange; 415/864-7592;
 fax 415/864-7594.
WireManager
 Baseview Products; 313/
 662-5800; fax 313/
 662-5204.
Word for Word
Macintosh
 Mastersoft; 602/277-
 0900, 800/624-6107; fax
 602/970-0706.
WordPerfect XTen-
sions; Xdata; Xstyle
 XChange; 415/864-7592;
 fax 415/864-7594.

MAKING CD ROMS

3M Corp.
 612/733-1110,
 800/336-3636.
CD-ROM Strategies
 714/733-3378; fax
 714/786-1401.
DMI-PDO
 302/479-2500, 800/433-
 3472; fax 302/479-2527.
Meridian Data
 408/438-3100, 800/767-
 2537; fax 408/438-6816.
Metatec/Discovery
Systems
 614/761-2000; fax
 614/761-4258.
NEC Technologies
 708/860-9500,
 800/632-4636.
Nimbus Information
Systems
 804/985-1100, 800/782-
 0778; fax 804/985-4692.
On-Site CD Services
 408/867-0514; fax
 408/867-0518.
Optical Media
International
 408/376-3511, 800/347-
 2664; fax 408/376-3519.
Sony Corp. of
America
 408/432-1600,
 800/222-7669. **m**

Public domain soft-
 ware, freeware, and
 shareware are avail-
 able through online
 information services;
 user groups (call
 800/538-9696 ext.
 500 for information
 on a local user
 group); or mail-order
 clearinghouses such
 as EDUCORP (800/
 843-9497, 619/536-
 9999) or the Public
 Domain Exchange
 (800/331-8125,
 408/496-0624 in
 California).

MACBEST

(800) 530-5050

INFORMATION
TECH SUPPORT
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
(816) 741-6587

FAX (816) 741-6847

2631 NE VIVION,
SUITE 27
KANSAS CITY, MO
64118



Visa



Mastercard



Discover

COD'S WELCOME

HOURS:
MONDAY - FRIDAY
9:00 TO 7:00 CST
SATURDAY
10:00 TO 4:00 CST



PB 170, 4MB 40MB 3895.00
PB 140, 2MB 40MB 2695.00
PB 100, 2MB 20MB 2149.00



QUADRA 700, 4MB 4395.00
QUADRA 900, 4MB 5549.00



MAC SE 3/40 COMPLETE SYSTEM 2849.00
MAC SE 5/80 COMPLETE SYSTEM 3199.00

CPU'S

In addition to Apple's standard configurations, we also offer custom configurations to suit your individual needs.

MAC CLASSIC, 2MB 40MB	1189.00
MAC CLASSIC II, 2MB 40MB	1559.00
MAC CLASSIC II, 4MB 80MB	1995.00
MAC LC, 2MB 40MB	1495.00
MAC LC, 4MB 80MB	1849.00
MAC II SI, 3MB 40MB	2049.00
MAC II SI, 5MB 80MB	2395.00
MAC II CI, 5MB 1 FLYP	2795.00
MAC II CI, 5MB 80MB	3295.00
MAC II CI, 5MB 105MB	3195.00

PRINTERS

STYLEWRITER ONLY 349.00

While Supplies Last

LASERWRITER IIF	2699.00
LASERWRITER IIG	3499.00
PERSONAL LASER NT	1695.00
PERSONAL LASER LS	849.00
HP DESKWRITER	495.00
HP DESKWRITER C	749.00
ABATON LASERSCRIPT LX	1595.00

- ALL PRODUCTS ARE 100% APPLE NEW IN THE BOX
- NO NONSENSE, FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR WITH A FIX OR REPLACE POLICY, AND WE PAY FOR THE FEDERAL EXPRESS BOTH WAYS.
- NO SALES TAX ON ORDERS OUTSIDE MISSOURI
- NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS
- TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

VIDEO



E-MACHINES

E-Magination at work™

COLOR PAGE T16	1749.00
E-MACHINES ET6	1099.00
E-MACHINES T19	2849.00
CALL FOR E-MACHINES COLOR CARDS	
APPLE 13" RGB	649.00
APPLE 12" RGB	399.00
SEIKO CM1445 14"	579.00

MACBEST CARRIES THOUSANDS OF SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES FOR THE MACINTOSH

Prices are subject to change without notice - Always call for the most current prices. Not responsible for typos. COD orders are shipped via Federal Express only and subject to a shipping and COD charge. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 98 on reader service card

EDUCATIONAL

**USA/Canada
800-624-2926**

**In Illinois Call
708-888-8300**

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE ■ DISKETTES ■ ACCESSORIES

RESOURCES™

America's LARGEST Supplier of Educational Technology!

**Call Now For
The ONLY
Educational
Macintosh
Catalog!**

FREE



- ✓ Educational Software
- ✓ Consumer Versions
- ✓ School Versions
- ✓ Lab Packs
- ✓ Accessories
- ✓ LaserDisc
- ✓ CD-ROM

**Buy
Where the
Schools
Buy!**

Circle 28 on reader service card.

- The RailGun030 is Available for the Macintosh Plus, SE, & Classic



- Available in 16, 25 & 33MHz Accelerations
- System 7 Compatible



- **NEW!** RailGun Pro Systems include Video Card & Accelerator on a single board!
- Includes RAM-Disk capabilities & up to 16MB of RAM Expansion!

- "The Magic 45R is one of the best SyQuest drives available, offering high speed and high quality."
—MacUser Magazine



- External Drives Include Magic Case with 40 watt power supply and two external outlets



- All MagicDrives Include 2 year warranty!



- All MagicDrives include a 30 day money back guarantee!
- All MagicDrives Include Cable & FWB Drive Software!

MagicRAILGun 030



19" Monitor only \$299
with purchase of
RailGun 030 Pro

NEW RailGun 030Pro Systems beat the competition!

- Up to 4X faster than Mobius Display Systems.
- 30% More display area than Mobius Display Systems.
- Available as separate accelerator, accelerator with video or the whole complete system including Monitor & Accelerator.
- Compatible with Radius, E-Machines Sigma, Monitem, Nutmeg, Ehnman, Mirror, Supermac RasterOps & more.

RAILGun 030 PRO SYSTEMS

16MHz RAILGun PRO & 19"	\$899	\$599
25MHz RAILGun PRO & 19"	\$999	\$799
33MHz RAILGun PRO & 19"	\$1299	\$1099

Price
Without
Monitor

RAILGun 030

Magic RAILGun 16MHz	\$399	\$12
Magic RAILGun 25MHz	\$599	\$18
Magic RAILGun 33MHz	\$899	\$27
16, 25, or 33MHz MATH CoProcessor	\$49	\$1
RailGun SCSI Accelerator	\$49	\$1
Magic CACHE IICI	\$169	\$5

Magic MATH 030

The Magic MATH 030 adds System 7 Virtual memory capabilities and built-in math coprocessor to your Macintosh LC and Classic II.

Magic LC030 with CoProcessor	\$199	\$6
Magic MATH LC CoProcessor	\$99	\$3
Magic MATH Classic II CoProcessor	\$99	\$3
Magic IISI 2 Slot Card with FPU	\$99	\$3

MagicHARDDrives



FWB Hard Disk
ToolKit Lite Now
Included with all
Magic Drives!

Since 1985 MacProducts has been supplying Magic solutions for the Macintosh. The fact is, no other company has been continuously delivering hard drives and memory upgrades to the Macintosh community longer than MacProducts USA. This shows in the integrity of our products and in the service you can expect from

Now Includes FWB Hard Disk ToolKit Lite!

Internal Kit \$29 • External Kit \$99

Magic 40MB Hard Drive*	\$199	\$6
Magic 52MB Quantum LP	\$239	\$7
Magic 100MB Hard Drive	\$299	\$9
Magic 105MB Quantum LP	\$369	\$11
Magic 240MB Quantum LP	\$699	\$21
Magic 425MB Seagate	\$1299	\$39
Magic 600MB Seagate	\$1499	\$45
Magic 600MB Wren Runner	\$1599	\$48
Magic 1.2GB Seagate	\$1999	\$60

* One Year Warranty Only

Magic 45R & 88R

Includes Magic case with 40 watt power supply!
Magic 45R SyQuest Drive\$449\$13
Magic 88R SyQuest Drive\$549\$16
SyQuest 45 & 88 Cartridges\$69/\$119\$2

Magic Tape

Includes Retrospect Automated Archiving!		
Magic 150MB Tape Backup	\$699	\$21
Magic 525MB Tape Backup	\$999	\$30
Magic 1.3GB DAT Backup	\$1695	\$51
Magic 2.0GB DAT Backup	\$1695	\$51
Magic 2.4GB 8mm Backup	\$2895	\$87
Magic 5.0 8mm Backup	\$4499	\$135

**Optical
Price
Drop!
\$1399**

Magic 128Optical

28ms access time • Indestructible media!
Includes FWB Hammer Hard Disk ToolKit Lite
Magic 128MB REM Optical\$1399\$42
Magic 128MB 3.5" Cartridges\$79\$2

MacProducts USA 1-800-622-8721

Fax 512-499-0888 • Tel 512-472-8881 • 608 West 22nd Street, Austin, TX 78705

MacProducts USA

MacProducts USA • BUY OR LEASE any Macintosh System or Peripheral at low rates!

Minimum lease of 24 months • Call MacProducts today for Details! • Lease Prices Listed in Gray Shaded Columns reflect 48 month lease.

MagicVIEW

Complete video solutions available from 15" monochrome systems to our full blown 20" 24-bit Trinitron System with block-mode transfer for faster screen redraw!

MagicView 19" & 15" Monitor Special!

Single or Double Page Displays with 1152 x 870 Resolution!	
15 Panasonic Mono w/Card.....	\$399.....\$12
19 Panasonic Mono w/Card.....	\$499.....\$15
19 Panasonic GreyScale w/Card.....	\$799.....\$24

MagicVIEW Monitors

MagicVIEW 20" Sony Trinitron Monitor	\$1999.....\$60
MagicVIEW 20" Color Monitor	\$1350.....\$40
MagicVIEW VideoCards	
MagicVIEW 20" 24-bit NuBus Video Card	\$999.....\$30
MagicVIEW 20" 8-bit NuBus Video Cards.....	\$499.....\$15

RasterOps 8XLI/24XLI Upgrade Kit!

RasterOps 8XLI Upgrade to a full working 24XLI.	
Magic RasterOps 8XLI Upgrade	\$599.....\$18
RasterOps 24XLI (Upgraded!).....	\$1699.....\$51

Software

Adobe Illustrator 3.2	\$385.....\$12
Adobe Premier QuickTime Editing.....	\$345.....\$10
Aldus Gallery Effects.....	\$139.....\$4
FileMaker Pro.....	\$199.....\$6
InfiniD.....	\$669.....\$20
Macintax 91 It's Tax Time!!.....	\$56.....\$3
Microsoft Word 5.0.....	\$299.....\$9
System 7.....	\$80.....\$2

Macintosh call for Pricing!

MacProducts USA offers **Complete System Systems** to suit you specific computing needs. MacProducts also offers the option to buy or lease your system. Macintosh Classic, Classic II, Macintosh PowerBook 100, 140, 170, Macintosh LC, IIsi, IIfx, Quadra 700, Quadra 900.

Scanners

Sharp JX 320.....	\$1499.....\$45
Sharp Transparency Unit.....	\$895.....\$27
Microtek 600ZS 24-bit Scanner - 600DPI.....	\$1329.....\$40
Microtek 1850S 24-bit Slide Scanner.....	\$1825.....\$55
UMAX 630 24-bit 600DPI Scanner.....	\$1299.....\$39

Printers

All Models Available. Call for Pricing!	
GCC, NEC, QMS, Qume, Texas Instruments, and More!	
TI microLaser PS/17 & PS/35.....	\$1299/\$1599.....\$39
TI microLaser Turbo XL.....	\$3299.....\$99
QMS PS-410 Laser Printer.....	\$1639.....\$49



RasterOps

radius

SUPERMAC

& More!

Limited Quantity available.



MagicModems

Magic Modems are available in speeds from the economical 2400 baud modem to the blazing fast 9600 Ultra Modem with error correction capabilities built-in!

MagicModems

Magic 9600 Ultra -100% compatible with the Hayes Ultra V.32 bis/ V.42 bis MNP 5 Error Correction.....	\$349.....\$10
Magic 9600 Baud V.32 Turbo/42bis Modem.....	\$299.....\$9
Magic 2400 V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem.....	\$149.....\$5
Magic 2400 Baud Modem with software.....	\$69.....\$3

MagicFaxModems

Magic Modems are available from the reliable Magic SendFax to the fast and fully automated 9600 V.32 FaxModem with error correction built-in.

MagicFax Modems

Magic 24/96 SendFax Modem.....	\$89.....\$3
Magic 24/96 Send & Receive FaxModem.....	\$139.....\$4
Magic 9600 Baud V.32bis /42bis Fax Modem.....	\$399.....\$12

MagicMemory

MacProducts USA carries a complete line of System and Printer Upgrades.

Macintosh RAM

1MB SIMMs	Starting at \$29.....\$1
2MB SIMMs.....	\$79.....\$3
4MB SIMMs.....	\$149.....\$4
16MB SIMMs.....	\$649.....\$19
2MB PowerBook.....	\$199.....\$6
6MB PowerBook.....	\$549.....\$15
4MB Classic Upgrade.....	\$99.....\$3
LC VRAM.....	\$69.....\$3
Quadra VRAM.....	\$49.....\$2

Printer RAM

GCC PLP II/S 1MB.....	\$49.....\$2
LZR 960 8MB Upgrade.....	\$499.....\$15
NEC Silentwriter 2 Model 90 2MB Upgrade.....	\$249.....\$7
QMS ps 410 4MB Upgrade.....	\$299.....\$8
QMS ps 815 4MB Upgrade.....	\$349.....\$8
TI 1MB RAM Upgrade.....	\$59.....\$3

MagicNET

Magic networking solutions available for any network situation!

Magic Ether NET -Thin/Thick/10baseT.....	\$199.....\$6
Magic NET (localtalk node).....	\$18.....\$1
Magic NET (localtalk node) 12 Pak.....	\$16.....\$1
Magic NET (localtalk node) 48 Pak.....	\$14.....\$1



1-800-MAC-USA1 MacProducts USA

Fax 512-499-0888
Tel 512-472-8881
Singapore 65-287-5181
Canada 800-624-9307

Customer Service
(512) 472-8881 ext 631
Technical Support
(512) 472-8881 ext 628

Hours M-F 8am-9pm
Sat 9am-6pm
608 West 22nd, Austin, TX 78705



Quantum 240^{mb} \$699



MB	INTL	EXTL
52	\$229	\$299
105	339	429
120	449	539
210	629	699
240	699	789
425	1299	1399

*While supplies last

WREN 1.2Gb \$1949

330	1349	1449
425	1499	1599
600	1399	1549
630	1699	1799
1.2G	1949	2099

Maxtor 213^{mb} \$579



MB	INTL	EXTL
120	\$359	\$439
213	579	679
535	1549	1649
760	1649	1799
1.2G	2299	2499

Toshiba CD ROM \$579



3301 \$579

Limited offer includes free
"Nautilus" & "Showcase" CD

1.3 GB DAT Tape \$1499

TEAC	155	\$599
WangDAT		1799
APS DAT		1499

1- and 2-Page Monitors



TriAm	15" grayscale	\$499
Sampo	20" mono w/card	\$799

• **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee** • All Drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
• **Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty** • Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2G), Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.

• Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

SyQuest 88^{mb} \$699

SQ-555	44mb	\$479
SQ-5110	88mb	699
SQ-555	Dual	899
SQ-5110	Dual	1599

Sonic Systems EtherNET

Twp/TnT	\$199
Magic Bus	279
7-Port Hub	499
NetPack	

Includes six cards
QuickMail™ by CE 1199

NetPack/HUB

Includes six cards,
QuickMail & Hub 1599

• **Toll-Free Technical Support** • Toll-Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.
• **Brackets and Cables Included** • All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.

AMEX ACCEPTED

GOV., UNIV., PO's, NO SURCHARGE



VISA/MC, DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE

ACCEPTED CORP. PO's, NO SURCHARGE

Toll Free U.S. & Canada

1-800 235-2752

M-F 7AM-9PM CST SAT 10AM-4PM CST
TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545 TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875
INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

ALLIANCE PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS. 2900 S. 291 HWY. LOWER H. INDEPENDENCE MO 64057

Circle 15 on reader service card



MAC DIRECT

Specialists in Mac Storage

Monitor Special!

Sampo 19"\$698

- Two Page display
- Perfect for DTP & CAD/CAM
- Includes Interface card

19" Ikegami Color\$1498

- Available in 8 and 24 bit color



Fujitsu Drives

		Internal	External
45 MB	3.5" Low Profile/Low Power 3yr warr, 50,000MTBF.....	\$218	\$278
90 MB	3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	\$278	\$348
135 MB	3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	\$378	\$448
185 MB	3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	\$498	\$568
330 MB	3.5" 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBf*, 9ms Access	\$1128	\$1198
425 MB	3.5" 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBf* 9ms Access	\$1198	\$1268
520 MB	3.5" 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBf* 9ms Access (The Fastest 3.5" Available!)	\$1258	\$1328
680 MB	5.25" 16ms 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBf*	\$1288	\$1388
1.2 Gig	5.25" 1.5ms 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBf* (MacWorlds Fastest Gig!)	\$1948	\$2028

Hitachi Drives

		Internal	External
425 MB	3.5" 5 yr warranty 13ms 150,000 MTBf*	\$998	\$1098
1.6 Gig	5.25" 5 yr warranty 12ms 150,000 MTBf*	\$2798	\$2898

* Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

- All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint (including a 40 watt power supply, and dual AC outlets), or micro cabinets as well as internal for all Mac's.
- All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external (including a 65 watt power supply, cables, and ext. terminators) or as internals for the Mac II, IIx, and IIcx.

DAT Tape Backup

- SonyDat 2.1 Gig Capability\$1248
- WangDat 2.1 Gig Capability\$1498
- ArDat 2.1 Gig Capability.....\$1398
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
 - Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

SyQuest 44MB & 88MB Removables

- 44MB Removable\$448.00
- 88MB Removable\$648.00
- 19ms Access time
 - Both Drives include Cartridge
 - Dual AC Outlets, 40 Watt power supply
 - SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty



Ricoh Optical

- 600mb Optical.....\$1998.00!
- Read write reliable storage
 - Great for archiving, color scans, etc.
 - Includes cartridge.
 - Available in ISO and non-ISO

Toshiba CD ROM

- Toshiba 3301\$568
- Includes driver CD carrier and cables
 - 325ms access time
 - MacWorld and MacUsers Highest Rated CD-ROM!

UMAX 600 DPI Color Scanner

- UC-630 With PhotoShop\$1298.00
- 8 1/2 x 14 Scanning area
 - Rated fastest by MacUser(Dec '91)
 - Rated four mice by MacUser (Dec '91)
 - Includes Adobe Photoshop 2.0
 - "Boasts the highest vertical resolution" MacUser 12/91
- NuDesign Scan-600 With PhotoShop\$1198.00
- 8 1/2 x 14 Scanning area
 - Rated four mice MacUser(Dec '91)
 - Includes full release vers. of Adobe Photoshop 2.0

Quantum Drives

	Internal	External
Q 52 MB 3.5" LPS.....	\$248	\$338
Q 105 MB 3.5" LPS.....	\$368	\$448
Q 120 MB 3.5".....	\$448	\$548
Q 170 MB 3.5".....	\$598	\$688
Q 210 MB 3.5".....	\$688	\$748
Q 425 MB 3.5".....	\$1298	\$1398



14" & 16" Monitors!

- 14" GoldStar Color.....\$368
- 14" DirectColor\$298
- 14" Sony Trinitron.....\$498
- 16" Philips.....\$1098



14" DirectColor \$298

The GoldStar 14" is plug compatible with IIsi, CI and the LC.

The DirectColor 14" is plug compatible with the LC.

The Sony 1320 is plug compatible with the LC.

The 16" Philips includes an 8Bit Board.

20" Monitors!

- 20" Sampo Mono and Greyscale
- W/ 1Bit Mono Board\$698
- W/ 8 Bit Grey Scale Board.....\$998
- 20" Ikegami CN-20 Color
- w/RasterOps 8Bit.....\$1498
- W/Natl. Semi. 24Bit.....\$2298
- 20" Ikegami Trinitron Color
- w/RasterOps 8Bit.....\$2398
- W/Natl. Semi. 24Bit.....\$3198



60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome All new Drives, Preformatted with latest stable system software, Factory warranty, Bracket, cables and software included/30 Day Money back Guarantee on all drive products. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice

800-621-8467

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225

SAY YOU SAW IT IN **MACWORLD.**

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.



Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
216	Abacus Concepts	50	800/666-STAT	24	Icom Simulations	17	800/877-4266	4	PowerUp Software	87	800/851-2917
248	Advanced Business Center	227	800/274-7747	207	Image Club	—	—	296	Printer Connection	—	714/758-8832
217	AEC Software	83	800/346-9413	231	Images & Tools Design Conference	—	415/267-1745	295	Quantum Leap Technologies	136	800/762-2877
23	Aldus	—	800/685-3563	214	Innovative Data Design	129	510/680-6818	225	Quicktime Conference	—	—
88	Alisa	162	800/628-3274	114	Iomega	240	800/777-6649	85-87	Radius	178	800/227-2795
84	AltSys	35	214/680-2060	BC	Kensington Microware	—	800-535-4242	5	RasterOps	—	800/729-2656
6-7	Apple	—	—	31-38	La Cie	—	800/999-0143	67	Ray Dream	159	800/846-0111
26-29	Apple	—	—	25	Logiccode Technology, Inc.	—	800/735-6442	70-71	Salient	39	415/321-5975
242	APS	15	800/235-2752	18-19	Lotus Development Corporation	—	800/TRADE-UP	235	Secure-It	239	800/451-7592
9	Asante	24	800/662-9686	254	Mac and More	85	800/MAC-0052	45	Sharp	47	800/BESHARP
22	Avery Dennison	108	800/462-8379	72-79	Mac Zone, The	70	800/248-0800	64	Specular International	112	413/549-7600
49	Berkeley Systems Design	75	415/540-5535	190-197	Mac's Place	209	800/367-4222	213A	SPSS, Inc.	210	800/45-STATS
266-267	BottomLine Distribution	—	900/420-3636	62	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914	65	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
219	Calcomp	3/133	800/932-1212	239	MacBest	98	800/530-5050	48	Supermac Technology	88	800/334-3005
51	Canon USA	110	800/221-3333	268-269	MacCenter	—	800/950-3726	81	Symantec	166	800/441-7234
44	Casady & Greene	32	800/359-4920	52-61	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333	222	T/Maker Company	174	415/962-0195
294	CD Rom Expo	—	—	270	MacDepot	144	800/222-2808	41	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
186	Chinon America, Inc.	94	800/441-0222	243	MacDirect	140	800/621-8467	82-83	Texas Instruments	313	800/527-3500
13	Chipsolt	—	—	47	MacFriends	8	800/622-8804	256-257	Thirdwave	156	800/284-0486
184	Compuserve	319	800/848-8199	201	MacFriends	58	800/622-8804	50	Thought I Could	173	212/673-9724
226	Computer Bowl, The	165	617/426-2800	223	MacFriends	258	800/622-8804	92-111	Tiger Software	114	800/888-4437
179	Contemporary Cybernetics	188	804/873-0900	262-265	MacLand	40	800/888-8779	213B	Trumatch	170	—
126	CoStar	205/235	800/4-COSTAR	237	MacNews	237	800/243-9383	14-15	Wordperfect	—	800/526-2252
20	Curtis Manufacturing	20	603/532-4123	252	MacNews	69	800/243-9383	232	World Expo	—	—
12	Dantz Development	26	510/849-0293	240-241	MacProducts USA	—	800/622-3475	122	Xante	119	800/926-8839
124	Dataproducts	191	—	250	Macs Now	171	800/766-2313				
80	Dataviz	36	800/733-0030	253	MacSource	48	800/685-2622				
198	DCA	71	800/348-DCA1	252	MacSource	—	800/685-2622				
16	Deneba Software	57	800/6CANVAS	12	MacTable/ Scanco	252	800/722-6263				
43	Design CAD	336/337	918/825-4848	258	MacTel Technologies	105	800/950-8411				
255	DGR Technologies	153	800/235-9748	128-135	Macwarehouse	270	800/255-6227				
259	DGR Technologies	81	800/235-9748	89	Magic Software	103	800/342-6243				
10-11	Digital Equipment Corporation	—	800/343-4040	66	Mainstay	150	818/991-6540				
216	Digital Vision	242	800/346-0090	68	Mass Microsystems	207	800/522-7979				
260-261	Dr. Mac	147	800/825-6227	90	Mathsoft, Inc.	34	800/577-1017				
209	E-Machines	303	800/34GRAPH	42	Microcom, Inc.	41	919/490-1277				
239	Educational Resources	28	800/624-2926	205	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	113	714/837-6033				
24	Engineered Software	12	919/299-4843	IFC-01	Microsoft	—	800/541-1261				
91	Envisio	129/150	612/339-1008	188	Microsoft	—	800/541-1261				
218	Express Direct	127	800/535-3252	C3-5	Mirror Technologies	125	800/654-5294				
249	Express Direct	1	800/535-3252	112	Mobius Technologies	89	800/523-7933				
251	Express Direct	149	800/535-3252	120-121	NEC Technologies	68	800/NEC-INFO				
183	Fifth Generation Systems	135	800/477-8212	177	NEC Technologies	124	800/NEC-INFO				
173	Fifth Generation Systems	151	800/477-8212	210	NEC Technologies	180	800/NEC-INFO				
297	Fractal Design	190	408/622-8800	46	Nest Software	177	800/524-3315				
116	Frame	60	800/U4-FRAME	203	Now Software	13	800/237-3611				
39	GDT Softworks	42	800/663-6222	230	O.C.E.A.N. Microsystems	131	408/374-8300				
229	Graphsoft	46	301/461-9488	299	Optical Access Int'l	56	800/433-5133				
236	Hard Drives International	—	800/776-DISK	8	Orange Micro	33	714/779-2772				
				118	Outbound Systems	30	800/444-4607				
				181	P.S.I. Integration Inc.	61	800/622-1772				
				30	Personal Training Systems	44	—				
				40	PowerCore	90	800/237-4754				

FOR INFORMATION
PHONE, FAX OR MAIL
YOUR READER
SERVICE CARD NOW!



FASTFACTS

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

FASTFAX

For faster results just fax this sheet to 413/637-4343.
Please include your fax number where indicated.

Recycled Paper  Contains 10% Post Consumer Waste



Free Product Info

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

MACWORLD



Free Macworld Shopper Info

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

Please print or type all information

Name _____

Title _____

Co. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires June 22, 1992 S1 April 1992



Free Product Info

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

MACWORLD



Free Macworld Shopper Info

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

Please print or type all information

Name _____

Title _____

Co. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires June 22, 1992 S2 April 1992

FACTS, FAST!

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this **FASTFACTS** Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products.

Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our **FASTFAX**.

Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

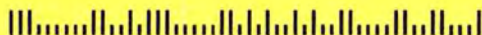
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

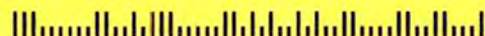
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906





A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
SOFTWARE			STATISTICAL			HARD DISKS/STORAGE			ACCESSORIES		
BUSINESS			216	Abacus Concepts	50	242	APS	15	FURNITURE		
217	AEC Software	83	213A	SPSS, Inc.	210	179	Contemporary Cybernetics	188	12	MacTable/ Scanco	252
13	Chipsoft	—	65	Statsoft	99	259	DGR Technologies	81	MISCELLANEOUS		
116	Frame	60	UTILITIES			218	Express Direct	127	22	Avery Dennison Stationary Products	108
18-19	Lotus Development Corp.	—	22	Avery Dennison	108	236	Hard Drives International	—	20	Curtis Manufacturing	20
66	Mainstay	150	49	Berkeley Systems Design	75	114	Imega	240	8C	Kensington Microware	—
90	Mathsoft, Inc.	34	12	Dantz Development	26	31-38	La Cle	—	12	MacTable/ Scanco	252
IFC	Microsoft	—	183	Fifth Generation Systems	135	243	MacDirect	140	MAIL ORDER		
188	Microsoft	—	173	Fifth Generation Systems	151	262-265	MacLand	40	248	Advanced Business Center	227
30	Personal Training Systems	44	39	GDT Software	42	240-241	MacProducts USA	—	242	APS	15
40	PowerCore	90	24	Icom Simulations	17	68	Mass Microsystems	207	266-267	BottomLine Distribution	—
4	PowerUp Software	87	89	Magic Software	103	205	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	113	260-261	Dr. Mac	147
213A	SPSS, Inc.	210	42	Microcom, Inc.	41	C3-C5	Mirror Technologies	125	239	Educational Resources	28
65	Statsoft	99	203	Now Software	13	230	O.C.E.A.N. Microsystems	131	249	Express Direct	1
CAD/CAM			81	Symantec	166	299	Optical Access International	56	218	Express Direct	127
43	Design CAD	336/337	50	Thought I Could	173	256-257	Thirdwave	156	251	Express Direct	149
24	Engineered Software	12	VERTICAL			INPUT DEVICES			236	Hard Drives International	—
229	Graphsoft	46	4	PowerUp Software	87	20	Curtis Manufacturing	20	254	Mac and More	85
214	Innovative Data Design	129	WORD PROCESSING			MODEMS			72-79	Mac Zone, The	70
90	Mathsoft, Inc.	34	46	Nest Software	177	25	Logicode Technology, Inc.	—	190-197	Mac's Place	209
CD ROM			222	T/Maker Company	174	181	P.S.I. Integration Inc.	61	239	MacBest	98
295	Quantum Leap Technologies	136	14-15	Wordperfect	—	NETWORKING			268-269	MacCenter	—
COMMUNICATION			MISCELLANEOUS			9	Asante	24	52-61	MacConnection	—
88	Alisa	162	39	GDT Software	42	PRINTERS			270	MacDepot	144
80	Dataviz	36	HARDWARE			219	Calcomp	3/133	243	MacDirect	140
198	DCA	71	BOARDS			126	CoStar	205/235	262-265	MacLand	40
EDUCATIONAL			8	Orange Micro	33	124	Dataproducts	191	252	MacNews	69
239	Educational Resources	28	85-87	Radius	178	251	Express Direct	149	237	MacNews	237
30	Personal Training Systems	44	48	Supermac Technology	88	252	MacNews	69	240-241	MacProducts USA	—
FONTS			CD ROM			237	MacNews	237	250	Macs Now	171
44	Casady & Greene	32	210	NEC Technologies	180	177	NEC	124	253	MacSource	48
207	Image Club	—	COMPUTER SYSTEMS			5	RasterOps	—	252	MacSource	—
GRAPHICS/DTP			6-7	Apple	—	41	Tektronix	143	258	MacTel Technologies	105
23	Aldus	—	26-29	Apple	—	82-83	Texas Instruments	313	128-135	Macwarehouse	270
84	Altsys	35	266-267	BottomLine Distribution	—	122	Xante	119	296	Printer Connection	—
16	Deneba Software	57	249	Express Direct	1	VIDEO			256-257	Thirdwave	156
216	Digital Vision	242	239	MacBest	98	51	Canon USA	110	92-111	Tiger Software	114
297	Fractal Design	190	47	MacFriends	8	91	Envisio	129/150	SERVICES		
116	Frame	60	223	MacFriends	258	8	Orange Micro	33	ON-LINE		
207	Image Club	—	201	MacFriends	58	85-87	Radius	178	184	Compuserve	319
214	Innovative Data Design	129	253	MacSource	48	MISCELLANEOUS			TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES		
46	Nest Software	177	252	MacSource	—	259	DGR Technologies	81	294	CD Rom Expo	—
67	Ray Dream	159	258	MacTel Technologies	105	8C	Kensington Microware	—	231	Images & Tools Design Conference	—
213B	Trumatch	170	118	Outbound Systems	30	DISPLAY			225	Quicktime Conference	—
MULTIMEDIA			DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS			209	E-Machines	303	232	World Expo	—
64	Specular International	112	219	Calcomp	3/133	C3-C5	Mirror Technologies	125	TRAINING		
NETWORKING			186	Chinon America, Inc.	94	112	Mobius Technologies	89	62	MacAcademy	106
88	Alisa	162	45	Sharp	47	120-121	NEC Technologies	68			
10-11	Digital Equipment Corp.	—	PERSONAL			5	RasterOps	—			
89	Magic Software	103	13	Chipsoft	—	48	Supermac Technology	88			
			24	Icom Simulations	17						
			47	MacFriends	8						
			223	MacFriends	258						
			201	MacFriends	58						
			40	PowerCore	90						

YOUR ONE SOURCE FOR COMPLETE MAC SOLUTIONS

1 (800) 7-ADVANCE • 1 (800) 723-8262

SERVICE

- Friendly, knowledgeable sales & support consultants ready to serve you, with Toll-Free Ordering and Tech Support
- Express Delivery Available anywhere in the world
- Once you place your order, your system will be configured to YOUR needs, then burned in and tested before shipped
- Education, Government & Institutional P.O.s Accepted
- EXPRESS 2-DAY SERVICE on ALL SOFTWARE PACKAGES for only \$6



SUPPORT

- All purchases are backed by our 30-day satisfaction money-back guarantee and 1 full year limited warranty (see details at bottom)
- Express Service Plan Available - Offering 72-Hour Complete Turnaround (Repair or Replacement) on all Hardware
- Buy with confidence, as ABC is a strong, rapidly growing company with both Mac & PC Experience



LEASING

ABC LEASING... TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY AFFORDABLE TODAY! CALL OUR LEASING DEPARTMENT ABOUT:

- INTERNATIONAL LEASING
- CORPORATE EXPRESS LEASE
- PERSONAL LEASING
- BUSINESS LEASING

\$ 25,000 Business Lease Line of Credit Available in 15 Minutes, Call Today!

Software

NEW!! ADOBE PREMIERE!
The digital movie-making tool for combining video, audio, animation, still images, graphics & more!
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR\$385
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP\$549

CLARIS WORKS\$148*
MacWeek's Integrated Package of the Year!
MacUser Eddy Award Winning Program!
CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO\$199
CLARIS MACWRITE II\$135
*Whole supplies list

SPREADSHEET WARS! LOWEST PRICES!
Clarisc RESOLVE\$245
Microsoft EXCEL\$305
Lotus 1-2-3\$345
*Whole supplies list

ALDUS Pagemaker 4.2 (NEW!)\$498
Grandfather of Desktop Publishing Programs.
MANY NEW FEATURES & ALDUS PREPRINT FREE!

ALDUS FREEHAND 3.1 (NEW!)\$398
High-end PostScript graphics package - a long time favorite

QUARK XPress 3.1 (NEW!)\$555
Full Color, Sophisticated Desktop Publishing

STATE-OF-THE-ART GAME MADNESS!
INLINE DESIGN (EDDY WINNER!) 3 ON THREE\$35
BRODERBUND SIMANT\$45
CASADY & GREENE GLIDER\$35
ME & JOHN MADNESS - RAGE!\$25

Printers

QMS PS-815 MR\$3895
600 DPI LASER PRINTER (p/mo. on lease)
QMS PS-410\$1699 / \$64 mo.*

HP COLOR DESKWRITER C\$745 / \$28 mo.*
PRICE/LEASE PRICE

GENERAL PARAMETRICS SPECTRASTAR\$4995 / \$131 mo.*
300DPI COLOR PostScript Compatible Printer leads way in Quality & Affordability

NEWGEN PS 400P (400DPI)\$1995 / \$75 mo.*
RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300 (NEW!)\$CALL

NEW!! Only Truly Affordable Color Photo-Realistic Printer!
SEIKO PERSONAL COLORPRINT PS\$4595 / \$121 mo.*
300DPI Color on Paper & Transparencies at Breakthrough Price!

SEIKOSHA MAC PRINTER\$195
ImageWriter II-Compatible

Monitors

E-MACHINES\$2395
T-16 Futura SX or \$91*
SYSTEM (p/mo. on lease)
24-Bit Accel. Card w/ Spectacular
Trinitron 16" Color Monitor

LAPIS 19" TWO-PAGE MONOCHROME MONITOR\$895 / \$34 mo.*
Sharp Two-Page Monochrome Monitor & Card
ONE PAGE MONOCHROME MONITOR & CARD\$595 / \$22 mo.*
IKEGAMI CT-20 TRINITRON 24-BIT SYSTEM\$2995 / \$79 mo.*
Quality 24-Bit 20" Trinitron System at Unbeatable Price!
CT-20 8-BIT TRINITRON SYSTEM\$2495 / \$94 mo.*
IKEGAMI 19" GRAY SCALE SYSTEM\$1295 / \$49 mo.*
SEIKO 14" COLOR MONITOR\$569 / \$21 mo.*
Sony Trinitron Quality in 14" Mac Monitor
SIGMA FULL PAGE GRAY SCALE MONITOR\$555 / \$21 mo.*
Sharp Image & Lower Emissions Portrait Monitor
* Please Call for Details.

Peripherals

UMAX UC-630\$1349
24-BIT COLOR or \$51*
SCANNER (p/mo. on lease)
INCLUDES ADOBE PHOTOSHOP

DOVE DOVEFAX MODEM\$284 / \$8 mo.*
9600 BPS Fax/2400 BPS Data Modem in tiny package
DOVEFAX PLUS (also includes Voice Mail)\$350 / \$10 mo.*

APPLIED ENGINEERING AEHD PLUS DRIVE\$345 / \$6 mo.*
External High Density Floppy Drive works on Mac Plus, SE, & II!
CO-STAR ADDRESSWRITER\$479 / \$17 mo.*
Printer designed specifically for Envelopes & Postcards
GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT FULLFAX\$235 / \$5 mo.*
Fax Modem with Auto Fax/Voice Switching & Auto Wakeup of Mac IIs
MICROTEK 600ZS 24-BIT COLOR SCANNER\$1435 / \$42 mo.*
Full True-Color Flatbed Scanner
NEC CDR-36 CD ROM SYSTEM BUNDLE\$549 / \$21 mo.*
CD ROM Player, Speakers, Headphones & 7 Leading CD-ROM Titles!
PLI 44MB REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVE\$599 / \$23 mo.*

QUANTUM HARD DRIVES
52MBint: \$229/ext: \$299 210MBint: \$629/ext: \$699
105MBint: \$339/ext: \$429 425MBint: \$1299/ext: \$1399

MICROTECH HARD DRIVES
Inc. 5 year warranty, Norton Utilities & SMB Public Domain Software
NOVA 100MB\$675 NOVA 170MB\$949
NOVA 1000MB\$2995
* Please Call for Details.

Mac Systems



APPLE QUADRA POWER SYSTEM\$855 / \$154 mo.*
Mac Quadra 700 8MB RAM/210MB Hard Drive, E-Machines T16 16" Trinitron Color Monitor w/24-Bit Color, Extended Keyboard

APPLE MAC IISI COMPLETE POWER SYSTEM\$7965 / \$206 mo.*
Mac IISI 5MB RAM/120MB Hard Drive Seiko 14" Trinitron Color Monitor, NewGen 400P 400DPI Laser Printer w/Network Cables, Microtek 24-Bit Color Scanner w/Adobe Photoshop, Keytronics Extended Keyboard, Quark XPress, Adobe Illustrator, ClarisWorks, & Norton Utilities. Complete!

APPLE MAC IISI SYSTEM\$3899 / \$102 mo.*
SMB RAM/120MB HD, 14" Seiko Trinitron Color Monitor, Ext. Keyboard

APPLE MAC IISI SYSTEM\$3199 / \$84 mo.*
SMB RAM/120MB HD, 14" Seiko Trinitron Color Monitor, Ext. Keyboard

APPLE MAC LC COMPLETE SYSTEM\$2249 / \$85 mo.*
2MB RAM/40HD, 512K VRAM, 14" Panasonic Color Monitor & Keyboard

POWERBOOK DREAM DEAL/ROAD & OFFICE\$6995 / \$182 mo.*
Mac Powerbook 170 4/40 (25MHz 68030) w/Internal Modem, 8-Bit Color Video Adapter, E-Machines T16 16" Trinitron Color Monitor, HP Color Deskwriter & ClarisWorks Software
POWERBOOK MEGADREAM DEAL/ROAD & OFFICE\$8280 / \$215 mo.*
Same as Dream Deal above, but with 8MB RAM & 80MB Hard Drive!

40MB EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE\$259 / \$9 mo.*
Apple Hard Drive in our external case for portability, primary or backup use

LEASING SPECIALS

MAC IISI SUPER SYSTEM\$292 mo.*
Mac IISI 5/120 HD, E-Machines T16 16" Color Trinitron Monitor w/Accel. 24-Bit Color Board, Ext. Keyboard, QMS PS-410 Laser Printer, UMAX UC-630 Color Scanner w/Adobe Photoshop, PLI 44-MB Removable Cartridge Drive, Adobe Illustrator, Quark XPress

RASTEROPS PHOTO-REALISTIC COLOR PRINTER
CORRECTPRINT 300 COLOR PRINTER w/36MB RAM\$329 mo.*
ONLY TRULY AFFORDABLE COLOR PHOTO-REALISTIC PRINTER!

QUADRA 700 DELUXE SYSTEM\$341 mo.*
Mac Quadra 700 8MB RAM/120 HD, E-Machines T16 16" Color Trinitron Monitor w/On-Board 24-Bit Color, Ext. Keyboard, QMS PS-815 MR Laser Printer, PLI 44-MB Removable Cartridge Drive, Adobe Illustrator, Quark XPress

0% Down & No Payment for 90 Days
On Lease Specials * Please Call for Details.

FIRST MAC COMPATIBLE NOTEBOOKS!
OUTBOUND 2030E\$2825 / \$75 mo.*
25MHz, 4MB RAM, 60MB Hard Drive, Floppy Drive
2030E w/80MB Hard Drive\$3069 / \$81 mo.*

C.O.D. ORDERS: Add \$5.00 on Federal Express. Money orders & Cashiers Checks are accepted, no company or personal checks please.
Shipping: Please Call for shipping methods and rates. California residents (only) add 8.25% for sales tax.
Mail Order: Please send money orders or cashier's check for faster service. Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear. For ordering by credit card, include expiration date & billing address.
Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (213) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned

products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. 15% Restocking Fee on opened and used Products.
Conditions: Prices are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.
Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover.
Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing. Information subject to change without notice.



(800) 274-7747

(800) 723-8262 / (800) 274-7747
(310) 325-1422 / FAX: (310) 325-4073
23510 Tele Ave. #5, Torrance, CA 90505

Circle 227 on reader service card

**ADVANCE
BUSINESS
CENTER**

Macs for the Minimum!

SOME QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED

MAC CLASSIC, 2/40	\$1,049
MAC IISI, 3/40	\$2,059
MAC IICI, 5/0	\$2,749
MAC QUADRA 700, 4/0	CALL
MAC QUADRA 900, 4/0	\$5,495
MAC POWERBOOK 170 ...	\$3,995

E-MACHINES DISPLAYS



\$995

E-Machines ColorPage E16 - 16" Color Display (75hz) no card needed with LC, IISI, IICI & Quadra



\$1,395

E-Machines ColorPage T16 - 16" Sony Trinitron Full-Page Color Display (75hz) no card needed with Quadra



INCLUDES FREE 8-BIT COLORCARD

\$2,795

E-Machines T19 - 19" Two-Page Sony Trinitron Color Display (75hz)

The Best Just Got Better!



\$1,595



E-Machines ColorPage T16 II - 16" Sony Trinitron Color Display gives you workstation quality with dual resolution that lets you quickly switch from full-page to two-page resolution; Also features 24-bit color with Mac Quadra on-board video and reduced magnetic emissions

Introducing ColorPage T16 II with "Switch-on-the-Fly" Dual Resolution

BUY E-MACHINES DIRECT. Express Direct is E-Machines' largest retailer worldwide. And we've got the prices and products in stock to prove it. Like the new T16 II, "LC-Ready" E16 and new ColorLink Cards that give you accelerated 24 bit color *and* Ethernet connectivity all on one card!

E So whether it's 8 or 24 bit color, on-board acceleration, 16" or 19", let our consultants advise you on the right system for you.

THE EXPRESS ADVANTAGE. Express Direct gives you the lowest prices and fastest delivery *plus* unlimited toll-free technical support and prompt customer service. **E** And at Express Direct, we stand behind our products with the best combination of manufacturers' warranties and our own exclusive Service Agreements. Like ExpressCare that guarantees the repair or replacement of a defective product within just 72 hours. **E** So call us today and let our knowledgeable Mac Sales Professionals custom configure a complete Macintosh system for you.

\$100 EXPRESS INSTANT REBATE. Order today and take \$100 off the cost of a complete system. Just buy a Mac cpu, E-Machines T16 II Display and ColorCard to qualify. **E** This offer is good only for a limited time and certain restrictions do apply. So call today for complete details and to order.



Express Hours (central time):
M-F 8am-7pm; Sat 10am-2pm

"The Mac Systems Company"



1801 W. Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, IL 60613 USA
312.549.0030 • Fax 312.549.6447

800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

Prices are subject to change without notice. All warranties on Macintosh/ Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply.

Circle 1 on reader service card

**For the Best Price on your Custom Package
Call our knowledgeable staff.**

All systems are ready to run, including all cables and connectors, Mouse, SuperDrive, HyperCard, 5-1.44mb Diskettes with case, Mouse Pad, 6 Outlet Electronic Surge Protector, Game, Utility, Educational, Business, Graphic and Virus Protection Software!

Mac Classic*

2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system.**\$1,049**
4 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system.**\$1,129**
4 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive system.**\$1,399**
* Quantities on Classics are Limited

Mac LC

2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Standard Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor
System Price\$1,999
4/40 System\$2,079
4/105 System\$2,349

Mac Ilici

5 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.
System Price\$3,799
8/240 System\$4,249
16/425 System\$5,499

Mac Classic II

2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system.**\$1,499**
4 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system.**\$1,579**
4 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive system.**\$1,899**

Mac IIsi

3 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.
System Price\$2,675
5/105 System\$3,075
9/105 System\$3,275

Mac IIfx

4 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 24 bit Video, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.
System Price\$5,699
8/240 System\$6,199
16/425 System\$6,899

New Macs!

Call for prices and availability on all the new Macs.

Quadra 700 Call
Quadra 900 Call
PowerBook 100 Call
PowerBook 140 Call
PowerBook 170 Call

8am - 8pm CST Weekdays
10am - 5pm CST Saturday

MacsNOW

9705 Burnet Road, Suite 201
Austin, Texas 78758
(512) 837-9722
FAX (512) 837-2609

Terms: American Express, Visa, MasterCard Cashiers Check and COD accepted. Returns require an RMA #. All returned or refused orders will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change.

**YOU WANTED YOUR MAC YESTERDAY.....CALL MacsNOW TODAY!
MOST SYSTEMS SHIPPED SAME DAY**

Circle 171 on reader service card



**The Americans With
Disabilities Act**

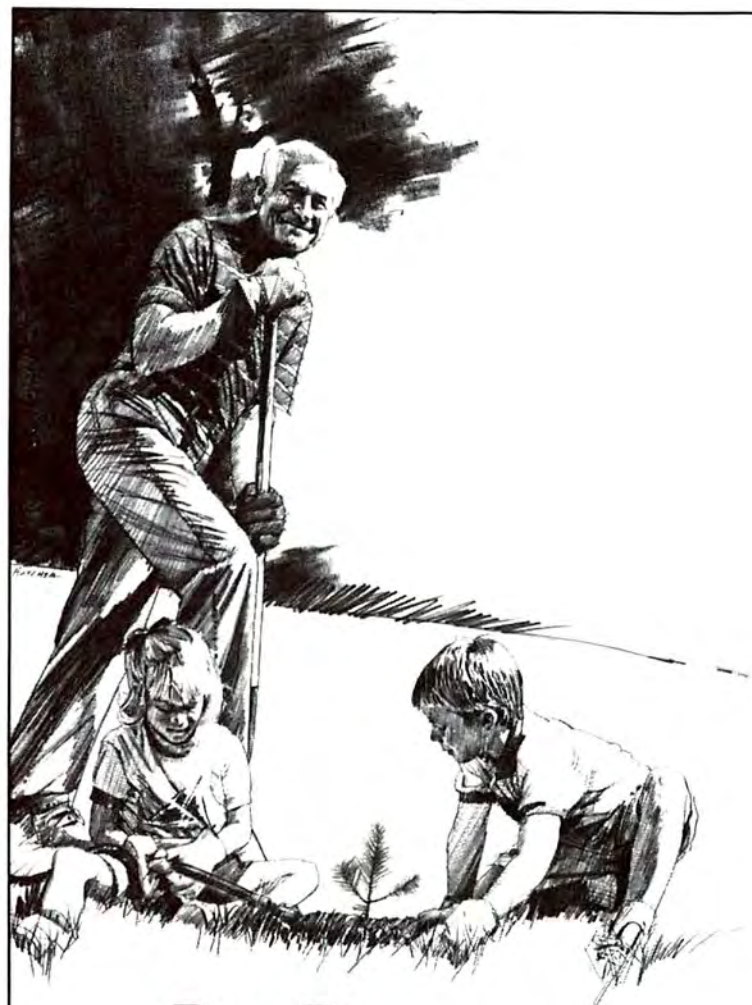
Public Law 101-336

For millions
of people,
this is their
first bus pass.

Before the Act, few public buses were wheelchair accessible. But now that it's law, millions of Americans are finally receiving their long awaited, and much deserved, ticket to ride. Easter Seals and Project ACTION thank you for your support.

Because public
transportation
is for everyone.

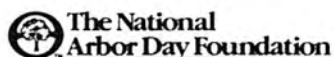




Put Down Roots

Planting a tree is a pact between generations. With tender loving care this seedling will grow into a mighty tree. It will be there during the special times in our lives, for years to come. This tree will clear the air we breathe... make life better...and stand as a living monument to the love we have for each other and the world we share.

You can make special moments in your life, too. Join me and plant a tree. For your free brochure, write: Trees For America, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.



Take a 'Q' From Us



QMS-PS 410 300 dpi Laser
Printer (4-ppm) with Serial, Parallel
or AppleTalk auto switching

\$1,495



QMS 815MR 300 dpi & 600
dpi Laser Printer (8-ppm) with
Serial, Parallel or AppleTalk auto
switching

\$3,895



WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF QMS PRINTERS.

Let us quote you on the **QMS-PS 825MR** or
the **QMS ColorScript 100** of your choice.
Ask about our Leasing Terms & warranties.



1801 West Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, Illinois 60613 USA
312.549.0030 • FAX 312.549.6447

1-800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

Please note that in the event of unforeseeable circumstances,
prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle 149 on reader service card.

Mac News

For Product, Price & Delivery - We've Got the Scoop!

Macs

Classic 2/40	\$1,049
Classic II 2/40	\$1,249
Mac IIxi 3/40	\$2,059
Mac IIci 5/0	\$2,749
Quadra 700	\$4,395
Quadra 900	\$5,595
PowerBooks	Call

Custom configurations available. Sometimes publication deadlines don't allow us to advertise our latest price. So call for latest details!



Mac IIxi, 3/40 w/
16" Color Monitor

Printers

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS



We've got the Turbo
in stock!

microLaser TURBO
9ppm, 35 fonts,
PostScript Level 2
processor
Call

microLaser Plus
PS/17 17 fonts, 9ppm
\$1,249

microLaser Plus
PS/35 35 fonts, 9ppm
\$1,565

Drives



PLI Removables 44/88 \$599/\$775

FREE 2-year Warranty, FREE Software &
Utilities, FREE Technical Support & FREE Data
Recovery included with every drive!

Visa
MasterCard

Authorized
Printer Dealer

1-800-243-9383

24 HR FAX 312-871-4556

1555 SHERMAN AVE • SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201

Prices subject to change without notice. All warranties on
Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will
be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All
other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

Circle 69 on reader service card

SAVE MONEY. SAVE THE PLANET.



It's always nice when you can do a little something for yourself and the planet you live on. And now, JetFill and MacSource are getting together to let most inkjet and bubblejet printer owners do just that. By using the JetFill ink cartridge refill system. You see, for about half of what you usually pay for a new printer cartridge, a single JetFill will fully refill your used cartridge with a scientifically formulated ink that produces rich, water resistant images, in black, brown, blue, green, or red. And we also designed the injector to guarantee that the procedure is easy, clean, and safe. For over a year now, JetFill has been turning what was a messy, disposable nuisance into a clean, renewable resource.



Now here's the ecological bit: all JetFill products are composed entirely of recycled or recyclable materials. From box to injector. And, with JetFill refills, you can reuse the same printer cartridge up to five times. That's five less cartridges in our landfills. By the way, if you're really concerned about the alarming amount of waste that is generated each year (we are!), save the empty injectors and cartridges and send them back to us. We promise that we'll reuse or recycle it all.



And finally, a bit of security. We know you'll like using JetFill refills. We're so sure of it, in fact, that we offer a money-back guarantee. If you're not satisfied with the JetFill ink cartridge refill, just send it back. We'll refund your money with no hassle. Simple as that.



Economically sound. Ecologically responsible. Guaranteed. And if you buy three JetFill two-paks, we'll give you either free shipping or an extra refill. So do a nice thing for yourself and the Earth. It's the only one we've got.

JetFill™ & MacSource

1-800-285-2622



IIsi with E-16
Call for Current Price

Call For Current
Specials & Rebates

MacSource

OPEN
M-F: 9AM - 9PM
Sat & Sun: 12 - 6PM

Second Wave Introduces the Affordable 20 Megabyte ViperDrive™ Floptical® disk.



Introductory Price Only
\$699.

The Viper Drive from Second Wave brings together removable 3.5-inch floppy magnetic recording technology with the high track density of a closed loop optical servo in a reliable easy-to-use SCSI peripheral. What this means to you is a dual-purpose floppy disk drive capable of reading and writing standard 3.5 inch HD disks and VHD 20MB Floptical diskettes. Viper Drive automatically determines which media is being used so you can use your 20MB and 1.44MB media without any hassles. Drive includes all cables, software and is also available in an internal version for the Quadra.

Macintosh IIsi Special

Macintosh IIsi, 5mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, MacPro Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.
Call For Lowest Price!

Mac Quadra System

Quadra 700, 8mb RAM, 425mb Quantum, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Apple Extended Keyboard, 16" ColorPage E16 Monitor, 832x624 resolution, 8 Bit Color.
Only ... \$7,189

Other Configurations Available

Mac IIfx System

Macintosh IIfx, 5mb RAM, 105mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.

For A Limited Time Only
Call For Lowest Price

With 24 bit Color ...add \$499
Other Configurations Available

Classic System

Macintosh Classic, 4mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, StyleWriter Printer, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse.

Only ... \$1,729

PowerBook 140

PowerBook 140, 2/40 \$2,749
PowerBook 140, 4/40 \$2,959
PowerBook 140, 6/80 \$3,869

Extra with Every Mac

All Macs we sell include Golden Triangle's DiskMaker software. Also, if you order this month, we will send you a copy of Golden Triangle's DiskSpace (when it's released), which will double the capacity of your hard drive! **Only from MacSource.**

The World's Fastest Growing Authorized E-Machines Dealer!



ColorPage T-16 Quadra Compatible!

E-Machines ColorPage T16 16-inch display. Works with the Macintosh Quadra Built in video! Displays 832x624 resolution at 72dpi. The T-16 Judged Best 3 years running by MacUser Magazine.

ColorPage T-16 Only...\$1649

Color Displays	
ColorPage T16 II	\$1995
ColorPage E16	Call
E-Machines TX16	\$1750
E-Machines T19	\$2500
Color Interface Cards	
Futura EX	\$575

24-bit Accelerated NuBus interface card for the Apple II and 13-inch displays, ColorPage E16, and Mac compatible displays with 640 x 480 resolutions. And like all E-Machines cards; On board acceleration, virtual screens, and pan and zoom.

Double Color Board for the T16	\$359
Futura SX/8	\$699
Futura SX	\$899
Futura MX	\$1399
ColorLink EX/T	\$695
ColorLink SX/T	\$1050
E-Machines TXsi and T19/si	\$949
E-Machines TXSE30/8	\$949
Options	
Futura SX/8 to Futura SX Upgrade	\$210
Futura EX to Futura SX Upgrade	\$350

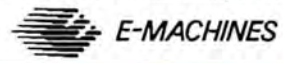
Finally! Talk Is Cheap!

E-Machines and MacSource are proud to bring you the ColorLink series of video, 10Base-T combination graphics and Ethernet cards. This single-slot solution is practical and affordable. The ColorLink series supports AppleTalk 56 and EtherTalk Phase II. Call our friendly sales staff for more information.

EXTRA VALUE



Look for this Value Seal to mark extra special sales or products which we expect to have a better price than published. This is just another way MacSource is trying to make buying mailorder the easy thing to do, and buying from MacSource the smart thing to do.



Powerbook PowerView



Radius PowerView\$489
Call For Other Radius Products

Monitors

Panasonic Panasync 14"	\$389
Seiko 14" Color Monitor	\$599
Seiko 17" Color Monitor	Call
Magnavox 14" Color Display	\$469
All Other Monitors	Call

ZOOM 9600 Modems



9600 V.32/v.42	\$359
9600 Baud, Cable, Software Included	
Zoom 2400 Baud	\$65
Cable for 2400 baud Zoom	\$15
Solectek Fax Modem	\$199
Dove FaxPlus Fax Modem	\$349
Courier HST Dual Standard	\$840
Sportster 2400 w/ MNPI-5	\$159
All Other Modems	Call

Input Devices



Keytronic MacPro Plus	\$139
DataDesk SwitchBoard	\$169
Apple Extended Keyboard	\$195
Curtis MVP Turbo Mouse	\$89
Wacom Graphic Tablets	
6x9 Standard	\$489
12x12 Standard	\$695
12x12 ElectroStatic	\$769
12x18 Standard	\$1049

1-800-285-2622
ALL TOLL FREE

MacSource™ • 7801 North Lamar, Suite E-190 • Austin, Texas 78752 • (800) 285-2622
FAX: (512) 467-2642 • Technical Support: 1-800-723-2622 • International Quotes: (512) 467-6871
Visa & MasterCard Accepted with No Surcharge. Customers may deduct 1% for prepayment by Cashier's Check
Prices Subject to Change without Notice.

©1991 MarSpec, Inc. MacSource is a trademark of MarSpec, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation. Group Sales Photo ©1991 PR Dunn Photography. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. E-Machines, The E-Machines Logo, and ColorPage are trademarks of E-Machines.



Mac and MORETM

Your Mail Order SuperStoreTM

Mon - Friday 9:00 - 9:00 Saturday 9:00 - 5:00 Sunday 12:00 - 5:00 Eastern and Mountain

CPU's and More...

Free 1200 Baud Hayes Modem!

Buy any Apple system and a monitor from Mac and More and we'll give you a modem. But supplies are limited so place your order while they are still in stock!!!

Macintosh Classic	\$845.00
Macintosh Classic 2/40	\$1199.00
Macintosh LC 2/40	
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!
Macintosh IIsi 5/0	
Macintosh IIfx 4/0	\$3899.00
Mac IIsi NuBus or 030 Direct Card	\$189.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	\$160.00
Apple Standard Keyboard	\$90.00
MacPro Plus Extended Keyboard	\$124.00

The New Macs are here!!!

Macintosh Classic II 2/40	\$1589.00
Macintosh Classic II 4/80	\$1999.00
Macintosh PowerBook 100, 140, & 170	CALL
Macintosh Quadra 700, and 900	CALL

...and we have PowerBook memory & Quadra VRAM

Systems and More...

Mac LC Student Package
4 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor and StyleWriter printer. Add \$470.00 and you can buy this package with a Personal LaserWriter LS.

PowerBook Travel Package
PowerBook 100 with 2 Mb of RAM, 20 Mb internal drive with ext. 1.44Mb floppy, battery, AC adapter, and Apple StyleWriter.

Mac IIsi Office Package
5 Mb of RAM, 120 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, Apple standard keyboard, Apple 13" RGB monitor, and Personal LaserWriter LS.

Quadra 700 Designer Package
8 Mb of RAM, 213 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, Apple extended keyboard, E-Machines T-16 Color Monitor, and 1 Mb of VRAM.

We do custom configurations!

Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh

The fastest-growing direct reseller of Macintosh systems can double the warranty on your Mac system. Club 24 Services include:

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways

Want more details? Call!

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D.s, and Purchase Orders. C.O.D.s are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to \$10,000. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over \$2500 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Shipping: For orders over \$1000 we ship to destinations in the continental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. © 1992 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. 920302 4

West Coast & Canada Sales Office

4730 Walnut, Suite 105
Boulder, Colorado 80301

800-846-4MAC West Coast and Canada

303-447-2732 International

303-447-3973 Corp. Fax

303-447-8051 Fax

East Coast Sales & Corporate Office

5426 Beaumont Center Blvd., Suite 300
Tampa, Florida 33634

800-945-1MAC East Coast

813-886-9534 International

813-888-9535 Corp. Fax

813-881-0634 Fax

800-945-TECH Tech Support

800-945-TECH Tech Support

We now have a new toll-free line for handling your technical calls faster and more efficiently. And, we'll continue to find ways to make buying from Mac and More a smart decision.



Video and More...

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	\$229.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor	\$429.00
Apple 13" RGB Monitor	\$669.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	\$769.00
Apple Two Page Monitor	\$1199.00
Apple 21" Color Monitor	NEW
Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB	\$629.00
Sony 14" Trinitron RGB	\$649.00
Macintosh Display Card 8-24	\$545.00
Macintosh Display Card 8-24 GC	\$1349.00
512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC	\$99.00
256K VRAM Quadra	\$69.00

High-end Video and More...

E-MACHINES
Call for the most competitive prices around!

RasterOps

19" Color Trinitron Signature System with RasterOps 8XLI	\$3729.00
19" Hitachi Color Systems with RasterOps 8XLI	\$2789.00
with RasterOps 8XL	\$2329.00

Mac Display Boards

RasterOps 24XLI Display Board	\$2299.00
RasterOps 8XLI Display Board	\$959.00
RasterOps 8XL Display Board	\$449.00
RasterOps 24sx Display Board	\$649.00
ClearVue/GSXL Gray Scale Board	\$639.00

Multimedia Boards

RasterOps 24XLTV Board	\$2559.00
RasterOps 24STV Board	\$1169.00
CorrectColor Calibrator	\$1899.00
Expresso Slide Scanner	\$669.00

Radius

Pivot Displays	
Color Pivot Display with soft pivot	\$1329.00
Color Pivot 8-bit System	\$1840.00
for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi	
Pivot Display with soft pivot	\$755.00
Pivot 8-bit System	\$1012.00
for SE/30, LC, and NuBus	

Full Page Displays

Full Page Display for Classic	\$824.00
Full Page Display for LC	\$886.00
Full Page Display for IIsi and IIsi gets 16 shades of gray w/ built-in video	\$629.00

Color Systems

Radius PowerView SCSI Interface	\$493.00
PrecisionColor 8 & 8si Interface Card	\$511.00
PrecisionColor 8x & 8xsi Interface Card	\$734.00
PrecisionColor 24x & 24xsi Int. Card	\$1624.00
Radius Color Display 20" (Multiscan)	\$2749.00
Radius Color Display 19" (Trinitron)	\$2749.00

SIMMS and More...

PwrBk 2Mb	\$279.00	1x8 SIMM	\$37.00
PwrBk 4Mb	\$469.00	4x8 SIMM	\$139.00
PwrBk 6Mb	\$659.00	Others	

Best Sellers and More...

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit	\$99.00
Abaton InterFax 24/96	\$279.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	\$59.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	\$379.00
Adobe Photoshop	\$599.00
Aldus PageMaker 4.2	\$549.00
Aldus Freehand 3.1	\$399.00
Clarix MacDraw Pro	\$285.00
Clarix MacWrite II	\$139.00
Clarix FileMaker Pro	\$215.00
DoveFax Plus Modem	\$349.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	\$109.00
Microsoft Word 5.0	\$319.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0	\$309.00
Prometheus ProModem 9600MPlus	\$599.00
Quark Xpress 3.1	\$569.00

Printers and More...

QuickDraw	
Apple ImageWriter II	\$429.00
HP DeskWriter w/ AppleTalk	\$429.00
HP DeskWriter C w/ AppleTalk	\$749.00
GCC PLP II & IIS	Call
TrueType	
Apple StyleWriter	\$429.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	\$929.00
Microtek TrueLaser	\$1395.00
PostScript	
NEW! Apple LaserWriter IIfx	\$2829.00
NEW! Apple LaserWriter IIfx	\$3599.00
Has Ethernet connection built-in	
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	\$1799.00
NEW! GCC BLP Elite	Call
TI Microlaser 17 XL Turbo w/AppleTalk	\$2079.00
TI Microlaser 35 XL-Turbo w/AppleTalk	\$2899.00
TI MicroLaser PS17 Plus w/AppleTalk	\$1299.00
TI MicroLaser PS35 Plus w/AppleTalk	\$1599.00
QMS PS-410	\$1699.00
QMS PS-815MR	\$4199.00

Networks and More...

Phone network adapters	\$19.00
Asanté FriendlyNet Media Adapters	\$89.00
Asanté FriendlyNet Cards	\$249.00
Asanté MacCoh+ 16K Cards	\$199.00
Asanté MacCoh+ 64K Cards	\$259.00
Asanté 10T Hub	\$679.00

Accelerators and More...

DayStar FastCache IIsi	\$269.00
DayStar FastCache IIsi	\$289.00
DayStar 33 MHz PowerCache LC	\$669.00
Get virtual memory on your LC with System 7	
DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache	\$869.00
DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache	\$1335.00
Available for the LC, SE/30, II, IIfx, IIsi & IIsi	
Radius Rocket 040 Accelerator	\$1629.00

Scanners and More...

NEW Apple One Scanner	\$1099.00
Caere Typist Hand Held OCR	\$479.00
Microtek 600 GS	\$799.00
Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	\$1399.00
Microtek 1850S	\$1999.00
UMAX UC - 630 Scanner	\$1399.00

Drives and More...

Internal	
ETC 40 Mb	\$199.00
ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	\$239.00
ETC 80 Mb Maxtor Drive	\$289.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	\$349.00
ETC 120 Mb Maxtor Cheyenne, 15 msec	\$359.00
ETC 120 MB Quantum LPS, 11ms	\$439.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	\$559.00
ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec	\$589.00
ETC 240 Mb Maxtor LXT, 11ms	\$739.00
ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	\$939.00
ETC 425 Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	\$1269.00
ETC 535 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	\$1449.00
The drives below can be used in the Mac II, IIfx, and IIsi.	
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec	\$1129.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	\$1279.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	\$1349.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	\$1399.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms	\$1649.00
ETC 760 Mb Maxtor, 13ms	\$1389.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Seagate, 15ms	\$1899.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor Panther, 13 msec	\$1879.00
ETC 1.7 Gb Seagate, 15ms	\$2399.00
ETC 1.7 Gb Maxtor, 13ms	\$2489.00
External	
ETC 40 Mb	\$259.00
ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	\$299.00
ETC 80 Mb Maxtor Drive	\$359.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 12 msec	\$429.00
ETC 120 Mb Maxtor Cheyenne, 15 msec	\$429.00
ETC 120 Mb Quantum LPS, 11ms	\$519.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	\$639.00
ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec	\$649.00
ETC 240 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 ms	\$809.00
ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	\$999.00
ETC 425Mb Quantum PRO, 9 msec	\$1339.00
ETC 535 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	\$1509.00
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec	\$1279.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	\$1429.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	\$1499.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	\$1549.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms	\$1799.00
ETC 760 Mb Maxtor, 13ms	\$1489.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor Panther, 13 msec	\$1979.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Seagate, 15ms	\$2049.00
ETC 1.7 Gb Seagate, 15ms	\$2549.00
ETC 1.7 Gb Maxtor, 13ms	\$2589.00

Removables and More...

ETC 45R SyQuest Removable	
Low price includes one cartridge.	\$439
ETC Dual 45R/88R SyQuest	
Two removable drives in one box. Includes one of each cartridge! Also available is the ETC 44DR Dual and 88DR Dual Syquest Drives for \$799.00 and \$1299.00	\$1049

45 Mb Syquest Cartridge \$65, 88Mb - \$119

ETC 88R SyQuest Removable	
Now low price includes one cartridge. MacUsers four mice winner!	\$599

A better solution.



Introducing JetInc.[™] from DGR Technologies.
The ink refill unit for your Apple StyleWriter
& Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer.



For about one half the cost of an original printer cartridge, a single **JetInc.**™ refill unit replenishes your inkjet printer with water-resistant ink that produces clear, crisp, laser-quality impressions – so you leave a good impression. **JetInc.** also introduces definitive color to your inkjet output, to give everyday documents an eye-catching flare. Red, Green, Blue, and Brown refills add the perfect sparkle for spot color or text. Because we designed **JetInc.** with the end-user in mind, you get a quick, easy refilling process that means no mess. In one smooth step the original cartridge is recharged to its normal printing capacity. And, using **JetInc.** will give you the satisfaction of helping to save the environment: All components of **JetInc.**'s product and packaging contain recycled materials. The **JetInc.** cartridge refill is the perfectly practical alternative to disposable printer cartridges.



To Order Call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 9am to 6pm CST
DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid, COD, & Wire Transfer.

Order Direct 800-235-9748

DGR Technologies • 1800 Rio Grande, Suite 205 • Austin, Texas 78701 • 512/476-9855 • Fax 512/476-6399
DGR Technologies welcomes domestic and international dealer inquiries. Call for details.

Twin Pack
\$15.99



- Economy Twin Pack
- Permanent Ink
- Sharp, Solid Blacks
- Bright, Vivid Colors
- Extends the life of your inkjet printer cartridge
- Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee



Circle 153 on reader service card

I FEEL THE NEED... THE NEED FOR ***SPEED!***

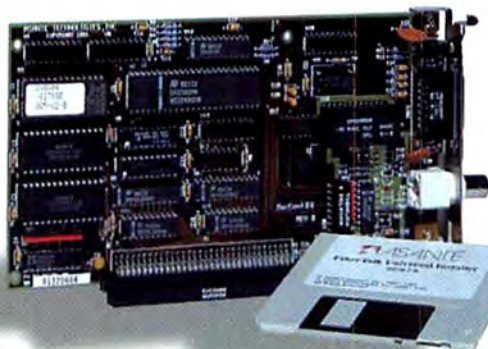
AT THIRD WAVE, ALL OUR PRODUCTS OFFER THE MAXIMUM IN PERFORMANCE AND VALUE.



CACHE CARDS FOR IISI AND IICI

Speed up your IISI or IICI by 40 to 60%! LogiCache IICI uses the IICI cache slot; LogiCache IISI plugs directly into IISI slot or into Dual Slot Adapter to allow use with other IISI expansion cards such as video or Ethernet. Both cache cards have 64K of SRAM for maximum performance.

LogiCache IICI	159.00
LogiCache IISI	169.00
IISI Dual Slot Adapter	59.00
20 MHz Math chip for Adapter	69.00



ASANTE ETHERNET FROM \$169

DayStar PowerCache 33,40,50 MHz	CALL
DayStar PowerCache 33,40,50 MHz w/882	CALL
Applied Transwarp 040	1929.00
Applied Transwarp LC 33,40,50 w/882	CALL

Radius Rocket	CALL
Radius Rocket 25i	CALL
TokaMac 040 Accelerators for the LC, IISI, SE 30, IICI, and now for the Mac II FX	CALL
16 MHz 882 CoProcessor for LC	89.00
16 MHz 882 CoProcessor for Classic II	89.00

Thick/Thin or Thick/10T	189.00
Thick/Thin/10T, 64K	229.00
Friendly Net/Thin or 10T	229.00
10T 12 port hub	529.00
10T 8 port hub	299.00
Thick to 10T adapter	99.00
SCSI Ethernet	from 299.00
Dayna Etherprint	335.00
Dayna Etherprint Plus	605.00
16MHz 882 option for LC Ethernet	49.00
20MHz 882 option for IISI Ethernet	69.00

Rated Number One by MacUser
5 Year Warranty



TokaMac 040 Accelerators
rated faster than the Quadra in
three out of four benchmarks.
MacWeek— 10/22/91

ACCELERATORS AND MATH COPROCESSORS

MACINTOSH CPUs

Call for pricing on new Macs.

We can help you design your entire system.
Just give one of our sales consultants a call.



Import high quality still video images to your Mac.
Store up to fifty images on 2 inch diskettes, camera connects
to TV/VCR for previewing or taping.

XapShot camera only	429.00
XapShot w/24 bit frame grabber	749.00

We carry the complete line of Canon still video.



CANON XAPSHOT



THIRD WAVE

1(800)682-0099



STORAGE SYSTEMS

A MacWorld Favorite! "Quietest" — March '91
 "Highest SCSI Eval. Read/Write" — Sept '91
 "One of the best manuals" — Sept '91



MEMORY UPGRADES

Third Wave memory for every Mac.
 Built in our own facility.

1, 2, 4, and 16 MB SIMMs

Logica SIMMpack for Classic
 0, 1, or 3 MB

LC and Quadra VRAM SIMMs

PowerBook 2, 4, or 6 MB

Prices change often, call for latest.

STORAGE MEDIA



60 MB Tape for Teac	17.00
150 MB Tape for Teac	24.00
SyQuest 45 MB cartridge	68.00
SyQuest 88 MB cartridge	115.00
DAT cassette 60 meter	19.00
DAT cassette 90 meter	36.00
Optical cartridge (ISO) 512 kb/sector	125.00
Optical cartridge (ISO) 1024 kb/sector	125.00
Optical cartridge for Tahiti	269.00
Optical cartridge 128 MB	79.00
XapShot video diskette	10.00

DAT

All of our DAT drives include
 a copy of Retrospect 1.3,
 one DAT cassette, one DAT
 cleaning cassette, and your
 choice of SCSI cable.

Drive Prices guaranteed to
 be at or below listed prices.
 Call for latest.

SyQuest, Optical, and DAT
 available internally for
 the Quadra 900!



DISK DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
120 MB	449.00	539.00
240 MB	719.00	809.00
520 MB	1299.00	1399.00
650 MB	1399.00	1499.00
1000 MB	1999.00	2099.00
1300 MB	2599.00	2699.00
1700 MB	CALL	CALL

REMOVABLE MEDIA

Introducing the new removable standard!

The OptiDisk 128 only 1599.00!

128 optical cartridges only 79.00!

OptiDisk 600	It's a SONY!	2895.00
OptiDisk 1000		3695.00
45 SR (SyQuest) w/cartridge		475.00
88 SR (SyQuest) w/cartridge		669.00
DATadrive 2GB		1395.00
DATadrive 5GB		1595.00



SuperMac, RasterOps,
 Radius, Ikegami, and Seiko.
 13, 16, 19, and 21 inch monitors.
 Accelerated Video cards.
 Call for latest prices!

DISPLAY SYSTEMS

YOU CAN'T MISS WITH MACTEL



STRAIGHT FROM THE MANUFACTURER. MacTel Technology Corporation is a global company specializing in the design, manufacture and distribution of a wide array of Macintosh peripherals. State-of-the-art production, research and testing assures the finest quality. Buying direct assures you savings and service!



VISIONPRO COLOR MONITOR SYSTEMS

• VisionPro Ikegami System
8-bit SP 20" Trinitron \$2497
24-bit SP 20" Trinitron
Editors' Choice, MacWorld 1/92 \$3349

• VisionPro Sony System (Multiscan)
8-bit SPS 20" Sony Trinitron (GDM 1936) \$3297
24-bit SPS 20" Sony Trinitron (GDM 1936) \$3797

All VisionPro systems come with tilt/tilted monitors, in 110° or 220°.

MONITORS

• Apple 13" RGB Trinitron \$129
• Seiko 1445 14" Trinitron \$629
• Sony 16" Trinitron \$1297
• Ikegami 20" CT20 Trinitron \$1897
• Sony 20" GDM 1936 Trinitron \$2497

INDEX HARD DRIVES & STORAGE SOLUTIONS

All Index drives come preformatted, support partitioning, password protection, and are A/UX and System 7 compatible. We supply all necessary cables & brackets, and FREE 14Mb public domain software. Plug them in and go!

Index Hard Drives

Quantum drives Index 3.5" Internal External
• 52 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline \$259 \$349
• 105 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline \$389 \$449
• 240 Mb, 12 ms \$699 \$789
• 425 Mb, 12 ms \$1397 \$1449
• Large capacity external drives Call

Removable-Optical-Tape

• Index 45R  \$499
With 1 cartridge
• SyQuest cartridge SQ400 \$69
• 2 GB DAT drive  \$1449
w/Retrospect software and 1 tape \$39
• 2 Gb DAT tape, 90m NEW!
• 3.5" Index 128 Mb Optical \$60
• 3.5" 128 Mb optical disk \$297
• 650 Mb Sony optical w/ 1 cartridge

INDEX GOLD MEMORY MODULES AND UPGRADES

A TRACE OF GOLD

Only MacTel Technology manufactures SIMMs for the Mac w/gold contacts, traces & leads. Immune to oxidation & corrosion, gold is the most efficient & effective conductor in existence. Each surface mounted SIMM tested, coded, backed with lifetime warranty!

• 1 Mb, 70/80 ns Index Gold™ \$37.⁹⁵
• 1 Mb FX & NTX, 70/80 ns
Index Gold™ \$38.⁹⁵
• 2 Mb, 70/80 ns \$84
• 3 Mb Classic II Index Gold™ \$109
• 4 Mb 70/80 ns Index Gold™ \$139



• 8 Mb 70/80 ns \$499
• 16 Mb 70/80 ns \$747
• PowerBook 2 Mb (100/140,170) \$297
• PowerBook 4 Mb (100/140,170) \$575
• PowerBook 6 Mb (100/140,170) \$797
• 1 Mb TI MicroLaser PS 17/35
& XL Gold™ \$69

• Mac LC V-RAM Index Gold™ upgrade \$69
• Quadra V-RAM Index Gold™ upgrade \$79
• Classic II Index Gold™
MathMate NEW! \$79
On-board 68882/16 MHz math co-processor for Classic II.
FREE! Benchmark software included.

• Mac LC Index Gold™ MathMate \$79
Accelerate math-intensive operations on your LC operations by up to 39% with a 68882/16 MHz math co-processor and get a 15% overall CPU improvement. FREE! Benchmark software included.

• Mac IIsi 030 Index Gold™
Direct Slot Interface \$99
On-board 68882/20 MHz math co-processor with adapter for Macintosh IIsi. FREE! Benchmark software included.

Fax us your name and address for our latest catalog listing our full product line.

3007 North Lamar,
Austin, Tx 78705
512/451-2600
512/451-3323 FAX

To order from Europe, 512 / 451-2600
Swiss office: 042/36-44-33

ORDERING:

No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. European banking service available. University, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval) purchase orders accepted. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. Maximum on COD order of \$3000. Returned merchandise must be authorized. To expedite processing, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. Products returned without RMA number will be refused. Any products returned for any reason (RMA, warranty service, etc.) must be in original shipping container including all packing materials. All products are subject to a 15% restocking fee. All products subject to availability. All prices are subject to change.

MONITOR SYSTEM SPECIAL

Special price on our 24-bit VisionPro Ikegami System!
Includes: 24 bit color card
20" Ikegami monitor

MACWORLD 1/92, ON THE VISIONPRO MONITOR SYSTEM:
"...a surprise bargain...the [VisionPro] show beautiful, rich colors, and sharp text."
Chosen for its clarity and price!

WAS \$3349
NOW **\$2997**

CPU's

• Mac LC 3/40 CALL
• Mac IIsi 3/40 CALL
• Quadra 700 4/0 CALL
• Quadra 900 4/0 CALL
• PowerBook 100 2/20 CALL
• PowerBook 140 4/40 CALL
• PowerBook 170 4/40 CALL

INDEX EXTENDED KEYBOARDS

Index ADB keyboards have a 105-key layout, 15 function keys, cursor control keys & number pad. Foreign language keyboards are bundled with their respective system software.

English \$99
French, German,
Swiss-German \$119
Spanish \$119



mactel
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
1-800-950-8411



Move Over SyQuest,TM Optical Just Got Affordable.



Introducing the DGR Technologies 3.5" 128MB Read/Write Optical Drive

"With their high capacity, imperviousness to magnetic fields, and small size, 3.5-inch erasable optical drives promise to be a superior alternative to magnetic SyQuest, Ricoh, and Bernoulli drives." – MacUser, November '91

SyQuest revolutionized hard disk storage with **portability** and speed. Now, DGR Technologies ups the ante: 128 megabytes of removable, erasable optical storage on **fast**, ultra-reliable 3.5" disks. The 128REMTM represents substantial media savings over SyQuest 45MB and 88MB technology – do the math. The real savings, though, is peace of mind. Optical storage spells **reliability**: No more head crashes and no more magnetic data corruption. Above all, the **128REMTM** is built to perform. 9 millisecond short seek time and a built-in 128K buffer translate into significant improvements over current removable standards – giving you the capacity and **performance** you've been waiting for. The 128REMTM is built with the future in mind, conforming to both ANSI and ISO standards, ensuring future **compatibility**. Price. Performance. Reliability. The DGR Technologies 128REMTM.

\$1,499



The DGR 128REM Now Includes
FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit Lite!

\$99 128 Megabyte
Optical Cartridge

3.5" Erasable Disk
Cartridges

1yr Direct Replacement
Warranty

30 Day Money
Back Guarantee



To Order Call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 9am to 6pm CST
DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid, COD, & Wire Transfer Orders.

**Order
Direct**

800-235-9748

DGR Technologies • 1800 Rio Grande, Suite 205 • Austin, Texas 78701 • 512/476-9855 • Fax 512/476-6399

Circle 81 on reader service card



We Take Care Of You

Lowest Prices • Overnight Delivery only \$3 • Money Back Guarantees*

Accessories

ABCOM	
CARRY CASE CI, CX, SI, IMGWTR.....	82
CARRY CASE SE/PLUS EXTEND KBD.....	86
POWERBOOK CASE.....	72
DUST COVERS from.....	15
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
AE HIGH DENSITY 3.5 MAC DRIVE.....	225



\$299

MAC POCKET

MAC Pocket is a NEW Compact External Hard Drive that simply plugs into the back of any Macintosh Computer. Use as a "Stand-Alone Unit" or an "Add-On Unit" along with your existing hard drive to add more megabytes! It only weighs 10oz., and comes in 20 or 40 Megabytes.

MAC Pocket also includes Cable, Software, and is Pre-Formatted for Your Convenience.

MAC POCKET 40 MB.....\$390

ARTICULATE SYSTEM	
VOICE NAVIGATOR II.....	565
VOICE IMPACT.....	78
VOICE IMPACT PRO.....	198
KEYTRONICS	
MACPRO PLUS.....	139
LOGITECH	
MOUSEMAN.....	79
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
LITTLE MOUSE ADB or MAC PLUS.....	74
PHILLIPS & DUPONT	
650MB OPTICAL CARTRIDGE.....	146
TRIPLITE	
MACDIRECTOR.....	88



CALL

THE SPECTRA *STAR 430

Spectra *Star is a high resolution (300dpi) thermal printer - the best solution available today for top-notch, affordable color printing. Outstanding printing technology will give you color output everyone in your office will love. Overheads with brilliance and clarity you can't produce with a color copier. Vivid, glossy prints to illustrate reports and for meeting hand-outs.

WACOM	
12" X 12" ELECTROSTATIC TABLET.....	838
12" X 12" STANDARD TABLET.....	775
6" X 9" STANDARD.....	519
Full line of Digitizing tablets available.....	CALL

Communications

DOVE	
DOVEFAX PLUS.....	355
HAYES	
PERSONAL MODEM 2400 PLUS.....	148
SMARTMODEM 2400 & SMARTCOM.....	345
ULTRA 9600 MODEM.....	782
SMARTCOM 3.3.....	82
PROMETHEUS	
MINIPLUS 2400 V.42 & MacKnowledge.....	128
24/96MSR FAX MODEM (MAXFAX).....	265
9600/9600M PLUS V.32/42 MNP5.....	665
ULTIMA14,400 BAUD MODEM/9600 FAX.....	685
SHARP	
EBR-9600 BAUD MODEM MNP5.....	155



\$128

PROMETHEUS

V.42 MINIPLUS

All the features of modems twice their size at half the cost. 2400 bps data modems with V.42bis/ MNP-5 data compression and error correction, one with 9600 bps send / receivefax, one without. Both offered as complete packages with all the software and cables.

SHIVA	
ETHERGATE.....	1289
ETHERPORT.....	285
FASTPATH.....	1985

Storage

CHINON	
CDC-431 CD ROM REMOTE DRIVE.....	585
FWB	
POCKETHAMMER 50 MEG.....	562
POCKETHAMMER 100 MEG.....	758
POCKETHAMMER 200 MEG.....	1198
IOmega	
BERNOULLI 90 MB TRANSPORTABLE.....	788
CARTRIDGES (90 MEGS).....	144
MASS MICRO SYSTEMS	
DATAPAK 45 REMOVEABLE HD.....	639
DATAPAK 88 REMOVEABLE HD.....	849
DIAMOND PORTABLE 2" 80MB.....	435
DIAMOND PORTABLE 2" 210MB.....	898
HITCHHIKER 40MB.....	495
HITCHHIKER 80MB.....	559
MICROTECH	
NOVA 200.....	1145
NOVA 320.....	1395
PLI	
45 CARTRIDGE.....	79
INFINITY 40 SINGLE W/CARTRIDGE.....	659



\$585

CHINON

CDC 431 w/REMOTE

Chinon's new CDC-431 CD-ROM Drive includes a 12-function audio remote control unit, which allows you to play audio discs without your computer turned on. It offers a rapid access time, rugged construction, small footprint and a full-range volume control...all at an affordable price!

RODIME	
R45 PLUS REMOVABLE HD.....	598
VISION LOGIC	
MACPOCKET 20MB.....	299
MACPOCKET 40MB.....	390

Monitors & Boards

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
CACHE IN.....	185
FASTMATH LC.....	129
QUICKSILVER.....	265
HARRIS LABORATORIES	
PERFORMER ACCELERATOR CLASSIC.....	236
GENERATION SYSTEMS	
MAC II, CLASSIC 19" MONO SYS.....	995
MAC II, CLASSIC 15" MONO SYS.....	635
MASS MICRO SYSTEMS	
COLOR SPACE.....	Special pricing CALL
DATAPAK.....	639
QUICKIMAGE W/PHOTOSHOP.....	559
RIVAL 19" MONO SYSTEM, MAC II, SE.....	1075

MICRON	
MACROCOLOR II 24 BIT VIDEO CARD.....	477
GRAY-SCALE 30 8BIT CARD FOR SE30.....	84
COLOR 30 VIDEO CARD FOR SE/30.....	339
XCEED IIC1 CACHE CARD.....	235
NEC	
MULTISYNC FG SERIES.....	CALL
RASTEROPS	
24SI ACCELERATED BOARD.....	598
24STV COLOR DISPLAYBOARD.....	1198
8XLI DISPLAY BOARD.....	1299
24XLI DISPLAY BOARD.....	2699
19" COLOR TRINITRON MON.....	Special 2498



\$369

KODAK DICONIX M150 Plus Printer

Now you can print anywhere with the Portable KODAK DICONIX M150 Plus Printer and the MACINTOSH POWERBOOK. So small and light it can be carried in a briefcase. So powerful it prints striking graphics and crisp text using Adobe Type Manager software.

Printers/Scanners

ABATON	
LASERSCRIPT LX PRINTER.....	1599
SCAN 300 COLOR.....	399
BEZIER	
BP 4040 LASER PRINTER.....	1399
CAERE	
TYPIST PLUS.....	469
CHINON	
DS 3000 COLOR SCANNER.....	696
DEST	
PERSONAL SCAN & RECOGNIZE.....	669
MACSCAN 3000.....	990
GENERAL PARAMETRICS	
SPECTRASTAR 430 COLOR PRINTER.....	CALL
KODAK	
DICONIX PRINTER.....	369
LOGITECH	
SCANMAN SCANNER.....	299
MARSTEK	
MARS 800-MAC 64 HAND SCANNER.....	299
COLOR ARTIST HAND SCANNER.....	579
MICROTEK	
SCANMAKER 1850S SLIDESCANNER.....	2099
SCANMAKER 600GS GREYSCALE.....	1118
SCANMAKER 600ZS COLOR SCAN.....	1459
TRUE LASER/TRUEIMAGE LASERPRTR.....	1299
NEC	
COLORMATE PS MODEL 40.....	4999
SILENT WRITER 2 MODEL 90.....	1499
PRIME OPTION	
PHOVOS 600 GS SCANNER, PHOTOSHOP	
WORDSCAN & SHEET FEEDER.....	1795



\$275

SERIUS

Serius Programmer and Serius Developer are application development tools enabling non-programmers to construct stand-alone, custom databases, communications, animation and movie programs, and more. HyperCard extension available.

SERIUS DEVELOPER.....\$414

Power Objects sold separately include:

Serius Multimedia.....	1136
Serius Communications.....	99
Serius Interapp.....	66
Serius XCMD.....	66
Serius Calendar.....	42



\$299

FAIR WITNESS 1.1

WINNER OF THE 1991 MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD FOR BEST ORGANIZATIONAL TOOL! It's an information spreadsheet. Create an outline, add columns for dates, numbers, formulas, pictures, text. See a time chart with a single click. Search, sort, and save views for quick access to specific information.

QMS	
COLORSCRIPT 100 10P.....	4995
QMS PS 815 LASER 8PPM 20MMz.....	3088
QMS PS 815MR LASER 600x600 dpi.....	4995
QMS PS 410.....	1688
RELISYS	
TEFAX RA2125.....	855
UMAX	
UMAX COLOR 600.....	1375

Business

CLARIS	
CLARIS CAD 2.0.....	625
FILEMAKER PRO.....	209
RESOLVE.....	265
CHIPSOFT	
MACINTAX.....	56
STATES When available.....	42
DELTAPOINT	
DELTA GRAPH PRO.....	186
DESIGNCAD	
DESIGNCAD 2D/3D.....	378
DEST	
PERSONAL SCANNER W/ RECCG.....	669
FISHER	
IDEA FISHER.....	384
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
DREAMS.....	399
MACDRAFT.....	276



\$498

MULTI-AD CREATOR


Power, speed, precision and color-separating abilities make Multi-Ad Creator the top-rated DTP program. Multi-Ad Creator is the high end choice for making ads or any page fast. "If you create ads, get it" - MacUser

MULTI-AD SEARCH.....\$108

MECA	
MANAGING YOUR MONEY.....	98
MICROSOFT	
EXCEL 3.0.....	308
MICROSOFT OFFICE.....	595
MICROSOFT WORD 5.0.....	310
NEW ERA	
NUBASE.....	174
PARAGON	
NISUS 3.0.6.....	238
NISUS COMPACT 3.3.....	96
REALITY	
WEALTH BUILDER.....	94
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR.....	54
SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES	
RECORD HOLDER PLUS.....	68
SAS INSTITUTE	
JMP 2.0.....	589
TIMESLIPS	
TIMESLIPS III 2.0.....	187
TIMESLIPS TAL MODULE.....	55

CALL DR-MAC 1-800-825-6227

NEW!



\$612

SUPERBULKMAILER+™
This is the only complete bulk mail system for the Macintosh. Superbulkmailer+ adds accurate ZIP+4, carrier route, and Postnet bar code to every deliverable address in the U.S. It will import or export any delimited or fixed length ASCII file. Other features include an integrated word processor, all postal pre-sorts, forms, reports and much more.

WOLFRAM	
MATHEMATICA 2.0	CALL
WORDPERFECT	
WORD PERFECT 2.03	275
WORDPERFECT OFFICE	88
WORDSTAR	
CORRECT GRAMMAR	48
AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY	48
WORKING SOFTWARE	
QUICK LETTER	84

Graphics & Publishing

ABRACADATA	
DESIGN Interiors/Landscape/Architecture	62
ADOBE	
ENTIRE FONT LIBRARY	Special Price CALL
ILLUSTRATOR 3.2 (WHEN BUY P/S/OP)	316
ILLUSTRATOR 3.2 WITH ATM	338
PHOTOSHOP 2.0	Special Price 479
STREAMLINE 2.0	118
TYPE ON CALL	45
TYPE SET 1 OR 2	62
TYPEALIGN	65
AGFA	
AGFA TYPE 3.0	59
STUDIO SERIES SPECIAL	
any 8 fonts, get 4 studio fonts free	255
TOSHIBA XM-3301 CD DRIVE	
W/ AGFATYPE 3.0	688



JMP 2.0
Find out where your data really lies and JMP to the right conclusions! JMP 2.0 features double the functionality of the original version and provides multi-variate analyses, non-parametrics, non-linear fitting, real time data acquisition, control charts, pareto charts, capability analysis...and much more!

\$589

JMP 2.0
Find out where your data really lies and JMP to the right conclusions! JMP 2.0 features double the functionality of the original version and provides multi-variate analyses, non-parametrics, non-linear fitting, real time data acquisition, control charts, pareto charts, capability analysis...and much more!

\$589

ALDUS	
FREEHAND 3.0	388
PAGEMAKER 4.2	489
PERSUASION 2.0	319
ALTSYS	
FONTographer	265
METAMORPHISIS PROFESSIONAL	88
CLARIS	
MACDRAW PRO	275
DENEBA	
CANVAS 3.0	246
DYNARE	
DYNAPERSPECTIVE 2.03	399
FRAME	
FRAMEMAKER	589
GOLD DISK	
ANIMATION WORKS	119
LETRASET	
COLORSTUDIO	499
IMAGESTUDIO	138

MICROFRONTIER	
ENHANCE	199
COLOR IT	69
MONOTYPE	
TRUEType IMPRINTS	21
DESIGNING REPORTS & Presentations	115
MOTION WORKS	
ADDMOTION	177
MULTI AD SERVICES	
MULTI-AD CREATOR	498
PARACOMP	
FILM MAKER	429
MODEL SHOP 2.0	559
SWIVEL 3D PRO 2.0	429
PIXAR	
MACRENDERMAN & SHOWPLACE	546
QUARK	
QUARKXPRESS 3.1 new version	579
RAY DREAM	
JAG	64
RAY DREAM DESIGNER	592
SPECULAR INTERNATIONAL	
INFINI-D 3D RENDERER	645
STORM	
PICTUREPRESS	119
STRATA	
STRATAVISION 2.0 new version	598
TEXTURES	CALL



\$54

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR 2
An extremely powerful proofreading program. Unique features include advanced error checking (dangling phrases, squinting modifiers, etc.), clipboard checking, System 7 savvy, writing styles, library of 4,500 misused phrases, readability analysis, built-in help, etc.

TIME ARTS	
OASIS	525
OASIS & WACOM TABLET	945
TIMWORKS	
PUBLISH IT EASY MAC	136
TYPE SOLUTIONS	
THE INCUBATOR	95
VISUAL DEVELOPMENT	
PRESENTOR PRO w/MACRENDERMAN	3299
ZEDCOR	
DESK PAINT AND DRAW	98




Adobe Photoshop

ADOBE

PHOTOSHOP 2.0
A powerful photo design and production tool that lets you create exactly what you imagine. With Adobe Photoshop you can manipulate and retouch color and black-and-white images and produce high-quality separations, right at your desk.

ILLUSTRATOR 3.0
Recognized as the preeminent design tool for professionals. It contains precise illustration, extensive text-handling, page design, color separation and automatic graphing capabilities, all in one easy-to-use package.

WHEN YOU BUY PHOTOSHOP \$316



\$95

THE INCUBATOR!™
Create thousands of fonts from your existing TrueType™ fonts! Easy-to-Use program lets you make your own distinctive creations in minutes. Unleash the power of four typographical controls. If you have System 7.0, you have TrueType. If you have TrueType, you need the Incubator!™. Hatch your own batch Today!

Networking

ASANTE	
FULL LINE OF PRODUCTS AVAILABLE. CALL	
CARAVELLE	
MAC TO MAC 10 PACK	199
FARALLON	
STAR CONTROLLER 300	889
STAR CONTROLLER ETHERNET	1395
TIMBUKTU 4.0	133
TIMBUKTU REMOTE 2.0	133
INSIGNIA	
UNIVERSAL SOFT PC	195
SOFTAT	295
MICROCOM	
CARBON COPY MAC	57
NUVOTECH	
TURBONET DIN-8 or DB9	24
TURBONET ST DIN-8 or DB9	32
SITKA	
MACTOPS BUNDLE	179

Utilities/Programming



\$41

FIRST THINGS FIRST will help you manage up to 20 projects without complicating life. It's lightning-fast and there's no learning curve at all. Click on a floating clock in the menu bar and you'll know exactly what to do next. First Things First is intuitively simple - and it keeps work simple - making you much more effective.

Publisher: Visionary Software

ADOBE	
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER 2.0	67
AFTER HOURS SOFTWARE	
TOUCHBASE	77
ALADDIN	
STUFF IT DELUXE 2.0	62
BERKELEY	
AFTER DARK	33
MORE AFTER DARK	28
AFTER DARK/MORE AFTER DARK BDL	48
CE SOFTWARE	
DISKTOP 4.0	62
QUICKKEYS 2.1	92
TILES	62
CHENA SOFTWARE	
FAIR WITNESS 1.1	299
ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE	
EASY ALARMS	29
FVB	
HARD DISK TOOLKIT	134
ICOM SIMULATIONS	
ON CUE II	56
SHERLOCK HOLMES CD	39
IMAGEN	
ULTRASCRIP PLUS	285

INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT	
MACPRINT	89
JEDDACK	
SOFTLIBRARIAN	79
MICROCOM	
VIREX 3.0	59
VIREX 3.0 10 PACK	345
MICROSPOT	
MACPALETTE II	55
MULTI AD SERVICES	
MULTI-AD SEARCH	108
NINE TO FIVE SOFTWARE	
REPORTS 2.1	93
RESCUE	58
PC PC	
NETSTREAM	188
PASTEL	
DAYMAKER	64
SALIENT	
DISK DOUBLER	46



\$56

ONCUEII
Eliminate time-consuming steps in System 6.0 or 7.0. OnCueII instantly launches individual or groups of applications and files with a single mouse click or keystroke. Find, duplicate, delete and search for files without returning to the Finder. Track and launch up to 100 recently opened files. Includes over 10 other productivity boosting features.

SHERLOCK HOLMES, CONSULTING DETECTIVE
Solve three intriguing murder mysteries! For the first time ever, over 90 minutes of full-motion video brings Sherlock Holmes to life.

\$39

SERIOUS	
SERIOUS DEVELOPER 3.0 new version	414
SERIOUS PROGRAMMER 3.0 new version	275
SERIOUS POWER OPTIONS various	CALL
SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY	
SOFTWARE BRIDGE	59
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS	
SUPERBULK MAILER PLUS	612
SYMANTEC	
NORTON UTILITIES 1.1	86
SAM 3.0	63
SUM II	86
THINK C 5.0	196
VISIONARY SOFTWARE	
FIRST THINGS FIRST	41
WORKING SOFTWARE	
LAST RESORT	36

Policies

- * Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
- * Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- * California residents add 8.25% sales tax
- * Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-11 EST
Sat 11-6 EST
- * Call (818) 504-1800 FAX (818) 504-9380
- * Compatibility not guaranteed.
- * All prices & policies subject to change without notice.
- Shipping**
- * \$3. Airborne Overnight continental US. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
- * Same day shipping. Some areas may require an extra day.
- Returns**
- * Call for R.A. number before return
- * Restocking fee may apply.
- Money Back Guarantee**
- * Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order. Retain original packaging to ensure proper credit.

Corporate Accounts:

- Call our Corporate 800#
1-800-283-7622
- Open an account within 24 hours
- Volume discount pricing
- Fed. ID# 95-4183196

International Dealer Program

- We ship worldwide
- Call about our special pricing & services

Dr Mac

1-800-825-6227 from the U.S. & Canada

Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159

11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

Circle 147 on reader service card

CALL DR-MAC 1-800-825-6227

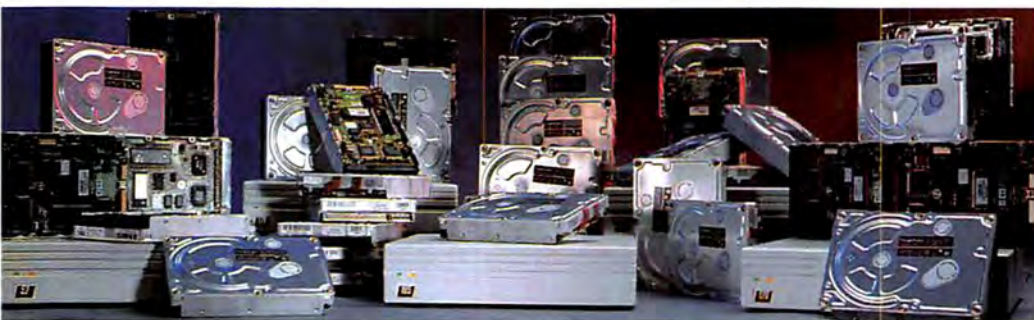
**TOLL-FREE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-800-888-8779**

MacLand®



America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Quantum Hard Disk Drives



INTERNAL

52MB.....	\$229
105MB.....	\$339
120MB.....	\$409
240MB.....	\$659
425MB.....	\$1199

EXTERNAL

52MB.....	\$289
105MB.....	\$389
120MB.....	\$459
240MB.....	\$709
425MB.....	\$1299

FREE!



With every
FWB Hammer
Drive Purchase
(139⁰⁰ Value)

Hard Disk Tool Kit.....**\$139⁰⁰**
(If purchased separately)

NEW... HAMMER DRIVES!

EXTERNAL SALE PRICE

hammer 300	\$1,879
hammer 300fmf	\$2,299
hammer 600	\$2,449
hammer 600fmf	\$2,999
hammer 1000	\$3,559
hammer 1400	\$4,329
hammer 1400fmf	\$5,299
Pocket hammer 50	\$599
Pocket hammer 100	\$799
Pocket hammer 200	\$1,199
Pocket hammer 425	\$2,199

All Hammer hard drives (internal & external) are bundled with appropriate SCSI cable, power cord, external terminator and FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit™ SCSI utility software. All Hammer hard drives are covered by Hammer PremiumService™ and 2 year warranty.



INTERNAL

SALE PRICE

hammer 300i	\$1,679
hammer 300fmfi	\$2,099
hammer 600i	\$2,169
hammer 600fmfi	\$2,699
hammer 1000i	\$3,279
hammer 1400i	\$3,979
hammer 1400fmfi	\$4,959
hammer 50is	\$379
hammer 100is	\$599
hammer 200is	\$1,049
hammer 425is	\$1,989

i-series internal drives are compatible with Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx and Quadra 900 computers, but must be ordered with the FullHeight mounting bracket for the Macintosh II, IIx and IIcx. Note that the hammer 300i does not need a FullHeight mounting bracket. i-series internal drives are compatible with the Macintosh SE, Macintosh II and Quadra families.



SyQuest
TECHNOLOGY

OPTICAL

External hammer Disk 600S**\$3,699**

HammerDisk optical drives include 1 free cartridge, a SCSI cable, power cord, external terminator and FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit™ software.

Removable Hard Disk Drives

44mb Removable Drive	\$399*
88mb Removable Drive	\$499*

*Cartridge Not Included

CARTRIDGES	44MB	88MB
Single Cartridge	\$66	\$109
5 Pak - Each.....	\$64	\$105
10 Pak - Each.....	\$62	\$99



To Order Call 1-800-888-8779

MacLand, Inc. 4685 S. Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802
24 Hr. Fax: (602) 345-2217

**AIRBORNE
EXPRESS**

Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

The MacLand® Credit Card!

MacLand

1234 1234 1234 1234
JOE MACINTOSH

**Call today! Get the
details on how to obtain
your own personal line
of credit.**

Some Input about Output...

Qume CrystalPrint Publisher II

"The deepest blacks for text; does envelopes beautifully! This month priced at \$200 off"

Your Price... **\$1,795**



Microtek Trulaser

"Inexpensive PostScript® compatibility."

Your Price... **\$1,299**



QMS-PS 410

"The favorite for people who want to connect
Macs and PC's to the same printer."

Your Price... **\$1,599**



Texas Instruments PS17

"The most popular personal laser printer.
New low price!" (Includes Appletalk Interface)

Your Price... **\$1,299**



ORION TECHNOLOGIES...The Clear Choice!

DUAL PAGE
DISPLAY SYSTEM

MacScan™
ULTRA

FULL PAGE
DISPLAY SYSTEM

Dual Page

"For anyone who's ever wanted side-by-side viewing of full page documents, this is the one. Orion offers sharp screen resolution and a large workspace at a bargain price."

(II family, IIsi, LC, SE, SE/30)

MacScan

"An affordable, quality 14" color monitor with incredible clarity and sharpness... a very good value."

(plug-n-play for IICI, IIsi, LC)



Your Price... \$399

Includes Cable



Your Price... \$899
Includes Video Card!

Full Page

"Orion has a winner here: a crisp, clear, full page display that satisfies the discriminating eye, at an unbelievable price."



Your Price... \$369

Plug-n-play (IICI, IIsi)

Your Price... \$548

With Interface Card

IIsi adapter, add \$39



SyQuest

SyQuest Cartridges On Sale!

	44MB	88MB
1 Cartridge	\$66	\$109
5 Pak - Each.....	\$64	\$105
10 Pak - Each.....	\$62	\$99

**TOLL-FREE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-800-888-8779**

MacLand® MEMORY

1MB	\$39
2MB	\$85
4MB	\$159

LCVRAM	\$69
Quadra VRAM	\$75
2MB Powerbook memory.....	\$249
4MB Powerbook memory.....	\$449
1MB TI Microlaser memory	\$65
2MB QMS-PS® 410 memory	\$199
4MB QMS-PS® 410 memory	\$299



MICROTEK

- 600zs Color Scanner
 - 600 DPI Scanning
 - Includes Photoshop 2.0
- Special Price
\$1349**



New... From UMAX!

- 600 DPI/24 BIT Color Scanner
 - Palette of 16.8 Million Colors
 - Includes Photoshop 2.0
- \$1375**

MAGNAVOX COLOR SYSTEMS Two Year Warranty!

MONITOR ONLY

14" Color
Monitor

\$429

8 BIT SYSTEM

14" Color Monitor
w/8 BIT interface
Mac II family and SE/30

\$649

24 BIT SYSTEM

14" Color monitor
w/24 BIT interface
Mac II family and SE/30

\$849



Sony

CPD-1304

- 14" Trinitron Color
- Beautiful Colors
- Sharp Resolution

\$639

Includes Cable



Seiko

CM-1445

- 14" Color Monitor
- Trinitron Tube
- Super Clarity

\$599

Includes Cable



C.O.D.'s payable with Cashier's Check or Money Order.

All shipments made by Airborne Express standard Air which is 1-2 day service. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

ATTENTION:

Businesses, Government, Educational Inst., Military

- Fax us your P.O. for same day shipment!
- P.O.'s accepted on approved accounts.
- All shipments are FOB origin.

- Prices do not include freight.
- Favorable terms offered to established accounts.
- LEASING option available... Call for details and pricing!

To Order Call 1-800-888-8779

MacLand, Inc. 4685 S. Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802

24 Hr. Fax: (602) 345-2217

Circle 40 on reader service card

**AIRBORNE
EXPRESS**

NEW! Quark XPress 3.1 \$511

Ask about our wide selection of Quark XTensions.



**FWB's Hard Disk
ToolKit Lite Included
with DGR 128REM!**

QMS PS-410 \$1575

300 DPI Postscript • Auto PC-Mac Switching
45 Resident Fonts • 2MB RAM • With Toner Cart
QMS 2MB Upgrade \$210
QMS 4MB Upgrade \$360

DGR 128MB Removable 3.5" Erasable Optical \$1399

Erasable Optical Drive with 35ms access.
3.5" 128MB Cartridges only \$79

Microtek TrueLaser
RISC 6ppm \$1248



Abaton Interfax 24/96
With IntersShare \$259



1, 2, & 4 MB SIMMs
\$35, \$89 & \$179



HP DeskWriter \$389
HP DeskWriterC \$722



MacAcademy Video
Training Series \$39 each



Seiko CM-1445
14" Trinitron \$539



JetInc. Inkjet Refill
Twin Pack \$15.99



SyQuest 45/88 Cartridges
\$63 / \$119



NEW! Sony 1604 17"
Trinitron \$1099



Umax 630 24-bit Scanner
with PhotoShop \$1249



MacUser, Dec 91

SYSTEMS

**New Prices! Call for
PowerBook RAM
& Quadra VRAM**



SYSTEM LEASING NOW AVAILABLE

Macintosh Classic 1/0	825
Macintosh LC 4/40	1387
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	1999
Macintosh IIfx	2725
Macintosh IIfx	3745
Macintosh Classic Model II 2/40	1541
Macintosh Classic Model II 4/80	1948
Macintosh Quadra 700	4381
Macintosh Quadra 900	5535
Macintosh PowerBook 100 2/20	1510
PowerBook 100 2/20 w/ Floppy	1678
Macintosh PowerBook 140 2/40	2597
Macintosh PowerBook 140 4/40	2841
Macintosh PowerBook 170	3734

**Now Included With All Macintosh
Systems - FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Lite!**

NETWORKING

Asante 10baseT Hub	610
Asante 16k/64k Cards/ All CPU	239/255
Cayman Gatorbox/GatorPrint	1849/359
DaynaPort/DaynaPort FPU	245/349
Dayna EtherPrint/EtherPrint Plus	325/589
Farallon Star Controller/EN	799/1499
PhoneNet 10 Pack	188
QuickMail 10 User	285
Shiva Ethergate/ FastPath 4	1262/1850
Shiva Netbridge/ Telebridge	399

Dove FaxModems

24/96 Fax modem with built-in
Voice Mail/Answering Machine
Capabilities • Available in 220 Volt

\$305

DoveFax 24/96 \$222



Timbuktu Remote Access Pak 732

INPUT/OUTPUT

Apple Extended Keyboard	170
Datadesk Keyboard 101E	115
EMAC Silhouette	75
Kensington Turbo Mouse	101
Keytronic MacPro Plus Keyboard	115
Mac Recorder Digitizer Only	89

MODEMS & FAXES

Global Village Teleport ADB Send/Fax	175
Global Village FullFax Send & Receive	215
Practical Peripherals 2400b	164
Practical Peripherals MacPak	225
Shiva Net Modem v.32	1230
US Robotics Courier 9600 V-32	695
ZOOM 2400 Baud Modem/Fax	89
ZOOM 24/96 Send/Receive Fax	155

PRINTERS

Abaton LaserScript LX	1499
Apple LaserWriter IIfx 20MHz 030	2764
Apple LaserWriter IIfx 25MHz 030	3533
Apple StyleWriter	349
Apple Personal Laser LS/NT	915/1750
Hewlett Packard Lasers	Call

Hewlett Packard DeskWriter	389
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter C	722
LinoType 330 & 550 with RIP 4	Call
NEW NEC Silentwriter II Model 95	1475
QMS PS-410	1575
Seiko ColorPoint	Call
Tektronix Color Quick InkJet	1651
TI microLaser PS XL 17/35	2449/2799
TI MicroLaser Turbo/TurboXL	1949/3129

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

Apple 13" HighRes RGB	639
-----------------------	-----



ASK ABOUT GCC REBATES!	
GCC PLP II appm	849
GCC PLP IIs 8ppm	1246
GCC BLP Elite appm	1415
GCC BLP II appm	1659
GCC BLP IIs 8ppm	2409



Apple 12" Color RGB	425
Apple 21" Color RGB	3534
E-Machines Monitors - All Models	Call
Ikegami CT-20" Trinitron	1795
Mass Micro Quick Image 24	579
NEC MultiSync 3FGx	659
NEC Monitors - All Models	Call
Seiko CM-1445	539
Sony 1604 17" Trinitron	1099

ACCELERATORS & CACHE

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
AE QuickSilver IIsi	239
AE QuickSilver IIsi w/FPU	275
AE TransWarp LC 33MHz	749
AE TransWarp LC 33MHz w/FPU	879
SIMMs: all types/best prices	Call
ATTO IIsi Cache Card	149
Motorola PMMU 68852	109
Sigma Double-Up Card	189
TokaMac 040 for the IIsi	2399
TokaMac 040 for the LC	2079
TokaMac for the IIsi & SE/30	2228

SCANNERS

Microtek 600GS with PhotoShop LE	1118
Microtek 600ZS with PhotoShop	1239

BOTTOM LINE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. Fast and reliable customer service is standard. Contact our full-time international department via fax at (512) 476-6399. We ship DHL, UPS

International, or Federal Express. We stock 220v versions of most hardware and 220v converters are available. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Internationale Händlerkonditionen. 国際ディーラーの条件が出来る

INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 476-6399

Bottom Line Distribution 1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78701



Turbo microLaser PS/35 \$1949

9 ppm engine • Postscript Level 2 RISC processor
Appletalk interface included on all models
16ppm Turbo microLaser PS/35 XL \$3129



TI 1MB UPGRADE
\$59
TI PS/17 to PS/35
FONT ROM UPGRADE
\$399

FASTER ENGINE!
9 Pages Per Minute

Microtek 600ZS \$1239

600 DPI 24-bit Scanner with Photoshop 2.0
& ScanMatch Calibration Software



TI microLaser Plus PS/17 \$1225

TI microLaser Plus PS/35 \$1525

Appletalk interface & 1.5MB RAM included on all models
1MB TI Upgrade \$59 • Replacement Toner \$55

Microtek 1850S Slide Scanner \$1725

1850 DPI Color Slide Scanner with Photoshop 2.0

SUPERMAC



RasterOps



radius



DAYSTAR



Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus.....	\$1920
Spectrum /8•24 PDQ.....	\$875
Spectrum /Series III.....	\$1460
Spectrum /24.....	\$962
Thunder 8/24 Video Cards.....	Call
SuperMatch 21" Platinum Two-Page.....	\$1030
SuperMatch 20" Trinitron.....	\$2190
SuperMatch 20".....	\$1718

SuperMac Video Spigot and Thunder Cards - Call!

NEW! CorrectPrint 300DPI.....	\$7250
8XLI 8-bit Accelerated Video Card.....	\$989
24XLI 24-bit Accelerated Video Card.....	\$2309
24STV 24-bit with Frame Grabber.....	\$1152
24s / 24si -24-bit Video.....	\$399 / \$599
Video Expander (NTSC/PAL).....	\$486
24XLTV Large Screen Live Video.....	\$2639
19" Trinitron / 19" Hitachi.....	\$2620/\$1850

RasterOps 364 Board \$724
24-bit Card with Frame Grabber *limited Qty!

Rocket 040 Accel /25i.....	\$1640/\$1230
Two Page Interface II, IIsi, SE, SE/30.....	\$415
24-bit Interface 72 DPI.....	\$2515
QuickColor Graphics Engine.....	\$275
Precision Color Calibrator.....	\$485
Two Page Display 19"/21".....	\$975/\$1249
Color Display 19"/21".....	\$2999/\$1499
Color Pivot Interface II, IIsi, LC, SE/30.....	\$549

Radius Color Pivot \$1329
Landscape or Portrait View • Tilt Swivel Stand

Accelerators for LC, SE/30, II, IIsi, IIfx, Iiei	
33MHz PowerCache.....	\$613
40MHz PowerCache.....	\$799
40MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU.....	\$989
50MHz PowerCache.....	\$1228
50MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU.....	\$1475
FastCache IIsi.....	\$259
FastCache Iiei.....	\$249

Daystar 50MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU \$1475

Microtek 1850 Slidescanner.....	1725
Sharp JX320 w/Interface.....	1575
Sharp JX450 w/Interface.....	4617
Sharp JX600 w/Interface.....	10994
Umax 630 w/Photoshop.....	1249

DRIVES & TAPES

Applied Engineering 1.44 Drive.....	209
Applied Engineering Plus Drive.....	283
Bernoulli 90MB w/Interface.....	814
PLI Super Floppy.....	399
PLI Turbo Floppy.....	287
PLI Quick SCSI with Cable.....	310
Quantum 52MB LPS.....	239
Quantum 105MB LPS.....	349
Quantum ProDrive 170MB.....	629
Quantum ProDrive 240MB.....	659
Quantum 425MB.....	1275
Internal/External Drive Kit.....	29/99

CD ROM

Chinon CD-ROM.....	525
NEC CDR-36 w/Type Gallery.....	469
NEC CDR-73.....	616
PLI CD-ROM.....	636
Toshiba CD-ROM XM 3201A.....	685
Microsoft Office - CD-ROM.....	574

Type Gallery PS.....	229
NEC Clip Art 3-D.....	221
SOFTWARE	
4th Dimension 2.2.....	469
Adobe Illustrator 3.2 w/ATM.....	335
Adobe PhotoShop 2.0.....	515
Adobe StreamLine 2.0.....	75
Adobe Type Manager 2.0.2.....	54
Adobe Type Reunion.....	36
AfterDark & More After Dark Bundle.....	37
Aldus Freehand 3.1.....	369



PLI Infinity 45 SyQuest.....	\$575
PLI Infinity 88 SyQuest.....	\$849
PLI 5.25" Sony 128MB.....	\$1610
PLI 5.25" Sony 600MB.....	\$2832
PLI 3.5" 21MB Floppy.....	\$515
PLI Sony CD-ROM.....	\$636



Aldus PageMaker 4.02.....	475
Aldus SuperPaint 3.0.....	129
Aldus Gallery Effects.....	129
Aldus Persuasion 2.0.....	299
At Once! 1.2.....	177
Canvas 3.0.....	239
Carbon Copy 2 Pack.....	153
Clarix Works.....	184
DiskFit Pro.....	67
Disk Doubler 3.7.....	39
Disk Top 4.0.....	62
Farallon Media Tracks.....	171
Far Side Calendar.....	46
Fastback Plus 2.6.....	115
FileMaker Pro.....	181
FilmMaker.....	399
Fontographer 3.3.....	249
FontMonger.....	65
Fontbase +Mac 2.01.....	265
FrameMaker.....	642
Freedom of the Press 3.0.....	229
Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh.....	225
MacDraw Pro.....	249
MacGlobe.....	39
MacProject II 2.5.....	329
Macromind Director 3.0.....	618

Macromind Accelerator.....	125
Macromind MediaMaker.....	449
MacWrite Pro.....	129
Managing Your Money 4.0.....	299
MasterTracks Pro.....	177
MicroPhone II 4.0.....	239
Microsoft Excel 3.0.....	153
NEW! Microsoft Word 5.0	184
Microsoft Office.....	67
MS Project.....	39
MS Works.....	62
MiniCAD 3.1.....	171

Wacom Tablets

6x9" Standard Surface.....	\$459
12x12" Standard Surface.....	\$699
12x12" Electronic Surface.....	\$710
12x18" Standard Surface.....	\$1625
12x18" Electronic Surface.....	\$2550
18x25" Standard Surface.....	\$69

More 3.1.....	249
Norton Utilities Mac 1.12.....	74
OmniPage 3.0.....	449
Passport Encore.....	335
Passport Midi Interface.....	63
PixelPaint Professional 2.0.....	479
Pixar Renderman.....	559
Quark XPress 3.1.....	511
Quick Keys II V.2.1.....	87
Quicken 3.0.....	38
Retrospect 1.3.....	131
Soft PC -All Versions.....	Call
Stratavision 3D 2.0.....	579
Studio/32.....	399
Stuffit Deluxe 3.....	48
SUM II.....	87
Swivel 3D Pro.....	399
System 7.0.....	69
Think C 5.0.....	173
Think Pascal 4.0.....	159
Typewriter 2.0.....	122
Vellum 2.0.....	1399
White Knight.....	75
WordPerfect 2.03.....	265
Write Now 2.2.....	111

HOW TO ORDER Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's. \$6,000 maximum on COD's. Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices and items subject to change and availability. International: 5% surcharge on international orders. Mail In: Orders accepted with a \$10 surcharge. Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. Shipping: minimum \$5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. Returns must be in original condition and package and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.



BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78701

\$10 PER FAX

1-900-420-3636

\$2 PER MIN

**NO 1 IN
VALUE**

MACCENTERTM

The Center Of The Macintosh UniverseTM

**WIN A
MACINTOSH
AND A TURBO!
CALL FOR DETAILS.**

IN STOCK & SHIPPING!

**FREE ADOBE TYPE
MANAGER AND
ADOBE GARAMOND
WITH EVERY TURBO!
\$346 VALUE**



**TI
microLaser
PLUS**

- 9ppm & 16ppm, with 17 or 35 Fonts
- 1.5 meg RAM Standard
- Upgradable to 4.5 meg RAM
- Mac & PC Compatible with 3 Interface Ports
- Upgradable to Turbo - **Call For Pricing!**

microLaser Plus PS17	\$1265
microLaser Plus PS35	\$1565
microLaser XL PS17	\$2425
microLaser XL PS35	\$2725



**TI
microLaser
TURBO**

- 9ppm & 16ppm, Weitek RISC & 68000 Processors
- 2.5 meg RAM Standard, Upgradable to 10.5 meg
- PostScript Level 2, with 35 Fonts
- Mac & PC Compatible with 3 Interface Ports
- Automatic Port and Emulation Switching
- **6 Times Faster Than
Other Postscript Printers**

microLaser Turbo	\$1995
microLaser Turbo XL	\$3125

**We Stock All Accessories &
Supplies for Our Printers**

OTHER PRINTERS



**GCC
TECHNOLOGIES**

PLPII, PLPIIS
BLPII, BLPIIS, BLP Elite
WritImpact, WriteMove



**Call!
Call!
Call!**

NEC

Silentwriter2 Model 90	6 ppm • 16 MHz	\$1499
Silentwriter2 Model 95	8 ppm • 16 MHz	Call!
Silentwriter2 Model 990	8 ppm • 32 MHz	\$2895

QMS

PS 410	4 ppm • 16 MHz	\$1599
PS 815MR	8 ppm • 20 MHz • 600 dpi	\$3895
PS 825MR	8 ppm • 20 MHz • 600 dpi • 2 Drawers	Call!

DAYSTAR
D I G I T A L

DayStar again leads the Mac world by delivering incredible power, convenience and cross-platform transportability for the Mac. Buy **one card** now and transfer it to your new Mac when you trade up. Triple your performance! Optional math coprocessor available.

PowerCache 33 MHz, 40MHz & 50 MHz available for Mac II, IIfx, Ili, IliX, Ilii, LC, & SE/30!

PowerCache 33 MHz	\$699
PowerCache 40 MHz	\$895
PowerCache 50 MHz	\$1299
SCSI PowerCard	\$995
RAM PowerCard	\$499

**Also: a FastCache Card
For Both the Ili & Ilii**

FastCache Ili & Ilii
\$269 & \$299

NEWLIFETM

CLASSIC ACCELERATION!

Your Classic, SE, Plus, or 512K growing moss on it's north side?
Get the accelerators MacWorld called the "Best Value" in compact Mac Acceleration!

Classic Accelerator!TM

SE 16 MHz 68030
SE 25 MHz 68030

Faster than the Classic III!
Faster than most 25's
Faster than most 33's

\$569
\$399
\$679

SIMMS

4 Meg 80ns	\$105 (with trade in)
1 Meg 80ns	\$36
1 Meg 120ns	\$29

**Call for 16 Meg SIMMs &
PowerBook Memory**

Lifetime Warranty

**REMOVABLE
MEDIA**

\$68	Per 45 MB SyQuest
\$115	Per 88 MB SyQuest
\$125	Per 650 MB Optical
\$68	Per 128 MB Optical

REMOVABLE DRIVES

EagleTM

Eagle TM 44	\$499
Eagle TM 88	\$795

All Eagle SyQuest drives come with one cartridge, a metal case, a Universal Power Supply, 15 megs of shareware and are available with a **Five Year Warranty.**

MASS
microsystems

DataPak	\$599
DataPak 88	Call!

PLI

Infinity Turbo	\$599
Turbo 88	Call!

800-950-3726
FAX 512-476-3726
International Orders 512-476-7466

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

Inside every canned configuration is **your Mac**, trying to get out! At MacCenterTM, we'll tailor a setup for you which will best suit your needs, not fill it with extras you either don't need or don't care about. Call today for a quote. We don't have room for our thousands of other products, call for a current catalog!

MACCENTERTM

The Center Of The Macintosh UniverseTM

NO 1 IN

SERVICE



E-MACHINES

ColorPage T16, E16, T16 II
Futura EX, SX/8, SX, & MX

**Call!
Call!**

We will meet or beat any of our mail order competitor's deliverable prices for in-stock items.



T16 & T16 II CALL!

Rated #1 three years in a row by MacUser, the E-Machines T16 and now the E16 and T16 II are industry standards.

Ikegami CT20 Sony Trinitron

w/8 bit card	\$2565
w/24 bit card	\$2895
w/24 bit accelerated	\$3295

**We Will Not
Be Undersold!**

NEC

MultiSync 3FGx
MultiSync 4FG
MultiSync 5FG

RasterOps

RasterOps Color Systems

**Call!
Call!
Call!**

Seiko CM-1445 14"

with E-Machines 8 bit accelerated	\$589
with RasterOps 24S	\$925
	\$979



SuperMatch 19" \$1699



SUPERMAC

19" Platinum Monitor (Grey Scale)	\$995
Spectrum/8*24 PDQ	\$849
Monochrome Card	\$349
VideoSpigot LC, IIsi	\$415
VideoSpigot NuBus	\$499
VideoSpigot Pro IIsi	\$1299
VideoSpigot Pro NuBus	\$1399

Five-Year Warranty!

		Int	Ext
385 MB	4.4 ms	\$999	\$1099
765 MB	4.6 ms	\$1399	\$1499
1.2 Gig	4.1 ms	\$1999	\$2099
1.5 Gig	4.1 ms	\$2599	\$2699
1.6 Gig	11.5 ms	\$2999	\$3099
2 Gig	3.9 ms	\$3399	\$3499

Our hard drives are SCSI-2, System 7.0 & A/UX compatible, carry a Five-Year Warranty, include brackets or metal cases, universal power supplies, cables and 15 MB of shareware.

Thirty-Day Money Back Guarantee!

HARD DRIVES

MacCenterTM also carries fine drives from FWB, Fujitsu, Quantum, Hewlett-Packard, Micropolis and Seagate.



Our drives include and are formatted by DiskMakerTM from Golden Triangle.

SPECIALS

	Int	Ext
105 MB	\$299	\$399
23ms, One-Year Warranty		
170 MB	\$399	\$499
23ms, One-Year Warranty		

Limited Quantities!

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.0

\$489

ADVANTAGES OF DEALING WITH THE CENTER OF THE MACINTOSH UNIVERSE

- PEOPLE ANSWER OUR PHONES. We don't like automated answering systems. Call and talk to someone, instead of some thing.
- NO SURCHARGE OR MINIMUM with MasterCard and Visa.
- YOUR CREDIT CARD IS NOT CHARGED until your order is shipped.
- PERSONAL CHECKS, COMPANY CHECKS, money orders and cashier's checks are accepted. Money orders and cashier's checks clear immediately; please allow ten days for personal and company checks to clear.
- APR AND FPO ORDERS ARE ACCEPTED with no minimum or surcharge.
- PURCHASE ORDERS: Educational, Government and Institutional purchase orders are accepted with thirty (30) day terms. Corporate purchase orders are accepted with 30 day terms upon credit approval. There is no minimum or surcharge for purchase orders.
- INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: We accept MasterCard, Visa, US money orders, US cashier's checks, wire transfers, and letters of credit (upon approval) for orders in excess of \$100,000. We do not require minimum orders or impose a surcharge for international orders, whether placed by mail, fax or telephone.
- NO SALES TAX, except for Texas residents.
- SHIPPING: US shipments (including Alaska and Hawaii) are by UPS and Airborne Express. Canadian shipments are by Airborne Express and TNT. Foreign shipments are delivered by the most cost effective delivery service. We will ship by any other carrier, at a customer's request.
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: Most products carry a manufacturer's 30 or 60 day money back guarantee. Please ask for details when ordering.
- ALL PRICES, PROMOTIONS AND PRODUCT AVAILABILITY are subject to change without notice. We regret we cannot be responsible for typographical errors and cannot guarantee compatibility of all products.
- ALL RETURNS MUST HAVE AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER. Please call 512-476-7466. All returns or refused shipments are subject to a restocking fee.
- FREE CATALOG when you send in your reader service card.
- HOURS: 8:00 am - 8:00 pm CST M-F
10:00 am - 4:00 pm CST Saturday
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.

812 San Antonio Street, Suite 406 • Austin, Texas 78701-2224

FaxModems



DoveFax	\$249
DoveFax Plus	\$325
DoveFax Lan	\$479
Global Village	
TelePort	\$169
TelePort Full Fax	\$219
TelePort PowerPoint V.32	\$479

Prometheus	
9600M Plus V.32, V.42, V.42bis	\$599
Ultima 14.4/9600 V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis	\$689

Data Modems: 2400

Computer Peripherals, Inc.	
This modem has a Five Year Warranty!	
2400SE	\$79
Global Village	
Teleport	\$129
Prometheus	
ProModem 2400Mini Plus Free software & cable! V.42bis	\$129

MODEMS & SCANNERS

Data Modems: 9600/14.4k

Computer Peripherals, Inc.

This modem has a Five Year Warranty!

Viva 9642e V.32, V.42, V.42bis	\$399
Hayes Ultra 9600 V.32, V.42, V.42bis	\$675

US Robotics

Courier V.32 V.32, V.42, V.42bis, V.32bis	\$695
Dual Standard V.32, V.42, V.42bis, V.32bis, HST	\$895

US Robotics Courier
"Fastest V.32bis modems"
InfoWorld 7/1/91

Scanners

Microtek 600ZS (600 DPI)	\$1399
--------------------------	--------

Sharp ****

JX-320, JX-450, JX-600	Call!
------------------------	-------

UMax

UC630 (24-bit Color, 600 DPI)	\$1289
-------------------------------	--------



800-950-3726
FAX 512-476-3726
International Orders 512-476-7466

MAC DEPOT

Lowest Prices • Great Service
Overnight Delivery • 30-Day MBG

1-800-222-2808
Canada Toll-Free: 1-800-548-2512
FAX (213) 542-9998

DAYSTAR DIGITAL



PowerCache Family
Call

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES & CD ROMS	
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
1.44MB DISK DRIVE	210.00
IONEGA	
BERNOULLI 90MB SINGLE	850.00
MASS MICROSYSTEMS	
DATAPAK 45	550.00
DATAPAK 88	746.00
DATAPAK MO/128 (OPTICAL)	1589.00
DIAMOND DRIVE 120 PORTABLE	569.00
DIAMOND DRIVE 310	1597.00
DIAMOND DRIVE 510	2045.00
HITCHHIKER 80 (POCKET SIZE)	699.00
MACDEPOT	
CDROM W/ SOFTWARE	499.00

DISPLAY SYSTEMS



Colorpage E16	1099 ⁰⁰
Supermatch 24	4650 ⁰⁰
24XLI SYSTEM	4969 ⁰⁰
Designer/24 19"	2969 ⁰⁰
15" FULLPAGE	699 ⁰⁰
19" TWOPAGE	865 ⁰⁰

MICROTECH	
CD500CD-ROM	699.00
EUROPA 60	459.00
NOVA 50	499.00
NOVA 200	1099.00
NOVA 400	1499.00
NOVA 900	2869.00
INPUT DEVICES	
APPOINT	
MOUSE PEN PRO	69.00
THUMBELINA	59.00
COSTAR	
STINGRAY TRACKBALL	85.00
EMAC	
SILHOUETTE TRACKBALL	85.00
KENSINGTON	
TURBO MOUSE	105.00
LOGITECH	
TRACKMAN	85.00

OUR POLICIES

30-DAY MBG APPLIES TO DESIGNATED MANUFACTURERS ONLY
CALL CUSTOMER SERVICE AT (310) 214-0000 FOR A RETURN AUTHORIZATION.
ALL RETURNS WITHOUT AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER (RA #) WILL BE REFUSED. RETURNED PRODUCTS MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND PACKAGING AND MUST BE SENT BACK WITHIN 30 DAYS OF OUR INVOICE DATE. NO REFUNDS FOR FREIGHT CHARGES.
PRICES AND AVAILABILITY OF PRODUCT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
PERSONAL CHECKS REQUIRE UP TO 10 WORKING DAYS TO CLEAR. INCLUDE NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS (NO P.O. BOXES PLEASE). IF ORDERING BY CREDIT CARD, INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE AND BILLING ADDRESS.
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS (ONLY) ADD 8.25% FOR SALES TAX.

ZNIX	
CORDLESS MOUSE	69.00
MODEMS & FAXES	
DOVE	
DOVEFAX 24/96	275.00
DOVEFAX PLUS	350.00
GLOBAL VILLAGE	
TELEPORT / FULL FAX	259.00
POWERPORT / V.32	509.00
MASS MICRO	
MASSFAX 24/96	199.00
PROMETHEUS	
PROMODEMULTIMA	689.00
PROMODEM 2496 MINIFAX PLUS	285.00
SUPRA	
FAX/MODEM	195.00

HARDWARE

BUSINESS	
CAERE - 30 Day MBG	
OMNIPAGE	489.00
OMNIPAGE PRO	659.00
CALERA - 30 Day MBG	
WORD SCAN PLUS	709.00
CHIPSOFT	
MACINTAX 91	65.00
CLARIS - 30 Day MBG	
CLARIS WORKS	199.00
FILEMAKER PRO	199.00



3-YEAR WARRANTY

Hewlett-Packard

Deskwriter	
with cable	\$399.00
Deskwriter C	
with cable	\$699.00

PAINTWRITER	625.00
LASERJET IIIISI	3792.00
SCANJET IIC	1349.00

HYPERCARD	139.00
MACPROJECT II	330.00
MACWRITE II	129.00
RESOLVE	269.00
INTUIT - 30 Day MBG	
QUICKEN	45.00

WACOM



Call for Pricing

MICROSOFT - 30 Day MBG	
EXCEL 3.0	305.00
WORD 5.0	299.00
SYMANTEC - 30 Day MBG	
GREATWORKS	225.00
WORDPERFECT - 30 Day MBG	
WORDPERFECT V2.03	299.00
DTP & GRAPHICS	
ADOBE - 30 Day MBG (Except fonts)	
ILLUSTRATOR W/ ATM	369.00
PHOTOSHOP 2.0	549.00
PREMIERE	309.00
ALDUS - 30 Day MBG	
GALLERY EFFECTS	135.00
FREEHAND 3.1	389.00
PAGEMAKER 4.2	499.00
PREPRINT	320.00
SUPER PAINT 3.0	135.00
ALTSYS	
METAMORPHOSIS PRO	99.00
ARES	
FONT MONGER	65.00
CLARIS - 30 Day MBG	
CLARIS CAD	589.00

U MAX



UC - 630
With Photoshop \$1325.00

MACDRAW PRO	269.00
FRAME TECHNOLOGY - 30 Day MBG	
FRAMEMAKER	589.00
LETRASSET - 30 Day MBG	
COLORSTUDIO	599.00
FONTSTUDIO	389.00
MULTIAD	
MULTIAD CREATOR	515.00
QUARK - 30 Day MBG	
QUARK X PRESS 3.1	579.00
TIMEWORKS - 30 Day MBG	
PUBLISH IT! EASY	138.00
UTILITIES	
BERKELEY - 30 Day MBG	
AFTER DARK	28.00
MORE AFTER DARK	23.00

PowerBook Accessories



Microtech 80mb Hard Drive	\$689 ⁰⁰
Tenba Case415C	\$99 ⁰⁰
Tenba Case418	\$109 ⁰⁰
Newer 4mb module	\$389 ⁰⁰
Newer 8mb module	\$489 ⁰⁰
Power Bundle	\$189 ⁰⁰
P81 Power Modem	\$215 ⁰⁰

CE SOFTWARE - 30 Day MBG	
QUICKKEYS 2	93.00
QUICKMAIL 10 USER	399.00
TILES	69.00
FIFTH GENERATION - 30 Day MBG	
SUITS CASE II	53.00
LIFETREE - 30 Day MBG	
CORRECTGRAMMAR	50.00
NOW SOFTWARE - 30 Day MBG	
NOW UTILITIES	79.00
SALIENT SOFTWARE - 30 Day MBG	
DISKDOUBLER	45.00
SYMANTEC - 30 Day MBG	
NORTON UTILITIES	85.00
SAM	65.00

MAC DEPOT

1-800-222-2808
4453 REDONDO BEACH BLVD.
LAWDALE, CA 90260
Canada Toll-Free: 1-800-548-2512



Corporate, educational, and government purchase orders accepted.

Circle 144 on reader service card

Billboard Advertisers Index

Peripherals MacOutlet 800.622.6885	272
Public Domain Softshoppe 800.851.8089	272
Communications SoftArc 416.299.4723	273
Utilities Microspot 800.622.7568	273
Games Amtex Software 613.967.7900	273
Religion Bible Research 800.423.1228	273
Networking JAM Software 203.630.0055	273
Networking Compumation 814.238.2120	273

Catalog Product Index

Hardware

Bar Code	274
Computer Systems	274
Memory Upgrade	279
Peripherals	282
Power Protection	284

Software

Astrology	284
Bar Code	284
Business	284
CAD/CAM	284
CD-ROM	285
Clip Art	286
Communications	286
Dental	286
Desktop Publishing	286

Educational	287
Engineering	287
Entertainment	287
Fonts	288
Genealogy	288
Graphic Translators	288
Hyper Card Stacks	288
Import/Export	288
Languages	289
Legal	289
Medical	290
Music/Midi	290
Programming Tools	290
Property Management	290
Public Domain	290
Religion	290
Sales/Marketing	290
Scientific	291

Services

Computer Insurance	291
Computer Repair	291
Data Conversion	291
Data Recovery	291
Desktop Publishing	292
Laser Recharge	292

Accessories

Cases	292
Diskettes	293
Furniture	293
Supplies	293

Advertising Rates and Information

The Macworld Shopper section is a monthly link-up for buyers and sellers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Macworld Shopper offers advertisers a low-cost sales opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

The Billboard section of The Macworld Shopper offers four-color advertising in a 1/3 page and a 1/6 page format.

The Catalog section of The Macworld Shopper offers display ads sold by column inches (2" minimum) with the option of adding a second color, Macworld Standard Red. Text only listings are also available.

For more information on The Macworld Shopper

Call 800.888.8622

Advertising Sales Staff

Niki Stranz

Account Manager, Billboard
415.978.3105

Carol Johnstone

Eastern Account Manager, Catalog
415.978.3152

Wendi Smith

Western Account Manager, Catalog
415.978.3117

Beverly Schneider

Telemarketing Sales Manager, The Macworld Shopper

Call 800.888.8622

BILLBOARD

Peripherals

MACOUTLET PRODUCT GUIDE



1-800-622-6885

FAX YOUR ORDER 510-623-8894

CALL FOR
CURRENT PRICE
INFORMATION

NEW RasterOps PaintBoard 24 Bit Accelerated. \$1699
RasterOps 24L 16" Trinitron System..... \$2495
RasterOps 24SX/264 30..... \$649/\$579
RasterOps Grayscale System..... \$1299
RasterOps 24STV Live Video w/Frame Grabber.. \$1149
RasterOps Espresso Slide Scanner..... \$ 649
RasterOps 24XLI Trinitron System..... \$4799
E-Machines T-16/TX-8/T-19/E-16 8 or 24 Bit... \$CALL
DoveFax + Send/Receive Fax, Data and Voice.. \$ 329
Daystar 40mhz PowerCache for most Macs..... \$ 895
Daystar 50mhz PowerCache for most Macs..... \$1249
NEC New FG Series Monitors IN STOCK!..... \$CALL

Authorized dealer for all products. 48860 #103C Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538

Circle 575 on reader service card

Public Domain

SHAREWARE

SUPER SOFTWARE

Lowest Prices • Fastest Service
Best Selections

Each Pak has 8 Double Sided
Disks

Over 100 programs for only \$23
Save even more!

Get any 3 Paks for only \$60
Your satisfaction guaranteed!

from **SoftShope, Inc.**

CALL 1-800-851-8089
or 1-313-761-7638 for inquiry

P.O. Box 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
or 1-313-761-7639 for FAX

Great Offers for You and your Mac!

Each Pak contains lots of features:

LASER PAK

PostScript Laser Fonts and utilities.

HYPER PAK I

HyperCard™ stacks for business.

HYPER PAK II

HyperCard™ stacks for games.

HYPER PAK III

HyperCard™ stacks for science
and education.

& MORE!

MORE!

MORE!

**so, HURRY...
ORDER TODAY!**



UTILITY PAK

RELIGION PAK

EDUCATION PAK

MUSIC/SOUND PAK

DESK PAK

GRAPHIC PAK

GAME PAK

BUSINESS PAK

KID PAK

FONT PAK

LASER PAK

HYPER PAK I

HYPER PAK II

HYPER PAK III

Add shipping cost \$4.00 and additional \$5.00 for C.O.D. order.
We accept personal check, Money Order, Visa, and Master Card.

SHAREWARE

Circle 576 on reader service card

Direct Response. Direct Results.

"The Macworld Billboard has played
a key role in MacOutlet's
success as one of the
nation's largest dealers in
graphics technology."

Steve Glovin
President, MacOutlet

THE **MACWORLD**
SHOPPER

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

BILLBOARD

Communications

Utilities

FirstClass: Workgroup BBS



FirstClass is the only graphical telecommunication system that combines conferencing, electronic mail and file sharing with access via both modem and AppleTalk.

- Features:
- Completely graphical user interface for both AppleTalk and modem users
 - Macintosh based Client/Server architecture.
 - Up to 20 modems per server
 - Remote administration
 - Easy installation and maintenance
 - Optional PC/VT-100 interface
 - Comm toolbox & System 7 friendly

FirstClass is used by businesses, educators, user groups, service bureaus, governments and public bulletin board operators.

Systems start at \$295.

SoftArc, Inc.

805 Middlefield Road #102
Scarborough, Ontario
CANADA M1V 2T9
Phone (416) 299-4723
Fax (416) 754-1856

FirstClass (416) 609-2250

Circle 577 on reader service card

Religion

Circle 578 on reader service card

Games

Bible Study Tools to Find the Right Answers



Verse Search 5.0 offers instant access to every word or verse in the Bible (NIV, RSV, NRS, KJV, or NKJ). Our family of Bible study products includes Topical Bible, Thesaurus, Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Chain References, Greek/Hebrew transliterator, Chronological Bible and Personal Commentary.

Bible Research Systems 800-423-1228

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512) 251-7541 Call for free Catalog. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Circle 579 on reader service card

Networking

Challenge Yourself With TRISTAN

A digital pinball simulation for the Mac II series of computers.

TRISTAN features:

- Fabulous Sound
- Realistic Ball Action
- Tremendous Scoring Possibilities
- Superscore Contest
- Informative Manual
- Nudge
- Tilt
- And Much More...

Current High Score
138,000,000



Amtex Software Corporation

25 Dundas Street West, Unit 7, Dockside,
Belleville, Ontario, Canada K8P 3M7
613/967-7900 Voice 613/967-7902 Fax

LC Version
Now Available

Circle 580 on reader service card

Networking

Now, Print Central 2.0!
What the Apple Print Server wanted to be!

Never wait for a printer, never make a printer wait... Running on any Macintosh, Print Central publishes itself as one or several Chooser-level printer(s) over your AppleTalk network. It quickly receives documents (any application, including PageMaker) from multiple workstations and spools them to one or several PostScript printers, all simultaneously! Comprehensive job tracking and audit reports are standard. Print Central 2.0 adds remote control and status from any Mac on the network, as well as printer hiding and increased security.



Compumation

820 N. University Dr., State College, Pa. 16803 (814) 238-2120 Fax 234-6864

Circle 581 on reader service card

Smart Schedules			
2 Tue	08:00	08:30	09:00
28	08:00	08:30	09:00
3 Jan	08:00	08:30	09:00
1992	08:00	08:30	09:00
Res	08:00	08:30	09:00
Conference Room			
Irving			
Res			
08:00	08:30	09:00	09:30
09:00	09:30	10:00	10:30
09:30	10:00	10:30	11:00
10:00	10:30	11:00	11:30
10:30	11:00	11:30	12:00
11:00	11:30	12:00	12:30
11:30	12:00	12:30	13:00
12:00	12:30	13:00	13:30
12:30	13:00	13:30	14:00
13:00	13:30	14:00	14:30
13:30	14:00	14:30	15:00
14:00	14:30	15:00	15:30
14:30	15:00	15:30	16:00
15:00	15:30	16:00	16:30
15:30	16:00	16:30	17:00
16:00	16:30	17:00	17:30
16:30	17:00	17:30	18:00
17:00	17:30	18:00	18:30
17:30	18:00	18:30	19:00
18:00	18:30	19:00	19:30
18:30	19:00	19:30	20:00
19:00	19:30	20:00	20:30
19:30	20:00	20:30	21:00
20:00	20:30	21:00	21:30
20:30	21:00	21:30	22:00
21:00	21:30	22:00	22:30
21:30	22:00	22:30	23:00
22:00	22:30	23:00	23:30
22:30	23:00	23:30	24:00

From
JAM Software USA (the Smart Alarms company)
843 W. Main Street, Meriden, CT 06450
(203) 630-0055
(203) 686-1900 (Fax)

The Next Generation is Here...

Smart Schedules™

Imagine viewing multiple schedules on the screen - at the same time...you can now see the big picture at last.

Schedule individual and workgroup activities quickly and simply, sending notifications and reminders for both meetings and appointments.

Set reminders from your phone book, from notes or To-Do Lists and prioritize your work on Smart Schedules. Fully Multi-user & network compatible for System 6 and System 7.

Circle 582 on reader service card

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Hardware Bar Code

BAR CODE READERS

- Top rated by independent review!
- Complete with steel wand — \$399
- 64K Portable with wand — \$799

"The WDP Reader is highly reliable and easy to use." Brett Fifield, Bitstream Inc.

WORTHINGTON 417 Ingalls Street
DATA SOLUTIONS Santa Cruz, CA 95060

- For all Macintosh models
- Attaches as second keyboard
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue
- 2 year warranty
- 30 day money back guarantee

800-345-4220

OR 408-458-9938

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available
SmartCard encoder/reader
Magnetic encoder
Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*I saw it in
The
Macworld
Shopper.*

Computer Systems

ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE
Buy • Sell • Trade • Lease • Repair • Service
We Buy & Sell Any Quantity Of Macintosh Equipment. Call For Current Buy Prices Or A Quote Today!

Mac Portable 2-40 Backlit "New" ... \$1499
System 7.0 / Mac Plus / Mac SE 1-20 \$59 / \$549 / \$899
Classic 2-40 / Classic II 2-40 / Mac SE/30 1-40 \$1049 / 1699 / 1799
Mac LC 2-40 / IISI 3-40 / Powerbooks (In Stock) . \$1549 / \$2349 / Call
Mac II 2-40 / IICx 2-40 / IIX 2/40 \$1899 / \$2399 / \$2399
Mac IICx / IIfx / Quadra 700 & 900 (In Stock) Call
ImageWriter I, II & LQ; LaserWriter Plus, IIINT, IIINTX, IIi & IIG. Call
Lowest Prices Guaranteed !!

Phone: 408-725-1556 • Fax: 408-973-1483
Post Office Box 870 • Cupertino • CA • 95015-0870 • Hours: M-F 8:00-6:30, Sat 8:30-5:00 • 1 year limited war.
on all Mac CPUs's. Prices are subject to change without notice. These are cash prices. Quantities are limited.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESS II

USED MAC EQUIPMENT

DON'T BUY OR SELL ANY NEW OR USED EQUIPMENT UNTIL YOU TALK TO US.
WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN MACINTOSH SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS.

800-662-5606

26 KEEWAYDIN DRIVE • SALEM, NH 03079

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

USED T & J ENTERPRISES PRESENTS MAC MANIA
After you've called the rest... ..call us for the best quotes in used Macs.
901/755-1314 Fax 901/757-4653

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE
Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers

Preowned Macs with Warranty
Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
FAX 310-317-1583

800-432-BYTE
Open Monday - Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC PRO

(818) 719-9200
FAX (818) 719-9115

(818) 342-4488
FAX (818) 342-4438

SYSTEMS		MONITORS	
MAC Classic 2/40	1159	Apple 12" Monitor	415
MAC Classis II	CALL	Apple 13" Monitor	689
MAC LC 2/40	1759	Apple 21" Monitor	3444
MAC II SI 3/40	2595	RADIUS	
MAC II SI 5/80	2975	Color Pivot	1295
MAC Ii CI 5/105	3759	21" 2 Page Color	2835
MAC II FX 4/105	4095	19" Mono & Card	1395
Quadra 700 4MB	4195	21" Mono & Card	1695
Quadra 900	CALL	IKGAMI	
Power Book 140 2/40	2659	19" Color Trinitron	1995
Power Book 140 4/40	2859	8 Bit Card	599
Power Book 170 4/40	3795	24 Bit Card	1395
Power Book		SUPER MAC	
4 & 6MB Memory	CALL	Super Match 19"	1499
Quadra 4 & 16MB Memory	CALL	Dual Mode 19"	2599
PRINTERS		Super Match 21"	2799
QMS PS 410	1749	Thunder 24	3099
QMS PS 810	2595	SOFTWARE	
Laser Writer II G	3399	Quark Express	529
Laser Writer II F	2699	Aldus Page Maker	479
Laser Writer LS	849	Claris Software	CALL
Style Writer	429		
Personal NT	1699		
TI PS 17	1299		
TI PS 35	1599		
NEC Silent Writer II/90	1549		

MAC PRO 19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**

CATALOG

Computer Systems

WANTED: USED MAC'S

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC'S AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. **RENTEX INC.** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac In Town

Buy, Sell, Rent, Lease or Trade Your Favorite Macs

Mac LC 3/40	\$1595
Mac II Si 3/40	\$1995
Mac II FX 4MB	\$3895
Stylewriter	\$299
Syquest 88 Removable (5yr Warranty)	\$699
Ikegami 19" 8 Bit System	\$1495

Complete Line of Monitors: SuperMac, Ikegami, RasterOps & E-Machines

Call 800-MAC N TOWN or 201-224-4273
International Orders - FAX 201-224-6449

Save 50%
to 60%
from
New Prices!

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$300 Notebook

NEW From Laser



Transfer MacWrite, Word, Excel or most any other files to and from your Mac with DataViz MacLinkPlus™.

• Built-in software: wordprocessor, spreadsheet, filer, spell checker, phone directory, expense account, appointments, calculator & BASIC.

• Data transfer, printer cables, AC adapter and carry case included.

• Full-size, full-travel keyboard.

• 7.6"x10"x1.6", 2 lbs. • 40 hours work-time on 4 AA batteries.

• One year limited warranty.

SAVE \$25 **\$299.90**

800-243-9069 • FAX 708-564-2684

NewData • Box 4014 • Northbrook, IL 60065

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Classic 2/40mb.....	\$1125
Classic II 4/105mb.....	\$1899
Mac LC 2/40mb with 14" color monitor.....	\$2099
Mac LC 4/105mb with 14" color monitor.....	\$2399
Mac PowerBooks.....	\$Call
Mac IISI	\$Call
Mac IICI	\$Call
Mac Quadra.....	\$Call
H.P. Deskwriter.....	\$450
H.P. Deskwriter C.....	\$750
Personal Laser LS.....	\$899
Personal Laser NT.....	\$1799

All items new. 1 year warranty.
Most items in stock today.
Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.
C.O.D. orders accepted.

Established 1988. Better Business Bureau member.
Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software Inc.

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5494
In California (310)553-4507
Fax (310)286-9667
Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac News

1555 SHERMAN AVE. • SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201 • FAX 312-871-4556

Macs

All configurations available.		Mac IISI 5/0	Call
Classic 2/40	\$1,099	Quadra 700	\$4,395
Classic II 2/40	Call	Quadra 900	\$5,595
Mac IISI 3/40	Call	PowerBooks	Call

Monitors

Sony 1320 14" Color Trinitron	\$549
Sony 1604 16" Color Trinitron	\$1,149
Sony 1936 20" Color Trinitron	\$2,495

Printers

TI microLaser TURBO	Call
9ppm, 35 fonts, PostScript Level 2 processor	
TI microLaser Plus 17 fonts, 9ppm	\$1,249
TI microLaser Plus 35 fonts, 9ppm	\$1,565

Drives

PLI Removables 44/88	\$599/\$775
----------------------	-------------

Prices subject to change without notice. Warranties: All warranties on Apple/Macintosh products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers warranties still apply.

Visa
MasterCard
no surcharge

1-800-243-9383

Federal
Express
Shipping

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Buy Used Mac's

Call
Dean

ACP

- We Take Trade-ins. Trade-in your Old Computers for New Systems.
- We do Upgrades. Upgrade your XT to a 386. Add Memory or Speed to your Mac Hard Drives

1317 E. Edinger
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714/558-8822 • 800/347-3423
Fax 714/558-1603
Established 1976

We Buy Used PC's

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Computer Systems

New RackMacs™

Macintosh LC and 13" RGB Monitor in one 19 inch rack-mounted NEMA 12 package. Ideal for operator control stations.

Industrial grade Mac IIx, IIcx, and now IIci available with matching industrial touchscreen display and rack-mounted keyboard/mouse drawer. For vehicle, medical, laboratory, automated test, process control and operator entry applications.



GreenSpring Computers Inc.

1204 O'Brien Dr. Menlo Park, CA 94025
415-327-1200

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Best Prices in Canada Since 1989
No Customs Hassles
The Best Warranty in The Business
Same Day Repair/Replace
Satisfaction Or Money Refunded
True Mac Experts On Staff
All Major Hardware, Software
Service Contracts

(416) 466-8107 (800) 268-7805

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macs/Parts/Upgrades!

Used Macs!

Mac IIcx 0/0.....\$3499.
Mac IIci 0/0..... 2499.
Mac II 2/0..... 1999.
SE-30 1799.
Mac IIcx 2/0..... 1999.

Parts/Upgrades!

II to IIcx..... \$2199.
IIcx to IIci..... 1199.
QuadraUpgrade... Call
Parts! Parts!..... Call
8-bit video bd..... Call



Shreve Systems

Call for 3804 Karen Ln. Bossier City, La. 71112 Catalog!

FAX 318-742-2799

Int'l. 318-742-2700

800-227-3971

We Buy Macs!

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

RADIUS	
COLOR PIVOT	\$1265
PIVOT DISPLAY	\$739
ROCKET 68040	\$1675
COLOR DISPLAY 21"	\$2895
RASTEROPS	
19" TRINITRON	\$2495
21" HITACHI	\$2795
SUPERMATCH	
COLOR MONITOR 21"	\$2795
COLOR MONITOR 19"	\$1595
19" TRINITRON, 75HZ	\$2695
THUNDER	
24 COLOR CARD	\$3195
8 COLOR CARD	\$1295

PRINTERS & SCANNERS

HP DESKWRITER COLOR	\$695
LASERWRITER II NT	\$2650
II NTX	\$3295
LASER IIF	\$2720
IIG	\$3340
HP SCANNER IIC F/MAC	\$1495
MICROTECH, QMS, GCC, SHARP	\$CALL
NEC 2/90 POSTSCRIPT	\$1595

6741 Van Nuys Blvd.
Van Nuys, CA 91405

If you need a product not listed, please call.
International Orders Welcome.
We also purchase used Macs.



818-787-3282 Tel
818-787-2111 Fax

CALL
1/800/783/5783

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAC CLASSIC BASIC	\$895
2-40 MB HD	\$1095
MAC CLASSIC II 2-40	\$1570
4-80 MB HD	\$1849
MAC IICi BASIC	\$2695
5-105 MB HD	\$3150
MAC IIFX BASIC	\$3795
4-80 MB HD	\$4295
MAC SI 3-40	\$2020
5-105 MB HD	\$2390
MAC LC 2-40 MB HD	\$1649
QUADRA 700-4.105	\$4595
8.200 MB HD	\$4995
QUADRA 900-4.200	\$5995
8.650 MB HD	\$6995
POWERBOOK 140-2.20	\$2450
140-2.40	\$2725
140-4.40	\$2950
POWERBOOK 170-4MEG RAM	\$3895

In Business Since 1983

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

Mac Classic II	Call
Mac LC 2mb/40HD w/kb	1620
Mac II 2mb/40HD	1975
Mac IIx 5mb/80HD	2490
Mac IISI 3mb/40HD	1999
Mac IICi 5mb/105HD	3150
Mac IIcx 4mb/105HD	4585
Mac Quadra	Call
Powerbook	Call
Apple IIGS	550
RasterOps 19" Trin,24xLi	5099
RasterOps 19" Trin,8xLi	3899
Radius 19" Color+24bit	4899
Radius Color Pivot	1285
Ikegami 20" Trin,24bit	3495
SuperMac w/24bit PDQ	5590
Abaton Laserscript LX	1595
HP Deskwriter color	750
Lsrwriter IIF/IIG	Call
LaserMax 1000/1200	Call
NewGen High Res Printers	Call
Microtek TrueLaser	1399
QMS/GCC/Ptrs	Call
Seiko ColorPoint, 11x17	7850
Microtek 600ZS	1388
Sharp JX-450 w/GPIB	4585
UMax 630 w/pshop,OCR	1388
DayStar 50Mhz Pwr+Co	1790
"Cordless" Mouse	Cheap

DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME.
Best Prices, Service, Delivery! Call or fax for best quotes

DATA COMPUTER CENTER
TEL 310-470-9555
FAX 310-470-9457
2253 Westwood Blvd
Los Angeles, CA 90064

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC CLASSIC 2/40	\$1079
MAC CLASSIC II 2/40 ..	\$1569
MAC CLASSIC II 4/80 ..	\$1849
MAC LC 2/40	Call
MAC LC 4/80	Call
MAC SI 5/80	\$2299
MAC SI 5/105	\$2349
MAC SI 5/120	\$2379
MAC SI 5/240	\$2749
MAC II CI 4/80	\$2999
MAC II CI 4/120	\$3099
QUADRA 700	\$4249
QUADRA 900	\$5399
POWERBOOK 100 2/20 ..	\$1869
POWERBOOK 140 2/20 ..	\$2269
POWERBOOK 140 4/40 ..	\$2799
POWERBOOK 170	\$3769
PERSONAL LS/NT ..	\$879/1689
LASERWRITER II G	\$3469
LASERWRITER II F	\$2729
STYLE WRITER	\$415
RADIUS COLOR PIVOT .	\$1245
RADIUS MONO PIVOT ...	\$685
SONY 1304/1604..	\$569/\$999
APPLE ONE SCANNER	\$1049

APPLE ORIG 40MB HD \$185
APPLE ORIG CACHE CARD ..\$99

We only sell new computers!

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

Micro USA
310-473-2535
Fax us a quote 310-473-5236
2329 PURDUE AVE, LA, CA 90064
NO CREDIT CARDS PLEASE

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Computer Systems



The Latest Macs & Hardware

**Your #1
Export
Source!**

Roads 4102-Glen Head, N.Y. 11545

Classic 210 \$1115	LC 460 \$1499	Fx 4 Floppy \$3999
Classic II 460 \$1799	LC 460 \$1799	Fx 4120 \$2799
Powerbook 100 270 \$1599	Si 580 \$2399	Quadra7+ 4105 \$4799
Powerbook 140 410 \$2899	Si 610 \$3199	Quadra96/210 \$6299
Powerbook 170 410 \$3999	Ci 8125 \$3999	Apple 16" Trinitron \$1349

We Feature the Following Product Lines:

• Apple • Abaco • Acorn • BayStar • Cera • E • Machine • HP • Insignia • MicroK • NE • Newton • PII • Quantum • QTE • Radius • RasterEdge • SuperMac • Syquest • Texas Instrument • Vacuum ... just to name a few! Please call for a quote.

Why Buy from Mac One? Here's Why!

- Family Owned & Operated Since 1987! No Sales Commissions!
- Safe & Reliable Worldwide Delivery! 48 Hours to Europe!
- We Specialize in Exporting our competitors **DON'T**!
- Our New York Location - Experience! Great Deals!
- We Stock what we sell, we are NOT Computer Brokers!
- Foreign Orders! 10/220V Our Specialty...Fax Us!
- No Sales Tax. Due On Sales Outside New York State.

Our Small Ads mean BIG Savings for YOU!

516. 626. 5572 • Fax 516.626.5573

N.Y. Sales Line Open: Monday-Friday 10am-5pm EST N.Y.
Fax Line: Open 24 Hours! Call us for weekly specialty sales!

Terms: Cash prices shown. Visa/MC 2.5% or Cash, Wire/Int. Committed. C.O.D. OK. All prices shown subject to drop. Call & compare for best quoted. All items NEW unless noted.

	700 So. University Parks Dr. Suite 350 Waco, TX 76706	We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity Phone 817-754-2120 / FAX 817-754-2315
	New Macintosh CPU's (Le, Si, Ci, Fx, Quadra 700 & 900, Powerbook 200, 140, 170) Used & Demo Macintosh CPU's (Se, Se30, Portable, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx)	
	<h2 style="text-align: center;">CLEARANCE SPECIALS</h2>	

Apple LaserWriter IIxt, IIx, IIlg	Call	FastPath 4 Ethernet Router	\$1499
Mitsubishi G370-10U Color 300dpi		Howtek Scanmaster III w/Trans Opt.	NEW \$3999
w/Freeform of the Press Postscript driver	\$3999	HP Scan Jet 400 dpi 16GS Demo	\$899
QMS Colorscript 100-10 DEMO	\$5500	Laserwriter Plus Upgrade Roma	NEW \$399
QMS PS Jet Plus 8ppm Postscript Laser	\$1999	Maxtor 650 meg SCSI	NEW \$1499
Supermac 19" Color New & Used	\$1899	Mirus, Montage & Agfa Film Recorders	Call
E-Machines Color Page 15" w/8 Bit	\$1100	PhoneNet StarController	NEW \$799
Mitsubishi 16" 1024 X 768 w/8bit	\$1599	Rodime 210 Cobra	\$659
RasterOps Trinitron, 8 & 32bit	From \$2999	Sharp JX450 11x17 color 24-bit scanner	Call
Sony 1908 Industrial Trinitron	NEW \$2699	Adobe Type Manager	\$54
Sony 19" Trinitron DEMO	\$1999	DiskFit v.1.5	\$45
600 X 600 DPI Postscript Laser	\$2499	MacDraw II (w/free Pro Upgrade)	\$279

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUADRA S
AT THE LOWEST PRICES

QUADRA 900/950 COMPLETE SYSTEMS
HIGH END SCANNERS AND VIDEO EQUIPMENT

(800) 880-8888

neoview

8760 RESEARCH AUSTIN TX 78755

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF			PARTS + PERIPHERALS		FAX 718-939-7976
FOR IBM,CPO,MAC,APPLE,EPSON + MANY,MANY MORE					
Mac Classic-I drive -810	12" RGB	-400	Mac X	-215	
Mac Classic 2/40- 1150	13" RGB	-665	Appleshare PC-115		
Mac LC- 2/40 -1675	Two page mono -1460		File server -575		
Mac LC- 5/80 -2060	Radius	-CALL	Print server -210		
Mac II c-5/0 -2850	Rasteropps	- Call	System 7 - 93		
Mac II c-5/80 -3275	Stylewriter	-450	"SPECIALS"		
Mac II si-3/40 -2200	Imagewriter	-405	I qs -550		
Mac II si-5/80 -2600	Laser LS	-875	reg KB - 89		
other CPU - CALL	Laser NTX	-3350	ext KB - 158		
	Deskwriter	- 410			
	Deskwriter color - 710				



- Macintosh Computers
- High-End Display Systems
- Leading Storage Products
- Printers/Scanners/& More!

- Expert Assistance
- Toll-Free Support
- Free Warranty Repair
- Rock-Bottom Prices

SHOP FOR THE BEST PRICE.

(But Make Sure These Four Freebies Are Included:)

1. Service
*Work with a Mac pro,
not an order taker.
Expert help ensures the
right choices for your
needs and budget.*

2. Selection
*Classic or Quadra.
Custom or standard.
Apple or third party.
We'll help you build
your system, your way.*

3. Safety
*Mac-In-Stock is the only
dealer that will bench
test your computer
system, and use double
boxes for safe shipment.*

4. Support
*Tech support is toll free.
Repairs or replacements
are handled via Federal
Express (in and out at
our expense).*



© 1992 HiRel Marketing, Inc.
dba Mac-In-Stock,
Ft. Lauderdale, FL

Want great prices *and* great service? Call:

800-944-MACS

Fax: 305/321-0905 • Int'l: 305 321-0904

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

SALE

Mac
S · A · L · E
INTERNATIONAL

SALE

Apple Macintosh Backlit Portable

Brand New In Box - 2MB RAM/40MB Int. HD

Includes:

- Backlit Active Matrix Screen (full page width)
- 2 MB Pseudo-Static RAM
- Apple Internal 40MB HD
- Apple 1.44 MB Super Drive
- Carrying Case
- Power adapter
- Lead-Acid Battery Pack
- Mouse, Trackball + Keyboard
- System Software

Only - **\$1,395⁰⁰**



* Other portable accessories available

Compare the Value

	Processor/ Speed	Built in Super Drive	Built in Ports	Internal Hard Drive (MB)	Carrying Case Included	Standard SCSI Bus Port	Battery Life	Internal Expansion Slots	Full Width Display
Mac Portable	68000 CMOS 16MHz	YES	8	40	YES	YES	3-6 hrs	4	YES
Power Book 100	68HC000/ 16MHz	NO	5	20	NO	NO	2-4 hrs	0	NO
Mac Classic	MC68000/ 7.8336MHz	YES	6	Optional	NO	YES	N/A	0	NO

1-800-729-7031

New and Used Mac's
•
Bought and Sold

Mac
S · A · L · E
INTERNATIONAL

Entire Mac Line
•
Latest Models In Stock

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Computer Systems

#1

Best Mac Buys

When it comes to used Mac's, we're the best. As the Nation's largest buying force, we stock over \$1 million in used Mac's, unmatched anywhere and at the lowest prices around. When we say refurbished, that's exactly what we mean, not wipe and send. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money back—guaranteed.

**For Free Catalog
Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221**

Box 4059—Logan, UT 84321, Fax: 801/755-3311



CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrade

MEMORY

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"

MEMORY Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh

Mac Classic, SE, Plus

2 MEG KIT—\$92 • 4 MEG KIT—\$172.

MAC LC

2 MEG KIT—\$92 • 4 MEG KIT—\$210.
8 MEG KIT—\$350 • 512K VRAM—\$110

MAC IISI

4 MEG KIT—\$178 • 8 MEG KIT—\$420.
16 MEG KIT—\$740.

MAC SE/30, IICx IICI

4 MEG KIT—\$178 • 8 MEG KIT—\$352.
16 MEG KIT—\$740 • 32 MEG KIT—\$1432.

MAC II, IIX

4 MEG KIT—\$178 • 8 MEG KIT—\$352.
16 MEG KIT—\$780 • 32 MEG KIT—\$1520.

MAC FX & LASERWRITER II NTX

4 MEG KIT—\$199 • 16 MEG KIT—\$810.
32 MEG KIT—\$1599.

★ New 16 MEG SIMMS
for Quadra 700/900—\$799

★ 2,4,6 Megs for the new Notebooks

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Accelerators for your Mac

MAC LC, IISI, IICx, II, IIX, IICx, SE/30	w/ 68882 Math Chip
33Mhz PowerCache	\$749
40Mhz PowerCache	\$949
50Mhz PowerCache	\$1680
FastCache IISI	\$315
FastCache IICx	\$259

SCSI power Card \$1149
0-256 Meg RAM Power Card—\$749.

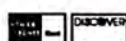
SUPERMAC

Accelerated Graphic Cards	Displays
Thunder/8	\$1399
Thunder/24	\$3599
Spectrum/8-24 PDQ	\$1029
Spectrum/8-24si PDQ	\$1029
Spectrum/24 PDQ	\$1029
w/ Display Calibrator	\$3159
21" 2 Pg. Color	\$3219
19" Supermatch - Color	\$2049
19" Dual Mode	\$3069
Trinitron	\$1029
19" Platinum	\$1029

Highest Quality • Lifetime Warranty • Free tool included • Same day shipping



1-800-486-CHIP (2447)



(714) 847-5532 FAX (714) 847-5043 Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERBOOK MEMORY

SIMMS

For All Macintosh

CACHE CARD

IICI & IISI

ACCELERATOR CARD

FAX/DATA MODEMS

For instant product info via ROBOFAX
Call 1-800-424-3299 Day or Night

**ADD★ON™
AMERICA**

A DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION

433 N. Mathilda Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Ph: 1-408-746-1590
Fax: 1-408-746-1593

1-800-424-3299

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES ON MEMORY!

• Lifetime Warranty • Overnight Shipping \$8•

1, 2 & 4 MEG SIMM
IICI/IISI Cache Card
IISI '3-in-1' Card
HP Laserjet Board
Video Ram Upgrade
Mac Portable Ram

Visa & MC OK - add 3%

UPGRADES
68030 Accelerator-Call
512Ke - Plus \$255

Syquest Cartridges
Mac LC Video SIMM
Mac LC 68882 Math FPU

Peripheral Outlet • (800) 332-6581

314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820 • 405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Shopper
Your Power Source

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Memory Upgrade

RAM Cards and Big Screen Video for the Mac PowerBooks.

Mighty
ideas
from little
Macs grow.



The Macintosh PowerBooks bring a new era of flexibility to Mac computing. Now you can have a real Mac the size of a book that fits in your briefcase. To make those mighty ideas grow, you need more RAM and a big screen. Here they are:

1. **BookRAM™** memory card for all PowerBooks. Comes with 2 megs, 4 megs or 6 megs of Pseudostatic RAM, factory upgradeable. Makes your Powerbook a MultiFinder monster with new memory elbowroom.
2. **BookRAM™ DRAM** memory card. Deft circuit design yields low cost and low power drain for a 4 meg card. Maintains battery life.
3. **BookView™** An adapter for a second external screen in addition to the current screen. A dealer installed adapter that duplicates the visual display on the built-in LCD screen and interfaces to major displays.
4. **BookView™ Imperial**. Adds 4 megs of DRAM and provides color or grey scale

monitor output for the 68030 models and monochromatic output for the 68000 model. Supports standard and full page VGA, Apple monitors, NTSC and overhead projectors.

Call for prices on 1 meg, 2 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, Softstep™ and Two Step™ memory expansion modules, Pac RAM™ for the Portable, Video Mac Pac for the Portable, and Mac Rescue™ upgrade board for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax
AppleLink: D6962



Computer Care

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover accepted.

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PB Ram™ Memory For All Powerbooks



**\$Lowest
per
2 MByte**

- 2/4/6 MByte
- Upgradeable!
- Gold Plated

16 MB SIMM's \$825 (for Mac IIci, IIsi, IIfx, Quadras)

- 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8 -4 MB / -80 ns) for the Mac II, IIs, cx, ci, si, fx, Quad's \$575 / \$1150
- 8 MB kit for the Mac LC or SE/30 \$288
- 2 MB SIMMs for the Mac IIsi, IIsi, LC \$99
- 4 MB SIMM kit for any Macintosh \$159

PortaRam™

for the
Mac
Portable



**\$225*
per
Mega-
byte
(1 to 8)**

* Call if you
find a lower
price - we'll
beat it!

- One to Eight Megabyte
- User Upgradeable!
- Built-in Surge Protector
- Gold Plated Boards
- Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS
- Very Thin 5/8" Max

Shadow Technologies

1767 Morning Glory Road
VISA
Livermore, CA 94550
M/C (510) 548-0130

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's what Paul
Greenberg, President of
MacOne has
to say about
The Macworld Shopper:

"Better leads across
the board...
**clientele is
superior...**customers
that call in are
serious and
ready to buy."

THE **MACWORLD**
SHOPPER 

#1 in bringing buyers and sellers together.

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Memory Upgrade

MEMORY MADNESS

FROM THE
LLB COMPANY

SIMMs

\$36

1x8x80

1x8x70	\$38
1x8x100	34
4x8x70	127
4x8x100	123
4x8x80 MacII/IIx ...	151

\$125

4x8x80

1x8x80FX	\$38
1x8x70FX	39
4x8x80FX	127
4x8x70FX	129
8x8x80	445

\$79

2x8x80

8x8x80FX	\$445
16x8x80	799
16x8x80FX	799

APPLIED ENGINEERING



\$219

QuickSilver IIsi

QuickSilver IIsi with FPU.....\$279

Quadralink.....182

Transwarp LC:



33mhz....	919
40mhz..	1259
50mhz..	1389

Transwarp SE729

44MB

\$66

88MB

\$119



SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING PRICES:

\$6

Overnight
shipping
by Airborne
Express.

\$3

Ground
shipping
by UPS.

CD ROM DRIVES
CALL TODAY!

POWERBOOK

2MB \$259 4MB \$429 6MB \$615

We also carry hard drives, modems and carrying cases for the Powerbook.

DAYSTAR

Universal PowerCache:

33mhz\$659 With FPU\$859

40mhz859 With FPU1059

50mhz1319 With FPU1589

TECHNOLOGY WORKS



Ici Cache Card.....\$151

Mac IIsi Adapters129

TECHWORKS. LC Video RAM.....65

MISCELLANEOUS

Mac Portable SIMMs: 1MB\$199

3MB.....\$515 4MB615

Math Co-Processors:

16mhz for LC or Classic II75

Quadra 256K Video RAM48

**FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS
A DAY**

(206) 454-7302

- Orders received before 7:30PM Eastern Time weekdays ship same day.
- We export to most countries in the world.
- Bank cards accepted. Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.
- Quantity pricing for dealers.

**ALL GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL
PO'S ACCEPTED**

Call between 7AM and 6PM Pacific Time

1-800-848-8967

The LLB Company, Inc. • 300-120th Ave NE • Bldg. 7, Suite 108
Bellevue, WA 98005 • Phone: (206) 454-7258



CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Peripherals



- A quality source of your external SCSI hard disks, tape backups, and combo units. Apple, Mac, IBM compatible.
- An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS. Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.
- See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine.

1700 Forrest Way
Carson City, NV 89706
Sales: 800-982-3232
Tech Spt: 702-687-2800

• PLEASE MENTION THIS AD •

HARD / TAPE / CDROM / OPTICAL

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for
Mac World
Specials

Mac
S.A.L.E
INTERNATIONAL
New Jersey

Entire Macintosh Line
New and Used, Bought and Sold
We carry the latest models in stock!

1-800-729-7031

Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

We'll pay cash for your Macintosh Equipment.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTICAL SPECIALS!

RICOH 9200EII Specials
650MB 5.25" OPTICAL Good
\$2,299 Thru
4/30/92

Storage Costs \$0.30 per MByte
SONY 501
650MB 5.25" OPTICAL
\$2,599

SONY 301 All drives
128MB 3.5" OPTICAL include SW,
\$1,499 cables and
1 cartridge

We also carry scanners, printers, and monitors

SuperMicro Visa
2227 Artesia Blvd #102 MC
Redondo Bch, CA 90278 Discover
FAX: 310-214-8642 COD

1-800-352-3415

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZOOM® Modems

Made in U.S.A. Fully Hayes®-compatible

Free S/W, Cable & Shipping!

2400 bps MX2400R 7 yr. warranty \$79

Send/Receive Fax FX96/24 7 yr. warranty \$129

S/R Fax w/V.42bis Error cor & Data comp. \$179

V.32 Turbo Serious Telecommunications! 2 yr. warranty \$409

14" Color Monitor \$359

By Goldstar. Excellent quality: sharp, rich color at a great price.
Works with all Macs from LC up!

HWH Microsystems

Ponchartraine, Louisiana

800-673-0586

M/C & Visa Welcome

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Products, Prices and Service

1-800-626-1889

6113 South 280 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 265-8882

DeskTop Direct Inc.

We carry the full line of products from:

RasterOps 24STV or 24Sx(s) \$1155 / 645
8XL 19" or 21" Sys. \$2255 / \$3355
24XLTV 19" Hitachi or Trinitron System \$4375 / \$5345
24XLi 19" Hitachi or Trinitron System \$4055 / \$5025
8XLi 19" Hitachi or Trinitron System \$2765 / \$3735
ClearVue/GSXL 19" or 21" System \$1285 / \$1595

DAYSTAR FastCache IIci \$255
FastCache IIsi w/ FPU \$365
PowerCache 33MHz or w/Math \$695 / \$895
PowerCache 40MHz or w/Math \$895 / \$1095
PowerCache 50MHz or w/Math \$1395 / \$1675
PLI Infinity 40 Removable \$595
Infinity 88 Removable \$775

Macworld Special: **BEZIER** HP3040 Personal PostScript Laser Printer \$1495

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Questions?

Use the
Reader
Service Card
to request
free
information.

THE **MACWORLD**
SHOPPER 

Where Direct Response
Means Direct Results.

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Peripherals



Video Packages

All Packages Include Monitor, Video Board & Cable!

- 19" Grayscale - 256 Shades 799
- 19" Color - 256 Colors 999
- 19" Trinitron - 256 Colors 1,999
- 19" Trinitron - 16-Million Colors 2,999

19" Trinitron Package

256 Color

Includes 19" Trinitron,
24-Bit Video Board, &
Cable - Complete!

\$1,999



Hard Disk Drives



170 Meg. \$599

Complete System - all cables and software included.
SWIFT, 15 ms. Special Purchase - for a limited time only!

	Internal	External
52 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 11 ms.	219	279
105 Meg. - SWIFT, 15 ms.	289	349
105 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 18 ms.	339	399
120 Meg. - Maxtor, 17 ms.	439	499
170 Meg. - SWIFT, 15 ms.	539	599
180 Meg. - Fujitsu, 20 ms.	599	659
210 Meg. - Quantum, 12 ms.	639	699
300 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms.	1,099	1,159
330 Meg. - RUNNER, 11 ms.	1,299	1,359
600 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms.	1,439	1,499
660 Meg. - RUNNER, 12 ms.	1,739	1,799
1.0 Gig. - WREN-7, 15 ms.	1,939	1,999
1.6 Gig. - WREN-8, 15 ms.	2,689	2,749

24-Bit Color Scanner



\$999

16-Million Colors!
High-Speed

Available with Color Studio LE and Scan-Do software.
Scans over 16,000,000 colors and 300 x 600 resolution!

- Scanner Only (110 V) 999
- Scanner with Software Bundle 1,149

SyQuest - 44/88 Meg.



Complete System - includes cables, carrier, and software.

- Mobile 44 Vista - includes cartridge 429
- 44 Megabyte Data Cartridge 68
- Mobile 88 Vista - includes cartridge 599
- 88 Megabyte Data Cartridge 119

© 1992 RELAX, Sierra, Mobile, and Vista are trademarks of Relax Technology, Inc. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CD-ROM/Optical



Toshiba CD-ROM \$579

Includes cables, media (or carrier), and software.

- CD-ROM Vista - Toshiba 579
- Pioneer 6-Disc CD-ROM Player 999
- 600 Meg. Optical ISO - RICOH E-I 1,899
- 600 Meg. Optical ISO - RICOH E-II 2,699
- 600 Meg. Optical ISO - RICOH - New! 2,999
- 1.0 Gig. Optical ISO - Tahiti-II 3,999



Call or FAX for FAST SERVICE! No surcharge for credit cards or COD, terms available for approved accounts. We ship same day via Federal Express.

Price -

Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to our customers.

Performance -

Serious business and professional users demand top performance, the WREN Runner from Seagate and Quantum high-performance 3-1/2" drives.

Service -

All products are 100% tested - and you probably won't need our help - but if you do, our ESP service program will have you up and running in 48 hours - guaranteed!

Selection -

We offer more than 300 different products for the IBM, Macintosh and SUN. From 40 Megabyte portable hard disk to 24-Bit Trinitron video packages we offer more of what you need. Call for 1992 catalog.

Quality -

We only offer quality products that you can depend on. And if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied we offer a 30-day money back guarantee - We Guarantee Your Complete Satisfaction!



Tape Drives

160 Meg.

Transportable backup solution for the Mac.
Backup software, external power supply and cassette included!

\$529



All Tape Drives Include Media, Software and Cables

- 60 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC 429
- 160 Meg. Tape Sierra - TEAC 529
- 2.0 Gig. Tape Sierra - Archive 1,359
- 2.2 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaBYTE 2,099
- 5.0 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaBYTE 3,329

510-471-6112

RELAX
TECHNOLOGY

3101 Whipple Road
Union City, CA 94587
FAX: 510-471-6267
TEL: 510-471-6112

We will **BEAT** any competitor's price for comparable product - call for details!

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Power Protection

Protect Your Mac!

Below List Pricing on
Uninterruptible Power Supplies
MacExtender I \$71.95

M/C
Visa
Discover



MacDraw Pro \$277.95
MacProject II \$347.95
Resolve \$173.95
Word 5.0 \$245
Excel 3.0 \$295

(800) 487-4655 24 hrs. sales
(408) 335-5531 technical

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

SOFTWARE
MAC-BARCODE
The Software that Enables Macintosh® Users to
Design and Generate Bar Codes for
Label Printing or Creating Worksheets.
Supports Code 128, UPC, Code 39, and 5 other
symbolologies. The New York Times says -
"Mac-Barcode is both easy to use and versatile."
1-800-733-7592
DATA CAPTURE INSTITUTE FAX 617-934-6231 PO 1625, Duxbury, MA 02331
CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$149.95
Version 1.1 for
Apple's Macintosh®

BAR CODES

- Labeling Software — Bar Codes, Images, Text — Flexible Design
- Complete — Nothing Else to Buy
- Code 39, UPC/EAN and PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

1077 Regatta Street, Suite 200, CA 95040

* WORTHINGTON DATA *

- 42 PostScript Type 1 Fonts.
- Generate film masters from PageMaker, Illustrator, Quark, WriteNow, etc.
- \$199 includes Labeling Program and Fonts
- 30 day money back guarantee

800-345-4220 OR 408-458-9938

Business

BizPlanBuilder™

Organize your ideas, coordinate your plans — convince others to support you. Intuitive, logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for launching a new product, service, or company. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts, tables... formatted into 33 MacWrite™ & MSWord™ files.

Follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. 126-page reference includes important info about getting money from banks, the SBA, investors. Integrated financial worksheets in Excel (SYLK) are preformatted: includes detailed Budget, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cashflow Projection, Break-Even Analysis. Dazzle your boss, banker or investors. 37,000+ sold! v 4.0 \$129 +sh

"BizPlanBuilder could be exactly what the business doctor ordered... I don't often see credible literature, but in this case, I am a believer. You owe it to yourself and your company to own and use BizPlanBuilder." — Leon Wortman, Software Editor, *Business Marketing*

Leverage Your Time & Macintosh
800/346-5426 toll-free
415/941-9191 worldwide
MC-Visa-Amex 30-Day Guarantee

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The
Macworld
Shopper
Your Best Buy

Bar Code Fonts
"...the people at Bear Rock are flat-out experts on the topic of bar codes and produce products of exceptionally high quality." — *Personal Publishing Magazine*, 6/91

- Code 39 • UPC/EAN • ISBN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM
- Compatible with almost any application • \$95-\$225
- CodeScan 3000 bar code readers • 5 year warranty • \$395

Sales
1-800-BEAROCK
916-622-4640
FAX
916-622-4775

USPS CERTIFIED

Bear Rock
TECHNOLOGIES
6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too!"
MacUser, 6/90

PLANMaker™

The key to building a profitable business.
An hour after receiving our software, you'll be developing a BUSINESS PLAN that sells your business idea!

Launching or expanding a business can mean exciting profits. Bankers and investors now require a professional Business Plan. PLANMaker takes you step by step, page by page, from Executive Summary through Financial Forecasts. Easy entry boxes and an extended selection of narrative make customizing easy. Three complete and diverse business plans in memory; import part or all, then edit. All calculations and formatting are automatic with PLANMaker.

Self supporting, requires no other software
\$129 + \$3 sh (U.S.)
via AIRBORNE + \$6.25 sh (U.S.)

MAC System 6.0.5 or later, 2 MBs RAM, w/Hard Drive

PLANMaker
1920 S Broadway St. Louis, MO 63104
VISA/MasterCard/AmEx
Order or Brochure: (800) 955 3337
FAX (314) 421 0668
Worldwide: (314) 421 0670

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Astrology

McHOROSCOPE
Be your own astrologer,
for fun or profit.
Produce amazing astrological reports
for friends and family. **\$199.50**
"McHoroscope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15+ to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge \$50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.
• Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research •
• Write or call for free brochure •
Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385
MC-Visa-Amex
(203) 444-6641

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

Professional CAD Symbol Library
Over 3,000 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package
Architectural (Residential & Commercial), Interior Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More, All for \$149.95!
Advanced System Design, Inc.
1010 Stagecoach Blvd., P.O. Box 3131
Evergreen, Colorado 80439
(303) 674-2222 to Order
Compatible with
Claris CAD™,
MacDraw II™,
PowerDraw™ and
Canvas™

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in
Macworld!"

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

CD-ROM

We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products.

EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497



Call for a **FREE 384-page Software Encyclopedia!**
\$4.95 value.

NEC CD-Gallery as low as \$499 (7 CDs & NEC drive)

Get the Illustrated Encyclopedia, TimeTable, World Atlas, Beethoven's 9th, Cosmic Osmo, Desert Storm, & Cinderella (Discs) bundled with the NEC Intersect CDR-35 #C1977 for only \$499, or bundled with the Intersect CDR 73 #D1978 for only \$769.

These new NEC bundles include hardware, driver software, cables, amplified stereo speakers, headphones, and educational, interactive CD software titles. Take advantage of these special savings today!



NEC 11 CD-ROM Drive Bundle

Get the Illustrated Encyclopedia, Time Table, World Atlas, Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes, Birds of America, Mammals, Beethoven's 9th, Cosmic Osmo, Desert Storm, & Cinderella (Discs) bundled with the NEC Intersect CDR-36 #D1977, for only \$575, or bundled with the Intersect CDR 73 #E1978, for only \$849.



Bonus
2 FREE CDs!

Buy 2 other CDs with any drive bundle on your 1st order and get CLASSROOM & World FactBook FREE. A value of \$200. Quantities limited. Use code #D2.



1 FREE CD
Buy any CD-ROM drive and get the EDUCORP CD Sampler free. \$9.95 value.

CD-ROM Drives

Your choice of cable, FREE! All drives come complete with driver software and cable. Specify #982 SCSI to SCSI or #981 Mac to SCSI cable. The EDUCORP CD Sampler is shipped free with every drive purchase.

- 1981 CD-Technology Porta Drive: 325ms/64K buffer. Multimedia HANDisc included free with purchase\$599
- 1937 Toshiba XM3301: 325ms/64K buffer 699
- 1931 Chiconi CDA-431: 350ms/32K buffer\$579
- EDUCORP CD 2.0 included free\$79
- 1978 NEC CDR-73: 300ms/64K buffer\$679
- 1977 NEC CDR-36: 500ms/64K buffer\$479

NEC Intersect CDR-73 Bundle

- B1978 NEC CDR-73 w/Type Gallery PS\$729
- C1978 NEC CDR-73 w/Type Gallery PS, Clip Art 3-D, and Image Gallery\$1200

NEC Intersect CDR-36 Bundle

- B1977 NEC CDR-36 w/Type Gallery PS\$479

CD-ROM Titles

Education

- 1590 Desert Storm\$33.00
- 1566 Dictionary of Living World\$199.00
- 1355 EcoDisc\$249.95
- 1691 FindIT Webster w/Pronunciation\$69.95
- 1605 Japanese for Everyone\$279.00
- 1261 Learn to Speak Spanish v1\$79.95
- 1204 Learn to Speak French v1\$79.95
- 1570 LifeSaver: Learn first aid\$99.00
- 1361 Lingua-ROM II\$599.00
- 1584 The Orient: Travel Encyclopedia\$149.00
- 1666 Peter Rabbit (Discs Books)\$74.95
- 1626 Singa: Zimbabwe Encyclopedia\$74.95

Desktop Publishing

- 1625 Aquatic Art\$149.00
- 1567 Classic Art Business v.1\$349.00
- 1389 Desktop Publishing CD 2.0\$99.95
- 1587 Donatelli Portfolios: Lingerie\$129.95
- 1338 Image Club Art/TypeVendor\$59.95
- 1628 ImageCels: 1,100 seamless textures\$399.00
- 1581 International Graphics Library\$299.00

- 1585 Ocean Imagery\$99.00
- 1594 Photos On Disk\$179.95
- 1653 Wapures: 200 seamless textures\$95.00

Sound Effects/Music

- 1347 Beethoven's 9th\$79.95
- 1589 Brahms: A German Requiem\$55.00
- 1565 Grooves: Over 100 music tracks\$99.00
- 1354 Magic Flute: A 3-CD Set\$55.00
- 1582 SoundFX: Over 225 sound effects\$199.00

Entertainment/Consumer

- 1339 Cosmic Osmo\$59.95
- 1818 EDUCORP CD Sampler\$9.95
- 1327 Exotica-ROM 2.0\$199.00
- 1803 Verbum Interactive\$49.95
- 1381 Virtual Valerie\$79.95
- 1583 Spaceship Warlock\$89.95

Shareware CD-ROMs

- 1610 CLASSROOM*\$49.95
- 1300 EDUCORP CD-ROM 6.0: 1 gigabyte\$199.00
- 1611 GameROOM*: over 750 games\$49.95
- 1609 Sound Machine*: 450 Mac sounds\$49.95

*Indicates software is contained on #1300

Over 200 titles in stock!

7 CDs with any drive purchase for only \$199.

#1599. Offer valid only with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive. Save over \$720!



Mammals
Retail \$79.95.



Illustrated Encyclopedia
Retail \$395.



World Atlas
Retail \$79.95



Time Table of Science
Retail \$129.



Shakespeare on Disc
Retail \$79.95.



Sherlock Holmes
Retail \$79.95.



Birds of America
Retail \$79.95.

800K disks as low as \$4.99 each

Shareware Disks

Individual disks only \$6.99 ea. Buy 5 for \$5.99 ea, or buy 10+ for \$4.99 ea.

4414 MacConcept

3D graphics program.

2129 ResEdit/CICN Editor

Edit and manipulate all resources, from icons and dialog boxes to menus.

2128 Essential INITs

Contains MacPassword Demo for security and virus protection, INIT CDEV, SCSI Probe 3.0.

4601 SoundMaster 1.6.4

Control all Mac sounds: startup, restart, shutdown, and more! Works with System 7.

4043 Startup Screens

29 terrific startup screens.

2122 Virus Stompers

7 virus utilities.

4271 Board Games

Backgammon, 3D checkers, and 11 others.

7204 Clip Art Stack

Over 490 high quality bitmapped clip art.

4270 Thinking Games

11 games to stimulate your mind.

4034 Clip Art Extravaganza

100 high quality bitmapped clip art.

3431 Preschool Education

8 programs including a great dot-to-dot construction set, fun math tutors and more!

4612 Speech Synthesis

MacinTalk and much more.

5-disk sets \$24.95 each

1706 System 7 Tools- NEW!

7 True Type fonts, utilities, 80 color icons, SCSI Probe, ResCompare, INITLoader, more!

1151 Best of Games v.1

31 fun games.

1224 Best of EPS Clip Art

100 high resolution EPS pictures.

1155 Best of Education v.1

60 of our best educational programs.

1709 Type 1 Fonts Set

40 Adobe Type Mgr compatible Type 1 fonts.

HOT!

The New SwimSuit CD-ROM

Over 200 model-released photos of beautiful women in the latest swimwear. Create sizzling ads, flyers, and publications with these eye-catching color images photographed in exotic locations.
#1595, \$199



EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497

7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Orders: 800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9999 • FAX: 619-536-2345

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

CD Rom

"WETLANDS" - CD-ROM

Wetlands Clip Art: 350 MB Nature CD-ROM showing the unbelievable beauty of Wetlands! 1,111 Animals (Amphibia, birds, insects...), plants and 55 animal sounds! PICT, 8-bit and 24-bit JPEG images. All this catalogued into one high speed environment, Mariah, the first true multimedia organizer! Search and Retrieval in 5 languages (Eng., Fr., Ger., It., Lat.). Photos: Felix Labhart. \$299. Fdtn. NeoCortex for Interactive Media University of Basel CH-4031-Basel, Switzerland VISA Accepted. **0041-61-265-26-32 Fax**

Communications

TeleFinder™

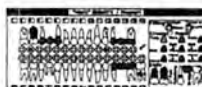
★★★★ • **Group Edition BBS**
The Bulletin Board System for business. "The most useful BBS that we have seen" *MacUser 7/90(UK)*. Multi-user, E-mail, file transfer, message threading, find file, and icon interface. System 7 savvy. Just \$425.95 for unlimited users. *Call for free demo!*
• **NetConnect™** Hayes compatible "AppleTalk BBS" extension. \$149.95.
• **TeleFinder Pro** icon interface terminal program with built-in mini host, scripting and ZMODEM. \$79.95.

Spider Island Software

4790 Irvine Blvd #105, 347 Irvine, CA 92720
tel (714)669-9260 fax (714)669-1383
bbs (714)730-5785

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dental



ToothPics®

Outperforms All Other
Dental Management Software
On The Market!

Dental Charts • Billing Systems
Insurance Claims • Business Reports
Multi-Color Walkout Statements

Charging Only at \$1295
Charging + Billing Starts at \$1995
Expandable to Match Business Growth

DENTALK

8335 Allison Pointe Trail • Suite 350 • Indianapolis, IN 46250
Phone (317) 576-5700 Fax (317) 576-5901

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

CAD to Mac

Universal CAD Graphics Importer
for Macintosh Publishing

Having trouble getting editable CAD images
into your Mac publishing software?

CAD to Mac™ moves images from virtually
any workstation or PC based CAD system
which supports HP plotters and converts
them to editable PICT format.

Eliminate cutting, pasting or redrawing

- size, rotate, and print image before translation
- disk compatibility not required
- serial transfer software and cable included
- \$495 plus \$8.00 S&H

C E L E C T SOFTWARE

2630 Glenview-Milford Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45241-5187

To order
Call 513-733-6300
(fax) 513-733-6365

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

Full Page Backgrounds (EPSF)

Improve your ads, flyers, posters,
brochures...anything you print!
Each volume-\$99.95 CD-ROM-\$499
800-444-9392 or 714-881-1200
ARTBEATS, Box 20083, San Bernardino, CA 92406



CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPS

Illustrator, FreeHand,
MacDraw II
World
Continents
Countries
USA

Professional
Quality Maps for
Desktop Publishing &
Graphic Design

For Your FREE Catalog call:
800-334-4291

MicroMaps Software • PO Box 757 • Lambertville, NJ 08530
609-397-1611 • Fax 609-397-5724

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGES WITH Impact!
PEOPLE 1
Business, Industry, Healthcare,
Sports, Arts & Entertainment
and More! Suggested Retail:
\$189.95

Also Available:
Accents & Borders 1
Business 1
Graphics & Symbols 1

© 1991 3G Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved.
800-456-0234
Call For A Free Catalog

3G Graphics, Inc.
114 Second Ave. S.
Suite 104
Edmonds, WA 98020
(206) 774-3518

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Bottom Line

There's no easier, faster, or
more economical way to get
your message in front of
435,000 buyers than to
advertise in

**The Macworld
Shopper**

Call

800.888.8622

to reserve your space today!

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Educational

THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!

- Item banking
- Test generation
- Scoring & analysis
- Paper & interactive
- Mark reader support
- Commercial banks
- Character styling w/tables
- Full graphic placement
- Database selection
- Compatible gradebooks
- Student mastery
- Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from \$149. For complete brochure & free preview disk; call, write, or fax:

Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEACHER & SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR SOFTWARE

ClassMaster

Enter student profiles, grades, & attendance. Graph class & student performance. Print reports. Import/export data.

1991 Technology & Learning Mag. Award of Excellence. "...one of the most impressive classroom management programs that we've seen."

Electronic Learning 5-6/91

MakeTest®

Store questions. Print tests, answer keys quickly. Include graphics, equations. Hand-pick or randomly select questions. Preview tests.

"...best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." Macworld 9/90

1-800-669-6574

EPS School Administrator's Assistant

1989-90 Classroom Comp. Learning Software Award of Excellence. Store staff & pupil info, schedules, due process.

One-year Money-back guarantee

Toll-free support



MOUNTAIN LAKE SOFTWARE, INC.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macの日本語はクオリタスにお任せ下さい
Qualitas is your Japanese Resource!

お知らせ!!

The Berkeley Hills firestorm on October 20th burned our office to the ground, but we are alive and well in a new location.

To our existing customers:

Please send us the names and serial numbers of your products.

Our newly expanded product line offers the finest in Japanese-related software — language-learning programs, academic tools, DTP and graphics applications, new Japanese PostScript™ fonts and more.

Please call for a product catalog.



Qualitas Trading Company

2 Theatre Square, Orinda, CA 94563-3041
phone: (510) 848-8080 fax: (510) 253-1047

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

Grade Machine™

Gives you FAST full-screen editing of grades, weighted assignments & categories. Style sheets help customize reports. Each class file holds 250 students, 250 assignments, and 6 grading periods. Money-back guarantee. NOT copy-protected. Only \$79 + \$5 S & H. Previous version reviewed 9/90 Macworld (p. 287). System 7 & AppleTalk compatible. Site license avail. Misty City Software, Dept. MW4 10921 129th Place N. E. Kirkland, WA 98033 206/828-3107 Phone/Fax

Engineering

CIVIL • STRUCTURAL • SURVEYING •

NEW! LANDview™ for CONTOURING & TERRAIN MODELING

LANDesign™

COGO/Surveying

• Data Collector and Export

• Modules available

• From US\$95 + shipping

FRAME mac™

Structural Analysis

• Frames, trusses, beams

• Full graphics

• US\$595 + shipping

Money-back guarantee. Free support.

Other programs and products:

• Deed plotting • Beam sizing • Structural design

• Road design • Section tables • Structural properties

For free catalog or info: tel: (416) 738-4601

COMPUnengineering fax: (416) 738-5207

113 McCabe Crescent

Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6

CANADA

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment



For the Businessman on the "Go"!

"Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking." United Feature Syndicate 12/12/90

"[Go Junior] Best introduction to Go yet developed." MacWorld 2/91

Toyogo, Inc.

P. O. Box 25460-C,

Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

(800) TOYOGO-9

(808) 396-4126 fax \$35 Go Junior \$69 Go Master \$139 Deluxe Toolkit + \$6.50 S&H

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calico Tapestry

Banish boring, small desktop patterns forever!!

Tapestry is a control panel that lets you customize the desktop on any color capable Macintosh. Features include:

- Hundreds of patterns
- Large patterns (up to 256x256 pixels)
- Pattern optimization to reduce storage needs
- Can paste any picture to create new patterns
- Can import 'PICT' and various pattern files

Tapestry \$24.95+\$3.00 S&H
Check, MO, Visa & MasterCard

Calico Publishing

12751 Woodford Way • Bridgeton, MO 63044

(800) 638-1104 US & Canada

(314) 298-0587 (FAX)

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD



New from Reactor!

The mad doctor and his creepy crew moved into a dilapidated castle. Now they've overrun the place. The ruin is known as Creepy Castle. Dare you enter? Animated monsters, sounds, 4 levels of difficulty, a Horror Host, and more! Creepy Castle on 800K disks #1687, \$39.95 EDUCORP Order toll-free 1-800-843-9497 Call for a free catalog.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Shopper
DELIVERS!

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Fonts

The Nunavik Font

How to sell sleds in the ARCTIC

An Inuktitut language font (Postscript®). In Extra Light, Normal, and Bold.

Inquiries: Makivik Corporation, 650 32nd Ave. 6th Floor, Lachine, Quebec, Canada, H8T 3K5 (514) 634-8991

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

PRECISION TYPE
17 MALL DRIVE
COMMACK, NY 11725
516-864-0167
1-800-248-3668

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR FOR:

ADORE LETRASET
AGA LINGUIST
ALSTYS LINDTYPE
BEAR ROCK MONOTYPE
BITSTREAM PAGE STUDIO
BRODERBUND THE FONT CO.
CASADY GREENE TREACIFACES
IMAGE CLUB PLUS CD-ROMS
LANSTON

fonts

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REUNION
the family tree software

New! version 3.0

Reunion quickly records and links family tree information. Version 3.0 calculates relationships, supports hi-res color and grayscale images, creates large graphic charts, family group records, family histories, mailing lists, questionnaires, and more.

Call, write, or FAX for brochure & sample printouts.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
717-697-1378 — FAX 717-697-4373

Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy pros.

- Enhanced •Fully Relational •Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname •Unlimited History
- Sorted Lists •Export to WP/data base/modem. Also, new Jewish version. \$149 + 5 s/h. Demo \$7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak.

Call for special family heritage bundle.

StarCom Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE.

Quinsept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930
800/637-ROOT

Graphics Translators

CADMOVER®

TRANSLATES
your artwork/3D models/designs into a wide variety of file formats without redrawing or sacrificing high resolution by scanning.

Call the KANDU sales office for a complete list of CADMOVER Graphic Exchange Formats.

KANDU
Software Corporation
703.532.0213 fax: 703.533.0291

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

METAPICT

VECTOR & RASTER GRAPHICS TRANSLATOR

High Fidelity Translator of Vector & Raster Graphics from any other computer, workstation or mainframe.

VAX & IBM mainframe applications
PC Graphics Software
Harvard Graphics
Lotus Freelance
Corel Draw and more
Sun WorkStations, Genigraphics, Autographics
CAD & Mapping Systems

\$179.00 + S/H 30 DAY MBG
GSC ASSOCIATES, INC.
Tel (310) 379-2113
Fax (310) 379-1649

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperCard Stacks

MacFlash Cards

Effective Expandable Affordable

Vocabulary tools for all Macintosh computers:
French German
Russian Spanish
Latin Czech

Over 2000 foreign words and 1000 more foreign synonyms. Only \$25 each. Compare our prices and save! ORDER TODAY!

Cyrillic and Czech fonts available!

Call or write for more information:
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First Street Suite 428
Los Altos, CA 94022
800-622-3574 or 415-949-2876

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Import/Export

INTERNATIONAL EXPORT/SALES

SPECIALISTS IN MAC. SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

Reliable
Fast and Professional Service
EMC/Agent/Representative Service

PACIFIC DEMAND INC.
533 Howard St. S.E. CA 94105
TEL:(415) 512-7790 FAX:(415) 512-9345

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0
Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System. Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x extensions. High & Low level tool box interface. Unlimited code segment size.
DCM Data Products,
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202
817/336-2416 Fax

FORTTRAN on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems FORTRAN lets you run the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your desk. Full integration with System 7, VAX-compatible extensions, built-in user interface, automatic backgrounding, and direct code generation for the Mac II family make this compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Mac.
Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070-4802
703/478-0181
703/689-9593 Fax

Legal

Living Trusts

Preserve your estate (or that of your parents) with LivingTrustBuilder™ — a collection of formatted text files in MacWrite™ and WORD™. Now you'll have the tools to protect your inheritance, reduce tax liabilities and minimize legal complications.
LivingTrustBuilder includes sample documents for a Married Trust (with or without A-B provisions), Individual/Single Trust, and Minor Trust. Supporting documents include a Quit Claim Deed, Grant Deed, Durable Power of Attorney (health care / property), Living Will, Statement of Intentions, Pour Over Wills, and more.
LivingTrustBuilder also includes the 224-page book: "Understanding Living Trusts" by Jim and Vickie Schumacher. It fully explains common myths and describes concepts of trusts / wills, advantages / disadvantages, how to fund your trust, pitfalls to avoid, tax consequences, etc. — in plain English! Prepared by a legal team with over 1,500 trusts behind them. Save \$\$\$! v 2.0 \$139 +s/h

Call today toll-free to order:
1-800-346-5426 toll-free
415/941-9191 worldwide
MC-Visa/Amex 30-Day Guarantee

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical

Medical Office Mgmt.
TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our \$1295 package out-performs software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks.
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.
8335 Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 310
Indianapolis, IN 46250
317/579-5900

CareTracker™
•Patient Care Support System•
\$529 comprehensive package featuring a robust clinical database, powerful search and report, progress notes, Artificial Intelligence for "due" status and drug interactions, flow sheets, problem lists, decision analysis, remote modem access, medical literature database and much more. Highly intuitive. Computerize your PRACTICE, not just your office.
Med4th™ Systems, Ltd.
716 East Carlisle Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53217
414/963-1985 Voice/Fax

MacAnatomy™ MacSurgery™
...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions.
...is a HyperCard™ stack w/multi-choice quest & ans. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board prep.
MacMedic Publications
5805 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77057
713/977-2655
800/477-0717
713/784-3759 Fax

Music Midi

Computers & Music



Confused about MIDI and music software?
We aren't.

800-767-6161

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sound Design
Composition
Educational
Sampling
Notation
Multimedia
Sequencing
Digital Audio

Lowest Prices
Free Catalog
Est. 1982

647 MISSION ST.
SAN FRANCISCO, CA

THE MACWORLD
SHOPPER



Your
direct
connection
to the
Macintosh
market!

VERSION 2.3

PRACTICA MUSICA

Ear Training and Music Theory for Everyone

—MacUser Magazine, August 1990

- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Interactive staff notation •Saves scores
- High quality sound •MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies
- Custom ear training melodies
- Includes textbook •Beginners to advanced

\$125.00 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

ARS NOVA
BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Music Midi

Compose yourself Interactive Learning Software **\$99-**

Complete "How To" Composing Package
8 Track Sequencer • Chord Computer • Composer Strategies HyperCard Stack • Cassette Tape • Complete Composition Manual • Call for Details

800-MAC-BEAT
505-473-4929 FAX 505-473-4647

Mac BEAT

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Now! DIGITAL

Hard Disk Recording DAT Macintosh MIDI Instruments
Coda Mark of the Unicorn Passport Dr T's Opcode
Digidesign Roland J.L. Cooper and more

FREE CATALOG **800-MAC-BEAT**
505-473-4929 **Mac BEAT**

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programming Tools

Macintosh Cross Assemblers

μASM™ Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

*TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
*S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

\$149.95 ea plus S/H*

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS, 68HC16, AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN

Micro Dialects, Inc.
DEPT. MW, PO BOX 190
LOVELAND, OH 45140
(513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Mac Landlord \$399

Easiest-to-use property management software for all types of properties. Designed by property managers. Includes recurring income and expenses, maintenance records, check writing, account balancing, and printing tenant notices. For single or multiple properties. Three levels of passwords. Full menu of management reports. Demo \$25 credited to purchase.

Labana Management Company
P.O. Box 2037
Dearborn, MI 48123
313/562-6247

Public Domain

FREE MAC SOFTWARE CATALOG

24 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 3678
ANN ARBOR, MI 48106
Tel: (313) 761-7638
FAX: (313) 761-7638

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-829-BEST

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Religion

Church Data Master Plus now for Macintosh or Windows 3.0

CDM+ is the only comprehensive church management program for either Mac or Windows. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, Contributions and Accounting. Priced from \$265. Full featured demo available \$10.

Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Avenue
Columbus, OH 43231
800/533-5227
614/895-7071

Sales/Marketing

Being in the **RED**

Can put you in the **BLACK**

The Macworld Catalog
800.888.8622

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting and a full general ledger for \$1,195.

Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

• FREE •

8 GREAT PACKAGES OF SOFTWARE FOR MAC®

1. GAMES 2. EDUCATION
3. HYPERCARD 4. FONTS
5. BUSINESS 6. CLIP ART
7. RELIGION 8. UTILITIES

PAY \$5.00 PER PACKAGE SHIPPING/HANDLING
• CREDIT CARDS ONLY •
6/3.5" DISKS PER PACKAGE

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111
EXTENSION 511

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sell More, Work Less!!!

MARKET MASTER AUTOMATES the sales follow up you don't have time for and keeps the contacts happening! More than a mere contact manager, it's a **SALES LEAD HANDLER!** You get unmatched simplicity and maximum control. Version available for one rep or a whole sales force! Six years on the market - everything works. 30-Day money-back guarantee. Demo Disk \$10.00.

Breakthrough Productions
210 Park Avenue
Nevada City, CA 95959
916/265-0911
916/265-8036 Fax

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

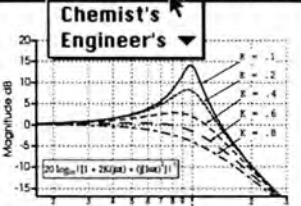
Scientific

RockWare Earth Science Software

4251 Kipling St., Ste. 595 • Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
(303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171
RockFAX (303) 423-7112
*New 24hr voice/fax product info line.

FREE
SOFTWARE
CATALOG!
Over 160
earth science
applications for the
Macintosh & PC!

The Physicist's Assistant Chemist's Engineer's



Igor
Graphing and Data Analysis

- Unlimited data length
- Incredibly fast
- High resolution printing
- Extensive analysis
- \$295, VISA & MC
- 30 day guarantee

WaveMetrics (503) 620-3001
P.O. Box 2088 • Lake Oswego, OR 97035

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Services

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Services Computer Insurance

COMPUTERINSURANCE PLUS

- Replacement with no depreciation
- Covers computer hardware in home or office
- Easy to read policy
- Bonus 20% for software coverage
- Low \$50 deductible
- Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents, natural disasters, even earthquakes and flood
- Policy backed by an A+ company

COMPUTERINSURANCE
AGENCY, INC.
6150 Old Millersport Road, NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148

1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair



BROKEN MACINTOSH?

LET US FIX IT FOR YOU!

- Analog Board Repair & Upgrade
- Logic Board Repair & Upgrade
- Lifetime Warranty (most repairs)
- Most Repairs in 24 Hours

Parts Available

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CALL US TODAY!

Orders (800)395-9322
Other Inquiries (206) 348-9322

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

!!REPAIR BY MAIL

Real low cost, super fast turn-around.
Mac Plus, SE logic board swap \$225+ s/h;
1 yr. warranty. Plus and SE power sweep
swap as low as \$59+ s/h; 1 yr. warranty.
Drive repairs as low as \$35. Keyboard
repairs as low as \$12.50+ s/h. New and
used hardware for sale. School orders
welcome. Open 12 noon-5, 6:30-10pm
eastern M-Sat. We buy dead Apples,
Macs, PCs.
Arminius Pubs. & Prods. Inc.
P.O. Box 1265/8519 Orchard Ave.
Merchantville, NJ 08109
609/662-3420

*"I saw it in
Macworld!"*

Data Conversion

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the
most complete
conversion
services in the
industry, just
call...



(800) CONVERT

Capabilities
include over
3000 formats.

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #10W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

Data Recovery

WE CAN SAVE IT!



- Macintosh Data Recovery
- Repair any Mac Hard Drive
- Optical/SyQuest Recovery
- Fast Nationwide Service

30-D Pamaron Way
Novato, CA 94949

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery

Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services

"Data Crash! ... We're Going In!!"



7570 S. U.S. Hwy. 1, Ste. 8 800-765-9292 407-586.0011 Ph
Hypoluxo, FL 33462 407-582-7921 Fax

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Desktop Publishing

SLIDE OUTPUT
Mac/PC
FROM \$3

Solitaire® film recorder,
slide dupes, overheads, large
format. 24 hour BBS. Over
100 programs supported.

Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton, P.O. Box 774607
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(303) 879-4334, BBS 879-5210

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Image
MAC
MAC
MAC
MACINTOSH
MACINTOSH
MACINTOSH ONLY
MACINTOSH ONLY

SLIDES
We're
MAC
SLIDE
EXPERTS

That's what makes us
so good!

In NY State Call
212.989.2727
Outside NY State Call:
800.445.9002

**Nextwave
Productions
NYC, NY**

\$5 Non-PostScript \$10 PostScript
24-hr slides, 4K resolution (standard)
Volume discounts and rush available.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DOUBLE CASE™
DOUBLE WALL PROTECTION

At **\$129.95**
the DoubleCase
is the most affordable
HARD CASE
for the Macintosh

**AIRLINE CHECK-IN
APPROVED**

Call toll-free
1-800-475-0707
VISA and MasterCard

NOTEBOOK CASES TOO!

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Ultimate Protection!

PROTECTIVE REUSABLE CASES
for Apple, IBM, and any other computer system and/or peripheral

STARCASE
VISA
(800)822-STAR
(800)782-CASE

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A 50-YEAR
TRADITION
**ZERO
HALLIBURTON**

The Best Case Scenario

Airline Check-in or Local Use
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:
Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
PowerBook & Portable Attaches Classic/Plus/SE
IIfx/ci IIsi LC IIfx/tx Monitor & Printer Cases
from \$299.95 1-800-542-4591
1-310-578-9710
TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A. CA 90066

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharge

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!
for laser printers
& Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
• 20% MORE TONER
• DARKER PRINT
• 100% GUARANTEED

From **\$44.95**

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave., Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accessories Cases

MacSac



Mac
PowerBook
Carrying
Cases

MacSac PowerBook, Classic,
SE, LC, Stylewriter, and others

For a dealer nearest you call:
401-274-0595 or 1-800-343-3388

ComputerAid

A Division of Karen Ann MFG. Fall River, MA

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pack your
LC or SI
in seconds!



Holds LC or SI with 12" monitor,
keyboard, mouse and cables.



WEST RIDGE DESIGNS
For a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053

1236 N.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 97209

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

Diskettes

FORMATTED DISKETTES BAS, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
\$.44	5.25" DS/DD	\$.39
\$.66	5.25" DS/HD	\$.56
\$.63	3.50" DS/DD	\$.53
\$ 1.09	3.50" DS/HD	\$.99

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLOR MEDIA** Please Add \$.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Furniture

NEW!

"The Best Mac Desk Ever"

MacFriends 1992

- Ergonomic
- Space Saving
- Strong
- Many Configurations



AS
LOW AS
\$199

FREE CATALOG! 800-688-2446

a g i o
BEAVERTON, OREGON
503-690-1444
FAX: 503-690-1444

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Easy Access!



Great values are just a
phone call away!

THE **MACWORLD**
SHOPPER
Direct Response. Direct Results.

Supplies

DUST COVERS ALL FABRIC

- Heat Ventilating, will not become soft or crack with age! • Easy to Use • Machine Wash & Dry!
- Highest Quality, Custom-Fit!
- All makes & models! • Custom orders! • Available in Gray, Tan, Navy, Royal, Red or Brown
- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!
- Outstanding service since 1983!

11-30 Mac Classic & Keyboard	24.95	10-66 Mac SE or II Ext Keyboard	9.95
10-74 Mac SE & Std Keyboard	24.95	11-34 AppleColor 13" Monitor	19.95
10-75 Mac SE & Ext Keyboard	24.95	11-23 Radius Picot Monitor	24.95
11-36 Mac Ili Computer Only	15.95	10-95 Radius TPO - 19"	24.95
11-36 Mac Ili 13" Monitor	29.95	11-22 Super Mac 19" Cr. Mnt	29.95
11-37 Mac Ili 12" Mnt & Kb	29.95	11-04 Apple Scanner	15.95
10-73 Mac II, Cr Mnt & Ext Kb	29.95	10-37 ImageWriter II	15.95
11-22 Mac II, Full Size CPU	19.95	10-90 LaserWriter II	24.95
11-01 Mac Ili Computer Only	15.95	11-25 Personal LaserWriter	24.95
10-98 Mac Ili, Cr Mnt & E Kb	29.95	11-52 StyleWriter	15.95
11-33 Mac IliC 13" RGB AIO	29.95	11-40 T1 microLaser PS	19.95
11-32 Mac IliC 12" Mnt AIO	29.95	SNW Keyboard Skins	21.95

Add \$4.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, CO, VISAMC) *MW Spcl
CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers
1802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53208
800-735-1584 111-176-1581 176-8329 FAX

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS 100% COTTON CANVAS



MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS
Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable! Static-Free!

NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards




1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l: (415) 759-1466 Fax: (415) 564-0506
Contemporary ComputerWear 1320-36th San Francisco 94122

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Ad Here!
Call 800.888.8622
The Macworld Shopper

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622



FREE admission to the 6th annual

CD-ROM Expo

September 30 - October 2, 1992

World Trade Center, Boston

If you're just finding out about compact-disc computing applications, a multimedia enthusiast, or a long-time pioneer of CD-ROM and related technology, CD-ROM Expo is for you.

At CD-ROM Expo you have the opportunity to meet face to face with industry leaders and developers, gain valuable hands-on experience at exciting workshops, learn about the latest developments in multimedia platforms and participate in one of the fastest growing segments of information technology.

Regardless of the environment or how specialized the application, CD-ROM technology has proven

to be the most efficient medium for integrating text, image and sound helping thousands of organizations to distribute and access all forms of information.

To keep up with the latest developments on CD-ROM Expo '92 fill out the coupon below.

Mail to: CD-ROM Expo '92, P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701.

For information on **Exhibiting** at CD-ROM Expo '92 call David Eliot at (617) 361-0817. For information on **Attending** CD-ROM Expo '92 call toll-free (800) 225-4698 (in U.S.) or (508) 879-6700.



**CD-ROM
EXPO**

Yes, I'd like more information about the 6th annual CD-ROM Expo, September 30 - October 2, 1992

- ☐ I'm interested in **Exhibiting**, please send me complete information on securing a booth.
- ☐ Please register me for **FREE** admission to the exhibit hall—a \$30 value!
- ☐ I'm also interested in your conference program. Please send me more information.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____ CODE: MAC

Mail to: CD-ROM Expo '92, c/o World Expo Corp., 111 Speen St., P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701 or Fax 508-872-8237.

MACWORLD

PRODUCT LAUNCH

SECTION

■ Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or relaunches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505

Put Our List On Your List

Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car. . . estimate social security. . . start the diet. . . check out investments. . .

Our list is the *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

So to shorten your list, send for the free *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's the thing to do. Just send us your name and address. Write:

**Consumer Information Center
Department LL
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

A public service of this publication
and the Consumer Information Center
of the U.S. General Services Administration



High Yield CDs.



Quantum Leap delivers great value.

Name your flavor. These discs are large libraries of great Macintosh shareware and public domain programs. Everything from artworks and music to utilities, games, fonts, ...the works. Plus the latest System 7 software for the newest Macintosh computers, and plenty of new System 7 compatible shareware and PD programs.

Giga-ROM™ 1.7 gigabytes of archived shareware and PD programs.

CD7™ Two discs with over a billion bytes of programs and resources.

Macademic™ The All-Educational Library for students and teachers.

Quantum Leap
TECHNOLOGIES
Setting new standards in CD Software

Call toll free 1-800-762-2877 for the dealer nearest you.

Phone: (305) 885-9985 • Fax: (305) 885-9986

Circle 136 on reader service card.

LOWEST PRICES HERE



Microtek 600 ZS
\$1299

Microtek Truelaser
\$1299

SYSTEMS

	Price
Mac LC 2/40	1570
Mac IIfx - 5 meg	4179
Mac IIfx - 5 meg	2750
Mac IIfx - 5/105 (Quantum)	3099
Mac IIfx - 3/40	1999
Mac IIfx - 5/80	2549
Extended Keyboard	170
Mac Quadra 700 - 4 meg	4500
Mac Quadra 700 - 4/80	5050
Mac Quadra 700 - 4/160	5515
Mac Quadra 900 - 4 meg	5675
Mac Quadra 900 - 4/160	6695
Mac Powerbook 100 2/20	1990
Mac Powerbook 100 2/20	
w/external drive	2190
Mac Powerbook 140 2/20	2590
Mac Powerbook 140 2/40	2790
Mac Powerbook 140 4/40	2995
Mac Powerbook 170	Call

MONITORS

IKegami	
CT20 Color Trinitron	
& CT 2010 Mono	1845/825
CN20 Color INVAR Tube	1845
CT20 w/8 Bit Card	2399
CT20 w/24 Bit Card	3049
Radius	
19" Precision Color Display	2290
21" Color Display	3125
Color Pivot	1249
Color Pivot Interface	515
II, LC, IIfx, SE, SE/30	
Full Page System for Classic	825
Full Page System for LC	885
Full Page System for SE	825
Pivot Display for Built-in Video	799
Two Page Display 19"	959
Two Page Display 21"	1230

MONITORS (cont.)

	Price
Two Page Display Interface	399
SE, SE/30, II, IIfx	
Precision 8 interface	515
Precision 24x	1700
Precision 8x	799
Rocket Accelerator	1700
Apple	
Apple 13" Highres	649
Seiko	
Seiko CM-1445	569
SuperMac	
Platinum 19" Display	964
Platinum Two-Page Display	1239
Super Match 19" Color	1929
Super Match 21"	
Two-Page Color Display	3031
Dual-Mode Trinitron 19"	2699
Thunder/8	1159
Thunder/24	2899
Spectrum 8.24 PDQ	899
Magnavox	
14" Color Monitor	499

DRIVES

	Ext.	Int.
Quantum 105 Pro	469	369
Quantum 210 Pro	835	710
Maxtor 120		399
Maxtor 213		659
Maxtor 340		1099
Maxtor 180 meg	1800	
Syquest 44MB	519	
Syquest 88MB	879	
Internal Drive Kit		29
Syquest 44MB cart.		75

SOFTWARE

	Price
Microsoft Word	269
Microsoft Excell	309
Aldus Pagemaker	497
Caere Omnipage	499

SOFTWARE (cont.)

	Price
Adobe Photoshop 2.0	51
Quark Express	52
Adobe Streamline	6

PRINTERS

	Price
Microtek TrueLaser	1299
TI Microlaser PS35	15
TI Microlaser PS17	121
HP Deskwriter	43
HP Deskwriter Color	73
QMS PS410	169
NEC Model 90	15
HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge	
Appletalk Connectors	2
Apple Laserwriter IIf	279
Apple Laserwriter IIg	353
Color Printers	
NEC PS 40	479

SCANNERS

	Price
Logitech ScanMan 32	27
Microtek 600ZS w/Photoshop	129
Microtek 1850S Slide	189
Scanner	
Caere Typist	42

MODEMS

	Price
Zoom	
FX9624 Plus 2400 BPS	13
Modem MX 2400S w/SendFax	10
9600 BPS	
v.32 Turbo w/v.42bis	4
w/MNP software	29
Dove Fax Modem 9624+	

ACCELERATORS

	Price
Daystar	
40 Mhz PowerCache	88
50 Mhz PowerCache	132
50 Mhz PowerCache w/68882	159
Radius Rocket	170

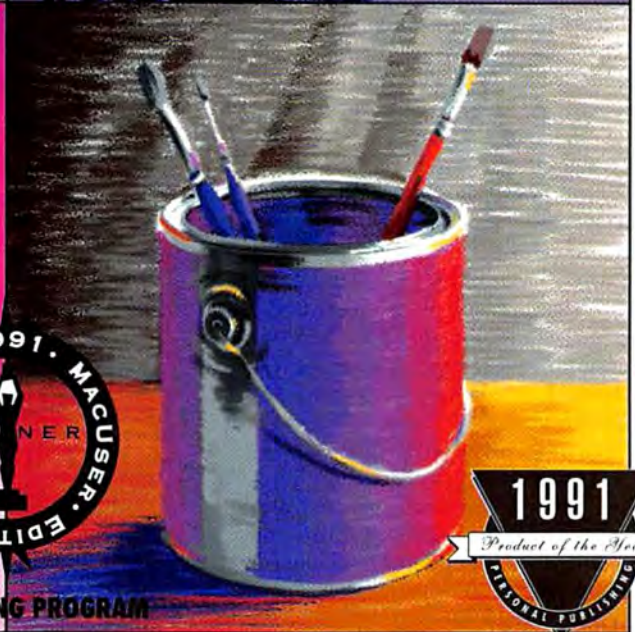
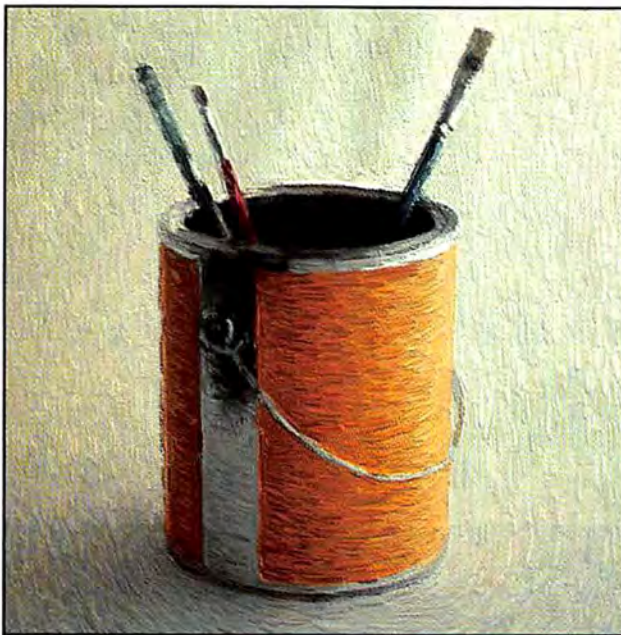
Printer Connection



(714) 758-8832
FAX (714) 635-1752



Overnight and Federal Express Shipping Available



BEST PAINTING PROGRAM



Other Paint Programs Pail by Comparison

Fractal Design Painter™ duplicates traditional tools and textures in 24-bit color for expressive, natural results. Use one of Painter's dozens of drawing and painting tools, like charcoal, felt pens, crayons, pencils and oil brushes. Choose cotton bond, canvas or others from its palettes of paper. Paint immediately with the brushes provided, or design your own, by changing size, angle and thickness of stroke. Painter is the ideal program for fine artists venturing into

color desktop graphics, for business professionals to add artistic flair to slides and presentations, for designers to create original artwork on their computer, or for anyone to clone an existing image in outrageous new styles (that's how we made the four colorful cans above; pretty nifty, eh?). Painter runs on the Macintosh® and under Windows™ 3.0. Painter supports Wacom, Kurta and CalComp pressure-sensitive styluses. Just look for the paint can.



Fractal Design Painter is a trademark of Fractal Design Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Fractal Design Corporation, 101 Madeline Drive, Suite 204, Aptos, CA 95003 • 408 688-8800

Circle 190 on reader service card

Profile

DIVERSITY IN MUSIC

A FEW YEARS AGO, POP MUSICIAN Thomas Dolby discovered the Mac was becoming "a fabulous tool for making music." Dolby's well qualified to say so: his upcoming album, *Astronauts and Heretics*, is one of the first albums with major distribution to be completely engineered using a Macintosh.

At his home, Dolby reconstructed studio sessions from musicians around the world using a Mac IIx with a 640MB hard drive, Digidesign's Pro Tools, and Studio Vision 1.3, a MIDI sequencing program from Opcode. He then sequenced the sessions with his own instruments and layered on other elements using Studio Vision.

"When I worked with the musicians, I just let them jam," Dolby said. "Later I chopped up the performances and moved them around without losing the live element." He added his keyboard work and vocals to music from players you'd never expect to see in the same studio: Cajun violinists, a punk rock drummer, a heavy metal guitarist, an Israeli singer, and guitar players from the Grateful Dead, as well as a cast of frogs and many others.

Dolby says that if you tried to duplicate his work with a Mac in a studio, "you'd be spending so much money that you'd be in a constant state of terror." Notably, Dolby financed the production of the album, due this spring, mostly by himself.

Many professional musicians still rely on a studio engineer to mix songs for them, but Dolby hopes to change all that. Last year he gave lectures on music and the Mac at various colleges around the United States and taught a workshop at the Keyboard Institute of Technology in Los Angeles. This year, he's starting a school where professional musicians can learn Macintosh MIDI applications in a weekend or an evening.

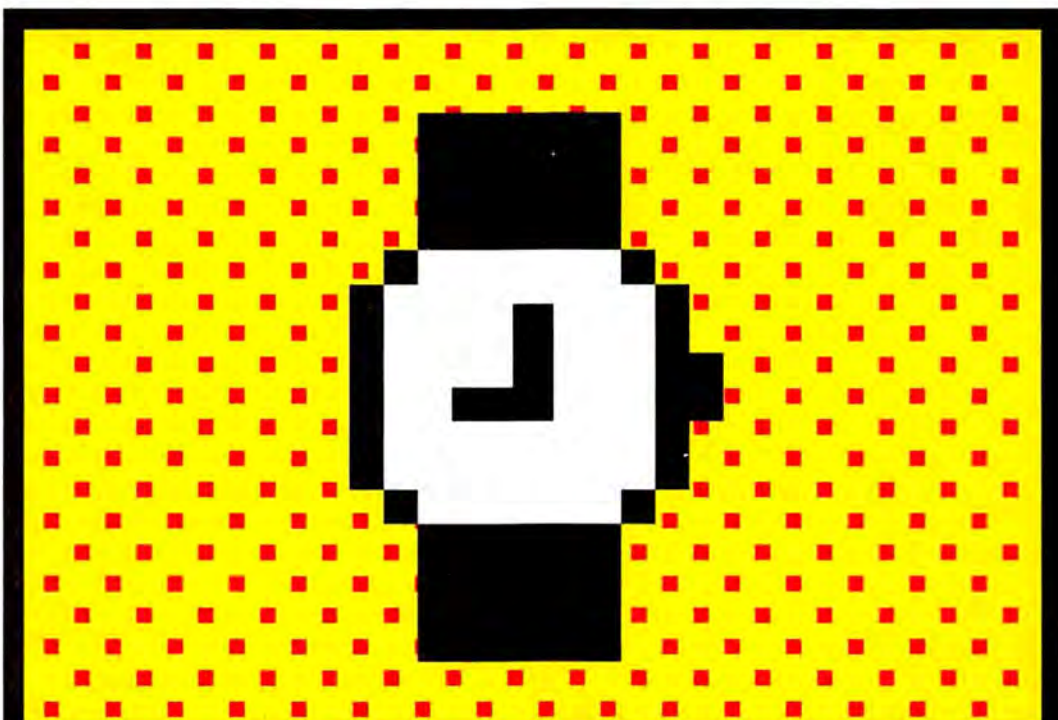
—CAROLYN BICKFORD



Thomas Dolby

MUSICIAN

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA



WHAT DO PEOPLE SEE IN OTHER CD-ROM DRIVES?

That pesky wristwatch. Choose another CD-ROM drive and you'll see a lot more of it. Or choose the CD/Allegro™ drive and lose the wait.

The secret is the software. SuperCache™, our own proprietary driver software, dramatically increases Allegro's speed by initially storing essential parts of desktop and directory files in RAM. All of which means Allegro concentrates on accessing files – not searching for them.

Windows open instantly. Menus pull right down. And you see less of your wristwatch.

Other Allegro features include a dust-free sealed drive, twin SCSI ports, and a reliable high-performance Toshiba drive mechanism.



A whole family of speedy optical drives. Two other hard-working OAI CD-ROM drives are available: The cost-effective Access CD/Performer™ and the Access CD/6 Pak™, letting you mount six discs at once.

Our crash-proof rewritable drives include the Access MF/Gigabyte™ multifunction optical drive for 1000 Mb of rewritable and WORM storage. Plus the Access RD/Aria™ rewritable drive, offering 128 Mb per 3.5" cartridge.

And all OAI drives feature SuperCache software for unbeatable speed and performance.

Find out more. Call (800) 433-5133 or (617) 935-3910. Or write, Optical Access International, 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801. Time is wasting.

SuperCache, CD/Allegro, CD/Performer, CD/6-Pak, MF/Gigabyte and RD/Aria are trademarks of Optical Access International.

Best-Sellers

APRIL 1992

Months on chart
▼ Last month
▼ This month

Business Software

74	2	1	Microsoft Excel <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>
83	1	2	Microsoft Word <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>
5	3	3	Microsoft Office <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>
61	4	4	Microsoft Works <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>
35	12	5	WordPerfect for the Macintosh <i>WordPerfect Corporation</i>
21	8	6	Quicken <i>Intuit</i>
3	6	7	Calendar Creator <i>Power Up Software Corporation</i>
59	5	8	MacWrite II <i>Clarisc Corporation</i>
4	7	9	Aldus Persuasion <i>Aldus Corporation</i>
4	11	10	MacDraw Pro <i>Clarisc Corporation</i>
17	10	11	MacProject <i>Clarisc Corporation</i>
5	14	12	Microsoft PowerPoint <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>
70	9	13	Aldus PageMaker <i>Aldus Corporation</i>
35	13	14	FileMaker Pro <i>Clarisc Corporation</i>
59	15	15	MacDraw II <i>Clarisc Corporation</i>

Education Software

36	2	1	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? <i>Broderbund Software</i>
50	1	2	Reader Rabbit <i>The Learning Company</i>
17	3	3	Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego? <i>Broderbund Software</i>
22	4	4	Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego? <i>Broderbund Software</i>
61	5	5	Math Blaster <i>Davidson & Associates</i>

Months on chart
▼ Last month
▼ This month

Entertainment Software

48	1	1	Microsoft Flight Simulator <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>
27	3	2	SimCity <i>Maxis</i>
13	2	3	SimEarth <i>Maxis</i>
23	—	4	Tetris <i>Spectrum HoloByte</i>
2	5	5	Chessmaster 2000 <i>Electronic Arts</i>

Network/Data Communications

29	—	1	PhoneNet <i>Farallon Computing</i>
15	1	2	MacLink Plus <i>DataViz</i>
62	4	3	TOPS <i>Sitka Corporation</i>
16	2	4	White Knight <i>FreeSoft</i>
17	3	5	Timbuktu <i>Farallon Computing</i>

Add-In Boards

12	1	1	Macintosh IIsi NuBus Adapter Card <i>Apple Computer</i>
3	3	2	MacCon+ 30i Ethernet Card <i>Asanté Technologies</i>
16	5	3	Macintosh Display Card 8+24 <i>Apple Computer</i>
3	2	4	Macintosh IIfx Logic Board Upgrade <i>Apple Computer</i>
3	4	5	Macintosh IIfx Cache Card <i>Apple Computer</i>

Months on chart
▼ Last month
▼ This month

Utility Software

11	1	1	After Dark <i>Berkeley Systems</i>
18	2	2	The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh <i>Symantec Corporation</i>
4	3	3	Suitcase II <i>Fifth Generation Systems</i>
12	5	4	Virex <i>Microcom</i>
22	—	5	SAM <i>Symantec Corporation</i>

The AmCoEx Index of Used Mac Prices

Machine/RAM/ Hard Drive	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
Mac Plus/1MB/none	\$500	-50
Mac Plus/2MB/20MB	\$750	-100
Mac SE/2MB/20MB	\$850	-150
Mac Portable/1MB/40MB	\$1300	-200
Mac Classic/2MB/40MB	\$800	-200
Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB	\$1700	-300
Mac LC/2MB/40MB	\$1100	-300
Mac II/4MB/40MB	\$1700	-250
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	\$2100	-700
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	\$2800	-400
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	\$4200	-100
Apple 12-inch B&W display/board	\$325	0
Apple 13-inch RGB display/board	\$625	-75
LaserWriter Plus	\$1200	-50
LaserWriter IINT	\$1850	-50

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta, Georgia. It reflects sales during the week of February 6. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

Source: Exclusive Audits & Surveys research from more than 250 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during December 1991.

"Don Says Mirror's New Monochrome Displays Are Clearly Their Best Product..."

Don Rittner, President of
M.E.C.C.A. User Group
Editor of MUG News Service

\$449 for built in video
(call for other options).



19" \$799 with card.

21" \$999 with card.



es He Know?"

Members of
Macintosh Enthusiasts Club
of the Capital Area

issue of MacUser magazine. Whether you choose the original ProView Trinitron model or the new value-priced ProView V, you get more than you pay for.

"The ProView can handle my most demanding applications with ease; and best of all, I can afford it."

— Michael Letry

The Mirror Color Scanner, according to Nancy, is a remarkable product; 600 dpi 24-bit scanning for only \$1299 including Adobe Photoshop 2.0. It has more features and higher quality than competing models, yet is priced far less.

"This would be a good scanner for \$2000; for \$1299 it's unbelievable."

— Nancy M. Benz

In December 1991 MacUser gave this scanner 4

Nancy M. Benz, member



mice, saying, "the quality of the hardware is excellent." and it "produced the best images."

If you need to get color or gray-scale images into your work, the Mirror Color Scanner is for you.

"Mirror's 88MB SyQuest drive solved my growing storage problem."

— John H. Galligan

Mirror offers hard drives from 30 MB to 1 Gigabyte, and each one has the quality features that won John over: top quality drive mechanisms, rugged steel chassis, external termination and SCSI address switch, convenience outlets and a two-year warranty.

John H. Galligan, member



Whether you need a zero-footprint drive, a super compact portable drive, or an 88 or 45 MB SyQuest drive, Mirror's got the right stuff.

Tough customers all over choose Mirror products for quality, performance and value. We offer a complete line of Macintosh peripherals including hard



drives, displays, scanners, CD-ROM drives, and tape back-up units.

Call for our free catalog to read what the experts say about Mirror peripherals. Superior products, superior value, all backed by our famous 30-day, "love it or return it" guarantee.*

HARD DRIVES	INT.	EXT.
45MB	\$269	\$329
50MB(Q)	\$289	\$349
60MB	\$279	\$339
80MB	\$299	\$369
105MB(Q)	\$419	\$479
210MB(Q)	\$739	\$799
45MB Rem.*	N/A	\$479
88MB Rem.*	N/A	\$649
CD ROM	N/A	\$599
45MB SyQuest Cart.	\$63	
88MB SyQuest Cart.	\$99	

Call for other capacities.
*Price Includes one cartridge

MIRROR

To Order Direct,
Call 1-800-654-5294

Media:1006

Circle 125 on reader service card

Technical Support Hotline: (612) 633-2105
Telephone: (612) 633-4450 Fax: (612) 633-3136
Address: 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

All prices subject to change.
Prices are quoted F.O.B. origin.
*You pay shipping costs.
® Trinitron is registered trademark of Sony Corporation

...But What Do

At Mirror, we build quality, reliability and value into every single product, so we've got power users all over the country talking about them. It's the kind of talk we love to hear.

"Unarguably the best products in the Mirror line."

— Don Rittner

Don Rittner, president of M.E.C.C.A., thinks that monochrome monitors are Mirror's best products. But members of his own users' group disagree.

It's possible that Don may be right. After all, we've just introduced a new 21" two-page and a 15" full-page display. Use them with a built-in video port on some Macs or with a Mirror monochrome video card for a sharp, bright view of your work.

Stephen C. Frantz, Ph.D., member

The 19" two-page display comes with a monochrome video card for the SE, Classic, LC, SE/30, Mac II or Quadra.

All three systems feature high-contrast, razor-sharp images, reduced VLF and ELF emissions, and built in ADB ports for reduced cable clutter.

Stephen Frantz prefers Mirror's color monitors because there's one for every need and budget. Like the 14" for example.



14" Color	\$399*
16" Trinitron	\$1299*
w/ 8-bit card†	\$1699
20" ProView, 8-bit	\$2499
20" ProView, 24-bit	\$2999
20" ProView V, 8-bit	\$1899
20" ProView V, 24-bit	\$2399

*Please call for other options.
†for built-in video ports

"Mirror's 14" color is under 400 bucks, and it looks great."

— Stephen C. Frantz

It gives you large screen color for a monochrome price, 640 X 480 resolution for 56% more work-space than Apple's 12" monitor, and brilliant color from

Hilary Koppel, member

the built-in video port of your LC, IIsi, Ilci or Quadra.

"Mirror's done it again. This is a real breakthrough, a 16" Trinitron for \$1299."

— Hilary Koppel

Stephen is not the only one excited about Mirror color systems. Hilary loves the new 16" Trinitron. Designed for the pro who demands the highest quality, but can't justify the high cost, the Mirror 16" Display has 832 X 624 resolution for comfortable viewing of two-page layouts or large spreadsheets.

Use Mirror's 16" Trinitron with the built-in video port on IIsi, Ilci or Quadra, or our optional video card for any Mac II.

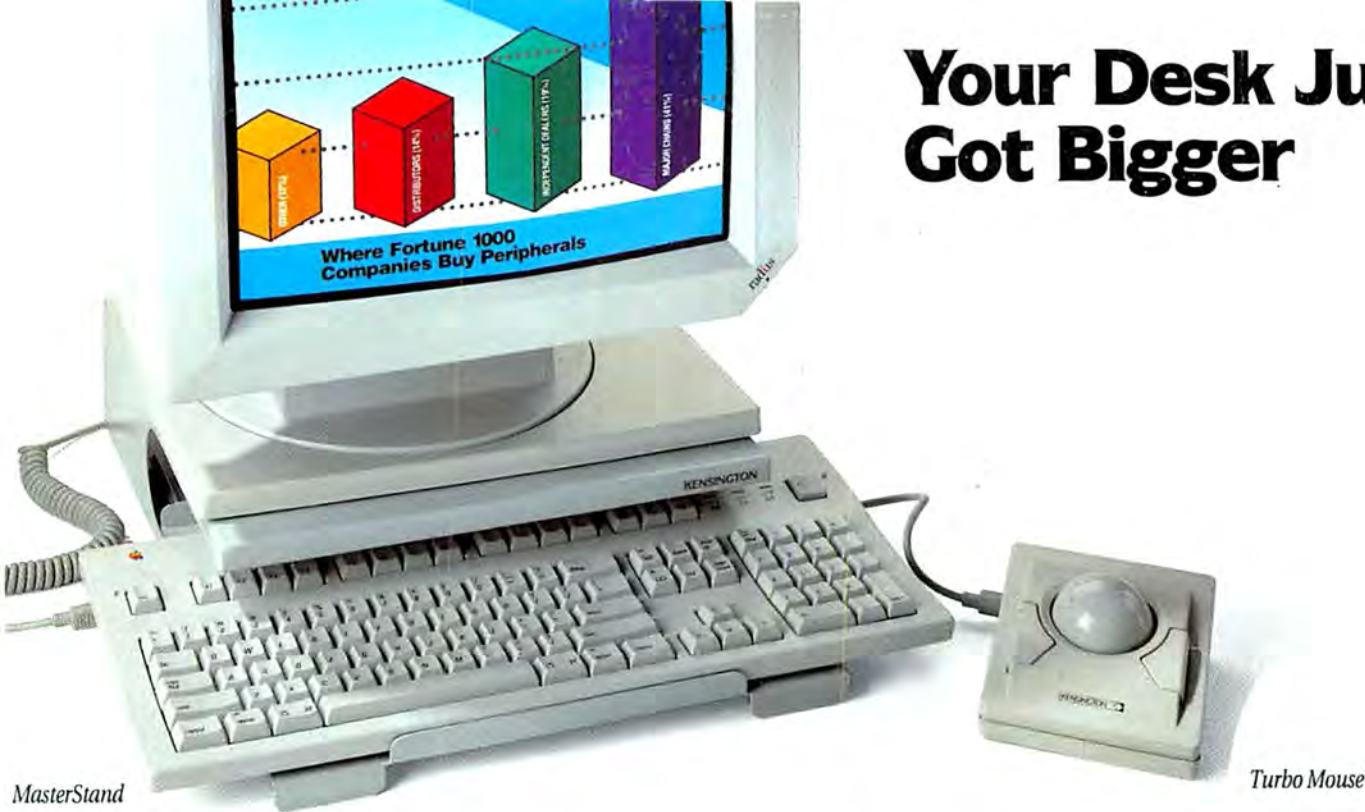
If you need a no compromise two-page color display, Michael advises checking out the Mirror ProView.

Available in 8-bit or 24-bit models, the ProView is "a real bargain" according to the May '91

Michael Levy, member



Your Desk Just Got Bigger



MasterStand

Turbo Mouse

Kensington introduces MasterStand and LaserStand to its complete line of space savers.

The more stuff we put on our desk the smaller it seems to get.

And with a CPU, keyboard, monitor, printer and mouse, there's hardly room left for anything else.

But don't give up. You can make your desk bigger with one, or a combination of space saving products from Kensington.

MasterStand™ saves space by letting you slide your keyboard underneath your Mac or large screen monitor. It even turns a narrow desk, credenza or file cabinet into a workstation by extending the keyboard eight inches.

Want to store all your LaserWriter® II supplies in one convenient place?

With *LaserStand*, there's room on one end for two reams of paper and up to 75 envelopes. The other end (*not shown*) holds two extra paper trays. And a convenient side compartment protects, organizes and hides printer cables.

For dot matrix printers, our *Space Saving Printer Stand* is the answer for maximum storage with a minimum footprint.



Space Saving Printer Stand

And our award winning *Turbo Mouse®* saves even more space with its superior trackball design.

Unlike many accessories, all Kensington products look like they belong to your Mac. The styling is complementary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

For a free brochure on our complete line of space saving products, including *Keyboard Shelf*, *Keyboard Slideaway®*, *Maccessories® Tilt/Swivel* and *SuperBase®*, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S. 415-572-2700.



Keyboard Shelf

LaserStand

KENSINGTON